

NIPISSING

UNIVERSITY

NORTH BAY • BRACEBRIDGE • BRANTFORD



ACADEMIC CALENDAR 2010 – 2011

Table of Contents

DIRECTORY FOR INQUIRIES	1	NIPISSING UNIVERSITY STUDENT POLICIES	290
DEGREES AND MAJORS AT A GLANCE	2	ADMINISTRATION AND FACULTY	300
ACADEMIC YEAR 2010–2011	5	INDEX	317
INTRODUCING NIPISSING UNIVERSITY	8		
GRADUATION	17		
CHARGES AND FEES	18		
FINANCIAL AID, SCHOLARSHIPS, BURSARIES AND AWARDS	21		
ADMISSIONS	25		
Undergraduate Program Admissions	25		
Professional Program Admissions – Education	38		
Graduate Program Admissions	43		
FACULTY OF ARTS AND SCIENCE / FACULTY OF APPLIED AND PROFESSIONAL STUDIES	47		
Registration Procedures and Regulations	47		
Academic Regulations/Information	48		
Degree Requirements and Academic Standing	54		
Glossary of Terms	60		
Programs and Courses	61		
SCHULICH SCHOOL OF EDUCATION	235		
Registration Procedures and Regulations	235		
Degree Requirements and Academic Standing	236		
Academic Regulations/Information	240		
Bachelor of Physical and Health Education	244		
Concurrent BA/BEd and Concurrent BSc/BEd – North Bay Campus	249		
Concurrent BA/BEd – Muskoka Campus	250		
Consecutive Bachelor of Education Degree	251		
Master of Education	262		
Aboriginal Education (Summer Session Programs)	267		
Aboriginal Teacher Certification Diploma Program	267		
Teacher of Anishnaabemwin as a Second Language	268		
Native Classroom Assistant Diploma Program	269		
Native Special Education Assistant Diploma Program	269		
Concurrent BA/BEd - Brantford Campus	279		

Directory for Inquiries

North Bay Campus

For information or assistance, please call (705) 474-3450:

General Inquiries	Ext. 4521
Aboriginal Services	Ext. 4252
Academic Services (Advising)	Ext. 4659
Academic Skills Program	Ext. 4362
Admissions	Ext. 4521
Alumni Relations	Ext. 4573
Appeals/Petitions	Ext. 4266
Athletics	Ext. 4397
Audio Visual Department	Ext. 4256
Bookstore/Campus Shop	Ext. 5347
Campus Tours	Ext. 4517
Campus Walk Program	494-9192
Career Counselling	Ext. 4362
Centre for Continuing Education	Ext. 4343
Communications/Public Relations	Ext. 4528
Computer Services	Ext. 4342
Counselling	Ext. 4362
Course Registration	Ext. 4760
Disability Services	Ext. 4331
Fees/Finance Office	Ext. 4294, 4419
Financial Aid/Student Awards	Ext. 4311
Graduation	Ext. 4521
Health Centre	Ext. 5261
Letters of Permission	Ext. 4358
Liaison Office	Ext. 4517
Library	Ext. 4223
Parking	Ext. 5505
Peer Tutoring Program	Ext. 4362
Placement Services	Ext. 4491
Practice Teaching	Ext. 4555
Research Office	Ext. 4558
Residence	(705) 474-2526 Ext. 2601
Scholarships, Bursaries and Awards	Ext. 4311
Security Office After hours cell,	Ext. 5505 498-7244
Special Exam Requests	Ext. 4521
Student Insurance Plan	Ext. 4302
Student Affairs Office	Ext. 4321
Student Union	Ext. 4440
Transcripts	Ext. 4521
University Advancement	Ext. 4553

Writing Skills Program

Ext. 4559

North Bay Campus Fax Numbers

Aboriginal Services	472-8601
Athletics	474-6323
Centre for Continuing Education	475-0264
Faculty and Support Services	474-1947
Faculty of Arts and Science Office	474-3072
Faculty of Education Office	474-3264
Finance and Administration	495-2601
Finance & Financial Aid Office	474-5295
General Services Office	474-1947
Human Resources Offices	474-4939
Library	497-1455
Practice Teaching Office	495-1303
President	495-3677
Registrar's Office, Liaison Office	495-1772
Research Office	476-8037
Student Affairs Office	495-2850
Student Union Office	474-3954
University Advancement Office	474-5553

Brantford Campus

For information or assistance, please call (519) 752-1524:

Academic Services	ext. 7550
Computer Services	ext. 7512
Course Registration	ext. 7500
Graduation	ext. 7502
Practicum Office	ext. 7503
iTeach	ext. 7511
Security	(519) 756-8228 ext. 5762
Brantford Campus Fax	(510) 752-8372

Muskoka (Bracebridge) Campus

For information or assistance, please call (705) 645-2921

Muskoka Campus	(705) 645-2922
----------------	----------------

E-mail Addresses

Academic Services Undergraduate Advising	acadserv@nipissingu.ca
Brantford Campus	brant@nipissingu.ca
Finance Office	finance@nipissingu.ca
General Inquiries, Campus Tours	nuinfo@nipissingu.ca
Muskoka Campus	muskoka@nipissingu.ca
Registrar's Office	registrar@nipissingu.ca

Degrees and Majors at a Glance

Faculty of Applied and Professional Studies

Dean: Rick Vanderlee,
BNSc, Queen's University
MScN, University of Western Ontario
EdD, University of Toronto (OISE)
rickv@nipissingu.ca

Bachelor of Arts

Majors

Child and Family Studies
(Offered at the Muskoka Campus Only)
Criminal Justice
Social Welfare and Social Development - Combined Major

Majors (General Degrees Only)

Administrative Studies
Economics

Bachelor of Arts (Honours) /Bachelor of Education (Concurrent)

Primary/Junior Division

Child and Family Studies
(Offered at the Muskoka Campus Only)

Bachelor of Business Administration

Streams

Accounting
Economics
Marketing
Organizational Studies
Technology Management

Bachelor of Commerce

Bachelor of Science

Major

Nursing

Bachelor of Arts (Liberal)

Disciplines

Business
Economics
Social Welfare and Social Development

Minors

Business
Economics
Social Welfare and Social Development

Certificate

Financial Services

Electives

Business
Child and Family Studies
Economics
Law and Justice
Social Welfare and Social Development

Faculty of Arts and Science

Dean: Craig Cooper
BA, University of Alberta
MA, PhD, University of British Columbia
craigc@nipissingu.ca

Associate Dean: Robert Bergquist
BA, MBA, University of Toronto
CMA
bobb@nipissingu.ca

Master of Arts

Majors

History

Bachelor of Arts

Majors

Classical Studies-Combined Major (with History only)

English Studies

Environmental Geography

Gender Equality and Social Justice

Geography

Geography of Regional Planning and International Development

History

Mathematics

Philosophy

Political Science – Combined Major

Psychology

Religions and Cultures

Sociology

Majors (General Degrees Only)

Culture and the Arts
 (Offered at the Muskoka Campus Only)
 Fine Arts
 Native Studies

Bachelor of Arts (Honours) /Bachelor of Education (Concurrent)***Primary/Junior Division***

English Studies
 Geography
 History
 Mathematics
 Psychology

Junior/Intermediate Division

English Studies
 Geography
 History
 Mathematics
 Psychology

Bachelor of Arts (Liberal)***Disciplines***

Biology
 Classical Studies
 Computer Science
 English Studies
 Environmental Science
 Film*
 Fine Arts
 French
 Gender Equality and Social Justice
 Geography
 Geology*
 History
 Mathematics
 Music*
 Native Studies
 Philosophy
 Political Science
 Psychology
 Religions and Cultures
 Russian*
 Social Welfare and Social Development
 Sociology
 Spanish*

Bachelor of Fine Arts

*Available on a part-time basis only

Master of Science

Majors
 Mathematics

Bachelor of Science

Majors
 Biology
 Computer Science
 Environmental Biology and Technology
 Environmental Science and Physical Geography
 Mathematics
 Psychology

Bachelor of Science (Honours)/ Bachelor of Education (Concurrent)

Primary/Junior Division
 Computer Science
 Mathematics

Junior/Intermediate Division

Computer Science
 Mathematics

Bachelor of Science (Liberal)

Disciplines
 Biology
 Chemistry
 Computer Science
 Environmental Science
 Geology*
 Mathematics

Minors

Biology
 Chemistry
 Classical Studies
 Computer Science
 English Studies
 Fine Arts
 French
 Gender Equality and Social Justice
 Geography
 History
 Mathematics
 Native Studies
 Philosophy
 Political Science
 Psychology
 Religions and Cultures
 Sociology

Certificates

Digital Humanities
Environmental Management
Game Design and Development
Geomatics
Health Studies and Gerontology
Neuroscience

Electives

Aboriginal Counselling
Anthropology
Astronomy
Biology
Chemistry
Classical Studies
Computer Science
Culture and the Arts
Digital Humanities
English Studies
Environmental Science
Film
Fine Arts
French
Gender Equality and Social Justice
General Science
Geography
Geology
History
Mathematics
Music
Native Studies
Philosophy
Physics
Political Science
Psychology
Religions and Cultures
Russian
Sociology
Spanish
University Success

Schulich School of Education

Bachelor of Physical and Health Education

Bachelor of Education

**Bachelor of Education:
Laurier-Nipissing Concurrent Education Program**

Master of Education

Advanced Bachelor's Degree in Education

Advanced Bachelor's Degree in Educational Leadership

Academic Year 2010 – 2011

The following dates are applicable to students studying at the North Bay Campus, Muskoka Campus and by Distance Education.

Section Dates:

FA	September 13, 2010 – December 22, 2010
FW	September 13, 2010 – April 30, 2011
WI	January 10, 2011 – April 30, 2011
MJ	May 16, 2011 – June 30, 2011
SS	May 16, 2011 – August 26, 2011
JA	July 4, 2011 – August 19, 2011

August 2010

Tue. 2	Civic Holiday – University closed
Mon. 30	Consecutive Bachelor of Education Orientation/Classes begin

September

Mon. 6	Labour Day – University closed
Wed. 8	iTeach Orientation – Year 4 Concurrent Education students, ends Sept. 9
Mon. 13	FA and FW section courses begin
Sun. 26	Last day to register for FA or FW section courses

October

Mon. 11	Thanksgiving Day – University closed
	Study Week for students enrolled in FA or FW section courses, ends Oct. 15

November

Sun. 14	Last day to withdraw from FA section courses
---------	--

December

Fri. 10	Last day of FA and FW section courses
Sat. 11	Final exam period for FA section courses, ends Dec. 22

January 2011

Tue. 4	Consecutive Bachelor of Education courses begin
Mon. 10	FW and WI section courses begin
Sun. 23	Last day to register for WI section courses

February

Sun. 13	Last day for withdrawing from FW section courses
Mon. 21	Study Week for students enrolled in FW and WI section courses, ends Feb. 25

March

Sun. 13	Last date to withdraw from WI section courses
Mon. 14	Study Week for Consecutive Bachelor of Education students, ends Mar. 18

April

Fri. 1	Application deadline for 2011 Spring Convocation
Fri. 8	Last day of WI and FW section courses
Mon. 11	Final exam period for WI and FW section courses, ends Apr. 30

Fri. 15	Practicum ends Year 5 Concurrent Education students
Fri. 22	Good Friday – University closed
Mon. 25	Easter Monday – University closed
Tue. 26	Consecutive Bachelor of Education final exam period, ends Apr. 30

May

Fri. 6	Practicum ends Year 2 Concurrent Education students
Fri. 13	Practicum ends Year 3 & 4 Concurrent Education students

Mon. 16	MJ and SS section courses begin
Sun. 22	Last day to register for MJ courses
Mon. 23	Victoria Day – University closed

Sun. 29	Last day to register for SS section courses
Wed. 8	Convocation
Thur. 9	Convocation

Fri. 10	Convocation
---------	-------------

Sun. 12	Last day to withdraw from MJ section courses
Mon. 27	Last day of MJ section courses (makeup classes for May 23rd holiday)
	No classes for SS section courses, ends July 1
Tue. 28	Final exam period for MJ section courses, ends June 30
July	
Mon. 4	JA section courses begin
Sun. 10	Last day to register for JA section courses
Sun. 17	Last day to withdraw from SS section courses
Sun. 31	Last day to withdraw from JA section courses
August	
Mon. 1	Civic holiday – University closed
Mon. 15	Last day of JA and SS section courses (makeup classes for July 1st holiday)
Tue. 16	Final exam period for JA and SS section courses, JA section course exams end Aug. 19, SS section course exams end Aug. 26

Note: In-Service Education academic date information is listed in the current Additional Qualifications booklet.

Concurrent Education Program Laurier/Nipissing Honours Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Education Brantford Campus 2010 – 2011

Section Dates:

FA	September 13 – December 6
WI	January 4 – April 4
FW	September 13 – April 4

September

Mon. 6	Labour Day – University closed
Tue. 7	Master of Education courses begin
Mon. 13	Fall term and fall/winter session begins
	Academic Orientation Day - Year 1 students only
Sun. 19	Last day to drop 12 –week (FA) and full year (FW) courses, but remain registered with no tuition charge
Sun. 26	Last day to drop/withdraw from 12-week (FA) and full-year (FW) course(s) at 10% tuition charge
	Last day to add 12-week (FA) and full-year (FW) course(s)

October

Mon. 11	Thanksgiving Day – University closed, no FA or FW section classes
Mon. 18	Faculty Advisor Meeting for Year 2 and 3 students
Mon. 25	Practicum begins for Year 2 and 3 students

November

Mon. 8	Last day to drop course(s) or withdraw from 12-week course(s) (FA) without failure and at 55% of course rate
Tue. 9	From this day until the end of classes in the FA term, students will receive an “F” on their academic record for drop or withdrawal course(s) and are 100% responsible for tuition for drop course(s) or withdrawal
Mon. 29	Last day of Practicum (Term 1)

December

Mon. 6 Last day of classes (make-up Monday class for Thanksgiving)

Dec. 7 - 8 Fall Study Period

Dec. 9 - 22 Final Exams for FA section courses

Wed. 22 Fall term ends

January 2011

Tue. 4 Winter Term classes begin

Thur. 6 Last day to drop 6-week course(s) (year 4) which began January 4, but remain registered with no tuition charge

Mon. 10 Faculty Advisor Meeting for Year 1, 2 and 3 students

Last day to drop 6-week (year 4) course(s) which began January 4 at 10% tuition charge

Last day to drop 12-week (WI) course(s) but remain registered with no tuition charge

Mon. 17 First day of Practicum in term two for Year 1, 2 and 3 students

Last day to drop 12-week (WI) course(s) or withdraw at 10% tuition charge

Mon. 17 Last day to add winter term course(s)

Mon. 31 Last day to drop 6-week (year 4) course(s) which began January 4 without failure at 55% course charge

February

Tue. 1 From this day until the end of the six-week classes in the WI term, students will receive an "F" on their academic record for drop or withdrawal course(s) and are 100% responsible for tuition for drop course(s) or withdrawal (Year 4 students)

Feb. 21 -25 Reading Week for Year 1, 2, 3 and 4 students

March

Mon. 7 Last day to drop course(s) or withdraw from 12-week (WI) and full year (FW) course(s) without failure and for possible tuition adjustment (tuition charge assessed at 55% course rate)

Tue. 8

From this day until the end of classes in the WI term, students will receive an "F" on their academic record for drop or withdrawal course(s), and are 100% responsible for tuition for drop course(s) or withdrawal

Tue. 29

Monday Practicum ends for students in Years 1, 2 and 3

April

Mon. 4

FW and WI Term classes end

Apr. 5 - 6

Study Period

Fri. 22

Good Friday – University closed

Mon. 25

Easter Monday – University closed

Apr. 7 - 28

Final Exams for WI and FW section courses

April

Final Practicum for Years 1, 2 and 3

June

Wed. 22

Spring Convocation, Brantford Campus

Introducing Nipissing University

Governance

Nipissing University is a co-educational, non-denominational, government-supported institution that was granted, on December 10, 1992, the right to confer degrees in the province of Ontario.

It is a member of the Council of Ontario Universities, the Association of Universities and Colleges of Canada and the Association of Commonwealth Universities.

The Nipissing University Act (1992) provides for governance of the University by the Academic Senate and the Board of Governors. The administration of the University is carried out by a Board of Governors of 26 members including:

1. The Chancellor and President of the University, who shall be members by virtue of their offices.
2. The Mayor of North Bay, or a member of the City Council designated by the Mayor, who shall be a member by virtue of his or her office.
3. Six persons appointed by the Lieutenant Governor in Council.
4. Seven persons elected by the Board to represent a broad spectrum of the public.
5. Four persons elected by the Senate from among the faculty members on the Senate.
6. Two students of the University, elected by the students of the University.
7. Two full-time non-teaching employees of the University, elected by the full-time, non-teaching employees of the University.
8. One person, who is neither a student nor a faculty member nor Officer of the University, appointed by the University Alumni Association from among its members.
9. One person appointed by the Aboriginal Council on Education established by the University from among its members.

The Academic Senate currently consist of 61 members including elected members from the three faculties, nine ex-officio members, plus representatives from the regional campuses, the student body, Alumni Association, Board of Governors, and the Aboriginal Council on Education.

Finances for the operation of the University are secured through fees and through regular government grants on the same basis as grants paid to all universities in the province.

History

The quest to establish a university in North Bay began in 1947. The efforts of a committee formed by farsighted residents were continued by the 1958 Northeastern University Committee. Within two years, Northeastern University was incorporated and a first-year program was put in place in 1960. In an effort to ensure its funding as a university-level institution, Northeastern

was renamed Nipissing College, and on February 18, 1967, an affiliation agreement was signed with Laurentian University in Sudbury. Under the terms of this affiliation agreement, Nipissing would operate independently, both financially and administratively, but could only offer academic programs approved by Laurentian University.

Nipissing was temporarily located at Casselholme from 1967 to 1972. In 1967, at the impetus of the provincial government, a campus planning committee was struck to develop an educational complex that would house the university college, a community college, a school of nursing, and a teachers' college. The Education Centre was officially opened in the fall of 1972 and this new complex, with its joint tenants, was unique in the province. In 1973, the North Bay Teachers' College joined Nipissing as the Faculty of Education, bringing with it a tradition of 64 years of teacher education, dating back to the North Bay Normal School founded in 1909. As a result of a generous gift to the University from philanthropist Mr. Seymour Schulich, the Faculty of Education was renamed the Schulich School of Education in 2010.

The year 1992 marked both Nipissing's 25th anniversary and the year in which it became the newest university in Canada. The Nipissing University Act, signed December 10, 1992 by the Lieutenant Governor for the province of Ontario, gave the institution the right to grant baccalaureate degrees as an independent, chartered university. In 2001, the Nipissing Act was amended to give the university power and authority to grant any and all degrees, honorary degrees and diplomas in all branches of learning.

Nipissing University has developed an excellent reputation for its academic programs in Arts, Social Sciences, Sciences, Business, Criminal Justice, Nursing and Education. Our 2008-2009 enrollment was 7,170 students. Nipissing is proud to provide its students with a personalized learning environment to assist them in realizing their full intellectual and personal potential. The fact that our students benefit from the quality of their undergraduate experience is evidenced by the results of national surveys in the *Globe & Mail* and the *Maclean's* graduate survey. Nipissing's focus on student success has had quantifiable results. For instance, Nipissing's graduate employment rates have been consistently in the top two or three in the province. Most three-year general programs have been expanded into honours degree programs. Courses and programs have been developed in response to the needs of students and the area being served.

Nipissing's success in research has blossomed as our young faculty members find the ideal balance between teaching and research. Nipissing's faculty members have achieved phenomenal success in obtaining major research grants from federal agencies such as the Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council of Canada, the Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council of Canada and the Canada Foundation for Innovation. Students and faculty have the advantage of using a "natural laboratory", the Nipissing University-Alcan Research Preserve, that includes 375 hectares of wilderness, 30 minutes from the university. Undergraduate students benefit enormously from the opportunity to perform graduate-level research.

The Schulich School of Education has been a leader in the field of Native education and was also an innovator in establishing

one of the first laptop programs in the country. Nipissing offers a full-time BEd program, part-time and full-time MED program and a concurrent education program, in conjunction with Wilfrid Laurier University, at its regional campus in Brantford. Nipissing also has a regional campus in Bracebridge that offers students the opportunity to study full-time or part-time towards three different Arts and Science degree programs.

A commitment to enhancing the global knowledge of our students is achieved through international teaching practicum placements, increased international recruitment efforts and support networks, as well as student mobility through exchange programs, study tours and internships. Nipissing University currently has 17 bilateral exchanges with institutions in various countries around the world and we are an active member of four Ontario consortia exchange programs located in France, Germany, India and China that support the mobility of approximately 50 students annually in both directions. Other mobility programs include: art internships in Korea, and faculty-led study tours. We continue to be successful in student competitions for the AUCC/CIDA Students for Development program and WUSC Summer Sessions in Africa and regularly send students to the international Youth Leadership conference in the Czech Republic. Nipissing University continues to internationalize its campus in a variety of ways including academic programming, curriculum transformation and engaging in international development initiatives.

Vision

Nipissing University will continue to grow as a university of choice, nationally recognized for a traditional strength in education, and distinguished by the quality and value of the student experience across the disciplines. Through student and faculty innovation and scholarship, in partnership with staff and the communities and institutions around us, we will contribute to the creation of new knowledge, incite and success, to meet changing needs in Northern Ontario and beyond.

Mission

To prepare citizens and leaders who will enhance society in meaningful ways guided by knowledge, integrity, empathy, critical analysis, creative thinking, stewardship and action.

Values

Our motto “Integritas” urges honesty and good ethical conduct, as well as a holistic, integrated approach to what we do. Nipissing University is committed to a student-focus, personalized educational experience that prepares each individual to make a meaningful and satisfying contribution to the world. We will provide a collegial, diverse, inclusive, healthy and supportive learning environment that fosters excellence in teaching and learning, through scholarship and creativity, and that develops powers of inquiry, critical thinking, communication and ethical conduct. We welcome all who seek to learn, and particularly First Generation, First Nation, Métis, and Aboriginal students and others who have in the past been under-represented in post-secondary education.

Coat of Arms and Motto



Colours: blue, grey, gold and copper

The coat of arms has a long history at Nipissing University and is symbolic of its tradition. There are three elements in the Nipissing crest: the sun, water, and the owl. The sun, our source of light, is symbolic of the illumination of learning. The water recalls the University's connection with Lake Nipissing, the origin of the institution's name. Like the sun, water sustains life and represents the abundant gifts of nature with which humans must live in harmony. The Athenian owl symbolizes wisdom, knowledge and antiquity. By facing front, it represents seeing the world as it is, which is the task and purpose of the University.

The motto, “integritas” is Latin for the spirit of integrity, the desirable mode of human conduct and intellectual inquiry.

The Logo

Colours: green and blue



Northern Ontario is a land of natural beauty. The land is bathed in the colours of nature, and Nipissing's logo reflects this natural beauty. The stylized “N” and “U” reproduced respectively in the blue of the water and the green of the forest, reflect the deep attachment the University has to its natural surroundings.

Services for Students

Aboriginal Services

As part of the Office of Aboriginal Initiatives, Aboriginal Services staff facilitates and promotes the ongoing access, participation, and achievement in academic excellence of all Aboriginal students (First Nations, Métis and Inuit) at Nipissing University.

Aboriginal Services and Programs work with Nipissing University faculty and staff, as well as First Nation and Métis communities and organizations to provide the following services: help with academic planning and academic needs, budgeting and funding, personal and social support, assistance applying for scholarships, bursaries and awards, as well as career and employment opportunities.

Aboriginal Services and Programs provide Aboriginal cultural programming and resources to the entire campus community throughout the academic year. This includes an Annual Welcome Pow Wow, guest speakers and a resource library with books, videos and CDs.

The office is located in Room F215. It houses a student lounge – “Nei kei nah” which means ‘our home’ in Cree. There are computers, a printer, fridge and microwave for students.

The office and lounge are open Monday to Friday 8:30 a.m. to 4:30 p.m. Students may contact Aboriginal Services at (705) 474-3450 extension 4252 or for more information visit www.nipissingu.ca/aboriginal.

Academic Services (Advising)

Undergraduate students who wish to plan their programs or who need advice on any academic matter should consult an Academic Advisor. This may include, but is not limited to: planning for degrees/majors, choosing courses, deciding on a major or minor, clarifying academic procedures or regulations, determining academic standing, experiencing academic difficulty, utilizing college advanced standing or university transfer credits, requesting a course overload, obtaining a letter of permission to take courses from another university (on-campus or through distance education), planning around extended medical absences, planning program/courses for an international exchange, planning for graduate or professional programs, planning for a second degree, waiving of program requirements/academic regulations through academic appeal/petition.

Academic Advisors are available year-round. Appointments may be made through the Academic Services Office (A207), by contacting our secretary at (705) 474-3461, extension 4358, or through our Web site at www.nipissingu.ca/academicservices. Drop-in hours are available during the fall/winter sessions and residence advising is also available at certain times of the year. Academic Advisors are also available monthly at the Muskoka campus and in Aboriginal Services. Please check with our office for details.

Students in all programs are also encouraged to consult with faculty members concerning course selections, particularly as it relates to planning for graduate studies.

Students are responsible for ensuring that the courses in which they register meet the degree requirements of their programs.

The Deans are ultimately responsible for approving course and program registrations as well as any subsequent modifications.

Academic Skills Program

The Academic Skills Program provides assistance to students in all programs to help foster and fine tune the skills required for academic success.

Consultations and Tutorials

Students may arrange to meet with an Academic Skills Co-ordinator to set up a consultation and/or a program of individualized tutorials in any area where they are experiencing academic difficulty. Tutorial sessions with an Academic Skills Co-ordinator may include concepts in mathematics, the sciences, writing, active reading, research, English as a second language, studying and test-taking. There is no cost for academic skills support. Appointments to meet with an Academic Skills Co-ordinator can be made by visiting the Office for Student Development and Services or by telephone at (705) 474-3450 ext 4459.

Writing Drop-in Centre

The Writing Drop-in Centre, staffed by senior students, is open Monday to Friday on a regular schedule. Writing Drop-in Centre staff are selected and trained based on demonstrated knowledge and skills in the writing process. Diversity of academic interests and programs of study is represented within the expertise of the Writing Drop-in centre staff. No appointments are required; the Centre operates on a first-come, first-served basis. Hours are posted at the Centre, located in Room A201S.

Peer Tutoring Program

Students who are experiencing difficulty in a particular course may request the assistance of a peer tutor. A non-refundable contract fee of \$25 is charged for peer tutor services; this fee covers five hours of tutoring. Peer tutor contracts may be renewed at the same rate if additional hours of tutoring are required.

Students who would like to become peer tutors must have an overall “B” average and a “B+” average in the course to be tutors. Applicants must also participate in peer tutor training. Peer tutors are paid according to the university’s hourly student wage schedule. You may apply on-line (www.nipissingu.ca/studentaffairs/peertutoring.asp) or you may request more information and application forms by visiting the Office of Student Development and Services or by telephone at (705) 474-3450, extension 4507.

Alumni Association

Your Nipissing University Alumni Association (NUAA) is an integral part of your University community. The NUAA will welcome you as “alumni on campus” once you have completed three full courses at Nipissing University. When you graduate from Nipissing University you automatically become a lifetime member, at no charge, of the Nipissing University Alumni Association. The collective experience of the NUAA helps to shape operations of the University and the achievements of the NUAA are one of the criteria by which the University is valued.

The NUAA is guided by the Alumni Advisory Board comprised of Nipissing University alumni, faculty and staff, and community volunteers. The NUAA strives to achieve its mandate through its main objectives:

- supporting and advancing the cause of the University by strengthening its standards and reputation for academic excellence through dedication and financial generosity.
- promoting interest and understanding of the Association's objectives among undergraduates of the University
- encouraging and promoting a sense of collegiality and unity among members and providing an opportunity to continue associations enjoyed as students.

These objectives are achieved by various social and fundraising events; as well as, programs and services endorsed by the Office of University Advancement and in conjunction with the Alumni Advisory Board. The Office of University Advancement also circulates the official Alumni magazine, the Nipissing University Review.

There are many opportunities for alumni to be actively involved with Nipissing University. As alumni, you have the experience that can best promote the ideals and values of your University to the community. Graduation, therefore, represents the continuation of a strong and valuable relationship with Nipissing University.

In order to remain a vital part of the University community, the NUAA is always seeking support and involvement. For further information, please contact the Alumni Relations Officer at (705) 474-3450 ext. 4573, or by e-mail at alumni@nipissingu.ca.

Campus Shop

Location: Main Foyer, Education Centre, Room C202

One of the busiest areas of the Education Centre is the Campus Shop. At the Campus Shop students can purchase required textbooks, course materials, instructional and stationery supplies as well as major software packages at educational pricing. Shop for: university crested clothing, backpacks and other memorabilia, lab coats, goggles, snack foods, greeting cards, and excellent gift items including gift cards. Is there a book that you would like? The Campus Shop staff will be happy to order it for you. The Campus Shop also has a Daily Book Buy Back Program. Drop by to ask for details.

Centre for Continuing Education

The Centre for Continuing Education is responsible for developing and delivering degree credit distance education courses, university diploma and certificate programs, and non-credit professional development programming within the Faculty of Arts & Science and the Faculty of Applied & Professional Studies.

Degree Credit Distance Education

Students may complete degree-credit courses without attending on-campus classes. Distance Education courses are web-based and provide interactive learning opportunities. Students may be interested in distance education course opportunities when they are away from campus on a work term or in the summer semester. Registration restrictions may apply.

Continuing Education

Non-credit, lifelong learning, and professional development courses and programs will be offered through the centre for continuing education.

For more information and a complete list of courses available, please visit www.nipissingu.ca/cce or phone 705-474-3450 ext. 4343.

Counselling Services

a) Career Counselling and Education

Students who wish to explore their career interests or have questions about career options available to them are invited to bring their inquiries to a career counsellor. Career related interest inventories can be completed as part of this exploratory process. Individual career counselling and education sessions may also be scheduled and students are invited to take advantage of our Career Express Drop-in hours when no appointment is necessary. Career education and counselling can be beneficial to students who are deciding upon a major, combined majors or fields of study as these choices relate to career paths. Career planning seminars are regularly offered by the counselling staff in the Office of Student Development and Services.

b) Personal Counselling

All members of our counselling staff are certified with their professional college and adhere to prescribed standards of practice. Individual counselling is available upon request in all areas of personal and emotional development, crisis intervention, coping with stress and anxiety, family and interpersonal relationships, personal resource management, and student advocacy. Referral to specialized services in the community may be made upon completion of a thorough assessment by a counsellor. Counsellors are available Monday to Friday 8:30 a.m. to 4:30 p.m. at no cost to students who are registered in current courses.

c) Confidentiality of Counselling Services

The staff in Counselling Services are committed to the success of all students at Nipissing University. All requests for student counselling are confidential. Information shared in student counselling will not be disclosed to anyone outside the Counselling Services team or their immediate supervisors without the student's expressed permission.

Student Counsellors are permitted to disclose student information only when properly authorized by the student or when obligated legally or professionally to do so. Specific details regarding the confidentiality of student information is discussed during the intake process at the first counselling session.

For more information or an appointment, please call (705) 474-3450, extension 4362.

Disability Services

Students with permanent or temporary disabilities are encouraged to contact the Disabilities Services Office as early as possible to arrange for disability-related educational support or accommodations. Current documentation of the disability is required and held in confidence by the Disability Services Office. Upon confirmation that a student requires disability-related educational support or accommodations, an individualized education plan is developed in

consultation with a Learning Strategist in the Disability Services Office. Accommodated test and examination services are approved by the Disability Services Office in accordance with the disability-related documentation that is provided.

The Disability Services Office also provides a range of services that have been proven to be effective in the post-secondary learning environment for students with learning disabilities. Services include: transition, admissions, orientation programming; learning disability screening, referral and assessment; individual education and transition planning; learning strategy support and tutoring; and adaptive technology, training and support.

Office hours are Monday to Friday 8:30 a.m. to 4:30 p.m. For further information, please call (705) 474-3450, extension 4362.

Persons who are culturally Deaf, oral deaf, deafened or hard of hearing may call TTY (705) 474-8797 or email: disability@nipissingu.ca.

Library

In the Library (College Drive Campus), you will find study carrels, group study space, DVDs, workstations, journals, books and almost a quarter of a million e-books. Your student card is your library card. See what you can borrow by clicking on the “Catalogue” link on our homepage, www.eclibrary.ca. Search for journal articles by clicking on E-Resources and then selecting the appropriate database.

The Library provides access to thousands of journals and magazines and also to diverse types of scholarly literature. Look at the Adam Matthew Digital Collection to see some of the amazing resources for your research.

Ask about using RefWorks to manage your research. Library staff at the Information Desk will help you get started today. Need to read something the Library doesn't have on the shelf? Just request it through RACER, the on-line interlibrary loan service. Forgot your laptop? You can borrow one to use while you work in the Library.

Visit the Library Web site for our hours of operation. Find out more about what the library has to offer by talking to the staff at the Information Desk. They will help you find what you want in the stacks, and show you how to locate journals, newspapers and e-books. Contact the Library for help at info@eclibrary.ca

Library service for the Muskoka campus is provided in conjunction with the Bracebridge Public Library (94 Manitoba Street, Bracebridge, ON) which houses the Bracebridge collection.

Library service for the Brantford campus is provided in conjunction with Brantford Public Library and Wilfrid Laurier University Library. The Public Library (67 Darling Street, Brantford, ON) houses the Nipissing (Brantford) collection .

Muskoka, Brantford and Distance Education students may also receive library services from staff at the Education Centre Library by contacting distance@eclibrary.ca. Have a question about the Library? Just Ask Us! www.eclibrary.ca/library

Health Plan

A student health insurance plan is available to all students, part-time or full-time, which includes benefits such as; prescription

drugs, coverage for health services such as physiotherapy and massage therapy (with physician referral), dental accident expense reimbursement, and benefits for accidental death and dismemberment (plan details may change and will be made available prior to enrolling). Students have the option to add on family and dependents. Student cards act as claim cards at pharmacies in most locations or manual claims can be made by submitting claim forms available in the NUSU Office. Health plan information booklets can be picked up in the NUSU office or by calling toll free at 1-800-315-1108.

Health Services

Dr. Virginia Gooderham Campus Health Centre Room C211

A family physician and nurses are in attendance at the Campus Health Centre and available to all students **Monday to Friday**. **Summer hours and evening clinics are offered.**

Medical Services include:

- **Evening Walk-in Clinic**
- **Emergency Care** (illness, injury and sports injuries)
- **Annual Health Exams** (physicals)
- **Sexual Health** (free condoms, STD testing and pap smears)
- **Birth Control Products** (covered by your Student Health Insurance Plan)
- **Immunization Program** (TB testing, Hepatitis immunization and clearance for your program)
- **Injections** (allergy, Depo Provera, B12)
- **Annual Influenza Immunization Clinic**
- **On-site laboratory**
- **Counselling**
- **Travel medicine**

Visit our Web site: www.nipissingu.ca/campushealth/default.asp

Rebound Sports Medicine and Therapy Centre R.J. Surtees Athletics Centre

The Rebound Sports Medicine & Therapy Centre, located in the R.J. Surtees Athletic Centre, is dedicated to providing all students and staff with the best preventative and rehabilitative services. Appointments are partially covered by your Student Health Insurance Plan with a referral from a medical doctor and are available to competitive athletes, fitness, recreational enthusiasts and motor vehicle accident victims who have incurred injury. Our services include:

- Physiotherapy
- Chiropractic therapy
- Massage therapy
- Acupuncture
- Custom orthotics
- Workplace ergonomic assessments
- WSIB approved physiotherapy

Appointments may be made at Rebound Sports Medicine & Therapy Centre by calling 474-7600 ext. 4561 or 5261.

International Services

The Nipissing International Office offers a variety of international learning opportunities for all Nipissing students including: international internships, volunteer programs, study tours, summer programs, exchanges and conferences. These learning experiences expand the mind and horizons of our students by allowing them to develop self-confidence, independence, global

perspectives and intercultural skills, which are all valuable competencies in today's employment market.

Exchange Programs

Studying abroad via an exchange program is a relatively easy way to include an international experience in your Nipissing degree. While on exchange, all credit courses successfully completed are transferable and you are still eligible for OSAP, scholarships, and bursaries. Tuition is paid to Nipissing University per the fee schedule for domestic students, and in most cases incidental fees are paid to the host institution. Students are responsible for their own accommodation, food, travel, visas and miscellaneous expenses while abroad. Students must prepare for study exchanges one year in advance of departure, but we recommend you start looking into these opportunities during your first year. The deadline date to apply is December 1st each year.

Partner Institutions (exchange programs)

Australia	Australian Catholic University
Barbados	University of West Indies, Cave Hill Campus
China	Guangxi University
China	Ontario/Jiangsu Exchange Program (OJS)
France	Rouen Business School
France	Management Institute of Paris (MIP)
France	Ontario/Rhône-Alpes Exchange Program
Germany	Fachhochschule Osnabrück
Germany	Ontario/Baden-Wurttemberg Exchange Program (OBW)
Germany	Pädagogische Hochschule Freiburg
India	The OMG (Ontario-Maharashtra-Goa) Exchange Program
Ireland	University of Limerick
Japan	Kansai Gaidai University
Mexico	ITESM (Instituto Tecnológico y de Estudios Superiores de Monterrey), Campus Tampico
Mexico	Universidad del Mayab
South Africa	University of KwaZulu-Natal
South Korea	Sungkyunkwan University
Sweden	Linnaeus University
UK	Sunderland University
United States	Mansfield University

Global Connections

The best way to prepare for your international sojourn is to meet students who have already studied abroad as well as the international students studying at Nipissing University. Join "Global Connections" and develop friendships, intercultural competencies and interests/knowledge of diverse people, places and cultures. This network of "globally-minded" students works with the Nipissing International Office to organize activities, events, presentations and information sessions to welcome/integrate new international students, prepare Nipissing students to go overseas, and provide learning/training opportunities.

Students for a Better World (World University Service Canada)

Interested in learning about global issues, international development, social equity, justice and peace? Want to contribute to making the world a better place? Join Students for a Better World (WUSC) and learn what global citizenship is all about. As a member you have many opportunities to make a difference in your own community and abroad. Programming highlights include the WUSC International Summer Internship, the International Food Fest, the Student Refugee Program, and much more.

Students for Development

Students for Development, the Association of Universities and Colleges of Canada (AUCC) managed, Canadian International Development Agency (CIDA) funded internship program provides funding and hands-on opportunities in developing countries for successful applicants during their 3rd or 4th year of study. Inquire at the Nipissing International Office.

Contact us

Don't miss out! Get involved and start planning your international sojourn right away during your first year at Nipissing University. For more information and/or to sign up for any of the opportunities listed above, contact the Education Abroad Coordinator at (705) 474-3450 ext. 4540 or e-mail melissat@nipissingu.ca. Make sure to visit the International Resource Centre in Office A201 to review the posters, information binders, activity lists, information session schedule, and much more.

Muskoka Campus

Offering studies in the Muskoka region for more than 10 years, Nipissing Muskoka is pleased to welcome students into our new, technologically advanced, 26,000 square foot academic building. Located in Jubilee Park, Bracebridge, the new campus is within close walking distance to all amenities, is a short two hour drive from Toronto, North Bay, Sudbury and Grey-Bruce, and is within an hour of Barrie, Orillia and Parry Sound.

The campus offers students the opportunity to study full-time or part-time towards a Bachelor of Arts degree in three different majors: Honours or general degree in Child and Family Studies; a General degree in Culture and the Arts and a General degree in Liberal Arts. A degree with Orientation to Teaching (OTT) is also available.

ECE graduates will be interested in the only Concurrent Education program in Ontario that offers a Bachelor of Arts in Child and Family Studies concurrently with a Bachelor of Education Primary/Junior.

In addition to Child and Family Studies, Culture and the Arts and Liberal Arts programs, the Bracebridge campus also provides the first year of study in a limited number of other Bachelor of Arts majors allowing students to begin their studies in Muskoka.

Applicants are eligible for Nipissing University entrance scholarships and bursaries and are subject to the same admission requirements and procedures as students attending the North Bay campus.

Construction will begin in the Spring of 2010 of a new 53 bed residence, scheduled for completion by the Fall of 2011. The office currently carries a listing of available off-campus housing accommodations in the area.

As a member of the Nipissing University Student Union, students enjoy many added benefits such as clubs, lounges, food services, access to health care and a variety of social and recreational opportunities.

For further information, please contact: Nipissing University, Muskoka Campus. Phone: (705) 645-2921 fax: (705) 645-2922 or e-mail muskoka@nipissingu.ca

Off-Campus Housing

There is a variety of housing available in the City of North Bay. The Off-Campus Housing Service offers housing rental lists, maps of the city, bus schedules and telephones to assist you in finding suitable accommodation. For information, call (705) 474-7600, ext. 5345 or visit the Web site at www.offcampusrez.on.ca.

Office of the Registrar

Nipissing students use the “My Nipissing” link on the Nipissing University Web site to update their address; to add and drop courses during registration periods; to see course and exam schedules; and to receive their final grades.

The forms required to change majors, to apply to other degree programs at Nipissing and to apply to graduate are available from the Registrar's Office. Students who require official authorization of university enrolment for external financial aid or other reasons make these requests through the Receptionist in the Registrar's Office.

Official transcripts for all studies completed at Nipissing University are available from the Office of the Registrar. A completed Request for Transcripts form or a written request must be submitted with payment before a transcript will be issued.

Student Employment Services

All students and graduates are invited to take full advantage of our services. Visit our Web site at www.nipissingu.ca/placement/ and click on Arts and Science or Education and Concurrent Students for news, resources and weblinks, as well as a listing of services and workshops offered. Click on Student Employment to view job postings.

Throughout the year, job postings are listed for permanent, part-time and full-time positions in employment fields suited to our current and graduating students. Several part-time positions are available on campus. Information sessions, workshops, employment fairs, and employment interviews from recruiters are scheduled throughout the year. Individual help is available for résumé writing, job search, interview techniques, portfolio preparation and school-to-work transition. The Student Employment Office, located in the Office of Student Development and Services, is open from 8:30 a.m. to 4:30 p.m. To schedule an appointment, call (705) 474-3450, ext. 4507 or ext. 4459.

Residence

Students have four great choices when it comes to living in residence. They can choose to live in one of the three suite-style complexes or they can choose to live in the townhouse style complex. The suites accommodate four students each, while the townhouses accommodate six students. All units are either all male or all female. Students in each unit share common living room, kitchen and washroom facilities. Laundry facilities and a recreation/common area are located in each of the residence complexes.

Each residence has a full-time Residence Life Supervisor who works closely with a dedicated team of senior students known as Residence Dons. Our Residence Staff is committed to creating a community built on mutual respect, learning and growth. Team members are trained to assist students with any problems that may arise. They offer support to residents and are on-site to lend a hand with anything from roommate issues to emergencies. The Residence Staff also plans educational, social, cultural and athletic events throughout the year with the interests of the residents in mind.

Students are encouraged to participate in the social and educational programs that are put out by our residence staff and our Residents' Council. If you enjoy helping out, there are many great opportunities to get involved – from participating in Residents' Council, to playing a game of pick-up road hockey to volunteering on a committee. You don't want to miss out on the experience.

For more information please contact the Residence and Conference Services Department at (705) 474-2526 ext. 2500 or visit www.nipissingu.ca/residence.

Transition Programs

The adjustment to university, challenges throughout, and preparation for the workforce are experiences that all students face.

To assist your adjustment into university studies, Transition Programs will work with you through **New Student Orientation (NSO)** and the **Mentorship Program**.

Through NSO we will help you identify the resources and services that can assist your transition into university-level studies and what actions you can take to adjust to the university environment.

The Mentorship Program's intent is to increase student engagement. All students can apply into the program and participate in its **extra-curricular activities** to develop a connection to Nipissing University that will empower learning and personal development. Mentoring is a personable approach to learning that uses the experience of an established student to assist the development of an emerging student.

In addition, Transition Programs helps you to prepare for the school-to-work transition. In combination with Career Counselling and Academic Services, Transition Programs helps you prepare entry into the world of work by ensuring that you have the right tools, understanding, and resources. At any time in your undergraduate degree you can schedule a career consultation to discuss your job search, résumé and cover letter writing, and interview skills.

Lastly, as part of the extra-curricular programming at Nipissing University, Transition Programs coordinates a **Leadership Development** Program where you can initiate, develop, and/or participate in an extra-curricular project. Your participation in any leadership project is also recorded and validated through a Nipissing University Co-Curricular transcript, the **Record of Student Development**. You can discuss and plan for your Record of Student Development at any time with the Transition Coordinator.

For more information on Transition Programs please visit our Web site at: <http://www.nipissingu.ca/transition/>

Women's Centre

All students are welcome to use and enjoy the Women's Centre, located in Room A213. The Centre is active throughout the academic year planning events and activities to raise awareness of gender equality issues on campus and throughout the community. The Women's Centre includes a resource library of books, journals, CDs and DVDs that students can sign out. As well, the Women's Centre magazine is published twice per semester featuring student submissions of artwork, poetry and writing. Students are encouraged to become involved as Women's Centre volunteers and members.

Student Life

In addition to the normal academic routine at Nipissing University, there are many other activities available to interested students. These activities fall into three main categories: athletic, cultural, and recreational or social. For the most part, they are co-ordinated by the Nipissing University Student Union (NUSU) with some assistance from interested faculty and staff. A number of other cultural and recreational facilities in the community are open to students at the University.

Cultural Activities

A number of clubs at Nipissing University provide varied cultural opportunities. These clubs may be subsidized, in whole or in part, by NUSU and their activities are co-ordinated by the Vice-President Internal.

Some current clubs are as follows: NUSU Outdoor Society, NUSU/CSRC Students for Literacy, NUSU Habitat for Humanity Chapter, NUSU/CSRC Students on Stage, NUSU Biology Society, NUSU Nursing Society, NUSU Dance Club, NUSU Environmental Action Committee and many more. NUSU will also fund new clubs if you wish to start one!

In addition to these clubs, there are other cultural events taking place during the year. The University also sponsors a series of Public Lectures during the academic year featuring distinguished speakers on a wide range of topics. NUSU's official publication is called The Student Spotlight. It is a great forum for current events and information. NUSU is always looking for writers and pays \$100 per article that is published.

Social Activities

University life is more than classes and assignments. Social activities at any institution are important, both as a source of

relaxation and as an opportunity for students to meet and share ideas in a less formal atmosphere. Nipissing University is noted for its welcoming friendly atmosphere, and this is reflected in the many social events sponsored by the Student Union.

The NUSU socials are always well-attended and enjoyable. These include varied special events such as dry events, theater and sporting trips, the Winter Formal, the Grad Celebration, Pubs at The Wall, and of course, Frosh Week. Certainly, there is something for everyone.

Sports and Recreational Activities

The sports and recreation program at Nipissing University is an essential element of the total education program at the University. It provides a balanced program of intramural, recreational and inter-collegiate (varsity) athletics. A wide variety of sporting activities are available. These activities include hockey, basketball, volleyball, flag football, slo-pitch, cross country running, soccer, Nordic skiing and floor hockey. The aim is to provide an equal sporting opportunity to everyone and to encourage maximum participation in all events.

The intramural program includes co-ed volleyball, basketball, soccer, flag football and ice hockey. These programs are particularly popular and well attended.

Nipissing's varsity teams are called the "Lakers." The men and women participate in cross-country, soccer, volleyball and men's hockey. The University is a member of the OUA (Ontario University Athletics), and the OCAA (Ontario Colleges Athletic Association).

The 21,000 square foot R.J. Surtees Athletics Centre houses a double gymnasium, squash court, cardio-weight room and change rooms. Students have access to the latest in weight and fitness equipment, such as treadmills, life cycles, cross trainers and free weights.

The Manager of Sports and Recreation works with an Athletics Council to co-ordinate all sports programs and to ensure an excellent and varied program of organized athletics activities. On the less structured side, the Education Centre campus consists of 290 hectares of natural woodland. The campus has over 20 kilometres of natural trails and five kilometres of cross-country ski trails. This environment provides students with a unique opportunity for outdoor recreation, right on campus.

For more information, visit the Athletics Web site at www.nulakers.ca.

Student Centre

The Nipissing University Student Union (NUSU) and the Canadore Students Representative Council (CSRC) are jointly responsible for the operation and management of the Student Centre. This building, strategically located beside the main bus stop, serves as a common place on campus for students, staff and faculty. On the upper level of the Student Center are the NUSU executive and administrative offices, NUSU boardroom, bank machines, variety store, and The BAC Pita, Pizza and Euphoria. The mezzanine and lower levels house The Wall, which is Nipissing University's campus pub. During the day, the Wall is a full service restaurant offering huge portions and great prices. Take advantage of the pool tables, big screen televisions, comfortable lounge seating and the great atmosphere. The Wall provides free entertainment Wednesday nights, ranging from

movie nights, comedians and hypnotists to appearances from legendary sex educator Sue Johanson. The Wall also provides a great opportunity to enjoy the nightlife, with regular bar nights and the best theme parties in town. The Student Centre Convenience Card gives you convenient access to all of these services – food services, convenience store, event tickets, office services and more – hassle free, with no penalties, fees or charges.

Student Union

The Nipissing University Student Union (NUSU) is the official body representing the student point of view at Nipissing. All students, both full-time and part-time, both in North Bay and in Bracebridge, belong to the Student Union and fund the organization through their incidental fees, payable at registration. As part of its on-going commitment to academic excellence and social growth, NUSU deals with many aspects of student life on campus, including the academic governance of the university and the social events. Student awareness campaigns, dealing with such topics as AIDS, alcohol and drug use, safe sex, violence and accessible education are run annually. During the first week in September, Frosh Week activities introduce first year students to the university and to the City of North Bay. Frosh Week culminates in Shinerama, a national student fundraising event on behalf of the Canadian Cystic Fibrosis Foundation.

NUSU also puts on live concerts, out of town trips to theatrical or sporting events, panel discussions, regular social activities and so much more. NUSU also sponsors and organizes a Food Bank on campus for any student in need.

NUSU's political business is conducted by the Board of Directors, which meets throughout the academic year. NUSU's By-laws and Meeting Minutes are available from the NUSU offices. The Board of Directors is composed of five executive officers, 4 of which are elected each spring (President, Vice-President External, Vice-President Student Life, and Vice-President Internal) and the General Manager. There are 10 Delegate representatives who are elected each fall. These positions represent students in the following specific areas of study: Humanities, Science, Social Science, Professional Schools, Muskoka Campus, Schulich School of Education, Master of Education, Concurrent Education, Graduate Studies, and Residence.

NUSU also has a number of votes on Academic Senate and the Board of Governors, and representation on most of the Board and Senate Committees. NUSU chooses all of these representatives from among its NUSU Board of Directors members. NUSU's offices are located in the Student Centre. The phone number is (705) 474-3461, ext. 4440 (administrative office), ext. 4489 (President), ext. 4303 (Vice-President External), ext. 4302 (Vice-President Student Life), ext. 4409 (Vice-President, Internal). The fax number is (705) 474-7732. The President can be reached via e-mail at: president@nusu.com

Services provided in the central office include: photocopies, faxes, event ticket sales, health insurance information, International Student Travel Cards, Student Centre Convenience card, courier service, students' rights information and general information about the work of the Student Union.

Graduation

Graduation Procedures

Students must complete and submit an Application for Graduation by the deadlines specified below in order to be considered for graduation. An on-line application is available through WebAdvisor. A convocation fee is applicable to all applications and is required of all graduates whether or not they attend the annual convocation ceremony. Applications for Graduation received after the specified due date will be applied to the next graduation period.

There is one formal convocation ceremony in June. There are four convocation periods throughout the year in August, November, February and June. The Application for Graduation and fee deadlines are as follows:

Deadline for Application for Graduation and Fee	Convocation Period
On or before June 1	August
On or before September 1	November
On or before December 1	February
On or before March 1	June

Students who are unable to attend the formal annual convocation ceremony in June should request that their degree be conferred in absentia. Diplomas will be mailed to those who graduate in August, November or February as well as June graduates who do not attend convocation.

Transcripts

Graduates will each receive one official transcript upon graduation. To order additional transcripts, students must present their request in writing to the Office of the Registrar. Please refer to the Service Fees section of the Web site for current fee information (www.nipissingu.ca/finance/ServiceFees.asp).

Replacement of Graduation Diplomas

Graduates may apply in writing to the Office of the Registrar for a replacement of their graduation diplomas. Please refer to the Service Fees section of the Web site for current fee information (www.nipissingu.ca/finance/ServiceFees.asp).

Convocation Ceremony

Convocation ceremonies are normally scheduled in June on the North Bay and Brantford campuses. Please consult the convocation Web site (www.nipissingu.ca/convocation) for comprehensive information about this year's convocation ceremonies.

Distinction at Graduation

Students graduating with an overall average of 80% or higher on all Nipissing courses that are required to complete the degree will be granted their degree "with distinction". The overall aver-

age is calculated on a minimum of 60 credits completed at Nipissing and presented for the degree.

Residency Requirements

To be considered for a Nipissing University degree, undergraduate students must successfully complete at least 30 credits at Nipissing.

Students who apply to graduate with a General degree must include at least 18 Nipissing credits in each major.

Students who apply for an Honours degree must include at least 30 Nipissing credits in each major.

Students who apply for a (liberal) degree must include at least nine Nipissing credits in each sequence.

Charges and Fees (www.nipissingu.ca/studentfinancialservices)

General Information

***Please note that this Calendar is published several months in advance of the academic year. The University reserves the right to change fees and refund policies without notice.**

Payment of academic fees does not imply a student's acceptance to the University or approval of their registration. Academic requirements have to be satisfied before registration is completed. Once a student has registered, he or she is then responsible for assessed fees.

Senior Citizens

Nipissing University welcomes senior citizens (60 years of age or over as at the date of registration) as students. Regular tuition and ancillary fees are applicable for senior citizens. A tuition fee waiver is available to part-time students and is available upon request. Please direct inquiries regarding this waiver to the Finance Office.

Sponsorships

Students who will be sponsored must submit a sponsorship letter to the Finance Office in order for the appropriate sponsor to be invoiced. A sponsorship letter must be submitted for each session that the student attends. Sponsorship letters may be submitted by fax (705-474-5295) to the Finance Office. In order for fees other than tuition (i.e. Residence, Books, etc.) to be charged to the sponsor, the sponsorship letter must specifically mention the fees they intend to pay. The student remains the individual responsible for fees if the sponsor fails to submit payment and/or upon cancellation of the sponsorship.

Receipt for Income Tax

Tuition and Education Credit Certificates (T2202A's) will be available on Web Advisor at the end of February. **Tax receipts are not prepared for residence payments.**

Payment Methods

Payments are acceptable by cash, certified cheque, debit card, bank draft or money order payable to Nipissing University. Payments can also be made through on-line banking* at any of the five main banks. **Credit card payments are not accepted.** If paying by debit card, please ensure that the payment you intend to make will not exceed your daily withdrawal limit. For convenience, payments by cheque or money order may be made by using the after-hours drop box located by the exit door at the Finance Office (F216). Students are strongly encouraged to submit their payment by mail or through on-line banking to avoid line-ups. If payment is submitted by mail, please ensure that your Nipissing University student number is recorded on the front of the cheque. Payments sent by mail and postmarked by midnight of the deadline date will be accepted without penalty. Regardless of the date on the cheque, payments sent by mail and postmarked after the deadline date will be subject to a late payment service charge of \$50.00.

*Please note that a payment made on-line or at a bank will take a minimum of one business day to be posted to the student account. Some banks take longer to provide the payment statement and therefore the payment posting to the student account will be delayed. Also note, that on-line bank payments made close to a due date may take a minimum of three business days to be processed due to the volume of payments to be entered in that time frame. Therefore, around due dates, please leave enough time to have the payment posted and meet the required deadline.

Students who intend to pay their fees with government loans (OSAP) must have applied for assistance no later than July 31. If application for assistance is made after this date, funds may not be available in time for the payment of fees by the deadline. Such students may be required to make their first payment from their own resources. Please note that July 31st is not the final deadline to apply for OSAP funding (See Financial Aid, Scholarships, Bursaries and Awards in Index for further information).

All scholarships administered by Nipissing University are first applied to any outstanding tuition and student fees. The remainder of the award, if any, is forwarded by cheque to the student.

Installment Payment Option

Total fees payable is calculated in accordance with the fee schedule. For the 2010-2011 Fall/Winter term, Undergraduate and BEd students choosing to pay their fees in two installments and are registered in 24 credits or more will be charged an installment fee of \$40.00 and students registered in 21 credits or less will be charged an installment fee of \$20.00.

Late Payment of Fees

Students who fail to comply with their first payment requirement will be subject to a finance service charge of \$50.00. A late payment service charge will be levied on outstanding accounts after each of the following dates: September 29/10, October 29/10, January 26/11 and February 25/11.

Non-payment of fees may render a student ineligible for registration in future sessions. In addition, students who are in financial arrears to the university will not be issued their transcripts of record, statement of standing or related evidence of their academic progress until such time as their account is cleared.

Returned Cheques

Any student who issues a cheque for payment to Nipissing University and whose cheque is returned to the University for any reason will be subject to a service charge of \$40.00 for cheques equal to or greater than \$250.00, \$20.00 for cheques less than \$250.00.

Statements of Account

The university does not mail out statements of account. Information with regard to due dates and student fees are available

on the Web site under student financial services. To avoid having late fees applied to an account, students are responsible for paying any outstanding balance by the due date. If courses are added after their fee payment was made, the student should confirm that their account is updated and the new fees are paid.

Withdrawals and Refunds

A cancellation fee equivalent to the deposit paid is applicable to registered students who officially withdraw prior to the session start date. For information regarding refunds due to withdrawal from a course after the session start date, please refer to www.nipissingu.ca/studentfinancialservices/datesanddeadlines.asp. Refund cheques are processed and mailed to the permanent home address generally within 4 to 6 weeks. If a sponsor or external scholarship is used to pay tuition, any refund would be sent to the payee. If tuition is paid with OSAP, depending upon the individual circumstance, the refund amount may be sent to OSAP.

Undergraduate and Bachelor of Education Program

Auditor Fees

Students who enrol as auditors will be responsible for paying an audit fee and the ancillary fee associated with the credit value of the course being audited. The audit fee for a 3-credit course is \$75.00 and \$150.00 for a 6-credit course.

International Student Fees

All international students are required to pay for the Mandatory University Health Insurance Plan (UHIP) upon their arrival. Students will not be permitted to register unless they purchase UHIP. Complete plan information is available by contacting Student Affairs or on the UHIP Web site at www.uhip.ca. The current UHIP fees (subject to amendment) for full-time degree seeking students is \$720.00 for twelve months of coverage.

International student tuition fees are \$1,250.00 per 3-credit course and \$2,500.00 per 6-credit course. Therefore the international tuition rate for a regular full course load of 30 credits (5.0 full courses) is \$12,500.00.

Ancillary fees are charged in addition to the tuition fees. Ancillary fees are mandatory fees and are non-refundable after the start of the session. For a detailed breakdown of ancillary fees refer to Fees/Payments section on the Web site.

A limited number of special foreign student bursaries are available to students after their first year of study at Nipissing University. Please contact the Financial Aid Office for further information.

Undergraduate Program Fee Calculation

All students should refer to the Fees/Payments section of the Web site for charges that may apply to them.

The fee calculation table on the Web site is applicable to Canadian Citizens, Permanent Residents and International Students

exempt from Visa requirements (see index for International Student Fees). Each 3-credit course is considered a half course and each 6-credit course is considered one full course. Ancillary fees are mandatory and non-refundable after the start of the session. For a detailed breakdown of ancillary fees refer to the ancillary fees section under the Fees/Payments section of the Web site.

An additional charge will be applied to 4th and 5th year Concurrent Education students for the laptop computer lease.

Off-campus (Muskoka Campus) Fee Calculation

Please refer to the Fees/Payments section of the Web site for payment due dates and tuition amounts. The fee calculation table is applicable to Canadian Citizens, Permanent Residents and International Students exempt from Visa requirements. Ancillary fees are mandatory and non-refundable after the start of the session. For a detailed breakdown of the Muskoka Campus ancillary fees refer to the ancillary fees section under the Fees/Payments section of the Web site. International students registered in Arts and Science off-campus courses will be charged the international student tuition rate, however, the Muskoka Campus ancillary fees will be applied.

Bachelor of Education Program Fee Calculation

Please refer to the Web site under the Fees/Payments - Bachelor of Education section for payment due dates and tuition amounts. The fee calculation table is applicable to Canadian Citizens, Permanent Residents and International Students exempt from Visa requirements. International students registered in the Bachelor of Education program will pay international student fees in the amount of \$15,000.00 and \$1,500.00 for each option course. UHIP and ancillary fees are also applicable.

A charge of \$395.00 will be applied to all students for an external hard drive rental. All students should refer to the Service Fees section on the Web site for additional charges that may apply to them.

Brantford Campus

Concurrent Education students at the Brantford campus pay all program fees to Wilfrid Laurier University. Wilfrid Laurier reimburses Nipissing University tuition costs for all education courses.

Graduate Studies

Graduate students are required to pay all tuition and other fees as set by Nipissing University on a per term basis. Please refer to the Fees/Payments section of the Web site for **payment due dates and tuition amounts**

The School of Graduate Studies operates on a trimester basis, with three semesters/terms defined as: fall term (September to December); winter term (January to April); and spring/summer term (May to August).

Full-time graduate students must maintain continuous registration in their program of studies (unless they are granted a leave of absence) until their program is complete or until they have reached the time limits for completion of the program. Terms taken as a leave of absence are not counted towards the maximum time of completion.

Part-time graduate students who do not maintain continuous registration in courses for both the fall and winter terms will be charged a \$75.00 non-continuation fee. This fee insures that the student is registered as a current graduate student and not withdrawn from the program. Terms taken as non-continuation terms are counted towards the student's maximum time to completion.

Master of Education Program Fee Calculation

Installment Payment Option: Part-time Students

Thesis: Part-time MEd students may pay their thesis course fee in three installment payments over three semesters. The installment payment will be equivalent to 1/3 of the thesis tuition and ancillary fees plus an installment fee of \$60.00. Students continuing to work on their thesis after the 3rd semester and not enrolled in any MEd course will be subject to a \$75.00 continuance fee per academic term until completion of the thesis, and will be required to register in the Continuation Fee Course (EDUC 0500) for every applicable term.

Research Paper: Part-time MEd students may pay their research paper course fee in two installment payments over two semesters. The installment payment will be equivalent to half the Research Paper tuition and ancillary fees plus an installment fee of \$40.00. Students continuing to work on their research papers after the 2nd semester and not enrolled in any MEd course will be subject to a \$75.00 continuance fee per academic term until completion of the paper, and will be required to register in the Continuation Fee Courses (EDUC-0500) for every applicable term.

Installment Payment Option: Full-time Students

Full-time MEd students will pay their tuition fees on a per-term basis. Each installment payment will be equivalent to 1/3 of the ancillary fees plus the tuition fee. The deposit will be deducted from the first semester installment.

Master of Arts - History and Master of Science – Math Program Fee Calculation

Full-time MA and MSc students will pay their tuition fees on a per-term basis. Each installment payment will be equivalent to 1/3 of the ancillary fees plus the tuition fee. The deposit will be deducted from the first semester installment.

Withdrawal and Tuition Fee Adjustment

By registering, students undertake to pay all fees for the entire year regardless of the arrangements made for deferred payments. Students wishing to withdraw from a course or courses must apply to do so on the appropriate form through the Office of the Registrar. Students wishing to withdraw from off-campus courses must submit a letter of withdrawal to the attention of the Office of the Registrar.

After the request has been approved by the Faculty Dean and returned to the Office of the Registrar, the student is then offi-

cially withdrawn and may be eligible for a credit of a portion of tuition fees to their account. The amount of the credit of fees is calculated from the date the withdrawal form letter is received by the Office of the Registrar. Discontinuing attendance at classes, notification to the instructor, or stopping payment on a cheque presented at registration, does not constitute official withdrawal.

To determine the amount of tuition credit that will be applied, please refer to the Dates and Deadlines section of the Web site, under the appropriate Refund Schedule. If a credit remains on a student's account after all fees are paid, a refund cheque will be issued.

Financial Aid, Scholarships, Bursaries and Awards (www.nipissingu.ca/studentfinancialservices)

Government Financial Assistance

Ontario Student Assistance Program (OSAP)

Full-Time Students

Students enrolling in at least 60% of a full course load (or 40% if you are a student with a disability) who are Canadian citizens or permanent residents, who have been residents in Ontario for one year prior to beginning their academic program and who satisfy the admission requirements of a Canadian university or an eligible post-secondary institution in Ontario, may apply for financial assistance under this program.

Students qualify for assistance from OSAP on the basis of an established financial need, and funds are provided to supplement students' own financial resources and those of their immediate families.

To facilitate early processing, prospective students are strongly advised to apply in May for the following academic year.

Students wishing to use OSAP funding to pay for tuition must complete the on-line OSAP application and submit the required supporting documentation to the Student Awards and Financial Aid Office by July 31 to ensure that loans arrive in time for the start of classes. Please note that the deadline to apply without penalty for OSAP is actually 45 days subsequent to the start of the study period (around mid-October).

Further information and applications can be found on the OSAP Web site at <http://osap.gov.on.ca>.

Part-time Students

Part-time students with demonstrated financial need may qualify for limited loan and/or grant funding. To be eligible, you must meet the requirements for a part-time Canada Student Loan. In addition, you will be required to explain why you are studying on a part-time basis and you must have a gross (family) income below specified government guidelines. Please contact the Student Awards and Financial Aid Office for additional information and applications.

Ontario Work Study/Nipwork Program

Nipissing University offers a Work Study program that enables needy students to work part-time on campus. Applications are available in the Student Awards and Financial Aid Office or may be printed from our Web site www.nipissingu.ca/studentfinancialservices. The majority of work study positions begin in September so students are encouraged to apply early. It is expected that students will have explored all possible funding options, including OSAP, before applying for this program.

Once students are determined to be eligible for the program, they may apply for positions posted on the Student Employment Services and Transitional Programs Office Web site www.nipissingu.ca/placement or in the Student Affairs Office (A201).

International Work Study Program

The International Work-Study program provides part-time, on-campus employment to international students who can prove financial need.

International Work-Study is not intended to provide emergency funding; it is to act as a supplement to a student's finances and to provide valuable on-campus employment which is allowed via Citizenship & Immigration Canada (CIC). Applications may be obtained from the Student Awards and Financial Aid Office.

Faculty of Arts and Science Entrance Scholarships

Guaranteed Entrance Scholarships for Secondary School Applicants

Applicants must apply for admission to Nipissing University by May 1 for scholarship consideration and they must be graduating from high school in the same calendar year in which they are entering Nipissing University. Applicants are automatically considered for entrance scholarships based on their best six 4U/4M final grades as of June 30. It is not necessary to apply for these scholarships.

Current high school applicants from other Canadian provinces are also eligible for scholarship consideration.

Applicants for admission to the first year of an undergraduate program who are applying directly from the first year of a CEGEP program qualify for Guaranteed Entrance Scholarships. The scholarship average for CEGEP applicants will be calculated on the final grades of their six best courses (excluding courses in Physical Education).

To qualify for the President's scholarships, students must be Canadian citizens or Permanent Residents of Canada. For scholarship eligibility information for international students, please visit our Web site.

In addition to our Guaranteed Entrance Scholarships, Nipissing University offers a number of awards for which an application is required. The required application(s) may be printed from the Nipissing University Web site www.nipissingu.ca/studentfinancialservices or may be obtained by contacting the Student Awards and Financial Aid Office. The deadline for these applications is May 1. You do not need to have an offer of admission to apply for these awards.

Awards Available to Upper Year Arts and Science and Schulich School of Education Students

Detailed and up-to-date information on the scholarships, bursaries, and awards available to upper-year Arts and Science and Schulich School of Education students may be found at our Web site www.nipissingu.ca/studentfinancialservices. Students are considered automatically for scholarships based solely on academic achievement. For the majority of our bursaries and awards, which take into consideration financial need, extracurricular involvement and other factors, students need only complete one application form. It is available on-line on WebAdvisor October 1 and is due November 1. These funds are paid in early January.

Disclaimer:

Nipissing University assumes liability for the payment of scholarships, bursaries and other awards only to the extent that expected gifts from donors or returns from particular investments of endowed funds are realized. The University reserves the right to make whatever changes circumstances may require, including the amendment of monetary value, selection criteria and the cancellation of particular awards. Information on the current status of any of these may be obtained by contacting the Student Awards and Financial Aid Office or by visiting the Nipissing University Web site at www.nipissingu.ca/studentfinancialservices. Students who feel that their individual circumstances are not being fairly considered when determining eligibility for the aforementioned scholarships, bursaries and awards have the right to submit a written appeal explaining their circumstances to the Undergraduate Services and Awards Committee.

Scholarship	Criteria	Value
President's Scholarship	90% +	tuition (Renewable for up to 3 additional years at \$3,000 each year if an 85% average is maintained on 30 credits in the fall/winter academic session)
Carl Sanders Scholarship	85-89%	\$2,250 (Renewable for up to 3 additional years at \$750 if an 85% average is maintained or at \$500 if an 80% average is maintained*)
Carl Sanders Scholarship	80-84%	\$1,250 (Renewable for up to 3 additional years at \$750 if an 85% average is maintained or at \$500 if an 80% average is maintained*)

* Nipissing's President's and Carl Sanders Scholarships are "renewable". If you maintain the minimum required average and are registered in the minimum course loads as stipulated in the terms of the scholarship, you will continue to receive your scholarship for each of the three or four years that you attend Nipissing University in an undergraduate program other than Education. The conditions that apply will be included with the scholarship offer.

Admissions

- Undergraduate Programs
- Professional Programs – Education
- Graduate Programs

Undergraduate Program Admissions

Admission Procedures and Regulations for Undergraduate Study

- Bachelor of Arts
- Bachelor of Science
- Bachelor of Business Administration
- Bachelor of Fine Arts
- Bachelor of Science in Nursing
- Bachelor of Physical and Health Education
- Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Education – Concurrent
- Bachelor of Science/Bachelor of Education – Concurrent
- Bachelor of Commerce

All students must be admitted to the University prior to registering for courses.

First year, full-time enrolment is limited. Admission criteria are determined by the Nipissing University Senate. Please note that meeting minimum admission requirements does not guarantee meeting minimum admission requirements does not guarantee an offer of admission. Applicants for admission who have questions regarding program choices, admission procedures, or current admission status should contact the Office of the Registrar.

The following information is applicable to study at the North Bay, ON campus of Nipissing University or at the Nipissing University Muskoka campus in Bracebridge, ON.

Accessibility Admissions Policy

Nipissing University encourages applications from those of Aboriginal ancestry, visible minority and/or persons with disabilities. Applicants who meet the minimum stated requirements for admission to the University but not the admission average for the program to which they have applied, may apply for consideration under the accessibility policy. Such candidates should self-identify themselves in writing to the Office of the Registrar at the time they apply for admission. Eligible persons must be Canadian Citizens or Permanent Residents and applying to first year studies from high school or post-secondary education.

Applications will be reviewed on an individual basis. Admission offers may restrict the number of courses for which an applicant may register and may require a certain average be maintained. Once the admission requirements have been satisfied, the student may register for a full course load.

Applicants seeking consideration under the accessibility policy are required to supply official documentation as outlined:

Aboriginal ancestry – proof of aboriginal descent (i.e. copy of Certificate of Indian Status);

Visible minority – a letter outlining the personal situation and verification from prior school official;

Persons with Disabilities – a letter outlining personal situation, verification from prior school official and medical/psychological documentation.

How to Apply to Undergraduate Programs

Applicants currently attending an Ontario Secondary School as a full-time student

Fall/Winter Session – Full-time University Study

Information about applying on-line is available through high school guidance offices. Final and interim grades are sent to Nipissing University through the Ontario Universities' Application Centre (OUAC) by the school. Applicants completing secondary school courses through distance education while enrolled in an Ontario secondary school are responsible for ensuring that Nipissing University receives official course registration and grades (both interim and final) for these courses.

Canadian Citizens and Permanent Residents not currently attending an Ontario Secondary School

Fall/Winter Session – Full-time University Study

OUAC 105 applications are completed on-line through the Ontario Universities' Application Centre (OUAC), at www.ouac.on.ca. Choose undergraduate applications.

International Applicants

Fall/Winter Session – Full-time University Study

For applicants planning to apply to more than one Ontario University OUAC 105 applications are available on-line from the Ontario Universities' Application Centre (OUAC) at www.ouac.on.ca.

International applicants applying only to Nipissing University should visit the Nipissing University Web site to obtain the International Application Form or contact the Office of the Registrar to request the Nipissing International Application Form. This application form, the appropriate application fee and any required documents (official documents only will be accepted) must be received prior to the application being processed.

Admissions Chart - prerequisite courses required for Nipissing University undergraduate degree programs

Degree Program	Majors	Required 4U or Equivalent
Bachelor of Arts (BA)³	Child and Family Studies ¹ ; Classical Studies ² ; Classical Studies and History; Criminal Justice; Culture and the Arts ^{1,2} ; English Studies; Environmental Geography ^{4,6} ; Fine Arts ² ; Gender Equality and Social Justice; Geography ^{4,6} ; Geography of Regional Planning and International Development ^{4,6} ; History, Liberal Arts ² ; Native Studies ² ; Philosophy; Political Science ⁷ ; Psychology; Religions and Cultures; Social Welfare and Social Development ⁷ ; Sociology	English
	Computer Science ² ; Mathematics	English; Calculus & Vectors; one other Math
Bachelor of Business Administration (BBA)³	Optional Streams available: Accounting, Business Administration, Economics, Organizational Studies, Marketing, Technology Management	English (One Mathematics recommended. Students admitted without Mathematics will be required to take MATH 1911 or 1912 in first year.)
Bachelor of Fine Arts (BFA)³		English
Bachelor of Physical and Health Education (BPHE)³		English; one of Biology or Exercise Science Chemistry and one Mathematics is recommended
Bachelor of Science (BSc)³	Biology ⁵	English; Biology; Chemistry; one of Calculus & Vectors or Advanced Functions
	Computer Science	English; Calculus & Vectors; one other Math; and one of Biology, Chemistry or Physics
	Environmental Biology and Technology	English; Biology; Chemistry; one of Calculus & Vectors or Advanced Functions or Physics
	Environmental Science and Physical Geography ^{4,6}	English; Chemistry; one of Calculus & Vectors or Advanced Functions; one of Biology or Physics
	Liberal Science ² - Sequence in two of Biology, Computer Science, Environmental Science, Geology, or Mathematics	English; two of Chemistry, Mathematics (either Calculus & Vectors or Advanced Functions) or Physics
	Mathematics	English; Calculus & Vectors; Advanced Functions; one of Biology, Chemistry or Physics
	Psychology ⁵	English; Calculus & Vectors; one of Chemistry or Physics
Bachelor of Science in Nursing (BScN)		English; Biology; Chemistry (one Mathematics is recommended)

¹ Offered as majors only at the Muskoka campus

² Available only as a three year General degree

³ Orientation to Teaching can be applied to with this degree program.

⁴ A Certificate in Geomatics is also available to pursuing an Honours degree in these majors

⁵ A Certificate in Neuroscience is also available to pursuing an Honours degree in these majors

⁶ A Certificate in Environmental Management is also available to pursuing an Honours degree in these majors

⁷ Honours degree offered as a combined degree only

Degree Program	Majors	Required 4U or Equivalent
Bachelor of Arts (BA) Honours/ Bachelor of Education (BEd) Primary/Junior - Concurrent	English; History; Geography ^{4,6} ; Psychology;	English (minimum grade of 70%), one Mathematics (minimum grade of 60%)
	Mathematics	English (minimum grade of 70%), Calculus & Vectors; one other Mathematics (minimum grade of 60% in one Mathematics)
Bachelor of Arts (BA) Honours/ Bachelor of Education (BEd) Junior/Intermediate - Concurrent	English; History; Geography ^{4,6} ; Psychology;	English (minimum grade of 70%), one Mathematics (minimum grade of 60%)
	Mathematics	English (minimum grade of 70%), Calculus & Vectors; one other Mathematics (minimum grade of 60% in one Mathematics)
Bachelor of Science (BSc) Honours/ Bachelor of Education (BEd) Primary/Junior - Concurrent	Computer Science	English (minimum grade of 70%), Calculus & Vectors; one other Mathematics; one of Biology, Chemistry or Physics (minimum grade of 60% in one Mathematics)
	Mathematics	English (minimum grade of 70%), Calculus & Vectors; Advanced Functions; one of Biology, Chemistry or Physics (minimum grade of 60% in one Mathematics)
Bachelor of Science (BSc) Honours/ Bachelor of Education (BEd) Junior/Intermediate - Concurrent	Computer Science	English (minimum grade of 70%), Calculus & Vectors; one other Mathematics; one of Biology, Chemistry or Physics (minimum grade of 60% in one Mathematics)
	Mathematics	English (minimum grade of 70%), Calculus & Vectors; Advanced Functions; one of Biology, Chemistry or Physics (minimum grade of 60% in one Mathematics)
A Nipissing Degree with Orientation to Teaching (OTT) not applicable to BSc in Nursing or BComm	Elementary (available to high school applicants only)	English (minimum grade of 70%); one Mathematics (minimum grade of 60%) and the regular requirements for degree program and/or major applied to.
	Secondary (available to high school applicants only)	English (minimum grade of 70%); and the regular requirements for the degree program and/or major applied to.
Wilfrid Laurier University/ Nipissing University - Bachelor of Arts (BA) Honours/ Bachelor of Education (BEd) Primary/Junior - Joint Concurrent	(available to high school applicants only) Contemporary Studies (offered jointly by Wilfrid Laurier University - Brantford Campus and Nipissing University in Brantford ON) NOTE: Apply to Wilfrid Laurier University	English (minimum grade of 70%); one Mathematics (minimum grade of 60%)
Wilfrid Laurier University/ Nipissing University - Bachelor of Arts (BA) Honours/ Bachelor of Education (BEd) Junior/Intermediate - Joint Concurrent	(available to high school applicants only) Contemporary Studies (offered jointly by Wilfrid Laurier University - Brantford Campus and Nipissing University in Brantford ON) NOTE: Apply to Wilfrid Laurier University	English (minimum grade of 70%); one Mathematics (minimum grade of 60%)

Admission Requirements for Undergraduate Degree Programs Requiring Previous Post Secondary Studies

Concurrent Education for Early Childhood Education (ECE) Diploma Graduates

Successful completion of a two year Early Childhood Education (ECE) diploma from a recognized college with a minimum overall GPA of 3.0 as well as two completed Communication/English courses with a B average is required for admission consideration.

Bachelor of Science in Nursing (BScN) for Registered Practical Nurse (RPN) Graduates

Successful completion of a two year Registered Practical Nurse (RPN) diploma with a minimum overall GPA of 3.0 from one of the member institutions of the Northern Partners in Practical Nursing Education Consortium, as well as successful completion of the Canadian Practical Nurses Registration Examination (CPNRE) or proof of eligibility to write and subsequently pass the CPNRE is required for admission consideration.

Bachelor of Commerce (BComm) College Partnership Program

Successful completion of a three year approved Business Administration diploma from either Fanshawe College, Sheridan College, Mohawk College or Algonquin College with a minimum overall 'B' (3.2 GPA) average is required for admission consideration.

See the section Applicants from Ontario Colleges of Applied Arts and Technology (CAAT) for more information on the above programs.

Part-time Study Applicants and distance delivery, and Non-Degree Student Applications

Fall, Winter, Spring, or Summer Sessions

Applicants seeking admission to a degree program on a part-time basis or as a non-degree student should visit the Nipissing University Web site to obtain the Part-time/Distance Delivery/Non-Degree Application Form or contact the Office of the Registrar to obtain the required application form. The Form, required supporting documentation and the corresponding application fee must be received before an admission decision will be made. Also, some Nipissing degree programs are not available for part-time study.

Re-admission of Prior Nipissing Students to Full-time or Part-time study

Former Nipissing students who have not registered in Nipissing courses in more than the past twelve month period must apply for re-admission by submitting the Application Form found on the Nipissing University Web site or through the Office of the Registrar. The Application, required supporting documentation and corresponding fee must be submitted prior to the application being considered. Documentation of any educational studies pursued since the last registration at Nipissing will be required.

Re-admitted students are required to meet current degree requirements. A meeting with an Academic Advisor is advisable to ensure current degree program requirements are met.

Applicant Responsibility

It is the responsibility of each applicant to submit directly to the Office of the Registrar:

1. official transcripts from all institutions previously or presently attended, secondary schools, colleges and universities;
2. proof of name change, if academic documents show a name other than that under which application is made (i.e. marriage registration, notarized statements of legal name change or other legal documents); and
3. evidence of English language proficiency, if English is not the applicant's first language.

Ontario secondary school applicants should ensure that they understand how information is processed through their school to the Ontario Universities' Application Centre and the responsibility the applicant has in providing required information or documents directly to the OUAC and the University.

Applicants, who withhold, misrepresent or fail to provide information related to previous academic records may have their admission offer revoked or be required to withdraw from the University.

Proof of Proficiency in English

All applicants to Nipissing University from countries where the dominant language of instruction is other than English, are required to supply proof of proficiency in English. International applicants studying in Canada on a student visa authorization who have successfully studied full-time at an Ontario secondary school or other Nipissing University approved school for at least the past three years may be exempt.

Permanent Resident applicants whose first language is not English may also be required to provide proof of proficiency in English. Permanent Resident applicants whose first language is not English but who have lived at least three years in Canada, or a country where English is the dominant language may be exempt.

Acceptable proof of English proficiency is the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) with a minimum score of 80 (iBT) with a minimum score of 20 in each section of the test, or 550 (PBT) or 213 (CBT), including the Test of Written English (TWE) with a minimum score of 5.0. Other acceptable proof of English Proficiency includes the International English Language Test Service (IELTS) with a minimum overall band score of 6.0 (with no band below 6), the Michigan English Language Assessment Battery (MELAB) with a minimum overall score of 90%, the Canadian Academic English Language Assessment (CAEL) with a minimum score of 60 or the Pearson Test of English Academic (PTE Academic) with a minimum overall score of 55 and a minimum score of 55 in writing.

Applicants should note the Nipissing University TOEFL institution code is #3614.

Admission Requirements

Applicants from Ontario Secondary School

The minimum requirement for admission consideration to Nipissing University is the completion of the Ontario Secondary School Diploma (OSSD), with a combination of a minimum of six 4U/4M courses including ENG4U. In addition, specific 4U courses are required depending upon the degree program applied to. The admissions average is calculated using the best grades as required including prerequisite courses. The admissions cut-off averages for full-time (30 credits) status are at least 70% and can be higher. Please refer to the Admissions Chart for specific course requirements for Nipissing degree programs.

Admission is competitive and minimum cut-off averages are established each year. The admissions cut-off averages for undergraduate programs for full-time (30 credits) status are at least 70% and can be higher. A minimum of 75% is required for consideration for Criminal Justice, BA or BSc with Concurrent Education and degrees with Orientation to Teaching (OTT). Those applying to any Nipissing undergraduate program, with less than 70% will only be considered for admission with reduced course loads and possibly to alternate programs. Applicants must present a minimum overall average of 60% (calculated using the best grades including required courses) for consideration for admission to Nipissing.

Applicants from other Canadian Secondary Schools and CEGEPs in Quebec

Individual degree programs have specific course requirements. Please refer to the Admissions Chart for specific course requirements for Nipissing degree programs.

Admission is competitive and minimum cut-off averages are established each year. Applicants must present a completed secondary school diploma. The admissions average is calculated using the best grades as required including prerequisite courses. The admissions cut-off averages for full-time (30 credits) status are at least 70% and can be higher. A minimum of 75% is required for consideration for Criminal Justice, BA or BSc with Concurrent Education and degrees with Orientation to Teaching (OTT). Those with less than 70% will only be considered for admission with reduced course loads and possibly to alternate programs.

Minimum Admission Requirements from Canadian Secondary School and Quebec CEGEP Students

Alberta/Northwest Territories/Nunavut	English 30 or ELA 30-1 plus four Grade 12 courses numbered 30 or 31
British Columbia/Yukon	English 12 plus three other academic Grade 12 courses (courses with % grades not letter grades). Provincial exams not required.

Manitoba	English 40S plus four other Grade 12 courses at the 40 level
New Brunswick	English 121 or 122 plus four academic Grade 12 courses numbered 121 or 122 (courses numbered 120 may be considered)
Newfoundland	English 3201 (2 credits) plus five two-credit academic courses at level 3000
Nova Scotia	English 12 plus four other academic or advanced Grade 12 courses
Ontario	ENG4U plus five 4U and/or 4M courses
Prince Edward Island	English 621 plus four Grade 12 courses numbered 611 or 621
Quebec*	One year of CEGEP completed with a minimum 12 academic subjects including English
Saskatchewan	English A30 and B30 plus four Grade 12 courses numbered 30 or 30A

* Applicants from Quebec who have completed more than one year of CEGEP (more than 12 courses) will be considered for admission with advanced standing. Applicants who have completed the DEC program at a CEGEP with a cumulative average of "B" or better will be considered for admission with advanced standing to a maximum of 30 credits. prerequisite subjects still apply.

International Baccalaureate (IB)

Applicants who have successfully completed the International Baccalaureate (IB) with at least six subjects, including three at the higher level, with a minimum final grade total of 24 will be considered for admission.

Advanced standing, to a maximum of 18 credits, may be granted for courses completed at the higher level. Applicants need to present courses in specific subject areas as outlined on the Admissions Chart.

Advanced Placement (AP)

Applicants who have completed Advanced Placement (AP) courses are encouraged to submit their examination results. Official AP score reports must be sent directly to Nipissing University. Advanced standing will be granted for most AP courses completed with a grade of 4 or higher, to a maximum of 18 credits.

International Applicants

Nipissing encourages qualified applicants from outside of Canada to consider applying to degree programs at Nipissing University. Interested applicants must apply for admission through either the Ontario Universities' Application Centre (OUAC) or directly to Nipissing University using the Nipissing International Application. Applications (through either the OUAC or the Nipissing International application), the appropriate application fee and the required official documents (transcripts and other documentation) must be received by the Office of the Registrar by April 1 for September admissions consideration. International applicants are not eligible for consideration under Nipissing University's Mature Student Admission Policy.

Applicants will be expected to show proof of English language proficiency and must have completed courses in specific academic disciplines depending upon the degree program to which they have applied. International applicants may qualify for transfer credit for previously-completed studies at non-Canadian universities.

Once an admission offer has been made, it is the applicant's responsibility to obtain the necessary documents required to study in Canada. A Study Permit is required to study at a Canadian university for periods of 6 months or longer. Note that citizens from some countries are also required to obtain a Temporary Resident Visa to enter Canada. For further information and application forms, international applicants should contact the nearest Canadian Embassy or Consular office or refer to the Citizenship Immigration Canada Web site <http://www.cic.gc.ca/english/study/study.asp>

International students studying at universities in Ontario are required to purchase mandatory medical health insurance. The insurance is known as UHIP (University Health Insurance Plan) and must be purchased upon arrival at Nipissing University.

Financial aid is not normally available to International applicants. International secondary school applicants are eligible for Nipissing's Entrance Scholarships starting at \$1,250 for "A" average students. Limited opportunities for on-campus employment are available for international students, after the first year of study is completed, via the International Work-Study Program. See Nipissing International Office for further details.

International Student Fees

International students studying in Canada via a student authorization visa are required to pay international student tuition fees. Exceptions to international student fees are allowed for permanent residents who submit the appropriate letter indicating they have been approved for landed immigrant status; diplomatic or consular officers of other countries stationed in Canada, members of foreign military forces admitted to Canada under the Visiting Forces Act and their dependents; and, visitors, or their dependents, who are in Canada on an employment authorization. Other categories may also be exempt subject to the approval of the Office of the Registrar.

Minimum Admission Requirements for International Applicants

All applicants are considered on an individual basis. The meeting of minimum requirements does not guarantee admission. Refer to the Admissions Chart for specific subject requirements for each degree program. Applicants can contact the Admissions

Office at admiss@nipissingu.ca to request specific country requirements.

Applicants from Great Britain, the Caribbean and other countries with General Certificate of Education (GCE) equivalents

Applicants must present a minimum of the General Certificate of Education (GCE) with satisfactory standing in at least five subjects, two of which must be at the advanced level, or satisfactory standing in at least four subjects, three of which must be at the advanced level. Two Advanced Supplementary/Advanced Subsidiary (AS) subjects are considered equal to one Advanced Level subject for admissions purposes. Caribbean applicants may also present the Caribbean Examinations (CXC) Caribbean Secondary School Education Certificate (CSEC) and the Caribbean Advanced Proficiency Examinations (CAPE). The completed CAPE Diploma must include a total of at least six units with grades 1, 2 or 3. All program specific prerequisites must be included at either the CSEC/O Level or at the CAPE/A Level. CXC papers must be at the General Proficiency Level with grades 1, 2 or 3. Advanced Standing credit may be awarded for A level results.

Applicants from Middle Eastern countries

Applicants must present a minimum of the Senior Matriculation Certificate and/or completion of first year at a recognized university depending upon the country.

Applicants from the United States

Admissions consideration will be given to applicants from the United States who graduate with a "B" average from Grade 12 at an accredited high school and present high SAT scores in SAT Reasoning or ACT examinations (minimum composite score of 24) including the Writing Test component and at least two SAT Subject Tests or AP/IB subjects appropriate to their proposed area of study. Scores below 500 in any part of the SAT Reasoning or SAT Subject Tests are not acceptable. Applicants with AP examination credits may be eligible for admission with Advanced Standing credit. Nipissing's SAT code is 4149 and ACT code is 5167.

Other applicants from the USA must have completed a minimum of one school year 30 semester credits (45 quarter credits) at an accredited post-secondary institution. Applicants who have completed more than 30 semester credits at an accredited post-secondary institution will be assessed on an individual basis for potential transfer credit or advanced standing.

Other International Applicants

Applicants possessing the requirements necessary for admission to a recognized university in their home country may be eligible for admissions consideration. For more information, please visit www.nipissingu.ca/registrar/apply_international.asp.

Applicants seeking admission on the basis of qualifications or certificates not mentioned above must submit original official documents to the Office of the Registrar for evaluation. Certificates not written in English must be accompanied by notarized English translations from recognized sources.

Applicants Possessing Post-Secondary Education

Admission with Advanced Standing or Transfer Credit

Applicants deemed eligible for admission with advanced standing or transfer credit must submit recently-dated transcripts of their academic record directly to the Office of the Registrar. An academic calendar from their former institution(s) containing descriptions of the completed courses may be required. Those applicants who are eligible for advanced standing or transfer credits will be notified of their eligibility.

The application of advanced standing or transfer credits to a degree program will vary depending on the degree program and major to which the applicant is admitted. Changing degree programs or majors may mean a loss of or change to the credits awarded. Nipissing University degree residency requirements will apply.

Applicants Transferring from Other Universities

Applicants who are attending or have attended another university may be considered for admission to Nipissing University with transfer credit for courses already completed.

Nipissing University, in accordance with the Council of Ontario Universities' policy, agrees that any academic course offered for credit by an Ontario university shall be accepted for credit by another Ontario university when there is virtual equivalency in course content. If a specific equivalence to a course is not available at Nipissing, the University will attempt to award an unspecified, non-equivalent course. Transfer credit will not normally be granted for practical or clinical courses taken in specific areas such as Engineering, Education, Dance, etc. Credits for courses taken in the areas of Physical and Health Education or Nursing may be granted when applied to the same program at Nipissing. This policy also applies to those applicants who have attended other recognized Canadian universities.

Transfer credit will normally be awarded for a degree credit course provided a grade of "C" or higher was achieved. A course with a grade of "D" may be considered for credit only when there are an equal number of course credits with "B" grades or higher on the same transcript.

Applicants seeking advanced standing when admitted to the Bachelor of Science in Nursing program may only receive credit for required courses that have been completed within the last ten (10) years.

Admission of Students Who Were Required to Withdraw from a University

Applicants who have been required to withdraw from a university may petition the Senate Committee on Admissions, Petitions and Promotions for admission to Nipissing University after "sitting out" for at least one full year.

Applicants from Ontario Colleges of Applied Arts and Technology (CAAT)

Applicants to Nipissing University who have studied at an Ontario College of Applied Arts and Technology may qualify for admission if they meet the minimum admissions require-

ments outlined below. Specific subject requirements for particular degrees must be met through prior grade 12 studies or equivalent courses at the college level. Meeting the minimum requirements will not guarantee admission to certain programs. Admission to some programs is highly competitive and admission is selective.

a) Three-Year Diploma Graduates

Applicants who have achieved a cumulative average of "B" or better in a three-year program will be considered for admission to Nipissing with advanced standing to a maximum of 30 credits. See special policies outlined below.

b) Two-Year Diploma Graduates or Two Years of a Three-Year Program

Applicants who have completed a two-year program or two years of a three-year program and who have achieved a cumulative average of "B" or better will be considered for admission with advanced standing to a maximum of 18 credits. See special policies outlined below.

c) One Year of College or Certificate Program Graduates

Applicants who have completed the first full year (two semesters) of a CAAT diploma program with a cumulative average of "B" or better will be considered for admission on probation. Students will not be eligible for advanced standing. Program specific subject requirements must still be met in order to be considered for some programs.

d) Special College of Applied Arts and Technology (CAAT) Advanced Standing Policies

Early Childhood Education

Educational Assistant

Drug and Alcohol Counsellor

Indigenous Wellness and Addictions Prevention

Mental Health and Addictions Worker

Social Service Worker

Developmental Services Worker

Applicants who have successfully completed two year Early Childhood Education, Educational Assistant, Drug and Alcohol Counsellor, Indigenous Wellness and Addictions Prevention, Mental Health and Addictions Worker, Social Service Worker or Developmental Services Worker diploma programs at an Ontario CAAT with a cumulative average of "B" or better can be considered for admission to Bachelor of Arts programs with advanced standing to a maximum of 30 credits.

Community and Justice Services (formerly Correctional Worker)

Police Foundations

Law Clerk

Applicants who have successfully completed two year Community and Justice Services (formerly Correctional Worker), Police Foundations or Law Clerk diploma programs at an Ontario CAAT with a cumulative average of "B+" (3.5 GPA) or better can be considered for admission to the Bachelor of Arts in Criminal Justice program (Corrections, Policing or Legal Studies and Administration streams respectively) with advanced standing to a maximum of 42 credits. Other programs can be applied to with a "B" average and a maximum of 18 credits of advanced standing granted.

Business Administration

Applicants who have successfully completed a three-year Business Administration diploma program at an Ontario CAAT with a cumulative average of “B+” (3.5 GPA) or better can be considered for admission to the Bachelor of Business Administration degree program with advanced standing to a maximum of 60 credits.

Concurrent Education for Early Childhood Education Diploma Graduates

Nipissing University offers a Concurrent Education program in the primary/junior division for Early Childhood Education diploma graduates. Over four years, students will work toward their Bachelor of Education and their Bachelor of Arts (Honours) in Child and Family Studies. This program is available only at the Muskoka Campus.

Successful completion of a two year Early Childhood Education diploma from a recognized college with a minimum overall GPA of 3.0 as well as two completed Communication/English courses with a B average is required for admission consideration.

Registered Practical Nurse (RPN)

Nipissing University offers Registered Practical Nurses a 3-year compressed BScN Program. The Post RPN to BScN compressed program will be offered through a full-time delivery model and will be six semesters in length.

Successful completion of a two year Registered Practical Nurse (RPN) diploma with a minimum overall GPA of 3.0 from either one of the following colleges: Cambrian College, Canadore College, College Boreal, Confederation College, Northern College, Niagara College and Sault College, as well as successful completion of the Canadian Practical Nurses Registration Examination (CPNRE) or proof of eligibility to write and subsequently pass the CPNRE is required for admission consideration.

e) Special Fanshawe College, Sheridan College, Mohawk College and Algonquin College Advanced Standing Policies

Business Administration

Applicants who are graduates of an approved three-year Business Administration diploma with a minimum ‘B’ average (3.2 GPA) can be considered for admission to Nipissing’s Bachelor of Commerce program through our College Partnership Program. Admitted students would be able to complete the program at either Fanshawe College, Sheridan College, Mohawk College or Algonquin College in 3 consecutive semesters.

f) Special Canadore College of Applied Arts and Technology Advanced Standing Policies

Environmental Protection Technician

Applicants who are graduates of the Environmental Technician – Protection and Compliance diploma program at Canadore College with a cumulative 3.25 GPA or better can be considered for admission to Biology, Liberal Science or Environmental Biology and Technology programs with advanced standing to a maximum of 48 credits.

Environmental Protection Technology

Applicants who are graduates of the former Environmental Protection Technology diploma program at Canadore College with a cumulative 3.25 GPA or better can be considered for admission to Biology or Liberal Science

programs with advanced standing to a maximum of 48 credits.

Applicants who are graduates of the former Environmental Protection Technology diploma program at Canadore College with a cumulative 3.25 GPA or better will be considered for admission to the Environmental Biology and Technology degree program with advanced standing to a maximum of 69 credits.

Applicants from Accredited Canadian Colleges

Applicants to Nipissing University who have studied at an accredited Canadian college may qualify for admission to degree programs if they meet the minimum admissions requirements as outlined in the Ontario College of Applied Arts and Technology (CAAT) admission section above.

Bible College Applicants

Applicants from Bible Colleges and similarly religious based institutions that are accredited with the Accrediting Association of Bible Colleges will follow the same policy for admission and advanced standing as for the CAATs.

No credit will be granted for courses in church education or administration, pastoral studies, or courses intended to promote a particular doctrinal or denominational belief.

Mature Student Applicants

Applicants who, according to the Office of the Registrar, do not qualify for admission consideration under any of the above categories, may be eligible for admission to select Bachelor of Arts programs at Nipissing University as a Mature Student. Mature Student applicants will be considered for full-time admission on probation with a reduced course load (maximum 24 credits) to select Bachelor of Arts degree programs provided all of the following conditions are met:

1. applicants are 21 years of age or older at the start of the academic session;
2. have been away from formal education (secondary school, community college, etc.) for at least the previous two years; and
3. lack the specified entrance requirements for admission to degree programs.

Mature Student applicants are still required to provide transcripts of marks for studies that have been previously completed or undertaken. Only Canadian Citizens and Permanent Residents are eligible for admission as Mature Students.

Mature Student applicants who qualify for admission to the University can be admitted full-time on probation with a reduced course load to a maximum of 24 credits. Upon successful completion of the 24 credits (60% and no failures), Mature Students may transfer to a full 30 credit load status.

Mature Students wanting to transfer to programs or majors with specified admission prerequisite courses (i.e. Business Administration, Nursing) must first acquire the stated prerequisite courses in order to be considered for degree program changes.

Home-schooling Applicants

Applications for admission to undergraduate studies will be considered for those who have completed their high school education through a program of home-schooling. The type of program, measurable results (i.e. SAT/AP/ACT scores etc.) and other factors (including letters of reference, personal interview) may be taken into consideration in the admission decision of such applicants. Interested applicants are encouraged to contact the Admissions Office for more information.

Other Applicants

Admission to Honours Upgrading for Nipissing University Graduates

Nipissing University graduates with General (three-year) degrees may be re-admitted to Nipissing in order to complete their Honours degrees in the same subject major of their previous degrees. To be re-admitted into the Honours program, applicants must have achieved a minimum 60% average in the first-year required concentration course, and a minimum 65% overall average. Students will be required to meet the current degree requirements of the Honours program. Further information is available from Academic Services.

Admission to a Second Degree Program

Applicants possessing a recognized undergraduate degree may apply for admission to complete a second undergraduate degree program in different subject area of study. Program specific admission prerequisite courses will apply. Students may be admitted to a second degree general program if they hold a recognized university degree with a minimum overall average of 60% ("C") or better, and have not failed more than 30 credits in the first degree program. Admission to a Second Degree Honours program requires a minimum overall average of 65% or higher in order to be considered. A second degree in Nursing may require the repeating of core credits taken in the first degree, if they are more than 10 years old.

Exceptions to Normal Admission Requirements – All Undergraduate Degree Programs

The Undergraduate Standing and Petitions Subcommittee (S&P) may consider requests to modify admission requirements for applicants who do not meet admission requirements, but whom in its opinion, deserve special consideration. In all cases, the Committee reserves the right to impose special conditions on such candidates, in the interest of students and for the protection of the University's academic standards. Candidates requesting modification of admission requirements must present their cases to the Committee, in writing, and produce documentary evidence as appropriate, of their eligibility for special consideration. The Committee's decision is final.

Admission to Non-Degree Studies

Auditors

To audit a university course, applicants must be admissible to a Nipissing degree program. Auditors must have completed pre-

requisite courses or equivalent for the course which they want to audit. Courses that are more practical in nature such as (but not limited to) computer science, nursing, languages, physical education, music and fine arts are not open to auditors. Degree students have priority in registration for limited enrolment courses. Application forms for admission are available from the Office of the Registrar.

Letter of Permission Applicants

Students enrolled at other recognized universities may apply for admission on a Letter of Permission and be admitted to Nipissing for purposes of transfer of credit to their home universities. Documentation required for admission is the Nipissing University Application Form and a Letter of Permission issued from the home university specifying the course(s) to be taken. Letter of Permission Applicants must apply directly to Nipissing for each term they wish to register for. The Letter of Permission must be received at Nipissing prior to the start of classes being registered for. Some courses are not open to students on Letter of Permission. There is no guarantee that a student on a Letter of Permission will be able to register in a courses simply because they have received a letter of permission. Nipissing degree students take precedent over non-degree students in limited enrollment courses.

It is the responsibility of the visiting student to order an official Nipissing transcript to be sent to the home university after the course is completed.

Special Student Admission

The holders of recognized university degrees may be admitted as Special Students (i.e. non-degree) with the intention of taking courses for interest, upgrading, a qualifying year, or for the purpose of meeting the requirements for a professional designation etc. Course prerequisites must be met. Contact the Office of the Registrar for information.

For Those Considering a Teaching Career

Nipissing's one-year Bachelor of Education (BEd) program is a consecutive, professional degree program available to university graduates seeking their Certificate of Qualification from the Ontario College of Teachers. Nipissing University has a long history in teacher training. The North Bay Normal School established in 1909 has evolved into Nipissing's Schulich School of Education. The School has a reputation for providing a rigorous teacher education program which is demanding of the student teacher and requires a high degree of commitment. Graduates of the BEd degree program are in demand as teachers throughout Ontario, the rest of Canada and internationally. Nipissing does also offer Concurrent BA/BEd and BSc/BEd programs.

Students who plan to apply to Nipissing's Schulich School of Education to obtain an Ontario Certificate of Qualification and a Bachelor of Education degree should make careful selection of courses in their undergraduate degree to better prepare themselves for the program and to ensure that teaching subject requirements (if required) are met.

Teachers in the elementary schools are generally required to teach all subjects in the curriculum. It is most prudent for students who plan to teach at this level to take a wide range of undergraduate courses. Particularly important, but not specifically required for admission to the BEd degree program – particularly the primary/junior and junior/intermediate divisions – are courses in English, Mathematics, Science, History, Geography, Art, and Music. In addition to these traditional disciplines, courses in Educational Psychology and Introductory Sociology are important foundations for a teacher education program.

Those interested in Second Language Teaching: French should take several courses in French as well as providing for themselves a wide variety of experiences in the language in order to prepare for teaching this specialty. Oral and Written French proficiency will be tested.

Students interested in the Junior/Intermediate Division (Grades 4-10) must complete at least eighteen undergraduate credits in one particular subject area to meet the prerequisites for the teaching subject. The teaching subject disciplines offered at Nipissing are outlined in the BEd junior/intermediate division section of the Academic Calendar.

Students interested in teaching in the Intermediate/Senior Division (Grades 7-12) must be qualified to teach in two secondary school subject areas. A minimum of thirty undergraduate credits must be completed in the first teaching subject and at least eighteen undergraduate credits are required in the second teaching subject. Refer to the BEd intermediate/senior division section of the Academic Calendar for a listing of teaching subject disciplines offered at Nipissing.

Nipissing undergraduate students interested in pursuing our Bachelor of Education have three options.

The first option is to apply to the BEd degree program upon completion of their undergraduate degree. Any student with an accredited undergraduate degree is eligible to apply for a place in the Nipissing BEd degree program. Refer to the Basic Admission Requirements for the Consecutive Bachelor of Education section of the Academic Calendar for information. The second option is to qualify for guaranteed admission to Nipissing's BEd degree program as a Nipissing Degree with Orientation to Teaching (OTT) graduate. Refer to the section below for information. The third option is to apply for Nipissing University's Concurrent BA/BEd or BSc/BEd Concurrent degree programs.

A Nipissing Degree with Orientation to Teaching (OTT)

Orientation to Teaching (OTT) is not a degree program in itself. It is simply a route into Nipissing's one year BEd program. Applying to a Degree with Orientation to Teaching is offered to Nipissing students as an alternative to our Concurrent Education programs.

Orientation to Teaching is applicable to all Nipissing undergraduate programs except BScN or BComm.

The OTT process includes a set of courses and a non-credit practical experience, that when taken as part of an undergraduate degree, provide preparation for the Bachelor of Education program. OTT allows Nipissing University students the opportunity to assess their suitability for the Schulich School of Education before their undergraduate degrees are complete.

In OTT, specific undergraduate courses are identified, which are considered useful in preparing students for careers in teaching. These courses will be included in a student's undergraduate degree program.

Students should meet with an Academic Advisor prior to registering for courses each year to ensure that degree requirements including the specific set of OTT courses are being met. In addition, students who will need to satisfy teaching subject requirements for admission to Nipissing's BEd degree program should make sure that the appropriate number of undergraduate credits required to meet teaching subject requirements are completed.

Students who are admitted to a Degree program with OTT, and who complete their Nipissing undergraduate degree programs including the OTT specific courses, with a minimum overall average of 75% on all university courses passed with credit value, are guaranteed admission to the Bachelor of Education degree program. This average will be calculated using all university courses passed whether or not the courses are/were required for the degree. This offer is for the academic year immediately following the completion of courses needed for graduation. All courses required for the degree and/or teachable subject requirements must be completed by May 1 of the year for which the BEd application is being made.

There are two regular OTT opportunities: OTT and OTT for Physical and Health Education (BPHE). Each has its own unique OTT requirements. There is also an OTT for ECE Graduates, which is open only to students admitted from a recognized ECE diploma program.

A Nipissing Degree with Orientation to Teaching – Elementary Stream

Upon completing a Nipissing degree with OTT – Elementary, students may apply to either the Primary/Junior (Grades K-6) or Junior/Intermediate (Grades 4-10) Divisions of the BEd degree program. Candidates must ensure that they meet all minimum requirements for BEd admission including teaching subjects as applicable.

OTT – Elementary

Students must comply with the requirements for their degree program and include the following OTT set of courses:

MATH 1070	Fundamentals of Arithmetic for Teachers, or six credits in Mathematics courses having 4U or equivalent prerequisites, and
SOCI 2091	Sociology for Educators I, and
SOCI 2092	Sociology for Educators II, and
EDUC 0106	Introduction to Teaching, and
PSYC 2020	Developmental Psychology of Educators or both of
PSYC 2006	Childhood Development and
PSYC 2007	Adult Development

OTT for BPHE – Elementary

Students must comply with the requirements for their BPHE degree program and include the following OTT set of courses:

MATH 1070 Fundamentals of Arithmetic for Teachers,
or
 six credits in Mathematics courses having 4U or equivalent prerequisites, and
 PHED 2017 Inquiry, and
One of
 PHED 2106, or PHED 3106 or PHED 4106 successfully completed in an educational setting working with young children

A Nipissing Degree with Orientation to Teaching – Secondary Stream

Upon completing a Nipissing degree with OTT – Secondary, students may apply to Intermediate/Senior (Grades 7-12) Division of the BEd degree program. Candidates must ensure that they meet all minimum requirements for BEd admission including two teaching subjects as outlined in BEd admission requirements.

OTT – Secondary

Students must comply with the requirements for their degree programs and include the following OTT set of courses:

SOCI 2091 Sociology for Educators I, and
 SOCI 2092 Sociology for Educators II, and
 EDUC 0106 Introduction to Teaching, and
 PSYC 2020 Developmental Psychology of Educators
or both of
 PSYC 2006 Childhood Development and
 PSYC 2007 Adult Development

OTT for BPHE – Secondary

Students must comply with the requirements for their BPHE degree program and include the following OTT set of courses:

PHED 2017 Inquiry, and
One of
 PHED 2106, or PHED 3106 or PHED 4106 successfully completed in an educational setting working with young children

Admission to a Degree with OTT- Direct Entry from Secondary School

Canadian secondary school applicants will apply directly to a Nipissing degree program on the Ontario Universities' Application Centre application. Applicants will need to select yes when asked if the degree is with OTT on their OUAC application in order to receive consideration for this unique Nipissing opportunity.

A minimum 75% overall average on the best six combination of 4U/ 4M courses or applicable province equivalent (see minimum Admission Requirements in this section of the Academic Calendar) are required for OTT consideration. All applicants must have a minimum 70% in ENG4U or applicable province equivalent. Applicants to the Elementary Stream must have at

least one 4U Mathematics (or other province equivalent) course with a minimum 60% as a prerequisite, in addition to the prerequisite courses required for the degree program applied to. Applicants to the Secondary Stream must meet the prerequisite course requirements for the degree program applied to.

Applicants not meeting the minimum 75% Degree with OTT average may receive an Admission Offer to the degree program applied to but not with OTT. Secondary school applicants who do not receive admission to a Nipissing degree with OTT directly from secondary school may qualify to apply for Upper-Year Admission to a Nipissing degree with OTT at the end of their first and/or second year of study at Nipissing as outlined below.

Admission to a Degree with OTT – Upper-Year

Upper-Year Admission

Admissions consideration for a Nipissing Degree with OTT (Upper-Year Admission) requires the completion of a minimum of 30 credits of undergraduate study at Nipissing University, and no more than 72 university credits (including transfer/advanced standing credits). Application forms are available from the Office of the Registrar and must be submitted by the specified deadline (normally mid-April each year). A minimum 75% overall average on all university courses completed is required in order to be considered.

Students who have already completed university degrees are not eligible for admissions consideration to a Nipissing degree with OTT.

In addition to the general admission requirements Upper-Year Applicants to the OTT - Elementary Stream must have already successfully completed six credits in Mathematics as follows:

MATH 1070 Fundamentals of Arithmetic for Teachers,
or
 six credits in any other Mathematics courses having 4U or equivalent prerequisites.

Acceptance to Upper-Year OTT is determined by a selection panel. Additional criteria include references, a statement of personal goals and previous experience (paid and volunteer). Applicants will indicate their choice of Elementary Stream or Secondary Stream on their Upper-Year OTT application. Upper-Year OTT applications are normally available on-line at www.nipissingu.ca/registrar/registrarforms.asp in February.

The requirements for the completion of a Nipissing Degree with Upper Year OTT – Elementary Stream or Upper Year OTT – Secondary Stream are the same as outlined above.

Admission to a Degree with OTT for Early Childhood Education (ECE) Diploma Graduates

ECE – OTT specifies undergraduate courses that are considered useful in preparation for a career in teaching. Candidates who are admitted to Orientation to Teaching for ECE graduates and who complete their Nipissing degree, including the set of OTT courses, with a minimum 75% overall average will be guaran-

ted admission to the Bachelor of Education degree program in the Primary/Junior Division. This offer is for the academic year immediately following their graduation with a Bachelor's degree.

Orientation to Teaching for ECE graduates is not applicable to the Junior/Intermediate and Intermediate/Senior Divisions of the Bachelor of Education program.

Interested students should contact the Office of the Registrar during their first year to ensure that they are eligible to apply to the OTT for ECE Graduates process. Such candidates interested in pursuing OTT must first be admitted to a Nipissing University degree program.

Graduates of a two-year ECE diploma program who have a minimum cumulative average of "B" or better will be eligible for admission to the Bachelor of Arts degree or possibly other programs with advanced standing up to a maximum of 30 credits.

Admission to the Bachelor of Arts or other Nipissing degree programs does not guarantee acceptance to OTT for ECE Graduates.

How to Apply to OTT for ECE Graduates

Candidates may apply to OTT for ECE Graduates once they meet all the conditions outlined below:

1. Have been admitted to a Nipissing University degree program based on an Early Childhood Education diploma with a cumulative average of "B" or better;
2. have completed a minimum of 30 credits of university study;
3. have completed no more than a total of 72 university credits (including advanced standing and transfer credits); and
4. have a minimum overall average of 75% on all university courses completed (completed at Nipissing or any other university, and whether or not they were required for the degree).

Application forms are available from the Office of the Registrar. Students are responsible for determining that they meet the eligibility requirements for ECE – OTT and for submitting the application form by the applicable deadline.

Students must fulfill the requirements of the degree program, and include the following in their undergraduate studies:

Six credits in English, and

SOCI 2091 Sociology for Educators I, and

SOCI 2092 Sociology for Educators II, and

Six credits in Science (other than Mathematics)

and

Six credits from the following:

MATH 1911 Finite Mathematics and

MATH 1912 Elementary Calculus

or

MATH 1070 Fundamentals of Arithmetic for Teachers*

*Students with a 4U or equivalent Mathematics credit may only choose MATH 1070 in order to qualify for OTT for ECE admission to the BEd program.

Admission to Bachelor of Arts or Science/Bachelor of Education – Concurrent Programs

Admission requirements for consideration to the Bachelor of Arts or Science/Bachelor of Education – Concurrent Programs are outlined in the admissions chart. (See Admissions Chart, Undergraduate Programs in the Index).

Admission to Wilfrid Laurier University/Nipissing University Joint Concurrent Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Education

Admission requirements for consideration to the Joint Concurrent Education program are outlined in the admissions chart. (See Admissions Chart, Undergraduate Programs in the Index).

For Those Considering Medical School

Nipissing University is an excellent choice in order to obtain the necessary prerequisites for admissions consideration to medical school.

Currently in Canada there are 17 accredited medical schools. Each medical school has its own unique admission requirements. A minimum of three years of undergraduate study is required in order to be eligible to apply to medical school. Most applicants will have more. There is no one specific degree or major that is required for admission to medical school. It is advisable that students choose a degree or major that suits their interests. Some medical schools will require that applicants complete specific courses for admission consideration. Typically the courses are in the areas of Biology, Biochemistry, General Chemistry, Organic Chemistry, Physical Sciences and Life Sciences. Some medical schools will also require Humanities and/or Social Science courses. The following are examples of courses that Nipissing students may consider taking as part of their degree program in order to meet the minimum academic admission requirements to medical school.

BIOL 1006	Introduction to Molecular and Cell Biology
BIOL 1007	Introduction to Organismal and Evolutionary Biology
BIOL 2206	Introduction to Biochemistry
CHEM 1005	General Chemistry
CHEM 2306	Introduction to Organic Chemistry I
CHEM 2307	Introduction to Organic Chemistry II
PHYS 1005	General Physics

Completion of these courses does not guarantee admission into medical school. Students interested in applying to medical school in the future should consult the medical schools to which they will be applying to ensure that they have chosen appropriate courses to meet admission requirements.

In addition to academic requirements students may also be required to write the MCAT (Medical College Admissions Test) and meet a variety of non-academic requirements.

Nipissing University is known for its individual attention and research. The opportunity to work one-on-one with professors and to gain graduate level research experience as an undergrad-

uate student is something that can't be found at every university. These unique opportunities will assist students with some of the non-academic criteria necessary for medical school.

A minimum of three to four years of study is required to complete a medical program. Upon completion of a medical degree students will enter their residency which can take two or more years to complete depending upon the specialization chosen.

For more information on Ontario medical school admission requirements visit the Ontario Medical School Application Service Web site at www.ouac.on.ca/omsas. For information on other Canadian and US medical schools visit www.aamc.org/medicalschools.

For Those Considering Law School

Nipissing University is an excellent choice in order to obtain the necessary prerequisites for admissions consideration to law school.

Currently in Canada there are 16 accredited law schools. Each law school has its own unique admission requirements. A minimum of two to three years of undergraduate study is required in order to be eligible to apply to law school. Most applicants will have more. There is no one specific degree or major that is required for admission to law school. Most students will choose to pursue an undergraduate degree in either Political Science or Criminal Justice (Nipissing offers both) although this is not necessary. It is advisable that students choose a degree or major that suits their interests. Students should also consider programs and/or courses that will assist them in developing skills in areas such as problem-solving, critical reading, writing, communication, listening, research, organization and management. Students may wish to consider taking courses in Economics, English, History, Math, Philosophy, Political Science, Psychology and Sociology as part of their undergraduate degree. Nipissing University offers courses in all these areas. It is also recommended that students seek ways to develop some of these skills through non-academic means (ie. extracurricular activities, life experiences). Students interested in applying to law school in the future should consult the schools to which they will be applying to ensure that they have chosen appropriate courses to meet admission requirements.

In addition to academic requirements students will be required to write the LSAT (Law School Admissions Test) and submit a personal statement and references.

Nipissing University is known for its individual attention and research. The opportunity to work one-on-one with professors and to gain graduate level research experience as an undergraduate student is something that can't be found at every university. These unique opportunities will assist students with some of the non-academic criteria necessary for law school.

A minimum of three years of study is required to complete a law program followed up by a year of articling.

For more information on law school visit the Law School Admission Council's Web site at www.lsac.org.

For Those Considering Veterinary Medicine

Nipissing University is an excellent choice in order to obtain the necessary prerequisites for admissions consideration to veterinary medicine programs.

Currently in Canada there are five veterinary medical schools (University of Calgary, University of Guelph, Université de Montréal, University of Prince Edward Island and University of Saskatchewan). Each school services a specific region of Canada. Students should be aware that they may need to meet specific provincial residency requirements in order to be eligible to apply.

Each veterinary medicine program has its own unique set of admission requirements. A minimum of two to three years of undergraduate study is required to apply to veterinary medicine programs. However most applicants will have more. Normally applicants are required to complete courses in Biology and Genetics as well as Math and/or Statistics for admission consideration. Other academic requirements may also include courses in Chemistry, Organic Chemistry, Biochemistry, Physics, Microbiology and Ecology. Some schools may also look for courses in the Humanities and/or Social Sciences. Nipissing University offers courses in all these areas. Students interested in applying to veterinary medicine in the future should consult the schools to which they will be applying to ensure that they have chosen appropriate courses to meet admission requirements.

Nipissing University is known for its individual attention and research. The opportunity to work one-on-one with professors and to gain graduate level research experience as an undergraduate student is something that can't be found at every university. These unique opportunities will assist students with any non-academic criteria requirements necessary for veterinary medicine programs.

A minimum of four years of study is required to complete a veterinary medicine program.

For more information on veterinary medicine students should visit www.aavmc.org.

For Those Considering Professional Designations and Accreditation

A professional designation indicates that a person is highly skilled and knowledgeable in their specific profession. Courses completed within Nipissing's Bachelor of Business Administration program can help to meet the requirements for a variety of business professional designations. For further information please see Professional Designations and Accreditation in the Index.

Professional Program Admissions – Education

Full-time programs

- Bachelor of Education (BEd) – Concurrent
- Bachelor of Education (BEd) – Consecutive

Part-time Programs

- Professional Development for Teachers (Additional Qualifications)
- Advanced Bachelors Degree in Education
- Advanced Bachelors Degree in Educational Leadership

Aboriginal Programs

- Native Classroom Assistant Diploma
- Native Special Educations Assistant Diploma
- Aboriginal Teacher Certification

Bachelor of Arts or Science/Bachelor of Education – Concurrent Programs

Please refer to the Undergraduate Admissions section for admission requirements to the Concurrent Education programs.

Bachelor of Education Degree – Consecutive Program

Program information is listed in the Schulich School of Education section of this calendar.

How to Apply

Application for admission to the full-time one year Consecutive Bachelor of Education program is made on-line through the Ontario Universities' Application Centre (OUAC). The Teacher Education Application Service (TEAS) application is available on-line beginning in September through the OUAC Web site: www.ouac.on.ca/teas/. The completed application and appropriate fees must be submitted to OUAC by the date specified. Applicants must apply by early December to be considered for admission for the following September.

It is the applicant's responsibility to be aware of, and meet, all deadline dates and admission criteria for the division and teaching subjects selected. Any questions concerning this information can be clarified by contacting the Office of the Registrar.

To be eligible for admission consideration, candidates must submit the following to the Office of the Registrar by the deadline specified when applying:

- a) Official transcripts from all universities attended. Foreign transcripts not written in English must be accompanied by an officially certified English translation. Photocopies are not accepted.
- b) Legal proof of change of name if different from that on the transcript(s) (e.g. marriage certificate).
- c) Experience Profile form. The Profile is an on-line form completed through 'My Nipissing'. Instructions on completing the form are sent to applicants once the application has been received.
- d) Applicants whose first language is not English will be required to submit the results from either the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) including the Test of Written English (TWE) component, the International English Language Testing System (IELTS), or the Michigan English Language Assessment Battery (MELAB).

The required minimum score for TOEFL is 600 (PBT), 250 (CBT) with a minimum TWE score of 5.5, or 100 (iBT) with a minimum score of 27 on writing and 27 on speaking. The TOEFL is administered by the Educational Testing Service: www.toefl.org

The requirement for IELTS is a minimum overall score of 7 with scores of at least 6.5 in reading and listening and scores of at least 7 in writing and speaking. The test is administered by IELTS Test Centre Canada: E-mail: ielts@conestogac.on.ca

The requirement for MELAB is a minimum overall score of 90 and a minimum rating of 4 on the Oral Interview Component.

The requirement for the Pearson Test of English is an overall score of 67 with scores of at least 60 in reading, writing, listening and speaking.

Basic Admission Requirements for the Consecutive Bachelor of Education

Enrolment in the Bachelor of Education program each year is limited to approximately 680 students. Admission is highly competitive. Selection of candidates is based primarily on academic achievement at the undergraduate level, but the School may take experiential qualifications into consideration in the final selection process. Candidates are required to use only the Nipissing Experience Profile form to present their experiential qualifications.

Applicants must be graduating with an undergraduate degree by June of the year for which they are applying. Courses needed to meet teachable subject requirements as outlined below must be completed by April of the year being applied for. Your complete undergraduate degree program must include a minimum of 10 full university courses (not including college transfer courses) in order to be considered for admission.

The academic average for admission consideration will be calculated on the best (highest grade) 10 full university undergraduate courses (60 credits) not including college transfer courses. If an applicant presents more than 25 full university undergraduate courses, only the first 25 full university undergraduate courses will be considered. Applicants with a graduate degree will have a maximum of 5 full graduate courses included in their average. A full course normally represents study completed across two semesters (September – April) or equivalent.

The academic average for candidates who, at the time of application, have not completed 10 full undergraduate courses will be calculated on those courses completed at the time of application.

Please refer to the divisions listed below for additional admission requirements.

Applicants who are offered admission to the Bachelor of Education will be required to provide an satisfactory criminal reference check prior to beginning the program.

It is the policy of Nipissing University to encourage applications from qualified applicants who are Aboriginal, members of visible minorities and differently-abled persons.

Aboriginal or Early Childhood Education (ECE) Candidates

Up to 20 places are reserved for Aboriginal candidates. These candidates must follow the prescribed application procedures and send proof of Aboriginal status to the Office of the Registrar.

A limited number of places are available in the Primary/Junior division for candidates who hold an undergraduate degree plus an ECE diploma or hold an undergraduate degree specializing in child studies. Further information on these admission policies is available from the Office of the Registrar.

Divisions

The following divisions are offered in the one-year consecutive Bachelor of Education program:

Primary/Junior

This division prepares the candidate to teach from Junior Kindergarten to Grade 6. Candidates do not choose teaching subjects. In addition to admission criteria outlined above, preference will be given to candidates with breadth to their undergraduate degree.

Junior/Intermediate

This division prepares the candidate to teach Grade 4 to Grade 10 with specific preparation in one teaching subject, at the intermediate level. In addition to admission criteria outlined above, candidates must have at least three full undergraduate courses

(18 credits) in the teaching subject being applied to. Teachable subjects offered at Nipissing are:

Computer Studies	Mathematics
English	Music – Instrumental
French as a Second Language	Religious Education (Catholic)
Geography	Science – General
Health and Physical Education	Visual Arts
History	

Note:

- a) Computer Studies – At least one of the courses presented for the teachable must be a programming language course.
- b) English – Courses presented for the teachable must be English literature courses. English remedial courses will not be considered. (e.g. Nipissing's ENGL 1501/1502, ENGL 1551/1552 will not be considered). Cross-listed courses will not be counted for a teachable in English.
- c) French as a Second Language – Candidates who choose French as a teaching subject must also successfully complete the French Language Proficiency Test (both oral and written components).
- d) Instrumental Music – The prerequisite is three full (18 credits) undergraduate performance courses. Candidates will be considered based on academic background and experience in the discipline.
- e) Mathematics – Mathematics courses equivalent to a high school Mathematics course cannot be counted towards the teaching subject. At least six credits (one full course) of the 18 credits required must be beyond the first year level.
- f) Religious Education – Please note that this teaching subject prepares teachers of Religious Education in Roman Catholic schools. Roman Catholic Boards of Education require that student teachers be of the Catholic faith.
- g) Science (General) – The prerequisite is three full undergraduate courses in a combination of Biology, Chemistry and Physics. Candidates must have two of these three disciplines.
- h) Visual Arts – The prerequisite is three full undergraduate studio courses. Examples of studio courses are courses such as painting, drawing, sculpture, etc. Candidates will also be considered based on academic background and experience in the discipline.

Please Note: Cross-listed courses from a different discipline are not always counted towards the teachable subject. Please e-mail the Office of the Registrar at edadmiss@nipissingu.ca for further details.

Intermediate/Senior

This division prepares the candidate to teach Grade 7 to Grade 12 with specific preparation in two teaching subjects. In addition to admission criteria outlined above, candidates must have at least five full undergraduate courses (30 credits) in the first teaching subject being applied to and at least three full undergraduate courses (18 credits) in the second teaching subject being applied to. (See exceptions to Business Studies teaching subjects under Note: below. The following teaching subjects are offered at Nipissing:

Business Studies - Accounting	Health and Physical Education
Biology	History

Business Studies –Information & Communication Technology	Mathematics
Chemistry	Music – Instrumental
Computer Studies	Physics
English	Religious Education (Catholic)
French as a Second Language	Visual Arts
Geography	

Note:

- a) Business Studies – Accounting – As a first teaching subject we require three full (18 credits) undergraduate courses in Accounting and an additional two full (twelve) undergraduate courses from a related business area. As a second teaching subject we require two full undergraduate courses in Accounting and one additional full undergraduate course from a related business area.
- b) Computer Studies – At least one of the courses presented for the teachable must be a programming language course.
- c) English – Courses presented for the teachable must be English literature courses. English remedial courses will not be considered. (e.g. Nipissing's ENGL 1501/1502, ENGL 1551/1552 will not be considered). Cross-listed courses will not be counted for a teachable in English.
- d) French as a Second Language – Candidates who choose French as a teaching subject must successfully complete the French Language Proficiency Test (both oral and written components).
- e) Business Studies – Information & Communication Technology – As a first teaching subject we require three full undergraduate courses in Information & Communication Technology and an additional two full undergraduate courses from a related business area. As a second teaching subject we require two full undergraduate courses in Information & Communication Technology and one additional full undergraduate course from a related business area.
- Information & Communication Technology involves teaching the use of information technology from a business studies perspective. University courses considered for admission to Business Studies – Information & Communication Technology are courses such as computer applications, database management, information systems, spreadsheet applications, networking, etc.
- f) Instrumental Music – Candidates must present the required number of courses including a minimum of three full undergraduate performance courses. Candidates will be considered based on academic background and experience in the discipline.
- g) Mathematics – Mathematics courses equivalent to a high school Mathematics course will not be counted towards the teaching subject. At least twelve credits (two full courses) towards a first teaching subject in Mathematics must be beyond the first year level. At least six credits (one full course) towards a second teaching subject in Mathematics must be beyond the first year level.
- h) Religious Education – Please note that this teaching subject prepares teachers of Religious Education in Roman Catholic schools. Roman Catholic Boards of Education require that student teachers be of the Catholic faith.
- i) Visual Arts – Candidates must present the required number of courses including a minimum of three full undergraduate studio courses. Examples of studio courses are courses such as painting, drawing, sculpture, etc.

Please Note: Cross-listed courses from a different discipline are not always counted towards the teachable subject. Please e-mail the Office of the Registrar at edadmiss@nipissingu.ca for further details.

Aboriginal Professional Programs

- Native Classroom Assistant Diploma
- Native Special Education Assistant Diploma
- Teacher of Anishnaabemwin as a Second Language Diploma
- Aboriginal Teacher Certification

Information about these programs is listed under the Schulich School of Education section of this calendar.

How to Apply

Applicants for admission to the Native Classroom Assistant Diploma, or the Native Special Education Assistant Diploma, the Teacher of Anishnaabemwin as a Second Language Diploma, or the Aboriginal Teacher Certification programs can print the required application form from the Nipissing University Web site. The completed application form and application fee must be submitted to the Office of the Registrar, Aboriginal Programs Admissions by the deadline specified on the Nipissing University Web site. Details are available each year at www.nipissingu.ca/aboriginal.

Native Classroom Assistant Diploma Program (NCADP) (Parts I, II, and III)

The program is open to persons of Aboriginal ancestry who have been selected by the responsible authorities on their Reserves, for the purpose of preparing them as Classroom Assistants.

Admission Requirements

NCADP Part I:

Applicants must:

- have completed a minimum of Ontario Grade 12;
- be of Aboriginal descent;
- be recommended to the Program by an Aboriginal organization;
- A recent criminal record check

Students are encouraged to obtain classroom experience before commencing their program.

Applicants without Grade 12 may apply to write an equivalency test. Details of the test are available from the Office of the Registrar.

NCADP Part II:

Applicants must have:

- successfully completed Part I;
- one year of classroom experience such as a classroom assistant (minimum of 200 hours, either paid or volunteer) which can be verified;
- a practicum information form.
or
- an educational assistant certificate, or an early childhood education diploma, or a developmental services worker diploma; and
- one year of classroom experience such as a classroom assistant (minimum 200 hours, either paid or volunteer) which can be verified
- A recent criminal record check

NCADP Part III:

Applicants must have:

- successfully completed Part II;
- two years of classroom experience such as a classroom assistant (minimum of 400 hours, either paid or volunteer) which can be verified;
- a practicum information form.

Native Special Education Assistant Diploma Program (NSEADP) (Parts I, II or III)

The program is open to persons of Aboriginal ancestry who have been selected by the responsible authorities on their Reserves, for the purpose of preparing them as Assistants for students with special needs.

Admission Requirements

NSEADP Part I:

Applicants must:

- have a minimum of Ontario Grade 12;
- be of Aboriginal descent;
- be recommended to the program by an Aboriginal organization;
- A recent criminal record check

Students are encouraged to obtain classroom experience before commencing their program.

Applicants without Grade 12 may apply to write an equivalency test. Details of the test are available from the Office of the Registrar.

NSEADP Part II:

Applicants must have:

- successfully completed Part I;
- one year of classroom experience such as a special education assistant (minimum 200 hours, either paid or volunteer) which can be verified;
- a practicum information form
- A recent criminal record check

NSEADP Part III:

Applicants must have:

- successfully completed Part II;
- two years of classroom experience such as a classroom assistant (minimum of 400 hours, either paid or volunteer) which can be verified;
- practicum information form;
- a recent criminal record check.

Teacher of Anishnaabemwin as a Second Language (TASL)

After completing the Teacher of Anishnaabemwin as a Second Lanuage: (TASL), you will be qualified to teach Anishnaabemwin as a subject, to Native and non-Native students, according to the Ontario curriculum, from Kindergarten to Grade 12.

Admission Requirements

1. Minimum completion of Ontario Grade 12 or equivalent. Candidates without grade 12 can be admitted if they are 21 years or older and have been out of school for two years or more;
2. A one-page statement outlining why you wish to be a teacher of Ojibwe;
3. Two letters of reference of which one letter is from an individual in a professional capacity who can attest to your level of fluency (Chief and Council, Education Director, Education Authority Board member, Cultural Committee member, etc.);
4. Be of Aboriginal descent.

Aboriginal Teacher Certification Program

The goal of the Program is to train Native teachers who will be able to provide the regular Ontario elementary school curriculum combined with traditional values, culture and art.

Admission Requirements

Applicants must meet each of the following four requirements in order to be considered for admission:

1. One of the following completed certifications:
Early Childhood Education (ECE);
Native Classroom Assistant Diploma Program (NCADP);
Native Special Education Assistant Diploma Program (NSEADP);
Native Language Teaching Certificate (NLTC); or
Social/Education Counsellor.
2. Proof of three years of successful experience working with Primary/Junior Division students in an educational setting. Candidates must have a minimum of 700 hours of experience per year.
3. Proof of an Ontario Secondary School Diploma - Grade 12 or equivalent.
4. Proof of Aboriginal descent.

Note: Other combinations of education and experience will be considered, including students who have completed an undergraduate degree.

Graduate Admissions

- Master of Arts
- Master of Science
- Master of Education

Master of Arts

How to Apply

The Master of Arts History program is available on a full-time and part-time basis in North Bay.

Application forms for admission to the MA History program are on-line at www.nipissingu.ca/registrar/downloads/maform.pdf or by mail from the Office of the Registrar. Applications must be submitted to the Registrar's Office by the specified deadline. Please check the web site for specific deadline dates. It is the applicant's responsibility to ensure that all documents are submitted by the required deadline date. Incomplete applications will not be processed.

Application Documentation

To be eligible for admission consideration, candidates must submit the following documentation to the Office of the Registrar by the deadline specified when applying to the Master of Arts History:

- Application Form
- Two (2) academic references mailed with the application form in sealed envelopes with the referee signature over the seal
- Undergraduate transcripts from all institutions attended, including those attended on a letter of permission or exchange program. Transcripts must be sent directly from the institution to Nipissing University.
- Sample of written work
- Statement of Interest Form
- Résumé
- Proof of English Language Proficiency for foreign applicants whose undergraduate degree was not taken in the English language

English Language Test Requirements:

TOEFL – minimum score of 550 in paper based, 213 on computer based, 80 on iBT

IELTS – minimum score of 6

MELAB – minimum score of 85

Pearson Test of English – minimum score of 67, with minimum of 60 on listening, speaking, reading and writing.

Admission Requirements

To be eligible for admission consideration to the MA History program, applicants must hold an Honours BA, normally in History or in a Combined Honours program with a History major, with at least a 75% average on the last ten full (20 semester) courses completed at the time of application, or equivalent qualifications.

Master of Science - Mathematics

How to Apply

The Master of Science Mathematics program is available on a full-time and part-time basis in North Bay.

Application forms for admission to the MSc Mathematics program are on-line at <http://www.nipissingu.ca/registrar/downloads/MScMath.pdf> or by mail from the Office of the Registrar. Applications must be submitted to the Registrar's Office by the specified deadline. Please check the web site for specific deadline dates. It is the applicant's responsibility to ensure that all documents are submitted by the required deadline date. Incomplete applications will not be processed.

Application Documentation

To be eligible for admission consideration, candidates must submit the following documentation to the Office of the Registrar by the deadline specified when applying to the Master of Science Mathematics:

- Application Form
- Two (2) academic references mailed with the application form in sealed envelopes with the referee signature over the seal
- Undergraduate transcripts from all institutions attended, including those attended on a letter of permission or exchange program. Transcripts must be sent directly from the institution to Nipissing University
- Statement of Interest Form
- Résumé
- Proof of English Language Proficiency for foreign applicants whose undergraduate degree was not taken in the English language

English Language Test Requirements:

TOEFL – minimum score of 550 in paper based, 213 on computer based, 80 on iBT

IELTS – minimum score of 6

MELAB – minimum score of 85

Pearson Test of English – minimum score of 67, with minimum of 60 on listening, speaking, reading and writing.

Admission Requirements

To be eligible for admission consideration to the MSc Mathematics program, applicants must hold an Honours BA or BSc, normally in Mathematics or in a Combined Honours program with a Mathematics major, with at least a 75% average on the last ten full (20 semester) courses completed at the time of application, or equivalent qualifications.

Master of Education

How to Apply

The Master of Education (MED) program is available on a part-time basis in Barrie, Bracebridge, Brantford, North Bay, Sault Ste. Marie, Sudbury, Timmins and York Region and on a full-time basis in North Bay.

Application forms for admission to the MED program are on-line at www.nipissingu.ca/registrar/admissionreq_masters.asp or by mail from the Office of the Registrar. Applications must be submitted to the Registrar's Office by specified deadline. Please check the Web site for specific deadline dates. It is the applicant's responsibility to ensure that all documents are submitted by the required deadline date. Incomplete applications will not be processed.

Application Documentation

To be eligible for admission consideration, candidates must submit the following documentation to the Office of the Registrar by the deadline specified when applying to the Master of Education:

- a) The MED application form completed in full and accompanied by the non-refundable application fee;
- b) Official transcript(s). Official transcripts from all universities attended must be submitted directly to Nipissing. (Foreign transcripts not written in English must be accompanied by an officially certified English translation);
- c) Two confidential references, one professional or one personal and one academic, sent directly by the referees. References received from the applicant will not be considered. Use the forms entitled Professional Recommendation or Personal Recommendation and Academic Recommendation included with the application form;
- d) Copies of documents attesting to teacher education or teacher certification, if applicable;
- e) A résumé detailing professional and educational experience and a typed statement of 500 words or less explaining the value of undertaking a Master of Education program in your teaching/learning environment;

- f) Applicants whose first language is not English will be required to submit proof of English Language Proficiency. Acceptable proof includes:

- i) Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) Paper-based Test (PBT) with a minimum score of 600 including the Test of Written English (TWE) with a minimum score of 5.5, or Computer Based Test (CBT) with a minimum score of 250 including the TWE with a minimum score of 5.5, or the (Internet Based Test) iBT with a minimum score of 100 including 27 in the Writing component. TOEFL is administered by the Educational Testing Service: www.toefl.org
- ii) International English Language Testing System (IELTS) test with a minimum overall score of 7 with scores of at least 6.5 in reading and listening and scores of at least 7 in writing and speaking. The test is administered by IELTS Test Centre Canada: E-mail: ielts@conestogac.on.ca
- iii) Pearson Test of English – a minimum score of 67, with a minimum of 60 on listening, speaking, reading and writing. The test is administered by Pearson: www.pearsonpte.com

Admission Requirements

The minimum requirements for consideration for admission are an undergraduate degree with a minimum B average. This is a limited enrolment program. Admission is competitive. Consideration will be given to undergraduate marks, as well as all supplemental information required with the application.

Admission With Advanced Standing

Master of Education candidates may qualify to receive advanced standing credit for a maximum of four three-credit graduate courses completed prior to the time of application to Nipissing. Advanced standing will only be considered for those courses taken within six years of admission into the Nipissing MED program. Requests for advanced standing will be considered only at the time of admission and only for graduate courses completed with a grade of "B" or higher.

Undergraduate Studies

Programs

- Administrative Studies
- Biology
- Business Administration
- Child & Family Studies
- Classical Studies
- Commerce
- Computer Science
- Criminal Justice
- Culture and the Arts
- Economics
- English Studies
- Environmental Biology and Technology
- Environmental Geography
- Environmental Science and Physical Geography
- Fine Arts
- Gender Equality and Social Justice
- Geography
- Geography of Regional Planning and International Development
- History
- Mathematics
- Native Studies
- Nursing
- Philosophy
- Physical and Health Education
(courses listed in the Schulich School of Education section)
- Political Science
- Psychology
- Religions and Cultures
- Social Welfare and Social Development
- Sociology

Certificates

- Certificate of Bilingualism
- Certificate in Digital Humanities
- Certificate in Environmental Management
- Certificate in Financial Services
- Certificate in Game Design and Development
- Certificate in Geomatics
- Certificate in Health Studies and Gerontology
- Certificate in Neuroscience

Registration Procedures and Regulations

It is the student's responsibility to ensure that course registrations and course changes meet degree requirements.

It is strongly recommended that students complete 30 credits at the 1000-level before proceeding to upper-level courses.

No further registrations will be accepted once the limit set for the class size has been reached.

An academic timetable providing the scheduled time and location of course offerings will be available from the Office of the Registrar at www.nipissingu.ca through "My Nipissing" and the WebAdvisor system.

New Students

Registration information packages will be mailed to all new students. New students are strongly encouraged to participate in one of the New Student Orientation (NSO) programs in order to register. New Student Orientation (NSO), including Academic Advising and Course Registration sessions, will be held during the summer prior to the start of fall classes. All new students, and especially those with transfer or advanced-standing credit, are encouraged to seek academic advice prior to registering for courses.

Current Students

All students who were registered at Nipissing in the Fall/Winter Session will receive registration instructions through their Nipissing student e-mail accounts. It is the students' responsibility to ensure they complete the registration process and submit payment within the deadlines specified.

Re-admitted Students

Previous Nipissing students who have not registered in courses for more than a 12-month period are required to apply for re-admission before they will be permitted to register. Registration information will be provided once they have been re-admitted to the University.

Previous Bachelor of Science in Nursing students who apply for re-admission to the same program may be required to repeat previously passed Nipissing courses at the discretion of the Director of Nursing. In this professional program, many courses have time limits and it is essential to ensure that students are connected with current knowledge.

Academic Changes and Withdrawals

Program Changes

Students wishing to change their degree program or their major must complete an 'Academic Change Form' and return it to the Office of the Registrar. Forms are available on the Nipissing University Web site or from the Office of the Registrar. Specific admission requirements must be met.

Credits for practical/activity, clinical and education (EDUC) courses will only count in the degree program in which they were taken. All other courses will normally be credited toward the new degree program.

Course Changes

It is the student's responsibility to initiate course changes.

Discontinuing attendance at classes, notifying an instructor or stopping payment on a cheque presented at registration does not constitute official withdrawal from a course.

Students wishing to withdraw from a course, add a course, or substitute one course for another, must do so using the internet through "My Nipissing" and the WebAdvisor system. Students may also do so in writing through the Office of the Registrar in a letter clearly outlining the changes. Refer to the table below for deadlines.

A course from which withdrawal is made before the date specified in Column A will not be recorded on the student's academic record.

A course from which withdrawal is made after this date but before the date specified in Column B will be recorded on the student's academic record as a "WDR" (Withdrawal).

No withdrawals are permitted after the date specified in Column B.

Unless this procedure is followed within the specified deadlines, no credit or tuition fees will be made. Refer to the tuition credit schedule for deadlines.

Academic Regulations and Information

The following academic regulations and information pertains to students in all programs in the Faculty of Applied and Professional Studies and the Faculty of Arts and Science. Students must refer to the sections on Degree Requirements and Program Requirements for the specific requirements of their programs.

Academic Services (Advising)

Undergraduate students who wish to plan their programs or who need advice on any academic matter should consult an Academic Advisor. This may include, but is not limited to: planning for degrees/majors, choosing courses, deciding on a major or minor, clarifying academic procedures or regulations, determining academic standing, experiencing academic difficulty, utilizing college advanced standing or university transfer credits, requesting a course overload, obtaining a letter of permission to take courses from another university (on-campus or through distance education), planning around extended medical absences, planning program/courses for an international exchange, planning for graduate or professional programs, planning for a second degree, waiving of program requirements/academic regulations through the academic petition process.

Academic Advisors are available year-round. Appointments may be made through the Academic Services Office (A207), by contacting our secretary at (705) 474-3450, extension 4358, or through our Web site at www.nipissingu.ca/academicservices. Drop-in hours are available during the fall/winter sessions and residence advising is also available at certain times of the year. Academic Advisors are also available monthly at the Muskoka campus and in Aboriginal Services. Please check with our office for details.

Students in all programs are also encouraged to consult with faculty members concerning course selections, particularly as it relates to planning for graduate studies.

Students are responsible for ensuring that the courses in which they register meet the degree requirements of their programs.

The Dean of each faculty is ultimately responsible for approving course and program registrations as well as any subsequent modifications.

Academic Dishonesty

The University takes a very serious view of such offences against academic honesty as plagiarism, cheating, and impersonation. Penalties for dealing with such offences will be strictly enforced. The complete policy on Academic Dishonesty is in the Policies section of this Calendar.

Attendance

Punctual and regular attendance is essential for the successful completion of a course. When absenteeism exceeds 20%, the student may be excluded from writing the final examination. If an instructor would like to exclude a student from writing a final examination, the Dean and the student must be notified in writ-

ing at least two weeks prior to the exam. Students who wish to appeal this decision may appeal to the Dean.

Auditor

An auditor is a student who is registered in a course(s), and who may participate in class discussion, but who may not hand in assignments or write examinations. An auditor does not receive credit for the course.

Students who enrol as auditors must indicate this upon registration. The last day to change status from credit to audit or audit to credit is the last day of course changes.

Students must have completed prerequisites or their equivalent in order to register as an auditor in any given course. Students may audit no more than the normal number of courses available to students in any one given session. Where such a course would constitute an overload, permission of an Academic Advisor is required.

Not all courses can be audited. Courses with more practical and developmental components (e.g. language courses, laboratory courses, activity courses) cannot be audited. The Dean has the responsibility to designate courses that may or may not be audited.

Certificate of Bilingualism

Students of Nipissing University are eligible for a Certificate of Bilingualism if they demonstrate superior ability in French and in English. Candidates must successfully complete: thirty credits at Nipissing; six credits upper level taught in English (minimum "B" required); six credits upper level taught in French (minimum "B" required); and the Certificate of Bilingualism written and oral exams. The exams are offered annually. Applications are available in the Office of the Faculty of Arts and Science and are due along with the required fee, early in the fall term. Students will receive the Certificate of Bilingualism along with their degree, upon graduation.

Changes to Program or Courses

Please refer to the Registration Procedures and Regulations section of this Calendar (See Academic Changes and Withdrawals).

Class Hours

- a) Fall/Winter Session classes are normally given in some combination of one, one and one-half, two or three-hour periods per week;
- b) The number of hours of lecture per course and associated tutorials or laboratories, if any, is usually shown under the course description in the University Calendar;
- c) Spring Session classes are normally given in three three-hour periods per week including weekend classes;
- d) Summer Session classes are normally given in four three-hour periods per week;
- e) Class hours will total at least 72 hours per six-credit course and 36 hours per three-credit course.

Community Service-Learning (Biidaaban)

Community Service-Learning at Nipissing University is an educational approach that enables students to connect classroom theory with practical application in community settings. Students in a course that offers community service-learning placements are required to work a given number of hours over a set period of time at a community organization. The work is for course credit. Community organizations can be non-profit settings or various other organizations that offer public service. The placement gives students real-life experiences to connect with theoretical classroom study and contributes to the student's individual values, sense of social responsibility and leadership skills. Literacy and numeracy for at-risk and aboriginal youth is a specialized focus of the community service-learning program and some, but not all placements of the program are assigned in related settings.

For more information, including a list of current courses offering a Community Service-Learning option, please visit our Web site at: www.nipissingu.ca/servicelearning.

Course Identification

Nipissing University courses are numbered as follows:

Four letters to indicate the discipline ;

Four numbers to designate the course;

Five characters to indicate the particular section of a given course.

Example

PSYC	1106	FA001
Discipline (Psychology)	Course Number	Section

The first and last digits in the course number are particularly significant.

The first digit indicates the year level at which the course is normally taken:

1000-1999 courses are normally taken at first year level.

2000-3999 courses are normally taken at second or third year level.

4000-4999 courses are normally taken at fourth year level and restricted to honours students.

5000-5999 courses are normally taken at graduate level and restricted to masters students

9000 courses are those for which non-equivalent advanced standing or transfer credit has been granted.

Unless otherwise indicated in the course description, the last digit indicates whether the course is a six-credit or a three-credit course, and whether the course may count towards a major. last digit 5 = a six-credit course which may count towards a major or a minor;

last digit 0 = a six-credit course which may not count towards a major;

last digit 6 or 7 = a three-credit course which may count towards a major or a minor;

last digit 1 or 2 = a three-credit course which may not count towards a major;

last digit 8 or 9 = a one and one-half credit course.

Unless otherwise stated in the course description, courses will count in their respective discipline for liberal degrees.

Subdivisions within the discipline may be indicated by the second and third digits according to the wishes of the academic unit concerned.

In the section segment of course identification, the first two characters identify the months in which a course will be offered (see below). The last three characters indicate the section number (when multiple sections of a course are offered).

FA – September to December

WI – January to April

FW – September to April

MA – May

MJ – May to June

JN – June

JL – July

JA – July to August

AU – August

SS – May to August

Courses offered on the main campus in North Bay will be in the section range of 000 to 099. Courses offered on the Muskoka Campus in Bracebridge will be in the section range of 500 to 599. Courses offered by distance education will be in the section range of 800 to 899.

Language courses are normally taught in the respective language (e.g. French, Latin, Russian, Spanish).

Course Loads/Overloads

Full-time Students

- Full-time students will normally be allowed to register in a maximum of 30 credits in the Fall/Winter Session, with the exception of students in the BA/BEd or BSc/BEd who will be allowed the maximum loads as described in their program requirements;
- Full-time students are limited to 54 credits in any three consecutive sessions;
- Full-time students with excellent academic records ("B+" or better) may, with the permission of an Academic Advisor, take a maximum three-credit overload during each term of the Fall/Winter Session, provided they had no failing grades on a minimum course load of 30 credits in the previous Fall/Winter Session and no failing grades in the previous Spring/Summer Session;
- Under no circumstances will a student be allowed more than a three-credit per term overload;
- First-year students may not take an overload;
- Course loads are calculated on all courses in which a student is registered (i.e. the total of all courses at Nipissing University and by Letter of Permission from other universities).

Part-time Students

- Students admitted on a part-time basis will normally be allowed to register in a maximum of 12 credits in the Fall/Winter Session;
- Part-time students are limited to 36 credits in any three consecutive sessions;
- Upper-year part-time students with excellent academic records ("B+" or better) may, with the permission of an

Academic Advisor, take a maximum three-credit overload during each term of the Fall/Winter Session and provided they have no failing grades in the previous 30 credits;

- d) Course loads are calculated on all courses in which a student is registered (i.e. the total of all courses at Nipissing University and by Letter of Permission from other universities);
- e) First-year students may not take an overload.

Spring and Summer Sessions

Students who register for Spring and Summer courses, on campus and by distance education, will be limited to a maximum of 12 credits per session. (Note: distance education course credits will be counted toward the maximum of 12 credits in each of Spring and Summer Session.)

Students on probation or on a restricted course load may only register in a maximum of six credits in each of Spring and Summer session.

Final Examinations

Except where otherwise approved by Senate, final examinations are mandatory in 1000 and 2000 level courses (Final examinations are not mandatory in creative writing, studio art courses, or other courses so designated by Senate). Instructors of 3000 and 4000 level courses may assign final examinations as part of their course assessment strategies. Final examinations are scheduled by the Office of the Registrar. Final examinations will be scheduled Monday to Saturday and may be scheduled day or evening regardless of when the class was scheduled. In courses with final examinations, they must constitute a minimum of 30% and a maximum of 70% of the final grade. Punctual and regular attendance is essential for the successful completion of a course. When absenteeism exceeds 20%, the student may be excluded from writing the final examination.

Final examinations for all courses of three-credits or above will be three hours in length. The length of final examinations for courses that are less than three credits will be determined by the instructor. No student will be required to write more than one Nipissing University exam during the same exam period, or more than three Nipissing University final examinations in any 48 hour period. Any conflicts must be reported to the Office of the Registrar two weeks after a draft schedule is published.

Nipissing University's Exam Policy and Procedures may be found in their entirety at <http://nipissingu.ca/senate/exampolicy.asp>.

Review of Final Examinations

Students may review their examination papers in the Office of the Registrar. Such reviews require 24 hours advance notification. Students who would like to review the exam paper in the presence of the instructor may do so by making a formal request through the Dean's office and requires one week of advance notice. The instructor shall review the examination paper in the presence of the student. In the event that the professor is not available, the Dean will make alternate arrangements. The closing date to request reviews is two months from the last scheduled examination of the term.

Past final examinations for courses offered by Nipissing University may be made available to the students, on the Web, at the discretion of the faculty member.

Special Final Examinations

Students who are unable to write final examinations because of illness or other circumstances beyond their control, or whose performance on the examination has been impaired by such circumstances, may, on application, be granted permission to write a special final examination. Such application must:

1. be made in writing to the Dean not later than one week after the date of the examination; and
2. be supported, in the cases of illness, by a medical certificate or by appropriate documents in other cases.

The petition for such special examinations must be filed within a week of the day of the regular examination. Misreading the examination schedule will not be accepted as the basis for a special examination.

The Dean's decision on special final examinations is final and may not be appealed to the Standing and Petitions Committee.

There will normally be a fee for a special examination.

Grades and the Basis for Assessment

Letter Grades and Grading Standards

“A” - (80-100%)

“B” - (70-79%)

“C” - (60-69%)

“D” - (50-59%)

“F” - (0-49%)

“A” indicates Exceptional Performance: comprehensive in-depth knowledge of the principles and materials treated in the course, fluency in communicating that knowledge and independence in applying material and principles.

“B” indicates Good Performance: thorough understanding of the breadth of materials and principles treated in the course and ability to apply and communicate that understanding effectively.

“C” indicates Satisfactory Performance: basic understanding of the breadth of principles and materials treated in the course and an ability to apply and communicate that understanding competently.

“D” indicates Minimally Competent Performance: adequate understanding of most principles and materials treated in the course, but significant weakness in some areas and in the ability to apply and communicate that understanding.

“F” indicates Failure: inadequate or fragmentary knowledge of the principles and materials treated in the course or failure to complete the work required in the course.

“I” indicates Incomplete.

“W” indicates Withdrawal with permission.

Aegrotat Standing

Aegrotat standing (credit granted with incomplete course work) will be considered only in exceptional circumstances (usually only in cases of very serious illness) and if term work has been of high quality.

Determination of Final Grades

- a) A student's grade in each course will be based upon the year's work and the final examination (if required);
- b) The final examination will not make up more than 70% or less than 30% of the final grade in each course;
- c) The instructor will discuss with the class the basis for assessment specifying the relative weight of each examination, test, in-class activity and written assignment;
- d) The instructor will also specify which assignments must be completed in order to receive a grade in the course; penalties for late assignments should be clearly stated in each course;
- e) The method of determining final grades is to be discussed with students within the time frame Senate has approved for late course registration;
- f) The instructor must inform students of their standing prior to the date for honourable withdrawal from the course. If no written term work has been evaluated by that date, the information shall be given in the form of a written statement of the student's standing;
- g) The instructor is required to return to students all written work, other than final examinations, which has been submitted for evaluation purposes. Students may discuss with their instructor the work presented, the comments made, and the grade assigned;
- h) Final evaluation submissions are not returned to students but are kept on file by the Office of the Registrar for six months after the publication of Grade Reports;
- i) For each course, faculty will enter their final grades into the Student Information System (SIS) within seven calendar days of the exam or if there is no final exam, within seven days of the end of the term. Once the Dean has approved the marks submission, grades will be available for viewing on the SIS. The Dean's signature of approval indicates that the marks submission is consistent with existing practices and policies of the Faculty. Revisions to any previously assigned grade are submitted in writing for the approval of the Dean, together with the reasons for such revisions. Grades are not official until they have been approved by the Dean and released by the Office of the Registrar;
- j) The final marks issued by Nipissing University are the only ones accepted as binding.

Incomplete Grades

In exceptional circumstances, a student may request consideration for an Incomplete grade (I). Such request must be submitted in writing, through the Instructor to the Dean, together with the reasons for the request.

Any student assigned an Incomplete grade must complete all course requirements within one month after the end of the examination period. If after that period the course is not completed or an extension has not been granted by the Dean, a grade of zero will be assigned to those components not completed.

In order to be considered for an extension of the completion date beyond the normal one month period, a student must submit a written request to the Dean, through the Instructor, explaining the reasons for such an extension. Under no circumstances may a completion date exceed six months from the end of the examination period.

For all six-credit courses and three-credit courses, the final dates for submission of incomplete term work is the scheduled date of the final examination. Term work not submitted by that date will receive a grade of zero; if the term work has been approved by Senate as required for the completion of the course, term work not completed by the date of the final examination will result in the recording of a failing grade in the course. Exceptions to these deadlines will be approved only by the Dean (in consultation with the course instructor) for good cause. In no way does this regulation supersede any deadlines for term work set by the instructor within the time span of the course.

Release of Final Grades

Final Grades will be withheld from any student who has an outstanding account at the University or Library and such students will forfeit their right to appeal grades.

Grade Appeals

Please refer to the Policies section of the Calendar (see Appeals and Petitions).

Individualized Study Courses

Any student wishing to take an individualized study course during the following Spring/Summer or Fall/Winter Session must apply in writing to the discipline concerned no later than February 15. This application shall include a brief outline of the proposed topic or project, the proposed faculty supervisor and the signature of one faculty member in the discipline (normally the intended supervisor) who has been consulted and who supports the request. For complete details, please refer to the Policies section of the Calendar (see Individualized Study).

At Nipissing University, individualized study courses may be directed studies and research (thesis) courses or practicum/placement courses.

The following is a list of the directed studies and research (thesis) courses:

ADMN 4335	Honours Thesis
ADMN 4336	Directed Studies
BIOL 4995	Thesis
CHFS 4105	Research Essay
CLAS 3505	Directed Studies
CLAS 4495	Directed Studies/Research Project in Classical Studies
COSC 4896	Honours Research I
COSC 4897	Honours Research II
CRJS 4105	Honours Thesis
CRJS 4305	Research Project in Criminal Justice
DIGI 4006	Project in Digital Humanities
ENGL 4695	Honours Essay
GEND 4005	Honours Essay
GEOG 4986	Directed Studies
GEOG 4995	Senior Seminar and Thesis
HIST 4015	Directed Studies
HIST 4055	Research Project
MATH 4496	Senior Research Project I
MATH 4497	Senior Research Project II
PHIL 4105	Directed Studies
POLI 4105	Directed Studies
PSYC 3916	Advanced Readings in Psychology
PSYC 3917	Special Projects Course

PSYC 4105	Senior Empirical Thesis
RLCT 4005	Guided Readings in Religions and Cultures
SOCI 4006	Independent Studies I
SOCI 4007	Independent Studies II
SOCI 4096	Honours Thesis Proposal
SOCI 4097	Honours Thesis
SWLF 4005	Honours Essay
TMGT 4417	Current Trends in Technology Management

The following is a list of practicum/placement courses:

COSC 3997	Senior Practicum
COSC 4997	Honours Practicum
CRJS 4346	Field Placement
ORGS 4145	Field Placement in Human Resources Management
TMGT 3096	Field Placement in Technology Management

The following courses may also have special approval processes. Please check with the respective departments.

ANTR 3976	Anthropology Field Camp
BIOL 4976	Biology Field Camp
BIOL 4997	Freshwater Biology Field Camp
ENGL 3516	Creative Writing: Poetry
ENGL 3517	Creative Writing: Prose Writing
GEOG 4976	Geography Field Camp
GEOG 4977	Human Geography Field Camp

Letter of Permission

A student may be permitted to take course(s) at another university for credit. A Letter of Permission to undertake such courses must be obtained from an Academic Advisor before registering at the other university.

A request for a Letter of Permission must be made in writing and must include a current calendar description of the course(s) to be taken. If the request is approved, a copy of the Letter of Permission must be sent by the student to the host university.

The Letter of Permission will specify the minimum grade required to transfer the course to Nipissing University.

It is the student's responsibility to send to the Registrar an official transcript of grade(s) from the host university. Upon receipt of the transcript, the course(s) will be entered on the student's academic record. The grade(s) received for course(s) completed on a Letter of Permission will not be used in the calculation of averages.

Letters of Permission are not normally issued unless students are in good academic standing. Only under exceptional circumstances are Letters of Permission issued for students to complete the last 30 credits in their degree program. A fee is charged for each Letter of Permission and normally requires two to four weeks to process.

Students enrolled at another university may be admitted to Nipissing University for purposes of transfer of credit to their home university. Please refer to the Admission to Non-Degree Studies (See Letter of Permission Applicants).

Limitations on Courses

Number of Attempts to Complete a Course

Students may only make two attempts to complete a course, except in the case of EDUC 0106 required in the Orientation to Teaching option and in the case of Observation and Practice Teaching V required in the BA/BEd and BSc/BEd. In these cases, students will be allowed to make only one attempt. When a second attempt on a course is made, the higher grade obtained of the two attempts will be used in the calculation of averages. If a student fails the course on a second attempt after first passing, then the credits obtained on the first attempt will be kept. A student may attempt a course for a third time, only with departmental approval.

Number of Credits in a Single Discipline

a) Bachelor of Arts (3-Year General) and Bachelor of Science (3-Year General)

The maximum number of credits a student may take in a single discipline towards a degree is 54 credits.

b) Bachelor of Arts (Liberal)

The maximum number of credits a student may take in a single discipline is 30 credits, and 54 credits in any two disciplines combined.

c) Bachelor of Arts (Honours), Bachelor of Science (Honours) and Bachelor of Business Administration

The maximum number of credits a student may take in a single discipline towards a degree is 84 credits.

d) Bachelor of Fine Arts

The maximum number of credits a student may take in fine arts towards a Bachelor of Fine Arts is 90 credits.

For the purposes of these regulations, language courses taken in the student's second language (French or English) are excluded from the discipline count.

Number of Credits in a Single Discipline in the First Year of Study

During their first year of study or the first 30 credits, students may not take more than six credits in the same subject, except as may be required by a specific program regulation approved by Senate, or as may be approved by the Dean.

For the purposes of this regulation, language courses taken in the student's second language (French or English) are excluded from the discipline count.

Number of First Year Courses

The maximum number of first year level courses in the Bachelor of Commerce (General) is 30 credits. The maximum number of first year level courses in the Bachelor of Arts (General) and Bachelor of Arts (Honours) is 42 credits. (Except in the Child and Family Studies major where the maximum is 48 credits at the first year level.) The maximum number of first year level courses in Bachelor of Arts (Liberal), Bachelor of Business Administration (Honours), Bachelor of Science (General), Bachelor of Science (Honours) and Bachelor of Science (Liberal) is 48 credits.

Majors and Minors

Single Major

A single major in a 3-year general program consists of 36 credits in a single discipline, normally six credits at the introductory level and 30 credits at the upper year level. (Where this is not the case, students must complete program requirements as specified.) Where specified, a 60% minimum grade is required in the introductory course(s) in order to declare a major in that discipline. Please refer to the Program Requirements for minimum grade requirements in additional required courses for the major.

A single major in an honours program consists of at least 60 credits in a single discipline, normally six credits at the introductory level and 54 credits at the upper year. (Where this is not the case, students must complete program requirements as specified.) Where specified, a 60% minimum grade is required in the introductory course(s) in order to declare a major in that discipline. Please refer to the Program Requirements for minimum grade requirements in additional required courses for the major.

Combined Major

A combined major in a 3-year general program consists of 30 credits in each of two disciplines. (Where this is not the case, students must complete program requirements as specified.) As in the single major, students must achieve the minimum grade requirements in the required courses for the major. A combined major in an Arts and a non-Arts discipline is allowed in a Bachelor of Arts (3-Year General) degree. A combined major in an honours program consists of 42 credits in each of two disciplines. As in the single major, students must achieve the minimum grade requirements in the required courses for the major.

Minor

A minor is available to students pursuing a major(s) in another discipline. A minor consists of a minimum of 24 credits in a discipline, with at least six credits at the first year level and at least six credits at the upper year level. Cross-coded and cross-listed courses may count towards a minor if they have not been used elsewhere to complete program requirements. A minimum grade of 60 % is required in the introductory course(s) presented for the minor.

Minors are available in: Biology, Business Administration, Chemistry, Classical Studies, Computer Science, Economics, English Studies, Fine Arts, French, Gender Equality and Social Justice, Geography, History, Mathematics, Native Studies, Philosophy, Political Science, Psychology, Religions and Cultures, Social Welfare and Social Development and Sociology. Please see the respective minors for specific details.

Muskoka Campus Courses

Nipissing University usually offers several courses a year in off-campus locations. The Muskoka Campus in Bracebridge offers a Bachelor of Arts with majors in Child and Family Studies and Studies in Culture and the Arts and the potential of first-year full-time study in a Bachelor of Arts in a number of other majors. Please contact the Office of the Faculty of Arts and Science for further information about off-campus offerings.

Residency Requirements

To be considered for a Nipissing University degree, students in the Faculty of Applied and Professional Studies and the Faculty of Arts and Science must successfully complete at least 30 credits at Nipissing.

Students who apply to graduate with a three-year General degree must include at least 18 Nipissing credits in each major (Except in the Bachelor of Commerce where students must complete 30 Nipissing Business credits).

Students who apply for a four-year Honours degree must include at least 30 Nipissing credits in each major.

Students who apply for a three-year Liberal degree must include at least nine Nipissing credits in each declared sequence.

Senate Changes to Degree Requirements

Degree requirements that are in any way modified by Senate in one calendar year will normally apply to students admitted the following calendar year unless otherwise specified by Senate. Students currently enrolled may choose to graduate under either the new regulations or the previous regulations. However, they must choose one or the other set of regulations in its entirety.

Spring and Summer Courses

Spring Session courses are offered for a period of eight weeks (May and June); each course meets nine hours each week.

Summer Session courses are offered for six weeks (July to August); each course meets for three hours each weekday for four days.

Distance Education courses are offered for 13 weeks over both the spring and summer session.

Academic Regulations

1. Part-time students cannot take more than 30 credits in any three consecutive sessions.
2. Students registered in Spring Session cannot take more than 12 credits.
3. Students registered in Summer Session cannot take more than 12 credits.
4. Students on probation or on a restricted course load may only register in a maximum of six credits in each of Spring and Summer Session.

Note: Correspondence course credits will be counted toward the maximum of 12 credits in each of Spring and Summer Session.

Statistics Course Equivalences

A student in a degree program cannot retain credit for more than nine credits of introductory statistics courses. Students will normally take the course offered by the discipline in which they are registered. The introductory statistics courses are: ADMN 1606, ADMN 2606, CHFS 3025, ECON 2126, GEOG 2026, MATH 1257, MATH 2076, PSYC 2126, and SOCI 3127.

Either PSYC 2126/PSYC 2127 (formerly PSYC 2125) or SOCI 3126/3127 (formerly SOCI 3125) will be accepted for degree requirements for PSYC/SOCI combined majors.

Students who transfer from Psychology to Sociology or vice-versa will be required to meet the statistics and methodology requirements as follows:

Students transferring from Psychology to Sociology after having completed PSYC 2126 and PSYC 2127 are recommended to take SOCI 3126. If they have taken PSYC 2126 only, they will be required to take both SOCI 3126 and SOCI 3127. Students transferring from Sociology to Psychology after having completed SOCI 3126 and SOCI 3127, will not be required to take either PSYC 2126 or PSYC 2127. If they have completed SOCI 3126 only, they will be required to take both PSYC 2126 and PSYC 2127. Transfers from either inside the University or outside, from a discipline other than PSYC or SOCI, will be allowed to retain credit for a three-credit research design or statistics course, but must enrol in the appropriate PSYC or SOCI courses.

Transcripts of Records

Graduates will be given one transcript of their academic record. Other requests for official transcripts must be made through the Office of the Registrar. The fee for transcripts is published on the Web site (www.nipissingu.ca/studentfinancialservices), and is due before the request is processed. Transcripts must be requested in writing or in person; telephone requests will not be accepted.

Transfer to an Arts Program from a Professional or Science Program

Students may transfer from a Professional or Science program (e.g. BBA, BSc, etc.) to an Arts program. All program transfers must be completed within the deadlines outlined in the Registration Procedures and Regulations section of this calendar (see Academic Changes and Withdrawals).

Degree Requirements and Academic Standing

Humanities, Social Sciences, Sciences and Professional Disciplines

All degree programs make reference to Humanities, Social Science and Science requirements (breadth requirements). These groups are defined as follows:

Group I Humanities

Classical Studies, Culture and the Arts, English Studies, Film, Fine Arts, French, Music, Philosophy, Religions and Cultures, Russian, Spanish

Group II Social Sciences

Anthropology, Child and Family Studies, Criminal Justice, Economics, Gender Equality and Social Justice, Geography, History, Law and Justice, Native Studies, Political Science, Psychology, Social Welfare and Social Development, Sociology

Group III Sciences

Astronomy, Biology, Chemistry, Computer Science*, Environmental Science, General Science, Geology, Mathematics, Physics

Group IV Professional Disciplines

Accounting (Business), Administrative Studies (Business), Marketing (Business), Organizational Studies (Business), Nursing, Technology Management (Business)

Where reference is made to an Arts requirement, Arts is defined as either Group I Humanities or Group II Social Sciences. Cross-coded courses will be considered in the group to which they are cross-coded for satisfying breadth requirements regardless for which course the student is registered. Cross-listed courses will be considered in the group to which they are cross-listed for satisfying breadth requirements.

*COSC 1606 and COSC 1607 may not be credited towards the science breadth requirement.

Master of Arts

To graduate with a Master of Arts degree, students must:

- a) satisfy all stated requirements for the degree;
- b) complete the specified courses, with a minimum overall average of 70%, and a minimum grade of 70% in each course after no more than one attempt;
- c) not have failed more than one course (failed grades are not counted in the average);
- d) complete a one year program within a period of three consecutive terms, including the spring/summer term, to total one academic year for full-time studies, and within a period of ten consecutive terms including the spring/summer term, to total three academic years and one additional fall term for part-time studies

Bachelor of Arts (Honours)

To graduate with a Bachelor of Arts (Honours) degree, students must:

- a) satisfy all the stated requirements for the degree;
- b) complete 120 credits with a minimum overall average of 65% (only courses taken at Nipissing University are to be included in the average). Please note that the Criminology Stream in the Criminal Justice major requires a minimum overall average of 70%;
- c) successfully complete the first year introductory level course(s) for the major(s), after no more than two attempts, and where specified, with a minimum grade of 60%;
- d) complete after no more than two attempts, with at least the minimum grade stated in the Program Requirements section, each additional required major course having a specified minimum grade;
- e) in the case of a single major, complete at least 60 credits in the major (according to details provided in the Program Requirements section);
- f) in the case of a combined major, complete at least 42 credits in each of two majors (according to details provided in the Program Requirements section);
- g) not exceed a maximum of 42 credits at the first year level (except in the Child and Family Studies major where the maximum is 48 credits at the first year level);
- h) not exceed a maximum of 84 credits in a single discipline;
- i) complete at least six credits in each of Groups I (Humanities), II (Social Sciences) and III (Sciences).

Bachelor of Arts (Honours) / Bachelor of Education (Concurrent)

To graduate with a Bachelor of Arts (Honours)/Bachelor of Education (Concurrent) degree, and to qualify for a Certificate of Qualification, students must:

- a) satisfy all of the stated requirements for the Bachelor of Arts (Honours) degree as listed above and satisfy the Bachelor of Education requirements as follows;
- b) obtain a pass in the five required Observation and Practice Teaching courses;
- c) obtain a minimum overall average of 70% in the following courses, respective to the division, with at least 60% in each course:
Language Arts I and II; Education and Schooling; Education Psychology and Special Education; Visual Arts; Music Education; Health and Physical Education; Mathematics Education; Science Education; Social Studies, Curriculum Methods, Part I; Curriculum Methods, Part II;
- d) obtain a minimum of 60% in one of the teachable subjects listed in the Junior/Intermediate Division, for students in that division;
- e) obtain the required overall and minimum grade requirements with no more than two attempts in any one

course, with the exception of Observation and Practice Teaching V which may only be attempted once.

The overall average for Education courses is a weighted average.

Bachelor of Arts (3-Year General)

To graduate with a Bachelor of Arts (3-Year General) degree, students must:

- a) satisfy all stated requirements for the degree;
- b) complete 90 credits with a minimum overall average of 60% (only courses taken at Nipissing University are to be included into the calculation of averages);
- c) successfully complete the first year introductory level course(s) for the major(s), after no more than two attempts, and where specified, with a minimum grade of 60%;
- d) complete after no more than two attempts, with at least the minimum grade stated in the Program Requirements section, each additional required major course having a specified minimum grade requirement;
- e) in the case of a single major, complete at least 36 credits in the major (according to details provided in the Program Requirements section);
- f) in the case of a combined major, complete at least 30 credits in each of two disciplines (according to details provided in the Program Requirements section);
- g) not exceed a maximum of 42 credits at the first year level (except in the Child and Family Studies major where the maximum is 48 credits at the first year level);
- h) not exceed a maximum of 54 credits in a single discipline;
- i) complete at least six credits in each of Groups I (Humanities), II (Social Sciences) and III (Sciences).

Bachelor of Arts (3-Year Liberal)

To graduate with a Bachelor of Arts (3-Year Liberal) degree, students must:

- a) satisfy all stated requirements for the degree;
- b) complete 90 credits with a minimum overall average of 60% (only courses taken at Nipissing are to be included in the average);
- c) complete a minimum of 48 credits in courses chosen from at least three disciplines in Group I (Humanities) and Group II (Social Sciences), with at least six credits in each group;
- d) complete a sequence of 18 credits in each of two disciplines. The minimum 18 credits in each discipline may include courses cross-listed for credit in that discipline (if they have not been used elsewhere to complete program requirements), with at least six credits at the first year level and at least six credits at the upper year level and with at least one of these disciplines chosen from Group I (Humanities) or Group II (Social Sciences);
- e) complete the first year required course(s) for each sequence with a minimum grade of 60% after no more than two attempts;

- f) complete at least six credits in Group III (Sciences);
- g) not exceed a maximum of 48 credits at the first year level;
- h) not exceed a maximum of 30 credits in a single discipline and 54 credits in any two disciplines combined.

Bachelor of Business Administration

To graduate with a Bachelor of Business Administration or Bachelor of Business Administration (Honours) degree, students must:

- a) satisfy all the stated requirements of the degree;
- b) complete 120 credits with a minimum overall average of 60%, and for the honours degree a minimum overall average of 70% (only courses taken at Nipissing are to be included in this average);
- c) successfully complete the first year introductory level course(s) for the major(s), after no more than two attempts, and where specified, with a minimum grade of 60%;
- d) successfully complete all required courses in no more than two attempts;
- e) not exceed a maximum of 48 credits of first year level courses;
- f) not exceed a maximum of 84 credits in a single discipline;
- g) complete six credits in Group I (Humanities), and six credits in Group III (Sciences);
- h) complete a minimum of 12 credits at the 4000 level among the courses offered in business (for the honours degree only).

Bachelor of Commerce (3-Year General)

To graduate with a Bachelor of Commerce (3-Year General), students must:

- a) satisfy all of the stated requirements for the degree;
- b) complete 90 credits with a minimum overall average of 60% (only Nipissing University courses are to be included in this average);
- c) complete a minimum of 30 Nipissing business course credits;
- d) successfully complete each core Nipissing credit or elective Nipissing credit as specified in the Program Requirements section in no more than two attempts;
- e) not exceed 30 credits of first level courses;
- f) complete all the requirements within 10 years of admittance to the program.

Bachelor of Fine Arts

To graduate with a Bachelor of Fine Arts, students must:

- a) satisfy all the stated requirements for the degree;
- b) complete the 120 credits with a minimum overall average of 70%;

- c) successfully complete the first year introductory level courses for the Fine Arts program after no more than two attempts and with a minimum grade of 60%;
- d) complete at least 78 credits in Fine Arts (according to details provided in the Program Requirements section);
- e) not exceed a maximum of 42 credits at the first year level;
- f) not exceed a maximum of 90 credits in Fine Arts;
- g) complete at least six credits in each of Groups II (Social Sciences) and III (Sciences).

Master of Science

To graduate with a Master of Science degree, students must:

- a) satisfy all stated requirements for the degree;
- b) complete the specified courses, with a minimum overall average of 70%, and a minimum grade of 70% in each course after no more than one attempt;
- c) not have failed more than one course (failed grades are not counted in the average);
- d) complete a one year program within a period of three consecutive terms, including the spring/summer term, to total one academic year for full-time studies, and within a period of nine consecutive terms including the spring/summer term, to total three academic years for part-time studies.

Bachelor of Science (Honours)

To graduate with a Bachelor of Science (Honours) degree students must:

- a) satisfy all stated requirements for the degree;
- b) complete 120 credits with an overall average of 65% (only courses taken at Nipissing University are to be included in the average);
- c) successfully complete all required courses in no more than two attempts and successfully complete the first year introductory level course(s) for the major(s), after no more than two attempts, and where specified, with a minimum grade of 60%;
- d) complete six credits in Group I (Humanities) and six credits in Group II (Social Sciences). Exceptions include:
 - i) Environmental Biology and Technology major where students may complete six credits in Humanities and/or Social Sciences;
 - ii) Environmental Science and Physical Geography major where students must complete six credits in Humanities and six credits in Business or Social Science, excluding Physical Geography; and
- e) not exceed a maximum of 48 credits at the first year level;
- f) not exceed a maximum of 84 credits in a single discipline (with the exception of Environmental Biology and Technology, Environmental Science and Physical Geography).

Bachelor of Science (Honours) / Bachelor of Education (Concurrent)

To graduate with the Bachelor of Science (Honours)/Bachelor of Education degrees, and to qualify for a Certificate of Qualification students must:

- a) satisfy all of the stated requirements for the Bachelor of Science (Honours) degree as listed above and satisfy the Bachelor of Education requirements as follows;
- b) obtain a pass in the five required Observation and Practice Teaching courses;
- c) obtain a minimum overall average of 70% in the following courses, respective to the division, with at least 60% in each course:

Language Arts I and II; Education and Schooling; Education Psychology and Special Education; Visual Arts; Music Education; Health and Physical Education; Mathematics Education; Science Education; Social Studies; Curriculum Methods, Part I; Curriculum Methods, Part II;

- d) obtain a minimum of 60% in one of the teachable subjects listed in the Junior/Intermediate Division, for students in that division;
- e) obtain the required overall and minimum grade requirements with no more than two attempts in any one course, with the exception of Observation and Practice Teaching V which may only be attempted once.

The overall average for Education courses is a weighted average.

Bachelor of Science (Nursing)

To graduate with a Bachelor of Science (Nursing) degree students must:

- a) satisfy all stated requirements for the degree;
- b) complete 120 credits with an overall average of 60% (only courses taken at Nipissing University are to be included in the average);
- c) successfully complete all NURS classroom courses with a minimum grade of 60%, and all clinical practicum courses with a “Satisfactory” grade;
- d) complete the program within seven (7) years of the original date of admission.

A student who completes the degree with an overall average of 70% or better will have “Honours” standing on the diploma. This will apply to students admitted to the program before 2005.

Bachelor of Science (3-Year General)

To graduate with a Bachelor of Science (3-Year General) degree, students must:

- a) satisfy all stated requirements for the degree;

- b) complete 90 credits with a minimum overall average of 60% (only courses taken at Nipissing University are to be included in the calculation of averages);
- c) successfully complete the first year introductory level course(s) for the major(s), after no more than two attempts, and where specified, with a minimum grade of 60%;
- d) in the case of a single major, complete at least 36 credits in the major (according to details provided in the Program Requirements section);
- e) including the courses for the major, complete at least 60 credits in Group III (Sciences), except in the case of a Psychology major;
- f) complete at least six credits in each of Group I (Humanities) and Group II (Social Sciences);
- g) not exceed a maximum of 48 credits at the first year level;
- h) not exceed a maximum of 54 credits in a single discipline.

Bachelor of Science (3-Year Liberal)

To graduate with a Bachelor of Science (3-Year Liberal) degree, students must:

- a) satisfy all stated requirements for the degree;
- b) complete 90 credits with a minimum overall average of 60% (only courses taken at Nipissing University are to be included in the calculation of averages);
- c) complete 54 credits in Science courses chosen from at least three disciplines;
- d) complete at least six credits in two of the following disciplines: Mathematics, Physics and Chemistry;
- e) complete a sequence of 18 credits in each of two science disciplines. The minimum 18 credits in one discipline may include courses cross-listed for credit in that discipline (if they have not been used elsewhere to complete program requirements), with at least six credits at the first year level and six credits at the upper year level;
- f) complete the required first-year introductory level course(s) in each sequence, with a minimum grade of 60% after no more than two attempts;
- g) choose six credits from the following courses: Reasoning and Logical Argument (PHIL 2505) or Philosophy of Science (PHIL 2915);
- h) complete 30 additional credits in elective courses. Twelve credits must be completed from non-science courses (if students are required to take language course(s) as part of their admission requirements, these language course(s) may count as non-science elective(s) requirements);
- i) not exceed a maximum of 48 credits at the first year level.

Second Degree Programs

Program of Study

All second degree programs are normally specified by an Academic Advisor in consultation with the discipline concerned, and must be approved by the Registrar and the Dean.

Students who have not met all academic regulations of the University in their first degree program must complete them in their second degree program.

Students may receive credit for courses already completed if these courses were not used to satisfy any of the requirements for the first degree program.

Admission Requirements

Students possessing an undergraduate degree may proceed to a second undergraduate degree program in another area of study.

Students may be admitted to a second degree program if they hold a recognized university degree with a minimum overall average of "C" or better, and have not failed more than 30 credits in the first degree program.

Second Degree Programs - Bachelor of Arts (3-Year General and Liberal), Bachelor of Science (3-Year General and Liberal), and Bachelor of Commerce (3-Year General)

To graduate with a second degree in the Bachelor of Arts (3-Year General or Liberal) program, the Bachelor of Science (3-Year General or Liberal) program, or the Bachelor of Commerce (3-Year General) program, students must:

- a) complete a minimum of 48 credits (except in the Bachelor of Commerce degree where the minimum is 45 credits) with a minimum overall average of 60%, after no more than two attempts in any one course;
- b) complete a minimum of 30 credits in the area of major;
- c) successfully complete the first year introductory level course(s) for the major(s), after no more than two attempts, and where specified, with a minimum grade of 60%;
- d) in the case of a Bachelor of Arts (3-Year Liberal), or a Bachelor of Science (3-Year Liberal) degree, complete the required first year introductory course(s) in each declared discipline, with a minimum grade of 60% after no more than two attempts;
- e) include all courses normally required for the major, if not already completed in the first degree;
- f) in the case of a Bachelor of Arts (3-Year Liberal), or a Bachelor of Science (3-Year Liberal) second degree, complete a sequence of 18 credits in each of two disciplines and maintain an average of 60% on the courses presented for the degree;
- g) in the case of a Bachelor of Arts or Science second degree, complete at least six credits in each of Groups I (Humanities), II (Social Sciences), and III (Sciences) if they have not done so in their first degree.

Second Degree Programs - Bachelor of Arts (Honours), Bachelor of Science (Honours), Bachelor of Business Administration, and Bachelor of Science in Nursing

To graduate with a second degree in the Bachelor of Arts (Honours) or Bachelor of Science (Honours), or Bachelor of Business Administration, or Bachelor of Science in Nursing program students must:

- a) complete a minimum of 60 credits with a minimum overall average of 65% (except in Nursing and Business where a minimum 60% overall average is required), after no more than two attempts in any one course;
- b) successfully complete the first year introductory level course(s) for the major(s), after no more than two attempts, and where specified, with a minimum grade of 60%;
- c) complete a minimum of 48 credits in the area of major of the second degree;
- d) complete all core course(s) not completed in the first degree;
- e) maintain all minimum grade requirements and all minimum average requirements specified in the general regulations for the specified degree;
- f) in the case of a Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science second degree, complete at least six credits in each of Groups I (Humanities), II (Social Sciences) and III (Sciences) if they have not done so in their first degree.

Upgrade to an Honours Degree

Students who have graduated with a Nipissing Bachelor of Arts three-year degree, and who wish to upgrade to a four-year Bachelor of Arts Honours degree in the same discipline, may apply for re-admission to the University indicating their intent to pursue an Honours degree on the application for re-admission.

To graduate with a Bachelor of Arts (Honours) degree, students must:

- a) meet the current published minimum average requirements for the degree and the major;
- b) complete all the requirements for the four-year degree program as specified in the academic calendar for the year they are re-admitted.

Academic Standing

For full-time students academic standing is determined at the end of the fall-winter session (September to April). The following assessment for academic standing was implemented beginning May 2007.

1. A student's cumulative average (out of 100) will be a weighted average based on all grades submitted. The

student's term and annual reports will include their cumulative average.

2. A numerical grade for every student registered for a course will be submitted, with the exception of pass/fail courses.
3. A cumulative percentage average will be calculated for every student.
4. A student may be allowed to repeat a course once and the higher grade obtained will be used in the calculation of the cumulative average. If a student **fails** the course on a second attempt after **first passing**, then the credits obtained for that course on the first attempt will be **kept**. A student, who fails a course twice, may attempt the course for a third time only with departmental approval. A student in the Nursing program may not receive an "Unsatisfactory" grade in more than one clinical practicum course throughout the program. If a second "Unsatisfactory" is achieved, the student will be required to withdraw from the Nursing program.
5. If the **cumulative average** is below 50%, then the student will be required to withdraw for at least one year. The earliest possible start date for re-admission is the Fall term following the 1st anniversary of the withdrawal. If the cumulative average is between 50 and 59 (averages rounded up), then the student will be placed on academic probation. Students may use marks from the spring term to clear probation or withdrawal status.
6. All students placed on probation will be restricted to a maximum of 24 credits for the fall and winter terms following (maximum four courses per term) and a maximum of 6 credits in each of the spring and summer terms.
7. If a student does not clear academic probation, then he/she will be required to withdraw for at least one year.
8. All students required to withdraw may appeal the decision to the University's Undergraduate Standing and Petitions Subcommittee (S&P) at a specified date. Students who have been required to withdraw from the university may petition the S&P subcommittee to remove up to 18 credits with regards to calculation of the cumulative average. However, all grades will be included on the university transcript.
9. A student who has an average from 60-64% and has declared that they wish to be in an honours program **will be informed** prior to their second year that they must raise their cumulative average to at least 65% to stay in an honours program. A student in the Criminology stream of the Criminal Justice major must maintain at least a 65% cumulative average to proceed to their second year in the program.
10. If the student does not raise his/her average to at least 65% by the end of their second year he/she will be required to withdraw from the honours program. In order for a student in an honours program to proceed from year 3 to year 4, he/she must maintain a cumulative average of at least 65%. In order to graduate with an honours degree, a student must have a cumulative average of at least 65% plus any additional requirements that are discipline related. A student in the Criminology stream of the Criminal Justice major or the Bachelor of Fine Arts degree must maintain at least a 70% cumulative average to proceed from second year to third year and also from third year to fourth year.
11. Any student who is admitted on academic probation (e.g. transfer students on academic probation, mature students, and students with less than the minimum required admission average from high school) will have 18 credits

(maximum three courses per term in the fall and winter terms) to clear probation. That is, they will stay on probation until 18 credits have been completed and once 18 credits have been completed their cumulative average will be calculated. If it is at least 60%, then they may proceed as full-time students. If the cumulative average is between 55 and 59% then they may proceed on probation (maximum 18 credits) and will be evaluated after 30 credits attempted. A student admitted on probation with a cumulative average of less than 55% after 18 credits attempted will be required to withdraw for at least one year.

12. In addition to the academic standing requirements outlined above, the following pertains to those students in the Bachelor of Arts (Honours)/Bachelor of Education (Concurrent) or Bachelor of Science (Honours)/Bachelor of Education (Concurrent). In the first year of the program, students must achieve a minimum overall 67% and a pass in the Observation and Practice Teaching (practicum) to be allowed to proceed to year 2. This average is based on Arts and Science and Education grades combined. Students who meet the academic requirements but fail the practicum will also be considered on an individual basis. Students who fail both the academic requirements and practicum or who have an overall average below 67% will be required to withdraw from this program. In the second, third and fourth years of this program, students must achieve a minimum overall 70% average, as well as a pass in the practicum to proceed to the next year. Again, this average is based on Arts and Science and Education grades combined. Students who fail either a practicum course or an education course will be considered on an individual basis and may be allowed to proceed on probation. Students not meeting the overall average of 70% will be required to withdraw from the program. (Practicum courses in education are graded as SAT or FAIL. Academic courses in education require a minimum of 60% for a pass. Averages for students in the BA/BEd or BSc/BEd are calculated using all grades in Arts and Science and all numerical grades for courses passed in education.) Please note that academic awards are based on separate averages for Arts and Science courses and for Education courses.

Note: Upon completing fourth year, those students whose final overall averages are below 65% may graduate with a 4-Year General degree or have the option of taking (or retaking) additional courses in order to qualify for the Honours degree. This does not apply to students in the Bachelor of Fine Arts, BA/BEd or BSc/BEd.

Glossary of Terms

Anti-requisite - A course which cannot be taken for credit before, after, or at the same time as the course which is listed.

Bachelor's Degree - It is the first level of university degrees, for example, a Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Business Administration or Bachelor of Science. It is also referred to as an undergraduate degree.

Breadth - A requirement in most programs, that students complete at least six credits in each of the areas of humanities, sciences and social sciences.

Co-requisite - A course which is required to be taken concurrently with the course with which it is listed as co-requisite.

Cross-listed courses - Courses which may be credited towards more than one discipline (e.g. ENGL 2206).

Cross-coded courses - Courses which may be listed under two different codes in two different disciplines. The courses in the two disciplines will be anti-requisites for one another (e.g. ADMN 2606 and ECON 2126).

Credits - The academic weight assigned to a course.

Discipline - This refers to an area of study, or to the faculty who teach in that subject.

Electives - Courses taken outside of the major requirements, chosen by the student, and used to fulfill their program requirements.

General Degree - A general degree is normally a 3-year undergraduate degree. Students who have completed the fourth year of an honours degree but have failed to achieve the required overall average may graduate with a 4-year general degree or have the option of taking (or retaking) additional courses in order to qualify for the honours degree.

Graduate Degree - The level of university degree beyond the undergraduate degree. Graduate degrees include master (MA, MBA, MEd, MSc) and doctoral (PhD) level degrees.

Honours Degree - An honours degree is a 4-year undergraduate degree. In order to graduate with an honours degree, students must achieve the required overall average.

Hours - The number of hours for a course, listed as the number of hours scheduled per week in the fall and/or winter terms. Three credit courses require a minimum of 36 hours in total and six-credit courses require a minimum of 72 hours in total.

Laboratory - The hours required in a course, typically in the sciences, for experimentation. This experimentation is normally held in a smaller “laboratory” setting and led by a professor or laboratory instructor.

Lecture - Typically the largest part of a course’s hours, usually led by a professor.

Major - The student’s discipline(s) of specialization. Specific courses are required to meet major (or program) requirements.

Mastery Course - A course that is entirely graded on the basis of a student’s grasp of a skill or skills. Students are graded on a pass/fail system and these courses are not counted when academic averages are computed for purposes of making academic standing decisions (e.g. CRJS 4346).

Minor - A secondary level of specialization in a discipline, in addition to the major(s). Specific courses may be required to meet minor requirements.

Prerequisite - A course which is required to be successfully completed before the course listed. This course ensures that students have the required background to complete the listed course successfully.

Seminar - A course, or portion of a course, taught through small group discussion or instruction.

Sequence - The minimum 18 credits required in each of two disciplines for a liberal degree program.

Service Learning - An opportunity provided in a number of courses where students volunteer a set number of hours over the semester at a not-for-profit organization chosen to complement the course. Students use the skills and theory acquired in class, and apply that knowledge in a community-based setting.

Studio - A studio session is a teaching period where students spend time in a learning environment that emphasizes student creative involvement with visual art media including, for instance, drawing, painting, printmaking, photography, and sculpting.

Tutorial - The small group discussion portion of a larger lecture class, which may be led by a professor or by a tutorial assistant.

Undergraduate Degree - It is the first level of university degree otherwise known as a Bachelor’s degree (BA, BBA, BEd, BSc). The next level of university degrees are the graduate degrees which include the Master (MA, MBA, MEd, MSc) and Doctoral degrees (PhD).

Upper level courses - Any level of course beyond the first year (1000) level.

Aboriginal Counselling

This discipline is not offered as a degree, but the course in Aboriginal Counselling may be credited as an elective in any other degree program.

Aboriginal Counselling Course

ABCO 1006 Aboriginal Counselling Management

Prerequisite: No prerequisite.

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course will focus on advanced administration and office protocol in both First Nations and institutional environments. Areas covered will include proposal development; report writing; rules of confidentiality; which will facilitate professional counselling practices. The student will develop skills in budgeting, human relations, program implementation, and knowledge of infrastructure, ethics and accountability. The emphasis on approaches to administration will reflect the philosophy, values, and group dynamics of Aboriginal peoples. This course is primarily for people of Aboriginal ancestry.

Anthropology

This discipline is not offered as a degree, but the courses in Anthropology may be credited as electives in any other degree program.

Anthropology Courses

ANTR 1006 Introduction to Anthropology (formerly ANTR 1005)

Prerequisite: No prerequisite.

Antirequisite: ANTR 1005

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

An interdisciplinary, comparative study of people and their cultures throughout the world (cultural anthropology), of human evolution, adaptation and genetics (physical anthropology), the recovery and development of prehistoric societies (archaeology) and language as an aspect of culture (linguistics).

ANTR 2006 Cultural Anthropology

Prerequisite: ANTR 1006 or SOCI 1016 AND SOCI 1017; **or** SOCI 1015

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course focusses on concepts of culture, methods and current debates related to social and cultural anthropology. Ethnography and ethnology, as distinctive features of cultural anthropology, are used to examine multiple cultural worlds. Issues related to cultural diversity are explored through global and localized perspectives. They include identity, socialization and human development; illness and healing, including ethnomedicine and medical anthropology; family and kinship; social change and domestic life; sexuality and gender; exchange and economic systems; social and political organization; religion, magic, and belief in the context of world religions; language and linguistics as symbolic systems of communication; development anthropology and contemporary cultural change; expressive culture including performance and decorative arts; tourism; and migration.

ANTR 2007 Communities and Cultures in Contemporary Canada

Prerequisite: ANTR 1006 or SOCI 1016 AND SOCI 1017; **or** SOCI 1015

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

A review of cultural and social practices in contemporary Canada, this course examines the dynamic nature of “culture” as well as how cultural understandings inform every aspect of human life. The course attends to issues such as space, place (including critical regionalism), gender, race and ethnicity, multiculturalism, immigration and globalization, community and identity. Culturally-situated histories and related issues of identity politics pertaining to various peoples and cultures in Canada will be explored, largely through ethnographic and ethnological discourses and methods.

ANTR 2026 Archaeology I (formerly ANTR 2025)

Prerequisite: No prerequisite.

Antirequisite: ANTR 2025

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course introduces students to the theories, concepts and methodological approaches that archaeologists employ to study past cultures through their material remains.

ANTR 2027 Archaeology II (formerly ANTR 2025)

Prerequisite: ANTR 2026

Antirequisite: ANTR 2025

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course exposes students to archaeological fieldwork methodologies and procedures, through hands-on collection and examination of material artifacts, including techniques for analysis and reporting of archaeological findings. Students will have the opportunity to take a field trip to an excavation site.

ANTR 2035 Ethnology of North American Native Peoples

Prerequisite: ANTR 1006

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week.

Credits: 6

The course describes and compares the socio-cultural systems of the original peoples of North America as they were at the time of contact with European cultures. After an introduction to the peopling of North America and the development of North American native culture areas and languages, this course examines comparative processes of social organization and adaptation. The following aboriginal culture areas north of Mexico are surveyed: the Southeast, the Eastern Agriculturalists and other Eastern Woodlands groups, the Plains and the Prairies, the Southwest, the Intermontane area (including the Great Basin, California, and the Plateau), the Northwest Coast, the Subarctic, and a brief examination of the Arctic. This course may be credited towards Native Studies.

ANTR 3006 Anthropology of Development in the Canadian North

Prerequisite: No prerequisite.

Antirequisite: ANTR 3376 if taken in 09FW

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course offers anthropological perspectives of key issues facing Canada's changing North including: resource development and associated social, ecological, and economic impacts; impacts of development on sustainable livelihoods and health; changing governance structures as a result of Aboriginal land claims; social conceptions and implications of climate change in the North; and the role of the North in future energy, resource, and international politics. This course may be credited toward Native Studies.

ANTR 3367 Special Topics in Anthropology I

Prerequisite: No prerequisite.

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

The topic, the theoretical approach and the methodology will be announced by the department.

ANTR 3376 Special Topics in Anthropology II

Prerequisite: No prerequisite.

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

The topic, the theoretical approach and the methodology will be announced by the department.

ANTR 3976 Anthropology Field Camp

Prerequisite: A second year course in ANTR and permission of the instructor.

Credits: 3

Engaging anthropological perspectives and methods, a specific ethnography is conducted in a local/regional community (including First Nation, Aboriginal, immigrant or other type of community). Readings, analyses, and the writing of ethnographies are completed over the course of the term. This course is held off campus (at least in part); each student will be required to cover any costs related to transportation, accommodation and meals.

Cross-Listed Courses

The following courses may be credited towards Anthropology: MUSC 1006 and MUSC 1007.

Astronomy

This discipline is not offered as a degree, but the course in Astronomy may be credited as an elective in any other degree program.

Astronomy Course

ASTR 1010 Introduction to Astronomy

Prerequisite: No prerequisite.

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week.

Credits: 6

The course investigates the evolution and physical properties of the universe as we know it. Topics examined include an historical overview of the role of astronomy in the development of the physical sciences, current theories on cosmology, the evolution of galaxies, star formation and structure, supernovae, pulsars, black holes, quasars and dark matter, and the solar system, including results of spacecraft exploration to eight of the nine planets. This course is designed for non-science majors or anyone with an interest in astronomy. The level of mathematics required will be limited to simple algebra. This course will have observing sessions where possible.

Biology

Undergraduate Degree

- Bachelor of Science (Honours)
- Bachelor of Science (3-Year General)

Bachelor of Science (Honours) – Single Major

Students must complete 120 credits with 90 core credits as follows:

* BIOL 1006	Introduction to Molecular and Cell Biology	3 cr.
* BIOL 1007	Introduction to Organismal and Evolutionary Biology	3 cr.
BIOL 2446	Principles of Ecology	3 cr.
BIOL 2557	Genetics	3 cr.
BIOL 3117	Biostatistics	3 cr.
BIOL 4706	Literature Research and Seminar	3 cr.
BIOL 4995	Thesis	6 cr.
BIOL 2000	level	6 cr.
BIOL 2000 or 3000 level		3 cr.
BIOL 3000 level		15 cr.
BIOL 3000 or 4000 level		6 cr.
BIOL 4000 level		6 cr.

One of: 3 cr.

BIOL 2336	Biology of Seedless Plants or
BIOL 2337	Biology of Seed Plants

One of: 3 cr.

BIOL 2836	Invertebrate Zoology or
BIOL 2837	Vertebrate Zoology

CHEM 1005	General Chemistry	6 cr.
CHEM 2000 level		3 cr.

MATH 1257	Technical Statistics	3 cr.
** MATH 1000 level		3 cr.

Science 1000 level (excluding BIOL or ENSC)	6 cr.
Science 1000 or 2000 level	3 cr.

*Students must complete BIOL 1006 and BIOL 1007 with a minimum grade of 60% in each.

**This requirement excludes MATH 1070, MATH 1911, MATH 1912 and MATH 1922.

Students are limited to a maximum of 84 credits in Biology.

Other Program Requirements

Humanities	6 cr.
Social Sciences	6 cr.
Electives	18 cr.

For complete Bachelor of Science (Honours) degree requirements, please refer to that section of the Calendar.

Bachelor of Science (3-Year General) – Single Major

Students must complete 90 credits with 60 core credits as follows:

* BIOL 1006	Introduction to Molecular and Cell Biology	3 cr.
* BIOL 1007	Introduction to Organismal and Evolutionary Biology	3 cr.
BIOL 2446	Principles of Ecology	3 cr.
BIOL 2557	Genetics	3 cr.
BIOL 2000 level		6 cr.
BIOL 3000 level		12 cr.
One of:		3 cr.
BIOL 2336	Biology of Seedless Plants or	
BIOL 2337	Biology of Seed Plants	
One of:		3 cr.
BIOL 2836	Invertebrate Zoology or	
BIOL 2837	Vertebrate Zoology	
CHEM 1005	General Chemistry	6 cr.
CHEM 2000 level		3 cr.
MATH 1257	Technical Statistics	3 cr.
** MATH 1000 level		3 cr.
Science 1000 level (excluding BIOL or ENSC)		6 cr.
Science 1000 or 2000 level		3 cr.

*Students must complete BIOL 1006 and BIOL 1007 with a minimum grade of 60% in each.

**This requirement excludes MATH 1070, MATH 1911, MATH 1912 and MATH 1922.

Students are limited to a maximum of 54 credits in Biology.

Other Program Requirements

Humanities	6 cr.
Social Sciences	6 cr.
Electives	18 cr.

For complete Bachelor of Science (3-Year General) degree requirements, please refer to that section of the Calendar.

Minor

A minor in Biology is available to students pursuing a major in another discipline. A minor consists of a minimum of 24 credits in the discipline, with at least six credits at the first year level and at least six credits at the upper year level. Cross-coded and cross-listed courses may count towards the minor if they have not been used elsewhere to complete program requirements. A minimum grade of 60% is required in the introductory course(s) presented for the minor.

Certificate in Neuroscience

The certificate in Neuroscience provides students in an Honours Bachelor of Science in Biology or an Honours Bachelor of Science in Psychology with an opportunity for interdisciplinary research that considers the processes of the brain at all phylogenetic levels.

Students must complete all of the following within the BSc Honours Biology or BSc Honours Psychology:

BIOL 1006	Introduction to Molecular and Cell Biology	3 cr.
BIOL 2206	Introduction to Biochemistry	3 cr.
BIOL 2706	Human Anatomy and Physiology I	3 cr.
BIOL 4557	Developmental and Behavioural Genetics	3 cr.
CHEM 1005	General Chemistry	6 cr.
PSYC 1106	Introduction to Psychology I	3 cr.
PSYC 2605	Behavioural Neuroscience	6 cr.
PSYC 2906	Sensation	3 cr.
One of:		3 cr.
PSYC 3506	Neuropharmacology	
PSYC 4616	Neural Bases of Consciousness	
PSYC 4706	Advanced Neuroanatomy	
One of:		3 cr.
BIOL 3717	Animal Behaviour or	
PSYC 2206	Learning I	

One of: 6 cr.

- * BIOL 4995 Thesis **or**
- * PSYC 4105 Senior Empirical Thesis

The following courses are highly recommended:

BIOL 2557	Genetics
BIOL 2707	Human Anatomy and Physiology II
CHEM 2106	An Introduction to Analytic Chemistry
CHEM 2306	Organic Chemistry I
CHEM 2307	Organic Chemistry II
PSYC 3307	Learning II

*The thesis must be conducted in a Neuroscience area.

Biology Courses

BIOL 1006 Introduction to Molecular and Cell Biology

Prerequisite: No prerequisite.

Antirequisite: BIOL 1306/BIOL 1716 and BIOL 1011

Hours: Three hours of lecture and three hours of laboratory work per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course examines the fundamentals of biology at the molecular and cellular levels.

BIOL 1007 Introduction to Organismal and Evolutionary Biology

Prerequisite: No prerequisite.

Antirequisite: BIOL 1306/BIOL 1716

Hours: Three hours of lecture and three hours of laboratory work per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course is an overview of the biological principles and processes at the whole organism level, from an evolutionary perspective.

BIOL 1011 Introduction to Molecular and Cell Biology for Nursing and Physical and Health Education

Restrictions: Restricted to students in the Bachelor of Science in Nursing or the Bachelor of Physical and Health Education.

Antirequisite: BIOL 1006.

BIOL 1011 will not count towards a major, minor, or liberal sequence in Biology.

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course examines the fundamentals of biology at the molecular and cellular levels and is designed for students in Nursing and Physical and Health Education programs.

BIOL 1216 Environmental Microbiology I

Prerequisite: No prerequisite.

Restrictions: This course is intended primarily for students in the Environmental Biology and Technology program.

Hours: Two hours of lecture and four hours of laboratory work per week per fourteen week term.

Credits: 3

This course will provide an introduction to culture techniques, media preparation, identification techniques and aseptic techniques. Theory will be augmented with laboratory sessions involving aseptic techniques, isolation and identification.

BIOL 2107 Limnology

Prerequisite: BIOL 2446 and CHEM 2046

Antirequisite: ENSC 2107, GEOG 4127

Hours: Three hours of lecture and three hours of laboratory work per week per fourteen week term.

Credits: 3

The student will study the chemical and physical factors affecting the aquatic environment, as well as the biological interactions within the system. Previously learned concepts and techniques from general ecology, chemistry, microbiology and instrumentation will be employed in the analysis of a specific ecosystem: the lake.

BIOL 2116 Principles of Microbiology

Prerequisite: BIOL 1006 or BIOL 1101

Hours: Three hours of lecture and three hours of laboratory work per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course provides an introduction to microbiology with topics including the morphology, structure, classification, nutrition and growth of microbes and basic immunology. The course will also offer a survey of infectious diseases; an examination of environmental effects on microbes; the study of mutation and genetic recombination; and an analysis of antimicrobial chemotherapeutic agents.

BIOL 2206 Introduction to Biochemistry

Prerequisite: CHEM 1005

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course provides an introduction to the chemistry, structure, and function of carbohydrates, lipids, proteins, and nucleic acids. Topics include basic metabolism of carbohydrates and fats, with emphasis on the biochemical fluctuations that occur in human health and disease; an introduction to enzymes; DNA replication and protein synthesis; and molecular genetics. This course may be credited towards Chemistry.

BIOL 2207 Environmental Microbiology II

Prerequisite: BIOL 1216

Restrictions: This course is intended primarily for students in the Environmental Biology and Technology program.

Hours: Two hours of lecture and three hours of laboratory work per week per fourteen week term.

Credits: 3

Methods of controlling microbial growth, water and sewage microbiology, microbial genetics, biotechnology, water-borne pathogens and the influence of microorganisms in nutrient cycles will be investigated. The student will perform control experiments and be involved in the isolation, enumeration, and identification of microorganisms from water samples.

BIOL 2336 Biology of Seedless Plants

Prerequisite: BIOL 1007

Hours: Three hours of lecture and three hours of laboratory work per week per term.

Credits: 3

An examination of the structure, taxonomic and evolutionary relationships, physiology, ecology and economic importance of photosynthetic organisms belonging to the groups cyanobacteria, algae, fungi, lichens, bryophytes, ferns and fern allies.

BIOL 2337 Biology of Seed Plants

Prerequisite: BIOL 1007

Hours: Three hours of lecture and three hours of laboratory work per week per term.

Credits: 3

This course examines plant structure and function and the relationship of plants to their environment and to human activities. Topics include plant classification; evolution; growth and development; reproductive biology; photosynthesis; nutrient, water, and energy relations; and economic botany.

BIOL 2346 Techniques in Forest Ecology and Management

Prerequisite: BIOL 1007 or GEOG 1017

Hours: Three hours of lecture and three hours of laboratory work per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course will provide students with an overview of the approaches and techniques used to study and manage forest ecosystems. Topics will include orienteering, ecological land classification, forest mensuration, silvicultural tree marking, long-term monitoring of permanent plot networks, wildlife habitat and biodiversity indicators, and dendrochronology.

BIOL 2407 Environmental Toxicology

Prerequisite: BIOL 1007 and CHEM 1005

Antirequisite: ENSC 2407

Hours: Three hours of lecture and three hours of laboratory work per week per term.

Credits: 3

This course will introduce the student to the methods used to assess the biological effects of various substances which occur naturally or artificially in the environment. Acute and chronic toxicity experiments on plant and animal species will be conducted.

BIOL 2446 Principles of Ecology

Prerequisite: BIOL 1007

Hours: Three hours of lecture and three hours of laboratory work per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course is an introduction to the study of the interaction of organisms and the environment. Topics include physiological ecology, population ecology, ecosystem processes, and life history strategies. An emphasis is placed on selected terrestrial, wetland and aquatic environments.

BIOL 2557 Genetics

Prerequisite: BIOL 1006 and BIOL 1007

Hours: Three hours of lecture and three hours of laboratory work per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course examines fundamental concepts of genetics. Topics include mechanisms and patterns of inheritance, structure and function of DNA, mutations, population genetics, biological variability, natural selection, and the significance of the Human Genome Project.

BIOL 2706 Human Anatomy and Physiology I

Prerequisite: BIOL 1006 or BIOL 1011 or must be registered in BScN program

Antirequisite: BIOL 1706

Hours: Three hours of lecture and three hours of laboratory work per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course describes basic human anatomy and physiology at the cellular, tissue, organ and system levels of organization.

BIOL 2707 Human Anatomy and Physiology II

Prerequisite: BIOL 2706

Antirequisite: BIOL 1707

Hours: Three hours of lecture and three hours of laboratory work per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course is a continuation of BIOL 2706 and further examines basic human anatomy and physiology at various levels of biological organization.

BIOL 2836 Invertebrate Zoology

Prerequisite: BIOL 1007

Antirequisite: BIOL 2736

Hours: Three hours of lecture and three hours of laboratory work per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course will survey the major invertebrate taxa, including protists and non-vertebrate chordates, by examining and com-

paring life cycles, ecology, anatomy, and physiology of representative species. Emphasis will be placed on invertebrate groups with regional, evolutionary, ecological, or economic importance. Laboratory work will include specimen collection, identification, and preservation.

BIOL 2837 Vertebrate Zoology

Prerequisite: BIOL 1007

Antirequisite: BIOL 2736

Hours: Three hours of lecture and three hours of laboratory work per week for one term.

Credits: 3

An examination of the classes of vertebrate animals in terms of evolutionary, taxonomic, structural, physiological and ecological characteristics. Laboratory classes will emphasize identification of specimens, relationships between form and function, life histories, evolution, and classification.

BIOL 3006 Environmental Interpretation and Communication

Prerequisite: BIOL 2446

Antirequisite: ENSC 3006

Hours: Two hours of lecture and two hours of laboratory work per week for one term.

Credits: 3

Through the exploration of a forest ecology theme, the student will develop interpretation and communication skills in environmental science. Lectures in introductory forest ecology will provide a framework for examining various aspects of research, including: literature review; experimental design and technique; data interpretation and presentation; scientific writing; and the use of various tools in preparing and presenting seminars, posters and scientific documents. This information will be applied directly to individual and/or group research projects. One or two required field trips will be taken on weekends early in the term.

BIOL 3007 Environmental Issues in Forestry

Prerequisite: BIOL 2446

Antirequisite: ENSC 3007

Hours: Three hours of lecture and three hours of laboratory work per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course will introduce the student to forest ecology with an emphasis on the autoecology of important organisms; the structure, function and diversity of communities and ecosystems; responses of organisms and ecosystems to stress and disturbance; and the management of forest resources from an ecological perspective. Mandatory weekend field trip(s) will be conducted early in the semester.

BIOL 3066 Flora of Northern Ontario

Prerequisite: BIOL 2337

Hours: Three hours of lecture and three hours of laboratory work per week for one term.

Credits: 3

A survey of the vascular plants of Northern Ontario through the application of taxonomic concepts and methods with reference to plant classification, nomenclature and practical field identification. Students are required to make and present a plant collection of flowering plants and non-flowering vascular plants. Students who are planning to take this course should consult with the Biology department for information on how to proceed with

collecting and preparing plants in the spring and summer prior to the course. Opportunities to collect plants will also occur during field trips held early in the term.

BIOL 3117 Biostatistics

Prerequisite: BIOL 1007 and MATH 1257

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week and three hours of laboratory work every second week for one term.

Credits: 3

Students will learn the philosophical underpinnings of experimental design in traditional and contemporary biological inquiry. Data sets that highlight both field and laboratory realities will be analyzed and interpreted using basic univariate and/or multivariate statistical techniques on common software packages.

BIOL 3126 Molecular Biology Techniques

Prerequisite: BIOL 1006

Hours: Three hours of lecture and three hours of laboratory work per week for one term.

Credits: 3

The purpose of this course is to give an introduction to the techniques of molecular and cellular biology. This course will discuss *in vitro*, *in situ*, and *in vivo* techniques, including techniques for analyzing DNA, RNA, and protein expression, as well as how these techniques are applied to whole organism models.

BIOL 3236 Plant Ecology

Prerequisite: BIOL 2446 or enrollment in the ENBT program

Hours: Three hours of lecture and three hours of laboratory work per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course will examine the relationships between plants and physical, chemical, and biotic factors in the environment. Topics include: ecophysiology; population, community and ecosystem ecology; adaptations; and response to stress and disturbance. One or two required field trips will be taken on weekends early in the term.

BIOL 3267 Animal Physiology

Prerequisite: BIOL 2706, BIOL 2707 and one of: BIOL 2836 or BIOL 2837

Hours: Three hours of lecture and three hours of laboratory work per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course examines how animals regulate physiological processes in order to survive. Evolution and function of physiological systems is studied with emphasis placed on their biochemistry. Adopting a comparative approach, this course examines advanced principles of physiology within the Animal Kingdom.

BIOL 3277 Animal Ecology

Prerequisite: BIOL 2446 and one of: BIOL 2836 or BIOL 2837

Hours: Three hours of lecture and three hours of laboratory work per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course will examine ecological relationships among animals and their environments, inter- and intra-species relationships, factors affecting population phenomena, and various practical applications of these principles, including pest

management, wildlife management, and conservation of endangered species.

BIOL 3306 Enzymology

Prerequisite: CHEM 1005

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course will introduce students to the chemical and physical properties of enzymes. Topics to be discussed include how enzyme catalysis occurs, kinetics, environmental effects on catalysis, regulation of activity, different types of mechanisms and activity inhibition. A number of important enzyme families will be discussed, as will how to experimentally ascertain information about an enzyme's structure and catalytic mechanism. This course may be credited towards Chemistry.

BIOL 3346 Microscopy Methods and Applications

Prerequisite: BIOL 1006 and 21 credits in BIOL or ENSC

Hours: Three hours of lecture/practical per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course prepares students for the practical use of light, fluorescent, and laser confocal microscopes, through understanding of the properties of light optics and acquisition of images. Theoretical and practical components of this course will allow students to gain experience with application and use of different fluorochromes, acquisition of digital microimages, and assembly of annotated publication-quality plates.

BIOL 3397 Introductory Soil Science

Prerequisite: CHEM 1005 or GEOG 1017 or permission of the instructor.

Antirequisite: GEOG 3397 and GEOL 3397

Hours: Three hours of lecture and three hours of laboratory work per week for one term.

Credits: 3

Lectures deal with the study of soil as an integral part of our physical environment. Soil profile characteristics are studied in the context of soil-forming factors, pedogenic processes, and soil classification systems. Laboratory sessions include analysis of typical soil profiles in the field and methods of physical, chemical, and biological analysis of soil samples in the wet lab.

BIOL 3436 Conservation Biology

Prerequisite: BIOL 2446

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course explores the science and management of scarcity and diversity. Issues covered include fitness and viability of populations of plants and animals, effects of habitat fragmentation, habitat supply analysis, measures of biodiversity and sustainability, issues of scale, special needs of sensitive species, and aspects of the design of ecological reserves. The degree to which these concepts are integrated into current management practices are discussed.

BIOL 3437 Community Ecology

Prerequisite: BIOL 2446 or MATH 1257

Hours: Three hours of lecture and three hours of laboratory work per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course compares the structure, function, and limiting factors of a variety of communities such as grasslands, forests,

marine, wetland and riparian. Related topics will include key- stone and indicator species, aspects of ecological succession, the use of Forest Ecosystem Classifications in forest management, and statistical methods for community analysis with emphasis on multivariate techniques. Student projects will be an important component of the course.

BIOL 3557 Genetics & Society: Our genes, our choices

Prerequisite: No prerequisite.

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course will examine ethical, philosophical, and religious issues raised by the rapidly advancing field of molecular biology and genetics. Topics will include an introduction to science, pseudoscience, and skepticism; the history of eugenics; the significance of the Human Genome Project; the social implications of research into the genetic basis of behaviour; issues of privacy relating to genomic profiling; genetic screening; reproductive technology and human cloning; genetically modified organisms; patent rights; xenotransplantation; and discussion of the potential and perils of increasing human lifespan through biomedical advances. Questions of resource allocation and access will also be considered. An emphasis will be placed on critical thinking, formulation of logical argument, and the recognition and personal resolution of ethical dilemmas. This course may be credited towards Philosophy.

BIOL 3567 Ethnobotany

Prerequisite: This course is restricted to students enrolled in the third or fourth year of any degree program.

Antirequisite: NATI 3567

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

An examination of the “science of people’s interaction with plants”; the role of human societies in the discovery, development and dispersal of food, drug and economic plants; a focus on First Nations’ uses of plants in addition to plant-human interactions in other world cultures; a multidisciplinary approach involving botany, biochemistry, pharmacology, anthropology, sociology, ethnology and spirituality.

BIOL 3596 Ornithology

Prerequisite: BIOL 2837

Hours: Three hours of lecture and three hours of laboratory work per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course is an introduction to the biology of birds with emphasis on the anatomy, physiology, reproductive behaviour and ecology of the principal avian families. Field identification, distribution, migration and census techniques will be covered with reference to Ontario species.

BIOL 3597 Immunology

Prerequisite: BIOL 2206 or BIOL 2116

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course will provide an introduction to the immune system focusing on immune-related tissues/cells and the molecular aspects of immune response (including humoral and cell-mediated immune systems, antibody/antigen interactions, major histocompatibility complex, immunological tolerance, transplantation, and autoimmune disease).

BIOL 3636 Developmental Plant Physiology

Prerequisite: BIOL 2337 or permission of the instructor

Hours: Three hours of lecture and three hours of laboratory work per week for one term.

Credits: 3

A lecture, seminar and laboratory course on the relationship between structure and function, and growth and development of higher plants. The basic physiological processes in plant cells including photosynthesis, respiration, nitrogen fixation, gas exchange, transport processes, and metabolism of carbon and nitrogen compounds will be discussed. Plant hormones and their roles in growth, dormancy, photoperiodism and flowering will be emphasized.

BIOL 3646 Applied Entomology

Prerequisite: BIOL 1007

Hours: Three hours of lecture and three hours of laboratory work per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course involves the study of insects and human welfare. It will examine the biology of insects and related arthropods that are pests of agriculture, forestry, domestic animals, stored products and humans; insect problems in homes and gardens; recognition of major insect pests; insect control; insecticides and biological control; and other beneficial insects. A small collection of insects will be required by the students.

BIOL 3717 Animal Behaviour

Prerequisite: Restricted to students in the third or fourth year of a Bachelor of Science degree.

Antirequisite: BIOL 4717

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course is an introduction to the study of animal behaviour with emphasis on the ethological approach. This course may be credited towards Psychology.

BIOL 4107 Freshwater Biology

Prerequisite: Restricted to students in the third or fourth year of the Honours Biology or Environmental Biology and Technology program.

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

Students will survey major taxonomic groups of aquatic organisms and study morphological and physiological adaptations that allow aquatic biota to occupy dilute and dynamic freshwater habitats. Although emphasis will be placed on locally indigenous species, globally significant freshwater issues will be discussed. These topics include the effects of water pollution on freshwater biota, freshwater distribution and abundance, and the future of freshwater.

BIOL 4347 Chemistry in Life Sciences

Prerequisite: CHEM 1005

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course will be based on seminars and directed readings in areas of chemistry that are relevant to the Life Sciences. Topics such as drug discovery processes, drug design, use of pro-drugs, natural product chemistry, bioactive natural products, biotransformations in organic chemistry, metabolism, combinatorial chemistry/parallel synthesis, high-throughput screening/decon-

volution, green chemistry, and click chemistry will be discussed. This course may be credited towards Chemistry.

BIOL 4397 Soil Biology and Soil Chemistry

Prerequisite: BIOL 3397 or GEOG 3397 or GEOL 3397 or permission of the instructor.

Antirequisite: GEOG 4397

Hours: Three hours of lecture and three hours of laboratory work per week for one term.

Credits: 3

The course is a continuation of soil science topics introduced in BIOL 3397 with particular emphasis on the soil as a biotic environment. Special attention is given to the biological and chemical properties of soils and the taxonomy and interactions of soils, soil organisms and clay minerals. The importance of the soil solution and plant-soil relationships is also stressed. Labs demonstrate a variety of scientific methods for investigating the soil biota, analysing the colloidal organic and clay mineral fractions, and testing the chemical properties of the soil solution.

BIOL 4437 Landscape Ecology

Prerequisite: BIOL 2446

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course will explore aspects of ecology and management that are applicable at the highest levels of biological organization and over large spatial extents. Students will consider key concepts including scale, spatial pattern and modeling through the examination of landscape level themes such as land use, forest management, habitat fragmentation, global environmental change, disturbance, biodiversity and conservation.

BIOL 4506 Special Topics in Applied Ecology

Prerequisite: Restricted to students in the third or fourth year of the Honours Biology or Environmental Biology and Technology programs.

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This lecture/seminar course will examine a specific topic or theme in applied ecology (e.g. restoration ecology, forest ecology, or global environment change), with an emphasis on relating ecological and management issues.

BIOL 4557 Developmental and Behavioural Genetics

Prerequisite: BIOL 1006 and BIOL 1007

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course focusses on the genetics and molecular biology of development and behaviour in higher organisms. We will examine the molecular processes by which genes govern the development of a complex, multi-cellular organism from a single-cell zygote, considering such topics as morphogenesis, pattern formation, cellular differentiation, cell communication, establishment of neural networks, and neural plasticity. Insight will be drawn from studies of model organisms such as *C. elegans*, *Drosophila*, *Arabidopsis*, the zebrafish, and the mouse. We will also consider the molecular basis of behaviour, beginning with simple, well-defined paradigms such as locomotion and olfaction, and expanding the scope to discuss the possible role of genes in complex human traits such as intelligence, learning and memory, and social and sexual behaviour. Students will be encouraged to consider the ethical implications of research in such areas. This course may be credited towards Psychology.

BIOL 4607 Environmental Biology Seminar

Prerequisite: Restricted to students in the third or fourth year of the Honours Biology or Environmental Biology and Technology programs.

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

In this seminar course, students will critically evaluate topics in environmental biology and ecology from the current research literature, and present seminars on their preliminary honours thesis results as well as on topics outside their thesis area.

BIOL 4706 Literature Research and Seminar

Prerequisite: Restricted to students in the fourth year of the Honours Biology Program, or the Environmental Biology and Technology Program, and enrolled in the BIOL 4995 Thesis course.

Corequisite: BIOL 4995

Hours: Three hours of seminar per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course is an intensive study of scientific literature related to the topic of the honors thesis. Credit is based on writing assignments and seminars. A wide range of research topics is available. Emphasis is placed on the development of specific hypotheses.

BIOL 4976 Biology Field Camp

Prerequisite: Restricted to students in the third or fourth year of the Honours Biology or Environmental Biology and Technology programs.

Credits: 3

This course will consist of a one-week intensive field camp (held immediately prior to the fall session or during the spring or summer session) designed to familiarize students with organisms and environments. Emphasis will be placed on survey and sampling techniques. Materials and data collected in the field will be identified, analysed and used to develop a major report and presentation later in the term. The location and main theme of each camp (e.g. terrestrial or freshwater ecology) may vary with the instructor. Each student will be required to pay the costs of transportation, accommodation and meals associated with the field camp experience.

BIOL 4995 Thesis

Prerequisite: BIOL 3117

Corequisite: BIOL 4706

Restrictions: Restricted to students in the fourth year of the Honours Biology or Environmental Biology and Technology programs. Students planning to take this course during the following Spring/Summer or Fall/Winter session must apply in writing to the discipline no later than February 15.

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week.

Credits: 6

With the approval of the discipline, the student will individually plan and conduct a field and/or laboratory research project under the supervision of an appropriate faculty member. The student will also be required to present a seminar on the research, and to write the project up in dissertation form. All research projects must be supervised or co-supervised by a full time faculty member of the Biology Department. Student project proposals and final seminars will be reviewed or evaluated by Departmental Committee.

BIOL 4997 Freshwater Biology Field Camp

Prerequisite: Restricted to students in the third or fourth year of the Honours Biology or Environmental Biology and Technology programs.

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course offers students a one-week intensive, spring-time study of freshwater systems on the Nipissing University Alcan Environmental Research Preserve. Activities will include water and sediment sampling and analysis, aquatic community analyses, and instruction on study design and sampling methods. Data collected will be used to generate a major written report and public presentation. Each student will be required to pay the costs of transportation, accommodation, and meals associated with the field camp experience.

Cross-Listed Courses

The following courses may be credited towards Biology in a Liberal program, up to a maximum of nine credits: PSYC 2605, PSYC 2906, PSYC 2907, and PSYC 3506.

For course descriptions in other disciplines, please see their respective sections of the calendar.

Business Administration

Undergraduate Degree

- Bachelor of Business Administration (Honours)
- Bachelor of Business Administration
- Bachelor of Arts (3-Year General Degree)
- Bachelor of Commerce (3-Year General Degree)

Bachelor of Business Administration

To graduate with a Bachelor of Business Administration or Bachelor of Business Administration (Honours), students must complete 120 credits, including 63 credits of core requirements as follows:

ACCT 1107	Introductory Financial Accounting II	3 cr.
ADMN 1607	Business Mathematics	3 cr.
ECON 1006	Introduction to Economics I	3 cr.
ECON 1007	Introduction to Economics II	3 cr.
MKTG 1126	Marketing Concepts	3 cr.
ORGS 1136	Introduction to Organizational Behaviour	3 cr.
ORGS 1137	Management of Human Resources	3 cr.
TMGT 1106	Introduction to Technology Management	3 cr.
ACCT 2146	Management Accounting and Control I	3 cr.
ADMN 2136	Research in Management	3 cr.
ADMN 2167	Business Decision Making	3 cr.
ADMN 2306	Business Ethics	3 cr.
ADMN 2606	Business Statistics	3 cr.
ADMN 3046	Operations Management	3 cr.
ADMN 3116	Financial Management I	3 cr.
ADMN 3117	Financial Management II	3 cr.
ECON 2106	Managerial Economics	3 cr.
MKTG 2127	Marketing for Managers	3 cr.
TMGT 3856	Information Systems	3 cr.
ADMN 4606	Business Strategy and Policy I	3 cr.
ADMN 4607	Business Strategy and Policy II	3 cr.

Students without any prior background in accounting will be required to take ACCT 1106 Introductory Financial Accounting I in preparation for ACCT 1107 Introductory Financial Accounting II.

Students are limited to a maximum of 84 credits in a single discipline.

Other Program Requirements

* ACCT, ADMN, ECON, MKTG, ORGS, TMGT	6 cr.
Humanities	6 cr.
Science	6 cr.
Electives	39 cr.

* For the Bachelor of Business Administration (Honours), these six credits must be at the 4000 level.

For complete Bachelor of Business Administration (Honours) degree requirements, please refer to that section of the Calendar.

BBA Streams

Prior to commencing the second year of study, students must decide if they wish to graduate with either a BBA, or with a BBA that has a stream. This stream will be noted on the student's graduation diploma. Nipissing BBA students have a choice of specializing in either Accounting, Economics, Marketing, Organizational Studies, or Technology Management.

Should students wish to specialize in one of the streams, they must complete a specific series of courses, chosen from the groups below, during their second, third and fourth years of study. Students are required to declare whether or not they will pursue a stream, prior to registering for their third year of studies. For each stream, there will be a faculty member responsible for co-ordinating student intake, questions, and course-related concerns.

Stream Co-ordinators

Accounting - TBA
 Economics - N. Brown
 Marketing - J. Nadeau
 Organizational Studies - L. Piper
 Technology Management - D. Hemsworth

Accounting Stream

In addition to the 12 credits of accounting in the core, students must complete 24 credits during their second, third and fourth years of study, as follows:

ACCT 2106	Intermediate Accounting I	3 cr.
ACCT 2107	Intermediate Accounting II	3 cr.
ACCT 2147	Management Accounting and Control II	3 cr.

Fifteen credits from the following:

ACCT 3127	Accounting Information Systems	3 cr.
ACCT 4816	Personal Taxation	3 cr.
ACCT 4817	Corporate Taxation	3 cr.
ACCT 4827	Auditing	3 cr.
ACCT 4836	Advanced Accounting Topics I	3 cr.
ACCT 4837	Advanced Accounting Topics II	3 cr.
ACCT 4887	Advanced Management Accounting	3 cr.
ACCT 4926	Information Systems Auditing and Assurance	3 cr.
ACCT 4927	Advanced Auditing	3 cr.

Students intending to pursue an accounting designation are strongly advised to take ACCT 2106, ACCT 2107 and ACCT 2147 in their second year. Students should consult with the faculty co-ordinator regarding courses. If students are pursuing a professional accounting designation, they should ensure they are meeting the entrance requirements for the specific designation.

Economics Stream

In addition to the nine credits of economics in the core, students must complete 21 credits in Economics during their second, third and fourth years of study, as follows:

ECON 2007	Labour Economics	3 cr.
ECON 2016	Intermediate Macroeconomics	3 cr.
ECON 2017	Money, Banking and the Canadian Financial System	3 cr.

Twelve credits from the following:

ECON 3066	Principles and Concepts of Economic Development	3 cr.
ECON 3067	Problems and Policies of Economic Development	3 cr.
ECON 3086	The Economics of Income and Wealth	3 cr.
ECON 3087	Selected Canadian Economic Policy Issues	3 cr.
ECON 3126	Introduction to Econometrics	3 cr.
ECON 3127	International Finance	3 cr.
ECON 3226	International Economics	3 cr.

Marketing Stream

In addition to the six credits of marketing in the core, students must complete 24 credits during their second, third and fourth years of study, as follows:

MKTG 3126	Consumer Behaviour	3 cr.
MKTG 3416	Communications: Advertising and Promotion	3 cr.
MKTG 4406	Applied Marketing Management	3 cr.

Fifteen credits from the following:

MKTG 2417	Communications: Selling and Sales Management	3 cr.
MKTG 3316	Communications: Public Relations	3 cr.
MKTG 3417	International Marketing	3 cr.
MKTG 3436	Social Marketing	3 cr.
MKTG 3437	Product and Brand Management	3 cr.
MKTG 4426	Services Marketing Management	3 cr.
MKTG 4427	Business-to-Business Marketing	3 cr.

Organizational Studies

In addition to the six credits of organizational studies in the core, students must complete 24 credits during their second, third and fourth years of study, as follows:

ORGs 2117	Industrial Relations	3 cr.
ORGs 3706	Organizational Structure and Design	3 cr.
ORGs 3836	Training and Development	3 cr.
ORGs 3837	Organizational Development and Change	3 cr.

Twelve credits from the following:

ORGs 3006	Management Practices for Sustainable Business	3 cr.
ORGs 3007	Strategic Corporate Social Responsibility	3 cr.
ORGs 3016	The Evolution of Business: Comparative Perspectives	3 cr.
ORGs 3146	Compensation and Rewards	3 cr.
ORGs 3147	Occupational Health and Safety	3 cr.
ORGs 3246	Human Resources Research and Information Systems	3 cr.
ORGs 3247	Human Resources Planning	3 cr.
ADMN 4126	Management Skills	3 cr.
ADMN 4137	Current Issues in Management	3 cr.
ORGs 4145	Field Placement in Human Resource Management	6 cr.
ADMN 4206	International Management	3 cr.
ECON 2007	Labour Economics	3 cr.

Technology Management Stream

In addition to the six credits of technology management in the core, students must complete 27 credits during their second, third, and fourth years of study, as follows:

ORGs 3837	Organizational Development and Change	3 cr.	
TMGT 2106	Systems Analysis and Design	3 cr.	
TMGT 2807	Project Management	3 cr.	
TMGT 3006	Technology, Business and Society	3 cr.	
TMGT 4006	Management of Innovation and Technology	3 cr.	

Twelve credits from the following:

ACCT 3127	Accounting Information Systems	3 cr.	
ACCT 4926	Information Systems Auditing and Assurance	3 cr.	
BIOL 2557	Genetics	3 cr.	
BIOL 3557	Genetics and Society	3 cr.	
CHEM 1005	General Chemistry	6 cr.	
COSC 1557	Introduction to Computer Science	3 cr.	
COSC 1567	Programming in C++	3 cr.	
COSC 2767	Object Oriented Programming	3 cr.	
COSC 3606	Database Maintenance	3 cr.	
ENSC 1005	Introduction to Environmental Science	6 cr.	
MATH 1056	Discrete Mathematics I	3 cr.	
PHIL 2505	Reasoning and Logical Argument	6 cr.	
PHYS 1005	General Physics	6 cr.	
PSYC 1106	Introduction to Psychology I	3 cr.	
PSYC 2605	Behavioural Neuroscience	6 cr.	
TMGT 2011	Fundamentals of GIS and Computer Mapping	3 cr.	
TMGT 3017	Programming for Business	3 cr.	
TMGT 3096	Field Placement in Technology Management	3 cr.	
TMGT 3236	Networking in a Business Environment	3 cr.	
TMGT 4126	E-Business	3 cr.	
TMGT 4417	Current Trends in Technology Management	3 cr.	

Bachelor of Arts (3-Year General Degree) – Single Major in Administrative Studies

Students must complete 90 credits including 39 core credits as follows:

ACCT 1107	Introductory Financial Accounting II	3 cr.	
ADMN 1607	Business Mathematics	3 cr.	
ECON 1006	Introduction to Economics I	3 cr.	
ECON 1007	Introduction to Economics II	3 cr.	
MKTG 1126	Marketing Concepts	3 cr.	
ORGs 1136	Introduction to Organizational Behaviour	3 cr.	
ORGs 1137	Management of Human Resources	3 cr.	
TMGT 1106	Introduction to Technology Management	3 cr.	
ADMN 2167	Business Decision Making	3 cr.	
ADMN 2306	Business Ethics	3 cr.	
ADMN 2606	Business Statistics	3 cr.	
MKTG 2127	Marketing for Managers	3 cr.	
TMGT 3856	Information Systems	3 cr.	

Students without any prior background in accounting will be required to take ACCT 1106 Introductory Financial Accounting I in preparation for ACCT 1107.

Students are limited to a maximum of 54 credits in a single discipline.

Other Program Requirements

Humanities	6 cr.
Science	6 cr.
Electives	39 cr.

For complete Bachelor of Arts (3-Year General) degree requirements, please refer to that section of the Calendar.

Bachelor of Arts (3-Year General) – Combined Major in Administrative Studies

Students must complete 90 credits including the 39 core credits listed above and a minimum of 30 credits in another discipline. The second major must include all of the required courses specified for that discipline.

Students are limited to a maximum of 54 credits in a single discipline.

Other Program Requirements

Major 2	30 cr.
Humanities	6 cr.
Science	6 cr.
Electives	9 cr.

For complete Bachelor of Arts (3-Year General) degree requirements, please refer to that section of the Calendar.

Bachelor of Commerce (3-Year General)

The Bachelor of Commerce is a 90 credit business degree program for individuals interested in a variety of business areas including a specific focus in financial services. Students electing to focus in financial services may build on specific courses that have already been completed from an accredited post-secondary institution or the Canadian Securities Institute / Institute of Canadian Bankers.

To graduate with a Bachelor of Commerce, students must complete 90 credits, including 45 credits of core requirements as follows:

ACCT 1107	Introductory Financial Accounting II	
ADMN 1606	Business Math and Statistics	
ECON 1006	Introduction to Economics I	
ECON 1007	Introduction to Economics II	
MKTG 1126	Marketing Concepts	
ORGs 1136	Introduction to Organizational Behaviour	
ORGs 1137	Management of Human Resources	
MKTG 2127	Marketing for Managers	
ACCT 2146	Management of Accounting and Control I	
ADMN 2306	Business Ethics	
ADMN 2307	Commercial Law	
ADMN 3046	Operations Management	
ADMN 3116	Financial Management I	
TMGT 3856	Information Systems	
ADMN 4606	Business Strategy and Policy I	

Students without any prior background in accounting will be required to take ACCT 1106 Introductory Financial Accounting I, in preparation for ACCT 1107 Introductory Financial Accounting II.

Students are limited to no more than 39 credits of advanced standing from the Canadian Securities Institute/Institute of Canadian Bankers courses. Advanced standing for college business diplomas and CSI/ICB courses combined shall not exceed a total of 45 credits.

Students are limited to a maximum 30 credits at the first year level.

Other Program Requirements

Electives	45 cr.
-----------	--------

Certificate in Financial Services

In addition to core requirements, students in a Bachelor of Commerce may complete a certificate in Financial Services. The certificate consists of 18 credits as outlined below. Students may use 18 credits of electives to satisfy the certificate requirements.

ACCT 2106	Intermediate Accounting I
ADMN 2116	Management of Financial Institutions
ECON 2017	Money, Banking and the Canadian Financial System
ECON 3127	International Financial Management
MKTG 3126	Consumer Behaviour
ORGS 3837	Organizational Development and Change

For complete Bachelor of Commerce (3-year General) degree requirements, please refer to that section of the Calendar.

Minor in Business Administration

A minor in Business Administration is available to students pursuing a major in another discipline. A minor consists of a minimum of 24 credits in the discipline. In Business Administration, the minor must consist of 24 credits in ACCT, ADMN, ECON, MKTG, ORGS, and TMGT with at least six credits at the upper year level. Cross-coded and cross-listed courses may count towards the minor if they have not been used elsewhere to complete program requirements.

Professional Designations and Accreditation

Accounting

Students interested in pursuing a career in Accounting may work toward any of three designations – Chartered Accountant (CA), Certified Management Accountant (CMA), and Certified General Accountant (CGA). All academic courses required for these designations may be completed at Nipissing University. Grade requirements and averages vary and students should consult specific literature for each designation. Upon graduation with a BBA degree, students will be required to gain practical work experience and successfully complete any other academic requirements of the respective Accounting body.

Chartered Accountant (CA)

Chartered Accountants specialize in Financial Accounting, Auditing and Taxation, and in the provision of management advisory services to their clients. To be considered for the CA program, students must have a university degree and have completed courses specified by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of Ontario.

For complete details contact The Institute of Chartered Accountants of Ontario, 69 Bloor Street East, Toronto, Ontario, M4W 1B3. Telephone 1-800-387-0735. E-mail: eduserv@icao.on.ca. Web site: www.icao.on.ca

Certified Management Accountant (CMA)

Management Accountants specialize in the use of accounting information for decision-making purposes. The focus is upon the design and implementation of systems and processes to aid managers in their pursuit of optimal performance for their organizations. Entrance to the CMA program requires a university degree and the completion of courses specified by the Society.

For complete details contact The Society of Management Accountants of Ontario, 70 University Avenue, Suite 300, Toronto, Ontario, M5J 2M4. Telephone (416) 977-7741. E-mail: info@cma-ontario.org. Web site: www.cma-ontario.org.

Certified General Accountant (CGA)

CGAs are unique in that their education and training prepares them for the full spectrum of accounting tasks and responsibilities. As a result, CGAs occupy key accounting and financial management positions in business, industry and government. As well, CGAs in public practice are financial advisors and consultants to thousands of Canadian organizations and individuals, from coast-to-coast. To complete the requirements for the CGA designation, students must successfully complete a number of courses specified by the CGA Association.

For complete details contact the Certified General Accountants Association of Ontario, 240 Eglinton Avenue East, Toronto, Ontario M4P 1K8. Telephone: (416) 322-6520 or (613) 232-5363. Web site: www.cga-ontario.org

Human Resources Management

(CHRM – CHRP)

Students interested in pursuing a career in human resources management may work toward the Human Resources Professionals Association of Ontario (HRPAO) certificate and/or designation while studying at Nipissing.

For complete details contact The Human Resources Professionals Association of Ontario, 2 Bloor Street West, Suite 1902, Toronto, Ontario, M4W 3E2. Telephone (416) 923-2324 or 1-800-387-1311. Web site: www.hrpao.org

Certified Professional Purchasers (CPP) Designation

The Purchasing Management Association of Canada (PMAC) has a university-based accreditation program for business students. Students who wish to obtain their Certified Professional Purchaser (CPP) designation need to fulfill specific course and work experience requirements. Graduates from Nipissing's BBA degree program will be able to obtain advanced standing

towards obtaining their CPP designation. After graduation, Nipissing BBA graduates would only need to take a few additional courses and complete the work requirement.

For further information, please contact The Registrar, Purchasing Management Association of Canada, 777 Bay St., Suite 2701, Toronto, Ontario, M5G 2C8. Telephone: (888)799-0877. E-mail: info@pmac.ca Web site: www.pmac.ca

Accounting Courses

ACCT 2106 Introductory Financial Accounting I (formerly ADMN 2106)

Prerequisite: No prerequisite.

Antirequisite: ADMN 2106

Restrictions: This introductory course in financial accounting is intended for students with no 4M/OAC or CAAT credit (or equivalent) in accounting. (Those having such a credit will not normally be permitted to enrol.)

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

The purpose of the course is to develop skills and knowledge necessary for the study of accounting at the university level. Students are introduced to the theoretical foundations of financial accounting and explore the practical tools required for the accumulation and dissemination of financial information for internal and external reporting, planning, control and decision-making. Topics include an in-depth study of double-entry bookkeeping systems including adjustments and closing the accounts; preparation of working papers; preparation of financial statements; accounting for merchandising concerns, review of concepts related to internal controls; accounting for cash, receivables, inventories, and such other topics deemed appropriate by the instructor, as time permits.

ACCT 2107 Introductory Financial Accounting II (formerly ADMN 2107)

Prerequisite: ACCT 1106 or a 4M/OAC or CAAT credit in accounting (or equivalent)

Antirequisite: ADMN 2107

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course is designed to introduce and explore the fundamental principles and theoretical concepts of financial accounting and the practical tools utilized in the implementation of this theoretical framework. The student will be introduced to theories and the underlying usefulness of financial statements. The goal is to provide participants with the necessary skills to be able to prepare an analysis of a set of financial statements and be aware of what the issues are and what information should be communicated to the various users. Further, students will gain an appreciation for issues and theories that must be considered in the specialized areas such as revenue recognition, statement of cash flows, inventories, reporting and analyzing tangible and intangible operational assets short and long-term debt, and equity accounts. The nature of the modern business corporation is examined in some detail particularly with a view to understanding the issues related to communicating significant financial information. The student's overall understanding of financial accounting is synthesized through extensive study of the statement of changes in financial position and financial statement analysis.

ACCT 2106 Intermediate Accounting I (formerly ADMN 2106)

Prerequisite: ACCT 1107

Antirequisite: ADMN 2106, ADMN 2105

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course provides a detailed treatment of the concepts and procedures involved in corporate external reporting. The focus is on asset recognition and measurement. Specific topics include: cash, current receivables, inventory, capital assets and amortization and intangibles. Students will be exposed to current accounting issues through the use of lectures and cases.

ACCT 2107 Intermediate Accounting II (formerly ADMN 2107)

Prerequisite: ACCT 1107

Antirequisite: ADMN 2105, ADMN 2107

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course provides a detailed treatment of the concepts and procedures involved in corporate external reporting. The focus of this course is on understanding some of the more complex areas of accounting and their impact on the user. Students are exposed to topics such as pensions, leases and corporate income taxes through lectures and case studies.

ACCT 2146 Management Accounting and Control I (formerly ADMN 2146)

Prerequisite: ACCT 1107

Antirequisite: ADMN 2146

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course introduces students to the uses and limitations of accounting information for management decision-making. Introduction to cost concepts and classification, activity based costing, product costing, overhead cost analysis, standards costs, variance analysis, contribution accounting, responsibility accounting and other related topics as time permits.

ACCT 2147 Management Accounting and Control II (formerly ADMN 2147)

Prerequisite: ACCT 2146

Antirequisite: ADMN 2147

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course will explore the uses, limitations and methods of accounting information used in decision-making. Some topics introduced in ACCT 2146 will be explored in more detail as the basis for additional management concepts. Topics include joint costs, cost allocation, transfer pricing, decentralization and segment reporting, performance measurement, relevant costing, financial statement analysis, flexible budgeting and advanced capital budgeting techniques.

ACCT 3127 Accounting Information Systems (formerly ADMN 3127)

Prerequisite: ACCT 1107

Antirequisite: ADMN 3127

Hours: One and a half hours of lecture and one and a half hours of laboratory work per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course will introduce the student to computerized accounting information systems and their role within modern profit and

not-for-profit organizations. The course will focus on evaluating and using systems and software to provide the accounting and management information required by the various users. Theory will cover such topics as defining an accounting information system, current technology, documenting an information system, general controls over systems, and computer crime and ethics. The student will have significant hands-on experience with using a computerized accounting system and will also be expected to evaluate and research others during the course.

ACCT 4236 Accounting Theory and Integration (formerly ADMN 4236)

Prerequisite: ACCT 2106, ACCT 2107 and ACCT 4827 or ACCT 4836, or permission of the instructor.

Antirequisite ADMN 4236

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course studies the theoretical issues surrounding accounting and the CICA Handbook. The development of critical thinking, integration, issue identification and case writing skills are stressed. As this course integrates the knowledge learned from previous accounting, auditing and tax courses, it is designed specifically for students preparing to write their professional accounting exams (CA, CMA and CGA).

ACCT 4816 Personal Taxation (formerly ADMN 4816)

Prerequisite: ACCT 1107

Antirequisite: ADMN 4816

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course is a study of the Federal Income Tax Act as it relates to individuals. The objectives are to explain the theoretical concepts behind specific provisions of the law, to apply the law in practical problems and case settings, to interpret the law, taking into account the specific wording of the provisions, judicial decisions and Revenue Canada's position, and to introduce basic tax planning concepts through problem application.

ACCT 4817 Corporate Taxation (formerly ADMN 4817)

Prerequisite: ACCT 4816

Antirequisite: ADMN 4817

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course is a study of the Federal Income Tax Act as it relates to corporations. The objectives are to explain the theoretical concepts behind specific provisions of the law, to apply the law in practical problems and case settings, to interpret the law, taking into account the specific wording of the provisions, judicial decisions and Revenue Canada's position, and to introduce basic tax planning concepts through problem application.

ACCT 4826 Operational Auditing (formerly ADMN 4826)

Prerequisite: ACCT 2106 and ACCT 2107

Antirequisite: ADMN 4826

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

The primary concern of this course is with the duties of internal auditors. Internal auditing is an independent appraisal activity within an organization for the review of operations as a service to management. It is a managerial control which functions by measuring and evaluating the effectiveness of other controls. The conceptual knowledge and activities involved in achieving this objective are the subject of this course. Detailed knowledge

of accounting and financial statement presentation are adequately covered in various accounting courses and need not be repeated here.

ACCT 4827 Auditing (formerly ADMN 4827)

Prerequisite: ACCT 1107

Antirequisite: ADMN 4827

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course begins by introducing the role of the auditor from both an internal and external view. Other major topics explored include internal controls, audit planning, fraud and forensic auditing. Students will be exposed to audit planning in detail in order to identify key issues and risks and design appropriate audit programs. Current audit software will be utilized where appropriate.

ACCT 4836 Advanced Accounting Topics I (formerly ADMN 4836)

Prerequisite: ACCT 2106 and ACCT 2107

Antirequisite: ADMN 4836

Restrictions: Must complete both with a minimum grade of 60%.

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

The major topics in this course include business combinations, long-term inter-corporate investments and the preparation of consolidated financial statements. Attention is also given to accounting for income taxes and to the translation of foreign currency transactions; and foreign currency financial statements.

ACCT 4837 Advanced Accounting Topics II (formerly ADMN 4837)

Prerequisite: ACCT 2106 and ACCT 2107

Antirequisite: ADMN 4837

Restrictions: Must complete both with a minimum grade of 60%.

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course is designed to review current and emerging issues in accounting theory, such as environmental accounting, accounting for financial instruments and non-profit organizations. The process of standard setting and the development of GAAP are reviewed including recent Exposure Drafts, Research Studies and Emerging Issues Abstracts. Other topics include accounting for specific industries.

ACCT 4866 Advanced Cost Accounting Topics I (formerly ADMN 4866)

Prerequisite: ACCT 2146, ACCT 2147, ADMN 2606 and ADMN 2616

Antirequisite: ADMN 4866

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course is designed to integrate quantitative techniques, such as linear programming, regression analysis, probability theory, decision tree, etc. with selected cost and management accounting topics, such as, cost-volume-profit analysis, capital budgeting variance analysis, etc. This course is aimed at decision-making under conditions of uncertainty and emphasizes the use of quantitative analysis extensively.

**ACCT 4887 Advanced Management Accounting Topics I
(formerly ADMN 4887)**

Prerequisite: ACCT 2147

Antirequisite: ADMN 4887

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course covers advanced topics in management accounting and explores the application of advanced management accounting techniques and analysis to the successful management of business enterprises. Topics include management decision-making for planning, control, and performance evaluation.

**ACCT 4926 Information Systems Auditing and Assurance
(formerly ADMN 4926)**

Prerequisite: ACCT 4827 or permission of the instructor

Antirequisite: ADMN 4926

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course provides students with an understanding of how information systems impact the audit function. Students will explore topics such as statistical sampling and data extraction and analysis. There will also be discussions on emerging issues related to information technology and auditing.

ACCT 4927 Advanced Auditing (formerly ADMN 4927)

Prerequisite: ACCT 2106 and ACCT 2107

Antirequisite: ADMN 4927

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course is designed to provide the student with an understanding of advanced and current issues facing the auditing profession. Specific topics include: The completion of the audit process, professional codes of conduct, audit or pension plans, environmental auditing and the audit of small businesses. Students will be exposed to audit planning software where appropriate.

Administrative Studies Courses**ADMN 1006 Personal Productivity**

Prerequisite: No prerequisite.

Credits: Non-credit

This course is an independent learning course and will be graded on a pass/fail basis. Students will be exposed to the current Microsoft Office applications through the use of hands-on exercises. Students will learn the basic and intermediate skills of Word, Excel, PowerPoint and Access. Upon completion of this course, students will have acquired the basic skills necessary to be successful in other courses and in their careers. This course will consist of independent learning modules using the Internet, CD and/or manual.

ADMN 1156 Business for Non-Business Majors

Prerequisite: No prerequisite.

Restrictions: Students majoring in the BBA and the BA3 in Administrative Studies may not retain credit for ADMN 1156, if the course is taken after April 2003.

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course is designed for non-business majors as an introduction to the skills and processes used in the world of business. The course initially focusses on the customer/product (or ser-

vice) proposition as the core of any business. With this concept firmly entrenched, students begin to look at the environment that a business must operate under from an economic, legal, ethical and e-commerce perspective and how the basic functional areas of business contribute. Finally, major trends that affect today's business climate are reviewed.

ADMN 1606 Business Math and Statistics

Prerequisite: No prerequisite.

Antirequisite: ADMN 1607, ADMN 2606 and MATH 1911

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week or a combination of on-line and in-class hours.

Credits: 3

This course examines some basic mathematical and statistical principles and techniques and their application in business and economics. Topics may include linear equations, systems of linear equations, mathematical functions, matrices, differential and integral calculus, optimization, mathematics of finance, linear programming, transportation models, and assignment models, measures of central tendency and dispersion, probability theory, probability distributions, sampling, sampling distribution, estimation, hypothesis testing, correlation, and regression. The course also incorporates the use of a popular software program to generate statistical information for analysis and interpretation.

ADMN 1607 Business Mathematics

Prerequisite: No prerequisite.

Antirequisite: ADMN 1606, ADMN 2607 and ECON 1127

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

The course examines some basic mathematical principles and techniques and their application in economics. Topics include linear equations, systems of linear equations, mathematical functions, matrices, differential and integral calculus, optimization, mathematics of finance, linear programming, transportation models, and assignment models.

ADMN 2116 Management of Financial Institutions

Prerequisite: ORGS 1136

Restrictions: This course is currently restricted to students in the BComm.

Credits: 3

The objective of this course is to develop an understanding of Canadian and international financial institutions. The regulatory and competitive environment in which these institutions exist will be explored. Among the institutions covered will be banks, trust companies, insurance companies, investment companies, financial planning companies and credit unions.

ADMN 2136 Research in Management

Prerequisite: MKTG 1126 and either ADMN 2606 or ADMN 1606

Antirequisite: ADMN 4136, PSYC 2126, PSYC 2127, SOCI 3126, 3127.

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course is designed to provide the student with an understanding of qualitative and quantitative research methodologies that can be used in the study of work and management. The course covers experimental designs, field studies, questionnaire design, interview techniques, observation strategies, and ethical considerations.

ADMN 2167 Business Decision Making

Prerequisite: ACCT 1107, MKTG 1126, ORGS 1136
 Antirequisite: ADMN 1167
 Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.
 Credits: 3

In this course, business decision making will be examined in the context of the main functional areas of business – accounting, finance, marketing, human resources, operations, information systems and general management. Classes and assignments will feature group discussion, case studies and the Internet. There will be an emphasis on working in teams, preparing formal presentations, learning how to plan and submit professional reports, and analyzing business situations from a multi-functional perspective. Throughout the course, software and other computer-based resources will be used to enhance the student's work and learning.

ADMN 2306 Business Ethics

Prerequisite: No prerequisite.
 Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.
 Credits: 3

The role of decision-making in business is placed in the context of basic philosophical perspectives on ethical behaviour. Decision-making tools that reveal both ethical and profitable options are demonstrated, along with skills for formulating an organization's code of ethics. Topics such as downsizing, environmental abuse, community/societal responsibilities, government business relations, gender equality, the use of power, ethics in strategic planning, and cultural diversity are analysed and discussed from a managerial perspective.

ADMN 2307 Commercial Law

Prerequisite: No prerequisite.
 Antirequisite: JURI 2306
 Restrictions: Restricted to upper year students.
 Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.
 Credits: 3

This course examines the legal rights and duties of buyers, sellers, employers and employees in Canadian law. Topics include contracts, insurance, negotiable instruments, business forms, property, and credit.

ADMN 2606 Business Statistics

Prerequisite: ADMN 1607
 Restrictions: This is an introductory statistics courses. A student in a degree program cannot retain credit for more than nine credits of introductory statistics courses.
 Antirequisite: ADMN 1606, ECON 2126
 Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.
 Credits: 3

The course examines some basic statistical theories, concepts, methods and techniques, and their application in business. Topics include measures of central tendency and dispersion, probability theory, probability distributions, sampling, sampling distribution, estimation, hypothesis testing, correlation, and regression. The course also incorporates the use of a popular software program to generate statistical information for analysis and interpretation.

ADMN 2616 Management Science

Prerequisite: ADMN 1607
 Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.
 Credits: 3

The course introduces students to quantitative techniques in management science. Topics include linear programming and sensitivity analysis, integer programming, transportation and assignment models, network models, waiting line analysis, simulation, decision analysis, Markov processes, and calculus-based solution procedures. The use of computer software packages for management science are examined as a tool in management decision-making, rather than on the underlying mathematical principles.

ADMN 2706 Introduction to Intercultural Management

Prerequisite: Restricted to upper level students or permission of the instructor.
 Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.
 Credits: 3

The course examines case studies and readings that focus on uses of culture, intercultural competence, cultural identity and cultural diversity as strategic, organizational, and promotional tools. At the same time, the course examines the theory and practice of intercultural management and the strategic management of cultures as historically specific cultural phenomena in their own right, and considers the ethical issues highlighted by an intercultural perspective on business activities. Toward this end, the course will encourage students to adopt a range of critical approaches drawn from history, anthropology, organizational sociology, narrative and symbolic/interpretive analysis, post-modern theory, and management practice.

ADMN 3046 Operations Management

Prerequisite: ADMN 1606 or (ADMN 2606 and either ADMN 1607 or ADMN 2616)
 Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.
 Credits: 3

The nature and problems of production management are analysed. Students are introduced to the organization and administration of manufacturing activities and the formal organizational structure of factories. The fundamentals of the production process: the continuity of manufacturing process, the production cycle, time and capacity utilization, plant layout, organizational and economic aspects of the technical preparation of production: product design, manufacturing methods; time standards; production planning and control. Administration of service activities, inventory control, quality control, preventive maintenance, production budget, cost and investment analysis.

ADMN 3116 Financial Management I

Prerequisite: ACCT 1107 and either ADMN 1606 or ADMN 1607
 Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.
 Credits: 3

A basic theoretical framework for decision-making in financial management. Emphasis in this course is on financial planning, control, working capital management, short and intermediate term financing.

ADMN 3117 Financial Management II

Prerequisite: ADMN 3116

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course covers the mathematics of capital. Topics include budgeting analysis, the capital structure of the firm, cost of capital, long-term financing, valuation of the firm and business failure.

ADMN 3306 Introduction to Small Business Administration

Prerequisite: ADMN 2136

Antirequisite: ADMN 4876

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course examines the many variables that need to be considered when planning for and/or managing a smaller business. The unique characteristics and problems confronting small businesses and their staff are explored. Topics include small business trends in Canada; accounting, finance, personnel, marketing, production, and control in smaller businesses; planning systems, and information systems in smaller businesses. Examples from the retail, wholesale, service and manufacturing sectors are also studied.

ADMN 3316 Investments

Prerequisite: ADMN 3116

Hours: Three hours of lecture and one hour of seminar work per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course covers investment theory, its application by practicing investment analysts, and significant investment challenges. Techniques used in the pricing, selection, and evaluation of fixed income, equity, and derivative securities; security price behaviour, stock-market indicator series, and factors affecting the term structure and risk structure of yields on financial securities are identified and analyzed. This course also gives the student an overview of portfolio management, introducing modern portfolio theory, equilibrium pricing relationships, and the evaluation of portfolio performance. Students gain insight into the practical application of investment management theory through the use of an experiential exercise.

ADMN 3506 Management of Not-for-Profit Organizations

Prerequisite: Restricted to students in the 3rd year of the BA in Administrative Studies or the 3rd and 4th year of the BBA.

Antirequisite: MKTG 3436

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course explores the key management issues facing the staff and Boards of NPOs from education, culture, community, health, recreation, commercial professional, government, and special-interest sectors. Key topics include the history and magnitude of the not-for-profit sector in Canada and the United States; board governance and structure; marketing, public relations, and cause-related promotion; budgeting and financial control systems; program and service evaluation processes; volunteer management and development; leadership and human resource management; developing and managing fund raising efforts; and innovation in NPOs.

ADMN 3657 Management and Integration of New Technologies

Prerequisite: ACCT 1107, MKTG 1126, and ORGS 1137

Restrictions: This course is currently restricted to students in the BComm.

Antirequisite: TMGT 4006

Credits: 3

This course will explore the acquisition, evaluation, implementation, and management of new information systems and related technologies. Information-based technologies (e.g., networks, Internet applications, communications systems, software) will be reviewed from both competitive and management perspectives.

ADMN 3907 Insurance and Risk Management

Prerequisite: ACCT 2106 and ADMN 2606

Restrictions: This course is currently restricted to students in the BComm.

Credits: 3

This course will address risk management in both a corporate and personal environment. Concepts considering the reduction and transfer of risk through life and liability insurance will be covered.

ADMN 3917 Creativity for Innovation

Prerequisite: No prerequisite.

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course will expose students to processes related to developing creative skills and habits. The course will also show students how to apply these new skills, personally and in team situations, in order to help innovate, improve, better, implement, enhance, increase, or strengthen a product, service, opportunity, or person.

ADMN 4116 Fundamentals of Financial Derivatives

Prerequisite: ADMN 3117

Hours: Two hours of lecture and one hour of seminar work per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course focusses on derivative securities and their applications as risk management and yield enhancement tools for corporations, as well as strategies for using them for arbitrage, hedging, portfolio insurance, and speculation. The analysis will cover standard derivative instruments (futures, forwards, FRA's, swaps, stock options) as well as more recent ones such as exotic options and credit derivatives. The course emphasizes the pricing or valuation of derivatives, as well as the application of derivatives. Valuations are explored through the cost-of-carry model, risk neutral valuations, binomial trees, and the Black-Scholes model.

ADMN 4117 Portfolio Theory

Prerequisite: ADMN 3117

Hours: Two hours of lecture and one hour of seminar work per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course introduces students to the various models used in designing (or developing) and in evaluating portfolios, including the utility theory and stochastic dominance, the efficient formation of portfolios in mean/variance framework under various assumptions, and the application of asset pricing models.

Emphasis is placed on interrelation of economic and market conditions, security valuation techniques, and the specific requirements of individual and institutional investors. The students also compare and contrast the activities of money managers with the strategies implied through various theories.

ADMN 4126 Management Skills

Prerequisite: ORGS 1137

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This is an advanced level course designed to explore human behaviour and the challenge it poses for the effective administration of organizations. Students learn to assess the impact of a wide range of administrative practices and principles and learn to apply principles to their own behaviour. The course is highly interactive and requires students to practice, and receive feedback on a wide range of communication activities, such as oral presentations during the class.

ADMN 4137 Current Issues in Management

Prerequisite: ORGS 1137

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course is designed to provide an in-depth analysis of contemporary topics in the area of human resources management. The topics vary from year to year, and could include such topics as employment equity in the workplace, affirmative action in the workplace, new approaches to compensation management, personnel management in the small business, restructuring and personnel management in the multinational organization.

ADMN 4206 International Management

Prerequisite: Restricted to students in the 3rd and 4th year of the BBA and students in the BComm.

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course focusses on the challenge of management in an international environment. The course aims to provide a general overview of the international business environment and the problems and challenges it presents. In addition, the course examines operational issues related to managing an organization with international interests, drawing on examples from both the private and public sectors.

ADMN 4335 Honours Thesis

Prerequisite: ADMN 2136

Restrictions: For students in the BComm, this course must be taken after all other courses in the program have been successfully completed. For students in the BBA, depending on the topic, this course may be credited towards any of the stream elective requirements. (This must be stipulated at the time of departmental approval.) *Students wishing to take this course during the following Spring/Summer or Fall/Winter Session must apply in writing to the discipline no later than February 15.*

Credits: 6

In this course you may undertake the research project outlined in ADMN 2136 Research in Management. This course is an individualized study course where the student will work on a one-to-one basis with a faculty advisor.

ADMN 4336 Directed Studies

Prerequisite: ADMN 2136

Restrictions: Restricted to students in the 3rd or 4th year and approval of the department is required prior to registration. For students in the BBA, depending on the topic, this course may be credited towards any of the stream elective requirements.

(This must be stipulated at the time of departmental approval.)

Students wishing to take this course during the following Spring/Summer or Fall/Winter Session must apply in writing to the discipline no later than February 15.

Credits: 3

This course consists of an investigation of a research problem in business. Students are encouraged to isolate a research problem and to approach a potential faculty advisor during their third or forth year. The faculty advisor supervises the project and provides advice, when requested, evaluates the student's performance in carrying out the research and evaluates the final paper, which is to be written in a style suitable for publication.

ADMN 4606 Business Strategy and Policy I

Prerequisite: Restricted to students in the 3rd and 4th year of the BBA and students in the BComm.

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

The objective of this course is to introduce students to the areas of business policy and strategic planning. Through the use of cases, readings and lectures the course aims to provide an awareness of overall organizational goals, company capabilities and strategic environmental opportunities.

ADMN 4607 Business Strategy and Policy II

Prerequisite: ADMN 4606

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course emphasizes strategy implementation as opposed to strategy formulation. Using techniques introduced in Business Strategy and Policy I, company wide objectives are established leading to the planning and implementation of departmental policies and activities. The challenges associated with implementing and consolidating firm-wide changes in direction and changes in departmental activities are explored from a variety of perspectives. Classes and assignments will feature group discussion, case studies and the submission of a major report. This course may be team-taught by faculty members in the School of Business and Economics.

ADMN 4896 Current Topics in Administration I

Prerequisite: Restricted to students in the 3rd and 4th year of the BBA and BA in Administrative Studies.

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course is offered in different areas each year, depending upon the interests of the students and faculty and is intended to cover areas not covered by other courses. It also offers a vehicle for an experimental trial run of a course before deciding to incorporate it in the regular course offerings.

ADMN 4897 Current Topics in Administration II

Prerequisite: Restricted to students in the 3rd and 4th year of the BBA and BA3 in Administrative Studies.

Antirequisite: Students may not retain credit for both ADMN 4897 and MKTG 3316, if ADMN 4897 was taken in Spring 2008.

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course is offered in different areas each year, depending upon the interests of the students and faculty and is intended to cover areas not covered by other courses. It also offers a vehicle for an experimental trial-run of a course before deciding to incorporate it in the regular course offerings.

ADMN 4915 Entrepreneurship

Prerequisite: ADMN 2306, ADMN 2606, ADMN 3116, MKTG 2127, ORGS 1137 and 4th year of the BBA

Antirequisite: ADMN 4916, SOCI 4126

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week.

Credits: 6

This course explores the processes involved in turning an idea into a feasible business opportunity. Students begin by generating and evaluating business ideas for new products and services. The next step requires the student to select a promising business idea that becomes the subject for a significant market research project to determine whether the idea delivers sufficient competitive advantage to proceed further. Promising ideas then are developed further into a sophisticated business plan that is ready for presentations to potential investors. Other topics covered include, assessing entrepreneurial potential, buying of professional services, buying of established ventures, franchising, protecting innovative ideas, and some of the typical challenges faced by beginning businesses.

Economics Courses

For Course Descriptions see Economics.

Marketing Courses

MKTG 1126 Marketing Concepts

Prerequisite: No prerequisite.

Antirequisite: ADMN 2126

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course introduces students to the major concepts and foundations of the marketing discipline. Topics include market segmentation, positioning, forecasting, marketing information systems, product planning and development, product-mix strategies, pricing, distribution, and promotion. Instruction involves a combination of lecture, case study, and project-based formats.

MKTG 2127 Marketing for Managers

Prerequisite: MKTG 1126

Antirequisite: ADMN 2127 and MKTG 1127

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course examines new and existing total market and strategic planning processes. It builds on the techniques and concepts covered in MKTG 1126 and focusses primarily on developing comprehensive plans. Different types of national and interna-

tional markets are examined with an emphasis on retail, service, and not-for-profit sectors. Case studies are the main focus of instruction.

MKTG 2417 Communications: Selling and Sales Management

Prerequisite: MKTG 1126

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course focusses on the key aspects of the selling process including planning sales strategy, recruiting, selecting, training, motivating and organizing a sales force. The various types and stages of sales process and presentations will be examined and applied through practical classroom exercises. Students will develop the core skills required for persuasive communication, sales, conflict management and negotiations.

MKTG 3126 Consumer Behaviour

Prerequisite: MKTG 1126 or permission of the instructor

Antirequisite: ADMN 3126

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course will explore the behaviour (primarily decision-making) of consumers of services and products in both retail and commercial applications. The role of the consumer in product/service marketplace will be considered including the complex system of human needs, attitudes, motivation, decisions and behaviour.

MKTG 3316 Communications: Public Relations

Prerequisite: MKTG 2127

Antirequisite: Students may not retain credit for both MKTG 3316 and ADMN 4897, if ADMN 4897 was taken in Spring 2008.

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course introduces strategic issues and effective practices of communication between organizations and their constituencies. It also focusses on the study of public opinion research, media relations, public relations communication campaigns, crisis management plans and representational ethics. This course prepares students for effective and ethical public communication on behalf of organizations (profit and non-profit).

MKTG 3416 Communications: Advertising and Promotion

Prerequisite: MKTG 1126 and MKTG 2127 or permission of the instructor

Antirequisite: MKTG 3426

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course focusses on understanding the various functions of advertising, the foundations of research and the audience analysis that are imperative to successful advertising. Students will study the various media formats that carry advertising and promotional messages to audiences, as well as the planning, research and production necessary to create an advertising campaign.

MKTG 3417 International Marketing

Prerequisite: MKTG 3126 or permission of the instructor

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course acknowledges the growing importance of international markets to Canadian businesses. It identifies the strategies a Canadian firm can use to enter international markets, builds an understanding of how political, legal, and cultural issues can influence these strategies, and examines the debate of standardization versus localization of marketing strategies in international markets. Teaching methodology includes readings, cases and a group project.

MKTG 3436 Social Marketing

Prerequisite: MKTG 2127 or permission of the instructor
Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.
Credits: 3

The course examines the marketing function in the context of public and non-profit organizations, as it is performed to enhance social goals. Specifically, the course explores how marketing can be used to influence behaviour (e.g. eating well) or not to behave (e.g. not smoking, drugs or abuse). Case work, class discussion and lectures are the principal teaching methods used, supplemented by group work.

MKTG 3437 Product and Brand Management

Prerequisite: MKTG 2127 or permission of the instructor
Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.
Credits: 3

This course focusses on the role of products in the marketing mix, as well as the role of product managers. Topics include understanding the multidimensional nature of products (or services), creating new products, managing existing products and services, the product life cycle, and building brand value.

MKTG 4406 Applied Marketing Management

Prerequisite: MKTG 3126 and MKTG 3416
Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.
Credits: 3

This course is designed to expose students to the complexities of 'real world' marketing, as well as integrate all key aspects of marketing, including consumer behaviour, marketing research, and marketing communications. Given the strategic nature of marketing (and its impact on the entire organization), students are also required to integrate their general management skills by convincing senior management and the other organizational functions of the appropriateness of their strategic recommendations. Given the applied emphasis of this course, the teaching methodology will rely heavily upon case studies, and students will be required to conduct a Marketing Audit of a 'real world' organization.

MKTG 4426 Services Marketing Management

Prerequisite: MKTG 2127 or permission of the instructor
Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.
Credits: 3

This course examines the issues and opportunities associated with the management of services or 'intangible products'. Topics include the importance of the Services Sector to the Canadian economy (including business, government, and non-profit organizations), the linkage between Services Marketing and Operations and Human Resources, and critical forces impacting services marketing including government policies, social changes, business trends, advances in information technology, and internationalization and globalization.

MKTG 4427 Business-To-Business Marketing

Prerequisite: MKTG 2127 or permission of the instructor
Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.
Credits: 3

This course is designed to provide an understanding of marketing to organizational buyers. Organizational buying decision processes will be studied with a view to the development of appropriate marketing strategies. Examination of the role of personal persuasion and effective management of a sales force will help students to become effective implementers of business to business marketing strategies.

Organizational Studies Courses

ORGS 1136 Introduction to Organizational Behaviour (formerly ADMN 1136)

Prerequisite: No prerequisite.
Antirequisite: ADMN 1136, PSYC 2306, PSYC 2307
Hours: One and one-half hours of lecture and one and one-half hours of laboratory work per week for one term.
Credits: 3

This course is designed to introduce students to a number of theoretical and practical aspects of human behaviour and management in work organizations. Organizational behaviour is explored from several interrelated levels of analysis: the overall organization, the individual, groups, and interlinking processes. Topics covered include motivation, job design, leadership, organizational structure, and organizational change.

ORGS 1137 Management of Human Resources (formerly ADMN 1137)

Prerequisite: ORGS 1136
Antirequisite: ADMN 1137, ADMN 2137
Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.
Credits: 3

This course considers the concepts, practices and major functions of personnel management as they relate to overall organizational goals and planning of the organization. Topics include historical foundations, forecasting human resources needs, recruitment and selection, orientation, compensation, training and development, counselling, performance appraisal, and industrial relations. In addition, contemporary issues such as employment equity and affirmative action are discussed.

ORGS 2117 Industrial Relations (formerly ADMN 2117)

Prerequisite: ORGS 1136
Antirequisite: ADMN 2117
Hours: One and one-half hours of lecture and one and one-half hours of laboratory work per week for one term.
Credits: 3

This course provides an introduction to the management of human resources in an environment in which all or some employees belong to an organized group, such as a union or association. Topics include the economic, political and social contexts of industrial relations, private/public sector legislation, the union certification process, the collective bargaining process, and the dispute resolution process. A required component of this course is attendance at a day-long simulation exercise on a Saturday.

ORG 3006 Management Practices for Sustainable Business

Prerequisite: ADMN 2306

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course explores the complex field of corporate and product specific sustainability measures. We will examine metrics in all three pillars of sustainability (financial, environmental and social). Students will learn through theories, frameworks, and cases for measuring sustainability. We will investigate "good practices" of companies who have implemented sustainability measures and those who are struggling. Students will develop their own repertoire of tools and implementation strategies that can be utilized across industries and sectors to set up sustainability metrics that yield financial, social and environmental profit.

ORG 3007 Strategic Corporate Social Responsibility

Prerequisite: ADMN 2306

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

It has become clear that business decision makers must not only be concerned with the financial implications of their decisions but also be aware of the social and environmental repercussions of their decisions. There exists an emergent body of research which demonstrates that a commitment to being socially and environmentally responsible has a positive impact on the financial bottom line. The challenge of how to be socially and environmental responsible while simultaneously being concerned with return-on-investment (ROI) for shareholders is one with which managers increasingly now struggle. This course examines the manner in which Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR) can become an integral part of setting corporate/organizational strategies.

ORG 3016 The Evolution of Business: Comparative Perspectives

Prerequisite: Completion of 2nd year studies

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course explores the evolution of business from its early inception as basic barter to mercantilism, to commodities trading to the industrial factory, to the modern multinational. The course also examines the role of labour, entrepreneurs, systems of governments, financial institutions, consumers and social change in this evolution. Management thought will be analyzed through historical and modern perspectives using the mediums of writings, art and film to provide students with a comparative point of reference for considering business strategy.

ORG 3146 Compensation and Rewards (formerly ADMN 3146)

Prerequisite: ORGS 1137

Antirequisite: ADMN 3146

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course provides students with an understanding of the processes, issues, and techniques involved in developing and administering a compensation system. The course covers such topics as legislation, needs analysis, wage and salary administration, job evaluation techniques, employee benefits, and pay equity.

ORG 3147 Occupational Health and Safety (formerly ADMN 3147)

Prerequisite: ORGS 1137

Antirequisite: ADMN 3147

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course introduces students to the broad and ever-changing field of occupational health and safety. The course will focus on the technical, legislative, political and personal issues associated with the effective management of occupational health and safety concerns in contemporary Canadian organizations. Major topics will include the Occupational Health and Safety Act, the Workplace Safety and Insurance Board, accident prevention programming, psychological health and stress.

ORG 3246 Human Resources Research and Information Systems (formerly ADMN 3246)

Prerequisite: ORGS 1137

Antirequisite: ADMN 3246

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

Understanding computer technology, information generating systems and quantitative methodology have become essential tools in modern human resources management. This course will introduce students to the fast growing field of human resources information systems and include practice with major HRM information systems software packages.

ORG 3247 Human Resources Planning (formerly ADMN 3247)

Prerequisite: ORGS 1137

Antirequisite: ADMN 3247

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course provides an understanding of the essential elements of the human resources planning process in organizations. Students will acquire knowledge in analyzing, assessing and programming for human resource requirements of organizational business plans and strategies. Quantitative as well as qualitative concepts, approaches and techniques are emphasized. Topics will include forecasting, skills inventory, human resources data systems and creating human resource action plans.

ORG 3307 Gender and Diversity in Organizations (formerly ADMN 3307)

Prerequisite: No prerequisite.

Antirequisite: ADMN 3307

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course examines the effects gender and diversity have on the attitudes, behaviours, and treatment of individuals in organizations. In addition, organizational responses to gender and diversity issues are addressed. Women represent the largest workplace minority and the majority of diversity research has examined women's organizational experiences. By focusing on the growing participation of women in organizations, particularly women in management, the course explores the impact of changing demographics and patterns of workforce participation on organizations and personal well-being. The course also examines the effects that other, less well studied forms of diversity, including age, race, sexual orientation, and disability, have on individuals and their organizations. This course may be credited towards Gender Equality and Social Justice.

ORGS 3706 Organizational Structure and Design (formerly ADMN 3706)

Prerequisite: ORGS 1137

Antirequisite: ADMN 3706

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course assists students in understanding the formal and informal design and structure of organizations. A wide variety of organizational types (large, small, private, public, franchise, multinational, etc.) are examined in detail, using contemporary Canadian organizations as case studies.

ORGS 3836 Training and Development (formerly ADMN 3836)

Prerequisite: ORGS 1137

Antirequisite: ADMN 3836

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course considers the role of training and development in organizations. Students become familiar with the manner in which training and development is part of the human resource system of an organization; with the psychology of the learning process on which training is partially based; with the basics of needs analysis, program design and program evaluation.

ORGS 3837 Organizational Development and Change (formerly ADMN 3837)

Prerequisite: ORGS 1137

Antirequisite: ADMN 3837

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course considers the challenge of developing and changing organizations. The course critically assesses various principles and techniques used by organizations in assessing the need for change, implementation of change programs, including resistance to change, and evaluation of change efforts. The course makes extensive use of case study materials.

ORGS 4145 Field Placement in Human Resources Management (formerly ADMN 4145)

Prerequisite: Permission of the instructor.

Antirequisite: ADMN 4145

Restrictions: Approval of the School is required prior to registration. *All students wishing to take this course during the following spring/summer or fall/winter session must apply to the department no later than February 15.*

Credits: 6

This course involves a placement in the human resources area of an organization. Students are required to undertake a specific project with the organization and are required to write an in-depth report on the outcomes of the project. This course is open only to BBA students who are enrolled in the Human Resources Management stream.

Technology Management Courses

TMGT 1106 Introduction to Technology Management

Prerequisite: No prerequisite.

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course provides an introduction to the use of technology in business. It exposes students to each of the functional areas in

the technology management stream and provides the foundations for subsequent courses in the technology management area.

TMGT 2011 Fundamentals of GIS and Computer Mapping

Prerequisite: No prerequisite.

Restrictions: Restricted to upper level students. Geography majors cannot retain credit for this course.

Antirequisite: GEOG 2011 and GEOG 3056

Hours: Two hours of lecture and one hour of laboratory work per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This integrated lecture-lab course introduces the students to the fundamental concepts and approaches of geographical information systems together with computer mapping. GIS applications in a variety of areas, including public service, commercial market analysis and environmental history analysis, among other applications, will be introduced to the students. Computers will be used in the lab sessions. This course is suitable for non-Geography majors.

TMGT 2106 Systems Analysis and Design

Prerequisite: COSC 1557

Antirequisite: COSC 2526

Hours: Three hours of lecture and/or lab per week for one term.

Credits: 3

The critical areas of system analysis and design are discussed in this course through an interactive mix of lectures, case studies and team work. The objective is to have students discuss and understand the issues surrounding the development of a system and to look at technology management issues and problems and design reasonable solutions to them.

TMGT 2807 Project Management

Prerequisite: No prerequisite.

Antirequisite: COSC 3807

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

Managers are often confronted with the need to manage substantial changes of many types in a cost effective and timely manner and project management methods are commonly chosen as the preferred method to accomplish these objectives. This course is intended to provide students with the knowledge and skills of project management through an integrated view of the concepts, skills, tools, and techniques involved in the management of projects. Course work includes the hands-on management of a project using popular project management software tools.

TMGT 3006 Technology, Business and Society

Prerequisite: No prerequisite.

Antirequisite: ADMN 2047

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course takes a macro view of how technology affects business and our society. Societal considerations that are discussed include, privacy issues, ethical issues, globalization and differing rates of usage of technology by the third world. Technological issues associated with the “wired world” and automation’s effects on the workplace and its impact on required productivity levels are also discussed. Finally, issues for individuals such as increased retraining requirements, increased worker mobility

ty, questions about personal security, telecommuting and information overload are all considered.

TMGT 3017 Programming for Business

Prerequisite: COSC 1557

Antirequisite: COSC 1566, COSC 1577, COSC 1587

Hours: Three hours of lecture and/or lab per week for one term.
Credits: 3

This course provides the students with insights into some popular programming languages. The intent of the course is not to make the student an expert in one particular type of program, but to enhance their understanding of how programming in general enables them to set and reach business goals. Choosing the right program, extracting information and other issues will be explored. A current programming language will be used to help reinforce these issues.

TMGT 3096 Field Placement in Technology Management

Prerequisite: ADMN 3837 and COSC 1557

Restrictions: Restricted to students in the third and fourth year of the BBA. Approval of the School is required prior to registration. *All students wishing to take this course during the following spring/summer or fall/winter session must apply to the department no later than February 15.*

Credits: 3

The course requires students to obtain employment for a continuous period of 12 weeks. Students will have the opportunity to apply their university knowledge to a real business experience. A significant academic report is due upon completion of the practicum.

TMGT 3236 Networking in a Business Environment

Prerequisite: COSC 1557

Antirequisite: COSC 2657 and COSC 3656

Hours: Three hours of lecture and/or lab per week for one term.
Credits: 3

A foundation in networking concepts is an integral part of any course of study relating to technology. This course will introduce the students to networking hardware and software concepts and provides an understanding of how networking is done and put together in order to implement a system. This course will be a combination of lecture and lab.

TMGT 3856 Information Systems

Prerequisite: Third year standing in either the BBA or BComm.

Restrictions: ADMN 3116 is recommended.

Antirequisite: ADMN 3856

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course explores the importance of timely and reliable internal and external information to management of both profit and not-for-profit sector organizations. Processes for evaluating and controlling information are explored. The evaluation and design of new and updated computer-based management information systems (MIS) are covered. Other major topics include feasibility studies, information systems analysis and design, data bases, networking, LANs, and information resource planning. The course looks at how information systems can be evaluated, designed, and modified in both smaller and larger organizations. A combination of cases, lectures, and hands-on applications comprises the main methods of instruction.

TMGT 4006 Management of Innovation and Technology

Prerequisite: ADMN 3046, ADMN 3116 AND ORGS 3837

Antirequisite: ADMN 3657

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course introduces future managers of innovation and technology to the unique issues that they will face. This course discusses the process of turning ideas into innovation, the strategic issues of technological leadership and followership and those all too common corporate practices that prevent ideas from becoming innovations. Among others, specific issues to be discussed will include knowledge management practices, project management theories, life cycle costing and lead user programs. Students will also be exposed to practical management tools that they can use to manage specific innovation and technological changes.

TMGT 4126 E-Business (formerly TMGT 3126)

Prerequisite: COSC 1557 or TMGT 3856

(formerly ADMN 3856)

Antirequisite: ADMN 4896 (if taken prior to Fall 2003), COSC 3497 and TMGT 3126

Hours: Three hours of lecture and/or lab per week for one term.
Credits: 3

Industry and the general public are embracing a new communications paradigm, called the Internet. Commercial use of the Internet has flourished at an unprecedented rate, creating a parallel need for knowledgeable graduates in the areas such as web development. This course will cover the different topics associated with E-Business such as establishing an electronic commerce business on the web from both a theoretical and a practical view. In addition, students will explore issues relating to integrating information flow (and the associated technology) through the supply chain. Students will be exposed to hands-on experience in developing a web site and the issues that surround it such as start-up, creation and maintenance.

TMGT 4417 Current Trends in Technology Management

Prerequisite: ADMN 2136 and TMGT 3006

Restrictions: Restricted to students in the third and fourth year of the BBA. Approval of the School is required prior to registration. *Students wishing to take this course during the following Spring/Summer or Fall/Winter Session must apply in writing to the School no later than February 15.*

Credits: 3

The objective of this course is to allow those students interested in areas of technology to complete an in-depth research study. This course is dependent on a relevant research project and access to an appropriate faculty member.

For courses in other disciplines, please see their respective sections of the calendar.

Chemistry

Minor in Chemistry

A minor in Chemistry is available to students pursuing a major in another discipline. To obtain a minor in Chemistry students must complete a minimum of 24 credits in Chemistry, with at least six credits at the first year level and at least six credits at the upper year level. Cross-coded and cross-listed courses may count towards a minor if they have not been used elsewhere to complete program requirements. A minimum grade of 60 % is required in the introductory course(s) presented for the minor.

Chemistry Courses

CHEM 1005 General Chemistry

Prerequisite: 4U/OAC Chemistry

Hours: Three hours of lecture and three hours of laboratory work per week.

Credits: 6

This introductory course examines the fundamental principles of physical, inorganic and organic chemistry with emphasis on the modern concepts that underlie the science of chemistry.

CHEM 2106 An Introduction to Analytic Chemistry

Prerequisite: CHEM 1005

Hours: Three hours of lecture and three hours of laboratory work per week for one term.

Credits: 3

The theory and techniques of acid-base analysis, precipitation and complexometric analysis and redox analysis will be studied. Laboratory experiments involving these techniques will be conducted.

CHEM 2306 Introduction to Organic Chemistry I

Prerequisite: CHEM 1005

Hours: Three hours of lecture and three hours of laboratory work per week for one term.

Credits: 3

An introduction to organic chemistry covering physical and chemical properties of simple organic compounds, nomenclature, stereochemistry, and reactions of the main functional groups. Concepts of reaction mechanisms are also introduced. The laboratory includes techniques and methods used by organic chemists to identify, synthesize, separate, and purify organic compounds.

CHEM 2307 Introduction to Organic Chemistry II

Prerequisite: CHEM 2306

Hours: Three hours of lecture and three hours of laboratory work per week for one term.

Credits: 3

Physical and chemical properties of aldehydes/ketones, carboxylic acid family, dicarbonyls, amines, phenols, and other aromatic compounds. A special emphasis on reaction mechanisms as well as spectroscopic methods for identification of organic compounds. Additional topics as time permits. Laboratory experiments focus primarily on synthesis of organic compounds and their detection using spectroscopic techniques.

CHEM 2407 Inorganic Chemistry I

Prerequisite: CHEM 1005

Hours: Three hours of lecture and three hours of laboratory work per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course will constitute a review of simple concepts in bonding and acid-base theory. Further a survey of the chemistry of the s and p elements, trends and their relation to the periodic system, as well as an introduction to chemistry of d-block elements will be covered.

CHEM 3017 Instrumental Analysis

Prerequisite: CHEM 2106

Antirequisite: CHEM 2206

Hours: Three hours of lecture and three hours of laboratory work per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course will focus on the principles, instrumentation, and applications of instrumental chemical analysis using optical (visible spectroscopy, atomic absorption and emission and fluorescence), chromatographic methods (thin layer chromatography, gas chromatography, high-performance liquid chromatography), and electroanalytical methods.

CHEM 3026 Organic Structure Determination

Prerequisite: CHEM 2307

Hours: Three hours of lecture and three hours of laboratory work per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course will study molecular structure as revealed by modern spectroscopic methods. Topics include the theory and practice of various spectroscopic methods, with emphasis on nuclear magnetic resonance (NMR) based methods. Emphasis will be placed on the integrated interpretation of spectroscopic data and problem solving. The laboratory component provides 'hands-on' experience with characterization of organic compounds and problem solving.

Cross-Listed Courses

The following courses may be credited towards Chemistry: BIOL 2206, BIOL 3306, BIOL 4347.

Child and Family Studies

This degree is available on the Muskoka campus only.

Undergraduate Degree

- Bachelor of Arts (Honours)
- Bachelor of Arts (Honours)/Bachelor of Education (Concurrent)
- Bachelor of Arts (3-Year General)

Core Degree Courses

PSYC 1106	Introduction to Psychology I	
PSYC 1107	Introduction to Psychology II	
SOCI 1016	Introduction to Sociology	
SOCI 1017	Sociological Analysis	
SWLF 1005	Introduction to Social Welfare and Social Development	
CHFS 2005	Introduction to Child and Family Studies	
PSYC 2006	Childhood Development	
PSYC 2007	Adult Development	
PSYC 2020	Developmental Psychology for Educators	
CHFS 3025	Research Methods	
CHFS 4005	Honours Seminar	
CHFS 4105	Research Essay	

Group 1 Human Development and Learning

PSYC 2616	Theories of Personality	
PSYC 3405	Psychology of Education	
PSYC 3615	Psychological Disorders in Children	
PSYC 3616	Personality and Adjustment	
SOCI 2006	The Child and Society	
SOCI 2007	The Adolescent and Society	
SOCI 2036	Introduction to Social Gerontology	
SOCI 2037	Sociology of the Family	
SOCI 2091	Sociology for Educators I: Social Theory and Education	
SOCI 2092	Sociology for Educators II: Social Issues in Education	
SOCI 3037	Special Topics in the Sociology of the Family	

Group 2 Child and Family Well-Being: Issues, Services, and Social Justice

CHFS 2016	Children, Families, and Equity Issues	
SWLF 2006	Ideology and Social Welfare	
SWLF 2007	Poverty and Social Policy in Canada	
SWLF 3405	Concepts of Wellness in First Nations' Communities	
SWLF 3445	Women and Social Welfare	
SWLF 3805	Abuse and Violence in the Family	
SOCI 2506	Social Problems	
SOCI 3186	Health and the Family	
CHFS 3006	Children's Rights	
CHFS 3007	Selected Topics in Children's Rights	
CHFS 3037	Multiculturalism, Race, and Childhood	
CHFS 3105	Child Welfare: Critical Reflections	
CHFS 3206	Case Studies: Marginalized Groups of Children	
CHFS 3216	Caregivers and the Welfare of Children and Families	

Bachelor of Arts (Honours) – Single Major

*Students must complete 120 credits including a minimum of 72 credits in the Major as follows:

PSYC 1106	Introduction to Psychology I	3 cr.
PSYC 1107	Introduction to Psychology II	3 cr.
SOCI 1016	Introduction to Sociology	6 cr.
SOCI 1017	Sociological Analysis	3 cr.
SWLF 1005	Introduction to Social Welfare and Social Development	6 cr.
CHFS 2005	Introduction to Child and Family Studies	6 cr.
CHFS 3025	Research Methods	6 cr.

Either:

PSYC 2006	Childhood Development	3 cr.
PSYC 2007	Adult Development	3 cr.

or:

PSYC 2020	Developmental Psychology for Educators	6 cr.
Group 1		12 cr.
Group 2		12 cr.
Group 1 or 2		6 cr.
CHFS 4005	Honours Seminar or	6 cr.
CHFS 4105	Research Essay	

*Students admitted to this program with advance standing from an Early Childhood Education diploma will be required to take 12 credits of: PSYC 1106 / PSYC 1107, SOCI 1016 / SOCI 1017 and SWLF 1005.

Note: During the period of transition to the Honours program, students who have already completed either PSYC 2126/2127 or SOCI 3125 can count either of these six credits for the new CHFS 3025.

Students are limited to a maximum of 84 credits in a single discipline.

Other Program Requirements

Humanities	6 cr.
Science	6 cr.
Electives	36 cr.

For complete Bachelor of Arts (Honours) degree requirements, please refer to that section of the Calendar.

Bachelor of Arts (Honours)/Bachelor of Education (Concurrent)

Students must complete a minimum of 153 credits including a minimum 120 credit required for the Bachelor of Arts (Honours) in Child and Family Studies and a minimum 33 credits (P/J Division) required for the Bachelor of Education (Concurrent) as follows:

Year 1

EDUC 4102 (P/J)	Education and Schooling	3 cr.
EDUC 4434 (P/J)	Curriculum Methods I	2.5 cr.

Year 2

EDUC 2123 (P/J) Observation and Practice Teaching II*	1 cr.
EDUC 4112 (P/J) Language Arts	3 cr.
EDUC 4103 (P/J) Educational Psychology and Special Education	3 cr.

SOCI 1017	Sociological Analysis	3 cr.
SWLF 1005	Introduction to Social Welfare and Social Development	6 cr.
CHFS 2005	Introduction to Child and Family Studies	6 cr.

Either:

PSYC 2006	Childhood Development	3 cr.
PSYC 2007	Adult Development	3 cr.

or:

PSYC 2020	Developmental Psychology for Educators	6 cr.
-----------	--	-------

Group 1	6 cr.
Group 2	6 cr.
Group 1 or 2	6 cr.

*Students admitted to this program with advanced standing from an Early Childhood Education diploma will be required to take 12 credits of: PSYC 1106/ PSYC 1107, SOCI 1016/ SOCI 1017, and SWLF 1005.

Students are limited to a maximum of 54 credits in a single discipline.

Other Program Requirements

Humanities	6 cr.
Science	6 cr.
Electives	30 cr.

For complete Bachelor of Arts (3-Year General) degree requirements, please refer to that section of the Calendar.

Child and Family Studies Courses**CHFS 2005 Introduction to Child and Family Studies**

Prerequisite: 12 credits of: PSYC 1106, PSYC 1107, SOCI 1016 AND SOCI 1017; OR SOCI 1015, SWLF 1005

Antirequisite: CHFS 1005

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week.

Credits: 6

This course is designed to examine a broad range of topics in the area of child and family studies. It offers a multi-disciplinary approach to child development and the role of children in the family and society. Topics will include sociological approaches to the family with an emphasis placed on demographics, divorce, single parenting, marital adjustment, literacy, domestic violence, aging and social policy. There will also be an introduction to psychological theories of childhood – physical, emotional, cognitive and social development – and theories of childhood education.

CHFS 2016 Children, Families, and Equity Issues

Prerequisite: Any course listed in Child and Family Studies.

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course will explore current research in the areas of childhood and adolescence, with a focus on how age and generation intersect with social class, race, gender, ability and sexuality. Students will become familiar with current theorizing regarding the impact of social location on life experiences and have the

Year 3

EDUC 3123 (P/J) Observation and Practice Teaching III*	1 cr.
EDUC 4113 (P/J) Language Arts	3 cr.
EDUC 4444 (P/J) Curriculum Methods II	2.5 cr.

Year 4

EDUC 4133 (P/J) Observation and Practice Teaching V* (13 weeks)	3 cr.
EDUC 4244 (P/J) Visual Arts	1.5 cr.
EDUC 4254 (P/J) Music Education	1.5 cr.
EDUC 4264 (P/J) Health and Physical Education	1.5 cr.
EDUC 4274 (P/J) Mathematics Education	1.5 cr.
EDUC 4284 (P/J) Science Education	1.5 cr.
EDUC 4294 (P/J) Social Studies	1.5 cr.

Note: A minimum overall average of 70% is required in the EDUC courses above, with at least a 60% in each course.

Students may have the option of taking the following Optional Elective Subject in either their second or third year:

EDUC 1526 (P/J) Religious Education in Roman Catholic Schools	3 cr.
---	-------

In the 120 credits required for the Bachelor of Arts (Honours) in Child and Family Studies, students will normally take 24 credits in year 1, 30 credits in year 2 and year 3, and 6 credits in year 4. Within the 120 credits students will take their required Core Degree Courses and Group requirements as outlined in the Bachelor of Arts (Honours) – Single Major program requirements. Within the Other Program Requirements the following is required: MATH 1070; six credits of Canadian History at the 1000, 2000 or 3000 level (and are restricted to a maximum of 12 credits of 1000 level History); six credits of Geography; and SOCI 2091 and SOCI 2092 (normally taken in year 4). Six credits of humanities is required. Six credits in English Studies is highly recommended.

*In order to practice teach in Ontario schools, students must provide a clear criminal reference check.

For complete Bachelor of Arts (Honours)/Bachelor of Education (Concurrent) degree requirements, please refer to that section of the Calendar.

Bachelor of Arts (3-Year General) – Single Major

*Students must complete 90 credits including a minimum of 48 credits in the Major as follows:

PSYC 1106 Introduction to Psychology I	3 cr.
PSYC 1107 Introduction to Psychology II	3 cr.
SOCI 1016 Introduction to Sociology	3 cr.

opportunity to critically explore the impact of societal expectations on different groups of children and youth.

CHFS 3006 Children's Rights

Prerequisite: Any course listed in Child and Family Studies.

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course examines evolving views of children and childhood, with the primary focus being the developing conceptualization of children as bearers of rights, full citizens with entitlements and responsibilities. The UN Convention on the Rights of the Child is the focal point of discussion and debate in this regard, and the course provides students with the opportunity to employ the Convention as an instrument of critique, assessing levels of commitment to children in Canada and around the world.

CHFS 3007 Selected Topics in Children's Rights

Prerequisite: CHFS 3006

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

In-depth investigations of particular policy and practice areas will be undertaken, assessing levels of commitment to children in relation to obligations under the UN Convention on the Rights of the Child.

CHFS 3025 Research Methods

Prerequisite: Any course listed in Child and Family Studies.

Restrictions: This is an introductory statistics course. A student in a degree program cannot retain credit for more than nine credits of introductory statistics courses.

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week.

Credits: 6

Fundamental concepts underlying measurement and statistical analysis in child and family studies are examined. Students also will be introduced to basic research methodology and design.

CHFS 3037 Multiculturalism, Race and Childhood

Prerequisite: Any course listed in Child and Family Studies.

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course will explore the impact of the constructions of race, ethnicity and racism on children and youth, both historically and in the current context. Canada's multiculturalism policy will be examined in order to understand the ways in which state policies may affect children, youth and families. Students will become familiar with a sociological approach to investigating childhood and adolescence and will have the opportunity to critically consider how micro level issues are integrally influenced by broader societal forces and policies. Although the Canadian context will be a central focus, global issues also will be integrated throughout the course.

CHFS 3105 Child Welfare: Critical Reflections

Prerequisite: Any course listed in Child and Family Studies.

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week.

Credits: 6

This course will examine legislation, policies, programs, and practices in the field of child welfare, critically assessing these in relation to the needs and rights of children and the well-being of families. The history and evolution of approaches to child welfare, the factors shaping developments in the field, and central issues and debates, will be explored. In addition, the present

paradigm of social work practice in child welfare will be considered, and suggested alternatives examined.

CHFS 3206 Case Studies: Marginalized Groups of Children

Prerequisite: No prerequisite.

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course investigates the marginalization of groups of children both in Canada and around the world, and different case studies are examined in assessing the social, political, and cultural factors behind exclusion. The denial of status and recognition in all of its forms, and the corresponding vulnerability of these children, is the central focus of study.

CHFS 3216 Caregivers and the Welfare of Children and Families

Prerequisite: No prerequisite.

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course investigates the status of caregivers in Canadian society, in relation to their contribution to the welfare of children and families. Care-giving as it applies to children, youth, and the elderly is examined, and societal recognition for the role is assessed. Some of the issues focused on are the following: work, values, and recognition; paid and unpaid work; volunteerism and professionalism; and the division of work by gender. Implications for children and the family are considered.

CHFS 4005 Honours Seminar

Prerequisite: Students must be in the Honours Child and Family Studies program and must have completed 24 credits in Child and Family Studies.

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week.

Credits: 6

This seminar will offer students the opportunity to study advanced topics and issues at a deeper level of interrogation. While topics will vary from year to year, depending on the interests and background of the instructor, generally these topics and issues will be drawn from subject-matter that the student will have had some introduction to earlier in the Child and Family Studies program. Student presentations will occur throughout the year.

CHFS 4105 Research Essay

Prerequisite: Students must have completed 24 credits of courses listed in Child and Family Studies. Restricted to students in the fourth year of the Honours CHFS program and approval of the discipline is required prior to registration. *Students wishing to take this course during the following Spring/Summer or Fall/Winter Session must apply in writing to the discipline no later than February 15.*

Credits: 6

This course involves research carried out under the supervision of a faculty member, with the student completing an in-depth investigation of topics or issues relevant to the field of Child and Family Studies. The student undertakes a research project, culminating in the completion of a research essay.

For course descriptions in other disciplines, please see their respective sections of the calendar.

Classical Studies

Undergraduate Degree

- Bachelor of Arts (Honours) – Combined Major
- Bachelor of Arts (3-Year General)

Bachelor of Arts (Honours) – Combined Major

Students must complete 120 credits including a minimum of 42 credits in Classical Studies and a minimum of 42 credits in History. The second major in History must include all of the required courses specified for that discipline. The Classical Studies requirements are as follows:

- * CLAS 1006 The Civilization of Ancient Greece 3 cr.
- * CLAS 1007 The Civilization of Ancient Rome 3 cr.

One of:

CLAS 2416	The History of Ancient Greece: From the Bronze Age to the Death of Cleopatra	3 cr.
CLAS 2417	The History of Ancient Rome: From the Beginning to the Barbarian Invasions	3 cr.

One of:

CLAS 2426	Famous Figures of Ancient Greece	3 cr.
CLAS 2427	Famous Figures of Ancient Rome	3 cr.

Two of:

CLAS 2306	The Greek Historians	3 cr.
CLAS 2307	The Roman Historians	3 cr.
CLAS 2316	Introduction to Ancient Greek Literature in Translation	3 cr.
CLAS 2317	Introduction to Roman Literature in Translation	3 cr.
CLAS 3317	Selected Readings in Roman Literature in Translation	3 cr.
CLAS 3326	Greek Drama and Theatre	3 cr.
CLAS 3327	Roman Comedy	3 cr.
CLAS 4416	Topics in Greek History	3 cr.

Six credits of:

CLAS 4427	Honours Seminar in Greek/Roman History and Culture	3 cr.
-----------	--	-------

or

CLAS 4417	Topics in Roman History	3 cr.
-----------	-------------------------	-------

and

CLAS 4427	Honours Seminar in Greek/Roman History and Culture	3 cr.
-----------	--	-------

or

CLAS 4495	Independent Reading/Research	6 cr.
-----------	------------------------------	-------

	Additional Classics courses	18 cr.
--	-----------------------------	--------

*Students must complete CLAS 1006 and CLAS 1007 with a minimum grade of 60%.

Students are limited to a maximum of 84 credits in Classical Studies.

Other Program Requirements

History Major	42 cr.
Science	6 cr.
Electives	30 cr.

For complete Bachelor of Arts (Honours) degree requirements, please refer to that section of the Calendar.

Bachelor of Arts (3-Year General) – Single Major

Students must complete 90 credits, including a minimum of 36 credits in Classical Studies as follows:

- * CLAS 1006 The Civilization of Ancient Greece 3 cr.
- * CLAS 1007 The Civilization of Ancient Rome 3 cr.
- CLAS Additional courses 30 cr.

*Students must complete CLAS 1006 and CLAS 1007 with a minimum grade of 60%.

HIST 2055 and PHIL 2305 may be counted towards a major in Classical Studies. A maximum of 12 credits of first year Classical Studies and a maximum of 12 credits of cross-listed courses may be applied to a major.

Students are limited to a maximum of 54 credits in Classical Studies.

Other Program Requirements

Science	6 cr.
Social Sciences	6 cr.
Electives	42 cr.

For complete Bachelor of Arts (3-Year General) degree requirements, please refer to that section of the Calendar.

Bachelor of Arts (3-Year General) – Combined Major

Students must complete 90 credits, including a minimum of 30 credits in Classical Studies and a minimum of 30 credits in another discipline. The second major must include all of the required courses specified for that discipline. The Classical Studies requirements are:

- * CLAS 1006 The Civilization of Ancient Greece 3 cr.
- * CLAS 1007 The Civilization of Ancient Rome 3 cr.
- CLAS Additional courses 24 cr.

*Students must complete CLAS 1006 and CLAS 1007 with a minimum grade of 60 in each.

HIST 2055 and PHIL 2305 may be counted towards a major in Classical Studies. A maximum of 12 credits of first year Classical studies and a maximum of 12 credits of cross-listed courses may be applied to a major.

Students are limited to a maximum of 54 credits in Classical Studies.

Other Program Requirements

Major 2	30 cr.
Science	6 cr.
Social Sciences	6 cr.
Electives	18 cr.

For complete Bachelor of Arts (3-Year General) degree requirements, please refer to that section of the Calendar.

Minor in Classical Studies

A minor in Classical Studies is available to students pursuing a major in another discipline. A minor consists of a minimum of 24 credits in a discipline, with at least six credits at the first year level and at least six credits at the upper year level. Cross-coded and cross-listed courses may count towards a minor if they have not been used elsewhere to complete program requirements. A minimum grade of 60 % is required in the introductory course(s) presented for the minor.

Classical Studies Courses**CLAS 1006 The Civilization of Ancient Greece**

Prerequisite: No prerequisite.

Antirequisite: CLAS 1005

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course introduces students to the literature, art, philosophy, religion, and social life of the ancient Greeks from the Bronze Age to the height of the Roman Empire. Special attention is paid to situating ancient Greek culture in its appropriate historical context and to examining the influence of Classical Greek civilization on the cultural history of the Western world.

CLAS 1007 The Civilization of Ancient Rome

Prerequisite: No prerequisite.

Antirequisite: CLAS 1005

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course introduces students to the literature, art, philosophy, religion, law and social life of the ancient Romans from the eighth century BCE to the height of the collapse of the Roman Empire. Roman cultural development is placed in its historical context and the influence of Roman culture and empire on later Western history is explored.

CLAS 1105 Introductory Latin

Prerequisite: No prerequisite.

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week.

Credits: 6

This course presents the fundamentals of Latin for students with little or no previous knowledge of the language. After learning to read simplified adaptation, students will proceed to study the language from actual Latin literature. Emphasis is placed on the cultural and linguistic debt which the modern world owes to the ancient Romans.

CLAS 1205 Introductory Greek

Prerequisite: No prerequisite.

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week.

Credits: 6

This course presents the fundamentals of grammar, syntax and etymology, for students with no or little knowledge of ancient Greek. Provides sufficient background to read Plato and Euripides as well as the New Testament.

CLAS 2006 Myth and Religion in Ancient Greece

Prerequisite: No prerequisite.

Antirequisite: CLAS 2005

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course is an examination of the origins and evolution of religious thought and practice in ancient Greece from the Bronze Age to the rise of Christianity. Greek myths are studied in detail and are situated in their proper historical and religious contexts in order for the student to understand them as more than mere stories. Comparisons are frequently made with other mythic traditions of ancient Egypt and the Near East and the students are also introduced to many of the competing theories surrounding the origin, meaning, and interpretation of ancient myth. This course may be credited towards Religions and Cultures.

CLAS 2007 Myth and Religion in Ancient Rome

Prerequisite: No prerequisite.

Antirequisite: CLAS 2005

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course examines the origins and evolution of religious thought and practice in ancient Rome from its mythic foundation to the triumph of Christianity in late antiquity. Roman myth is examined in detail and situated in its appropriate historical, social, political, and religious contexts. Special attention is paid to the relationship between politics, myth, and religion as well as to the influence of mythic and religious traditions from other Mediterranean cultures on Roman religious thought and practice. This course may be credited towards Religions and Cultures.

CLAS 2116 Intermediate Latin I: Advanced Latin Grammar

Prerequisite: CLAS 1105

Antirequisite: CLAS 2115

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course continues and completes the introduction to Latin grammar, syntax, and vocabulary begun in CLAS 1105.

CLAS 2117 Intermediate Latin II: Introduction to Latin Literature

Prerequisite: CLAS 2116

Antirequisite: CLAS 2115

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course is a continuation of CLAS 2116 and introduces the student to reading a variety of original prose and poetry works from Latin authors.

CLAS 2206 Sport and Recreation in the Classical World

Prerequisite: No prerequisite.

Restrictions: Restricted to upper level students.

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

The history of sport in Greece and Rome from Homer to the Caesars, with emphasis on its relationship to literature, religion, education and community life. Highlights include the Greek Olympic Games, the Roman gladiator combats and chariot racing, and comparison between ancient and modern sport and sporting values.

CLAS 2216 Intermediate Ancient Greek I: Advanced Greek Grammar

Prerequisite: CLAS 1205 or equivalent

Antirequisite: CLAS 2205

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course completes the introduction to Greek grammar, syntax, and vocabulary begun in CLAS 1205.

CLAS 2217 Intermediate Ancient Greek II: Introduction to Greek Literature

Prerequisite: CLAS 2216

Antirequisite: CLAS 2205

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course is a continuation of CLAS 2216 and introduces the student to reading a variety of original prose and poetry works from Greek authors.

CLAS 2306 The Greek Historians

Prerequisite: No prerequisite.

Antirequisite: CLAS 2305

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

The historical aims and methods and the literary style of the ancient Greek Historians are studied in detail. This course includes an examination of the ancient historians' estimate of moral and social behaviour as this relates to the thought of the time. This course may be credited toward History.

CLAS 2307 The Roman Historians

Prerequisite: No prerequisite.

Antirequisite: CLAS 2305

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

The historical aims and methods and the literary style of the ancient Roman historians are studied in detail. The course includes an examination of the ancient historians' estimate of moral and social behaviour as this relates to the thought of the time. This course may be credited toward History.

CLAS 2316 Introduction to Ancient Greek Literature in Translation

Prerequisite: No prerequisite.

Antirequisite: CLAS 2106

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course introduces the student to major genres and works from the literature of ancient Greece. Major stylistic innovations and characteristics of specific genres and authors will be examined and each work will be situated in its appropriate social, cultural, political, and historical context.

CLAS 2317 Introduction to Roman Literature in Translation

Prerequisite: No prerequisite.

Antirequisite: CLAS 3106 and CLAS 3107

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course introduces the student to major genres and authors of the literature of ancient Rome. Major stylistic innovations and characteristics of specific genres and authors will be examined and each work will be situated in its appropriate social, cultural, political, and historical context.

CLAS 2406 War and Society in Ancient Greece

Prerequisite: Any course in, or cross-listed with, Classical Studies.

Antirequisite: CLAS 2405

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

Warfare was endemic in the ancient world. Therefore, this course is a study of the origins of military conflict and the evolution of warfare in ancient Greece from the eighth century BCE through to the Roman conquest. While attention will be paid to strategy, tactics, technology, organization and set battles, close attention will also be paid to the social, economic, cultural, and political consequences of warfare and conquest in ancient Greece.

CLAS 2407 War and Society in Ancient Rome

Prerequisite: CLAS 2406

Antirequisite: CLAS 2405

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course will examine the causes of organized violence and the evolution of warfare in ancient Rome from the eighth century BCE to the collapse of the Western Roman Empire. Organization, strategy, tactics, and technology will be studied, however, special attention will be paid to the social, cultural, economic and political consequences of Roman warfare and imperial expansion.

CLAS 2416 The History of Ancient Greece: From the Bronze Age to the Death of Cleopatra

Prerequisite: No prerequisite.

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course will introduce the student to the history of Ancient Greece from the Bronze Age to the fall of Cleopatra. Special attention will be paid to changing social, political, and economic structures as well as the origins and evolution of democracy, and the impact of imperial conquest on the social and political life of ancient Greece. This course may be credited towards History.

CLAS 2417 The History of Ancient Rome: From the Beginning to the Barbarian Invasions

Prerequisite: No prerequisite.

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course will introduce the student to the history of ancient Rome from its foundation, through its rise to imperial domination, and ends with the collapse of the Roman Empire in the West. Special attention will be paid to changing social, eco-

nomic, and political structures, the origins and evolution of empire, and the impact of empire in Rome and on Rome's conquered subjects. This course may be credited towards History.

CLAS 2426 Famous Figures of Ancient Greece

Prerequisite: No prerequisite.

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course will introduce the student to some of the key figures of ancient Greece such as Solon, Alexander the Great, or Cleopatra through the study of ancient biographical authors such as Plutarch and Cornelius Nepos, as well as through other historiographical sources. The selection will vary from year to year according to the interests of the instructor and the students. This course may be credited towards History.

CLAS 2427 Famous Figures of Ancient Rome

Prerequisite: No prerequisite.

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course will introduce the student to some of the key figures of ancient Rome such as Cicero, Julius Caesar, and the Roman emperors through the study of ancient biographical authors such as Plutarch and Suetonius, as well as through other historiographical sources. The selection will vary from year to year according to the interests of the instructor and the students. This course may be credited towards History.

CLAS 2506 Greek Art and Architecture

Prerequisite: No prerequisite.

Antirequisite: CLAS 2505

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course examines ancient Greek art and architecture based on archeological evidence and historical and literary records. This course may be credited towards Fine Arts.

CLAS 2507 Roman Art and Architecture

Prerequisite: No prerequisite.

Antirequisite: CLAS 2505

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

The course examines Roman art and architecture based on archeological evidence and historical records. This course may be credited towards Fine Arts.

CLAS 3066 Race, Racism, and Ethnic Identity in Ancient Greece and Rome

Prerequisite: No prerequisite.

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

Until very recently it was assumed that racism was a modern phenomenon and that it did not exist in the ancient world. This position has begun to change and historians have discovered numerous examples of racist thought and behavior in antiquity. This course is an examination of the origins and evolution of racist thought and behavior in ancient Greece and Rome. Special attention is paid to competing theories about racism and ethnic identity formation in antiquity as well as to the role played by ancient ideas about race in shaping modern racist ideas and practices. This course may be credited towards History.

CLAS 3096 Women in Ancient Greece

Prerequisite: No prerequisite.

Antirequisite: CLAS 3095

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course explores the lives of women in ancient Greece through a critical examination of a wide variety of historical evidence, including archaeology and visual art. Women of all socio-economic classes will be investigated. Some of the topics may include women's place and role in the family, in law, in the economy, in religion, their representation in literature and art, stereotypes, values and norms of behaviour, categories of gender and male-female dynamics as well as the impact of slavery on women's lives. Attention will also be paid to the difficulties in attempting to uncover 'real Greek women' from evidence that is almost exclusively written by upper-class males. The course also explores the similarities and differences between ancient and contemporary notions of female identity and the position of women in society. This course may be credited towards Gender Equality and Social Justice and History.

CLAS 3097 Women in the Roman World

Prerequisite: No prerequisite.

Antirequisite: CLAS 3095

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course explores the lives of women in the ancient Roman World through a critical examination of a wide variety of historical evidence, including archaeology and visual art. Women of all socio-economic classes will be investigated. Some of the topics may include women's place and role in the family, in law, in the economy, in religion, their representation in literature and art, stereotypes, values and norms of behaviour, categories of gender and male-female dynamics as well as the impact of slavery on women's lives. Attention will also be paid to the difficulties in attempting to uncover 'real Roman women' from evidence that is almost exclusively written by upper-class males. The course also explores the similarities and differences between ancient and contemporary notions of female identity and the position of women in society. This course may be credited towards Gender Equality and Social Justice and History.

CLAS 3116 Selected Latin Authors I

Prerequisite: CLAS 2117

Antirequisite: CLAS 3115

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course is a comprehensive examination of a specific genre of Latin prose literature such as historiography, the novel, or oratory. The chosen genre will vary from year to year and will be selected in accordance with both the interests of the students and the interests and expertise of the instructor.

CLAS 3117 Selected Latin Authors II

Prerequisite: CLAS 2117

Antirequisite: CLAS 3115

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course is a comprehensive examination of a specific genre of Latin poetry such as epic, comedy, tragedy, satire, or erotic and love poetry. The chosen genre will vary from year to year

and will be selected in accordance with both the interests of the students and the interests and expertise of the instructor.

CLAS 3206 Gender and Sexuality in Greece and Rome

Prerequisite: No prerequisite.

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course examines Greek and Roman sexuality and categories of gender through the study of literature, legal documents and visual art. Some of the topics pursued in this course include the body and erotic desire, ideas about male and female. It will pursue questions such as how did slavery affect ideas about categories of gender and sexuality? In what ways did ancient homosexuality differ from modern lesbian and gay culture? To what extent have Greek and Roman attitudes about gender and sexuality shaped the attitudes of later Western culture? This course may be credited towards Gender Equality and Social Justice and History.

CLAS 3207 Slavery in the Roman World

Prerequisite: No prerequisite.

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course examines the institution of slavery at Rome. Some of the main themes pursued in this course include the origins and development of Roman slavery, how it was maintained, and what its impact was on a society that depended on slavery for its wealth and power. We will look at the slave supply, at what slaves did, and how they were treated. We will also investigate how slave ownership affected values and attitudes. What, for example, was its impact on family life and sexual behaviour? This course may be credited towards History.

CLAS 3317 Selected Readings in Roman Literature in Translation

Prerequisite: No prerequisite.

Antirequisite: CLAS 3106 and CLAS 3107

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course will be a detailed study of a selected Roman author or literary genre, in translation. The authors read will vary from year to year and will be selected in accordance with interests of the students and the interests and expertise of the instructor.

CLAS 3326 Greek Drama and Theatre

Prerequisite: No prerequisite.

Antirequisite: CLAS 2107 and CLAS 2705

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course is an intensive examination of ancient Greek Drama. Students will read a wide variety of Greek dramatic authors including the tragedies Aeschylus, Euripides, and Sophocles, select satyr plays, and Old Comedy by Aristophanes. Each author will be studied in their appropriate social and political contexts and attention will also be paid to the origins, evolution, staging and logistics of dramatic productions in ancient Greece.

CLAS 3327 Roman Comedy

Prerequisite: No prerequisite.

Antirequisite: CLAS 2705

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course is an intensive study of comedy in ancient Rome. The students will read the Roman comedies of Plautus and Terence and will explore the connections between Roman comedy and the Greek new comedy of Menander. Attention will be paid to such topics as the social context of Roman comedy and the logistics and staging of comic dramatic productions in ancient Rome.

CLAS 3416 Selected Topics in Greek History and Culture

Prerequisite: No prerequisite.

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course is an intensive examination of a specific topic in the social or cultural history of Ancient Greece not covered in other 3000 level courses chosen in conjunction with the interests of both students and faculty. Such topics might include but will not be limited to the origins and evolution of democracy in Greece, Greek science and medicine, the life and career of Alexander the Great, the Hellenistic monarchies, or the origins and evolution of Pan-Hellenism to name a few. The selected topics will vary from year to year. This course may be credited towards History.

CLAS 3417 Selected Topics in Roman History and Culture

Prerequisite: No prerequisite.

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This focusses on a specific topic in the social and cultural history of ancient Rome not covered in other 3000 level courses and chosen in conjunction with the interests of faculty and students. Such topics might include but will not be limited to the Roman Revolution, Roman imperialism, Rome's interaction with barbarians, Roman spectacle and gladiatorial games, or Roman science and technology. The selected topics will vary from year to year. This course may be credited towards History.

CLAS 3505 Directed Studies

Prerequisite: Approval of the discipline is required prior to registration. *Students wishing to take this course during the following Spring/Summer or Fall/Winter Session must apply in writing to the discipline no later than February 15.*

Credits: 6

Qualified students may do special studies in Classics beyond or outside regular discipline offerings. The student's work is supervised by a faculty member. Written work and periodic discussions are required, as well as fieldwork, where specified.

CLAS 4106 Advanced Readings in Latin Prose Authors

Prerequisite: CLAS 3116 or CLAS 3117

Antirequisite: CLAS 4105

Hours: Three hours of lecture/seminar per week for one term.

Credits: 3

In this course the student will conduct an intensive reading and analysis of the work of a specific author of Latin prose chosen in conjunction with the interests of the student in consultation with the professor. Attention will be paid to the unique style and literary qualities and to the biographical and social background of the chosen author. The course is intended to refine the student's ability to read Latin and to provide the student with a comprehensive knowledge of their chosen author and the context in which the work was produced.

CLAS 4107 Advanced Readings in Latin Poetry

Prerequisite: CLAS 3117

Antirequisite: CLAS 4105

Hours: Three hours of lecture/seminar per week for one term.

Credits: 3

In this course the student will conduct an intensive reading and analysis of the work of a specific Latin poet chosen in conjunction with interests of the student in consultation with the professor. Attention will be paid to the unique style and literary qualities and to the biographical and social background of the chosen author. The course is intended to refine the student's ability to read Latin verse and to provide the student with a comprehensive knowledge of their chosen author and the context in which the work was produced.

CLAS 4417 Selected Topics in Roman History and Culture

Prerequisite: CLAS 1007 plus three additional CLAS upper-level credits.

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course which is taught together with CLAS 3417 focusses on a specific topic in the social and cultural history of ancient Rome not covered in other 3000 level courses and chosen in conjunction with the interests of faculty and students. Such topics might include but will not be limited to the Roman Revolution, Roman imperialism, Rome's interaction with barbarians, Roman spectacle and gladiatorial games, or Roman science and technology. The selected topics will vary from year to year. Students enrolled in 4417 must submit a research proposal on a related topic and are required to enroll in CLAS 4427 where they will be expected to complete a major research project related to the selected topic.

CLAS 4427 Honours Seminar in History and Culture

Prerequisite: CLAS 4416 or CLAS 4417

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course is open only to students who have completed CLAS 4416 or 4417. The student in consultation with a faculty member will choose a specific topic related to the material covered in CLAS 4416 or 4417 in the previous term and produce a major research paper on their selected topic. The student and the supervising faculty member will meet regularly to discuss the student's progress and to provide the student with appropriate guidance and support in pursuit of his/her research project. The student will be introduced to standard research practices and methodologies and will be expected to incorporate these into his/her final research paper.

CLAS 4495 Directed Studies/Research Project

Prerequisite: Open to upper year students with permission from the instructor.

Hours: Individually supervised.

Credits: 6

CLAS 4495 is intended for students who are unable to have their research interests accommodated by the topics covered in either CLAS 4416 or CLAS 4417. The student will, in conjunction with a selected faculty member, decide on a research topic and the instructor will design a comprehensive reading list on the student's topic. In the first term the student and the instructor will meet regularly to discuss the assigned material and at the end of the first term the student must submit a research proposal on their selected topic. In the second term the student is

expected to produce a major research paper based upon their proposal. During the second term the student and the instructor will meet regularly to discuss the student's progress and to provide the student with appropriate guidance and support in pursuit of their research project. The student will be introduced to standard research practices and methodologies and will be expected to incorporate these into the final research paper.

Cross-Listed Courses

The following courses may be credited towards Classical Studies: HIST 2055 and PHIL 2305.

Computer Science

Undergraduate Degrees

- Bachelor of Science (Honours)
- Bachelor of Science (Honours)/Bachelor of Education
- Bachelor of Science (3-Year General)
- Bachelor of Arts (3-Year General)

Computer Science Courses

Computer Science Core Group for Honours Programs

COSC 1557	Introduction to Computer Science
COSC 1567	Programming in C++
COSC 1757	Digital Systems
COSC 2006	Data Structures I
COSC 2106	Machine Structures I
COSC 2667	Operating Systems I
COSC 2767	Object Oriented Programming
COSC 3306	Programming Paradigms
COSC 3606	Databases & Data Management
COSC 3657	Distributed Systems
COSC 4206	Topics in Computer Science
COSC 4207	Seminars in Computer Science
COSC 4406	Software Engineering

Computer Science Options for Honours Programs

COSC 1666	Engineering Graphics
COSC 2007	Data Structures II
COSC 2107	Machine Structures II
COSC 2116	Artificial Neural Networks
COSC 2206	Mathematical Computation
COSC 2216	Introduction to Computational Geometry
COSC 2406	Introduction to Game Design and Development
COSC 3006	Numerical Methods I
COSC 3007	Artificial Intelligence and Robotics
COSC 3206	Theory of Computation
COSC 3207	Computer Graphics
COSC 3216	Advanced Computational Geometry
COSC 3306	Programming Paradigms
COSC 3307	3D Computer Graphics
COSC 3406	Advanced Game Design and Development
COSC 3706	The Computing Profession
COSC 3807	Project Management
DIGI 2306	Introduction to Computing Technologies for the Digital Humanities

Computer Science Core Group for General Programs

COSC 1557	Introduction to Computer Science
COSC 1567	Programming in C++
COSC 1757	Digital Systems
COSC 2006	Data Structures I
COSC 2106	Machine Structures I
COSC 2667	Operating Systems I
COSC 2767	Object Oriented Programming
COSC 3606	Databases & Data Management

COSC 3657	Distributed Systems
COSC 3997	Senior Practicum

Computer Science Options for General Program

COSC 1666	Engineering Graphics
COSC 2007	Data Structures II
COSC 2107	Machine Structures II
COSC 2116	Artificial Neural Networks
COSC 2206	Mathematical Computation
COSC 2216	Introduction to Computational Geometry
COSC 2406	Introduction to Game Design and Development
COSC 3006	Numerical Methods I
COSC 3007	Artificial Intelligence and Robotics
COSC 3206	Theory of Computation
COSC 3207	Computer Graphics
COSC 3216	Advanced Computational Geometry
COSC 3306	Programming Paradigms
COSC 3307	3D Computer Graphics
COSC 3406	Advanced Game Design and Development
COSC 3706	The Computing Profession
COSC 3807	Project Management
DIGI 2306	Introduction to Computing Technologies for the Digital Humanities

Bachelor of Science (Honours) – Single Major

Students must complete 120 credits including a minimum of 90 credits in Science (with a minimum of 66 credits in Computer Science), plus 30 additional credits as outlined below.

All of:

* Computer Science Core Group	39 cr.
MATH 1036	Calculus I
MATH 1037	Calculus II
MATH 1046	Introductory Linear Algebra
* MATH 1056	Discrete Mathematics I
MATH 2046	Advanced Linear Algebra
MATH 2056	Discrete Mathematics II

Plus:

Computer Science Options	24 cr.
--------------------------	--------

Three credits of:	3 cr.
-------------------	-------

COSC 4896	Honours Research I
COSC 4997	Honours Practicum

Six credits of:	6 cr.
-----------------	-------

BIOL 1006	Introduction to Molecular and Cell Biology
BIOL 1007	Introduction to Organismal and Evolutionary Biology
CHEM 1005	General Chemistry
PHYS 1005	General Physics

*Students must complete COSC 1557 and MATH 1056 with a minimum grade of 60% in each.

Students are limited to a maximum of 84 credits in a single discipline.

Other Program Requirements

Humanities	6 cr.
Social Sciences	6 cr.
Electives	18 cr.

For complete Bachelor of Science (Honours) degree requirements, please refer to that section of the Calendar.

Bachelor of Science (Honours)/Bachelor of Education (Concurrent)

Students must complete a minimum of 153 credits (P/J Division) or 156 credits (J/I Division). The minimum 120 credits required for the Bachelor of Science (Honours) in Computer Science are specified above. The minimum 33 credits (P/J Division) or 36 credits (J/I Division) required for the Bachelor of Education (Concurrent) are as follows:

Year 1

EDUC 1123 (P/J) or EDUC 1013 (J/I) Observation and Practice Teaching I*	1 cr.
EDUC 4102 (P/J) or EDUC 4202 (J/I) Education and Schooling	3 cr.

Year 2

EDUC 2123 (P/J) or EDUC 2013 (J/I) Observation and Practice Teaching II*	1 cr.
EDUC 4112 (P/J) or EDUC 4116 (J/I) Language Arts	3 cr.
EDUC 4434 (P/J) or EDUC 4474 (J/I) Curriculum Methods I	2.5 cr.

Year 3

EDUC 3123 (P/J) or EDUC 3013 (J/I) Observation and Practice Teaching III*	1 cr.
EDUC 4113 (P/J) or EDUC 4117 (J/I) Language Arts	3 cr.
EDUC 4103 (P/J) or EDUC 4203 (J/I) Educational Psychology and Special Education	3 cr.

Year 4

EDUC 4123 (P/J) or EDUC 4013 (J/I) Observation and Practice Teaching IV*	1 cr.
EDUC 4444 (P/J) or EDUC 4484 (J/I) Curriculum Methods II	2.5 cr.

Year 5

EDUC 4133 (P/J) or EDUC 4023 (J/I) Observation and Practice Teaching V*(13 weeks)	3 cr.
EDUC 4244 (P/J) or EDUC 4308 (J/I) Visual Arts	1.5 cr.
EDUC 4254 (P/J) or EDUC 4314 (J/I) Music Education	1.5 cr.
EDUC 4264 (P/J) or EDUC 4324 (J/I) Health and Physical Education	1.5 cr.
EDUC 4274 (P/J) or EDUC 4334 (J/I) Mathematics Education	1.5 cr.
EDUC 4284 (P/J) or EDUC 4344 (J/I) Science Education	1.5 cr.

EDUC 4294 (P/J) or EDUC 4354 (J/I) Social Studies	1.5 cr.
For the Junior/Intermediate Division, students must choose one of the following according to major:	3 cr.

EDUC 4406 English (First Language) (Intermediate)
EDUC 4416 Computer Science (Intermediate)
EDUC 4446 Geography (Intermediate)
EDUC 4456 History (Intermediate)
EDUC 4466 Mathematics (Intermediate)

Note: A minimum overall average of 70% is required in the EDUC courses above, with at least a 60% in each course.

Student may choose an option course in Education in each of years 3, or 4 from the following:

EDUC 1526, EDUC 4683, EDUC 4706, EDUC 4707, EDUC 4806, EDUC 4807, EDUC 4816, EDUC 4916, EDUC 4986. Not all option courses are offered every year. The course offerings may vary from year to year.

In the 120 credits required for the Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science, students will normally take 27 credits in year 1 and year 2, 30 credits in year 3 and year 4, and six credits in year 5. Students must include the following: six credits of PSYC 2006, PSYC 2007 or PSYC 2020; six credits of MATH 1036, MATH 1037, MATH 1046, MATH 1056 or MATH 1070; six credits of Canadian History at the 1000, 2000 or 3000 level (and are restricted to a maximum of 12 credits of 1000 level History); six credits of Geography; and SOCI 2091 and SOCI 2092 (normally taken in year 5). Students are required to take six credits of Humanities. Six credits of English Studies are highly recommended.

*In order to practice teach in Ontario schools, students must provide a clear criminal reference check.

For complete Bachelor of Arts (Honours)/Bachelor of Education (Concurrent) or Bachelor of Science (Honours)/Bachelor of Education (Concurrent) degree requirements, please refer to that section of the Calendar.

Bachelor of Science (Honours) – Combined Major in Computer Science and Mathematics

Students must complete 120 credits including a minimum of 90 credits in Science (with a minimum of 42 credits in each of Mathematics and Computer Science), plus 30 additional credits as outlined below.

* Core Mathematics Group	27 cr.
Mathematics Group I, II or III	12 cr.
MATH 4496 Research Project I	3 cr.
* COSC 1557 Introduction to Computing	3 cr.
COSC 1567 Programming in C++	3 cr.
COSC 1757 Digital Systems	3 cr.
COSC 2006 Data Structures I	3 cr.
COSC 2106 Machine Structures I	3 cr.
COSC 2667 Operating Systems I	3 cr.

Nine credits of:

COSC 2116	Artificial Neural Networks
COSC 2206	Mathematical Computation
COSC 3006	Numerical Methods I
COSC 3007	Artificial Intelligence & Robotics
COSC 3207	Computer Graphics
COSC 3307	3D Computer Graphics

Three credits of: 3 cr.

COSC 4206	Topics in Computer Science
COSC 4207	Seminars in Computer Science

Three credits of: 3 cr.

COSC 4896	Honours Research I
COSC 4997	Honours Practicum

Computer Science Core or Options 9 cr.

Six credits of: 6 cr.

BIOL 1006	Introduction to Molecular and Cell Biology
BIOL 1007	Introduction to Organismal and Evolutionary Biology
CHEM 1005	General Chemistry
PHYS 1005	General Physics

*Students must complete COSC 1557, MATH 1037, MATH 1046 and MATH 1056 with a minimum grade of 60% in each.

Students are limited to a maximum of 84 credits in a single discipline.

Other Program Requirements

Humanities	6 cr.
Social Sciences	6 cr.
Electives	18 cr.

For complete Bachelor of Science (Honours) degree requirements, please refer to that section of the Calendar.

Bachelor of Science (3-Year General) – Single Major

Students must complete 90 credits including a minimum of 54 credits in Science (with a minimum of 36 credits in Computer Science), plus 36 additional credits as outlined below.

All of:

* Computer Science Core Group	30 cr.
MATH 1036	Calculus I
MATH 1037	Calculus II
* MATH 1056	Discrete Mathematics I
MATH 2056	Discrete Mathematics II

Plus:

Computer Science Options	6 cr.
--------------------------	-------

Six credits of: 6 cr.

BIOL 1006	Introduction to Molecular and Cell Biology
-----------	--

BIOL 1007	Introduction to Organismal and Evolutionary Biology
CHEM 1005	General Chemistry
GEOL 1005	General Geology
PHYS 1005	General Physics

*Students must complete COSC 1557 and MATH 1056 with a minimum grade of 60% in each.

Students are limited to a maximum of 54 credits in a single discipline.

Other Program Requirements

Humanities	6 cr.
Social Sciences	6 cr.
Electives	24 cr.

For complete Bachelor of Science (3-Year General) degree requirements, please refer to that section of the Calendar.

Bachelor of Science (3-Year General) – Combined Major in Computer Science and Mathematics

Students must complete 90 credits including a minimum of 66 credits in Science (with a minimum of 30 credits in each of Computer Science and Mathematics), plus 24 additional credits as outlined below.

All of:

* Computer Science Core Group	30 cr.
* Mathematics Core Group	27 cr.

Plus:

Mathematics Course Groups I, II or III	3 cr.
--	-------

Six credits of: 6 cr.

BIOL 1006	Introduction to Molecular and Cell Biology
BIOL 1007	Introduction to Organismal and Evolutionary Biology
CHEM 1005	General Chemistry
GEOL 1005	General Geology
PHYS 1005	General Physics

*Students must complete COSC 1557, MATH 1037, MATH 1046 and MATH 1056 with a minimum grade of 60% in each.

Students are limited to a maximum of 54 credits in a single discipline.

Other Program Requirements

Humanities	6 cr.
Social Sciences	6 cr.
Electives	12 cr.

For complete Bachelor of Science (3-Year General) degree requirements, please refer to that section of the Calendar.

Bachelor of Arts (3-Year General) – Single Major

Students must complete 90 credits including a minimum of 36 credits in Computer Science, plus 54 additional credits as outlined below.

All of:

* Computer Science Core Group	30 cr.
MATH 1036 Calculus I	3 cr.
MATH 1037 Calculus II	3 cr.
* MATH 1056 Discrete Mathematics I	3 cr.
MATH 2056 Discrete Mathematics II	3 cr.

Plus:

Computer Science Options	6 cr.
--------------------------	-------

*Students must complete COSC 1557 and MATH 1056 with a minimum grade of 60% in each.

Students are limited to a maximum of 54 credits in a single discipline.

Other Program Requirements

Humanities	6 cr.
Social Sciences	6 cr.
Electives	30 cr.

For complete Bachelor of Arts (3-Year General) degree requirements, please refer to that section of the Calendar.

Bachelor of Arts (3-Year General) – Combined Major

Students must complete 90 credits including a minimum of 30 credits in Computer Science and a minimum of 30 credits in another discipline, plus 30 additional credits as outlined below. The second major must include all of the required courses specified for that discipline.

All of:

* Computer Science Core Group	30 cr.
MATH 1036 Calculus I	3 cr.
MATH 1037 Calculus II	3 cr.
* MATH 1056 Discrete Mathematics I	3 cr.
MATH 2056 Discrete Mathematics II	3 cr.

*Students must complete COSC 1557 and MATH 1056 with a minimum grade of 60% in each.

Students are limited to a maximum of 54 credits in a single discipline.

Other Program Requirements

**Major 2	30 cr.
Humanities	6 cr.
Social Sciences	6 cr.
Electives	6 cr.

**If the second major is Mathematics, students must complete only the balance of Mathematics credits required for the combined major.

For complete Bachelor of Arts (3-Year General) degree requirements, please refer to that section of the Calendar.

Minor in Computer Science

A minor in Computer Science is available to students pursuing a major in another discipline. A minor consists of a minimum of 24 credits in a discipline. In Computer Science, the minor must consist of six credits at the first year level and 18 credits at the upper year level. Cross-coded and cross-listed courses may count towards a minor if they have not been used elsewhere to complete program requirements. A minimum grade of 60% is required in the introductory course(s) presented for the minor. COSC 1366, COSC 1606, COSC 1607, COSC 1656, COSC 1901, COSC 1902, COSC 2276, COSC 2657, and COSC 3656 may not be counted in the minor.

Certificate in Game Design and Development

This certificate will prepare students for employment in industries that require skills in advanced programming, software engineering, design, and algorithm development. It will also provide students with both the theoretical and practical background necessary to design and implement sophisticated game-related computer applications, as well as many other types of software.

In order to be admissible to the certificate students must have completed the following courses: MATH 1037, MATH 1056, COSC 1557, and COSC 1567.

Students must complete 18 credits as outlined below, with at least 12 credits from the group of Core Courses.

Core Courses

COSC 2406 Introduction to Game Design and Development	3 cr.
COSC 2767 Object-Oriented Programming	3 cr.
COSC 3207 Computer Graphics	3 cr.
COSC 3307 3D Computer Graphics	3 cr.
COSC 3406 Advanced Game Design and Development	3 cr.

Optional Courses

COSC 2106 Machine Structures I	3 cr.
COSC 2107 Machine Structures II	3 cr.
COSC 2667 Operating Systems I	3 cr.
COSC 3007 Artificial Intelligence and Robotics	3 cr.
COSC 3706 The Computing Profession	3 cr.
COSC 4406 Software Engineering	3 cr.

In order to complete the Certificate, students must maintain a minimum 60% average on the required 18 credits of Certificate courses.

This certificate is restricted to BA or BSc students with a majors in Mathematics or Computer Science and will be awarded at the time of graduation.

Computer Science Courses

COSC 1557 Introduction to Computer Science

Prerequisite: No prerequisite.

Hours: Three hours of lecture and one hour of laboratory work per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course introduces problem analysis and structured program design. Control structures for conditional execution, repeated execution, subprograms and recursion are introduced. Representation of information, including homogeneous and non-homogeneous linear data structures and files, is investigated.

COSC 1567 Programming in C++

Prerequisite: COSC 1557

Antirequisite: COSC 2557

Hours: Three hours of lecture and one hour of laboratory work per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course provides a comprehensive introduction to the C++ programming language, including functions, pointers, arrays, structures, dynamic memory allocation and object oriented programming. Various applications are also covered, including data bases, computer vision, image processing, artificial neural networks, and problem solving techniques in numerical methods.

COSC 1666 Engineering Graphics

Prerequisite: No prerequisite.

Hours: Two hours of lecture and one hour of laboratory work per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course introduces engineering graphics, design, and engineering communication. In addition to a theoretical foundation, students will gain practical, project-based experience using industry-standard software. Topics include drafting, descriptive geometry, projections, drawing techniques, dimensioning and annotation, solid modeling, and visualization in engineering applications.

COSC 1757 Digital Systems

Prerequisite: MATH 1056

Antirequisite: COSC 2307

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course will introduce the basics of digital system design. Topics include: number systems and Boolean Algebra; minimization of logic functions; integrated circuits; implementation of logic functions; design of combinational circuits, sequential devices and synchronous sequential circuits; counters, registers, memory devices, interfacing; processor design and microprogramming.

COSC 1901 Computer Applications I

Prerequisite: No prerequisite.

Restrictions: This course may not be credited towards a major or minor in Computer Science.

Hours: Three hours per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course provides an introduction to the use of computer applications as tools for problem solving in an undergraduate context. A conceptual foundation in desktop computer hardware is established, leading into the use of the Windows operating

system for file and storage management. Problem solving skills are acquired using a structured approach. To that end, text editors and browsers are introduced to design and code web documents using HTML. Numerical problem solving is taught using spreadsheets to organize, represent and manipulate data, including the use of statistical functions, conditional functions and charting as spreadsheet tools. A structured approach is also needed when presenting solution results in appropriate documents such as term papers and reports. Word processing software is introduced to a level that establishes the conceptual knowledge and skill required to efficiently create these important document types.

COSC 1902 Computer Applications II

Prerequisite: COSC 1901

Restrictions: This course may not be credited towards a major or minor in Computer Science.

Hours: Three hours per week for one term.

Credits: 3

A continuation of COSC 1901, this course further develops the student's knowledge of computer applications as problem solving tools. Hardware and software concepts are extended beyond the desktop to include local or wide area networks, and the internet. A significant element of this course is the addition of web page functionality through JavaScript programming. Data structures and portability are examined through the use of text and word processing software to create data sets suitable for use in a variety of software applications. Data importation and manipulation is examined through statistical analysis procedures, employing the SPSS application. The mechanics of keyword searching and data queries are also explored to enable the evaluation of data and internet resource subsets. Object linking and embedding is used to consolidate solution results from various applications into a final presentation document.

COSC 2006 Data Structures I

Prerequisite: COSC 1567 and MATH 1056

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course introduces students to abstract data structures. Topics include: lists, sets, stacks, trees and heaps; static and dynamic allocation, pointers; data access, searching and sorting; internal and external computer representation of data.

COSC 2007 Data Structures II

Prerequisite: COSC 2006

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course introduces data structures and their algorithms. Topics include: self-adjusting lists, binomial heaps, binary search trees, balanced trees, B-trees, and recursive programming.

COSC 2106 Machine Structures I

Prerequisite: COSC 1557 and MATH 1056

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course introduces basic computer components and computer structured organization. Topics include: combinational circuits, sequential circuits, memories, microprocessors, interfacing; microprogramming, microarchitecture; machine language, addressing, instructions, computer arithmetic; introduction to operating systems; assembly language programming and assembly process.

COSC 2107 Machine Structures II

Prerequisite: COSC 2106

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course is the continuation of COSC 2106. Topics include: microprogrammed control, assembly language programming techniques, macroassemblers, conditional assembly, and practical applications of assembly language programming.

COSC 2116 Artificial Neural Networks

Prerequisite: COSC 1557 and MATH 1056

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course will introduce principles of Artificial Neural Networks (ANN) computing and its applications. The key models of ANN will be presented and analyzed. Multilayer feedforward networks and Hopfield networks, the principles of Boltzman machines, and supervised and unsupervised learning will be presented and discussed. Several applications of ANN will be analyzed, among them applications to mathematical logic, pattern and image recognition and system control. Students will create and analyze their own models of ANN.

COSC 2206 Mathematical Computation

Prerequisite: COSC 1557 and MATH 1037

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course provides an introduction to MATLAB, MAPLE or other math computation software. Topics include: problem-solving techniques in several domains of mathematics - calculus, algebra, differential equations, and statistics; symbolic mathematics problem solving; applications to artificial intelligence and image and voice processing; analysis and simulation of dynamic linear and non-linear systems; and several other practical applications. This course may be credited towards Mathematics.

COSC 2216 Introduction to Computational Geometry

Prerequisite: COSC 1557 and MATH 1036

Antirequisite: MATH 2216

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

The course is an introduction to a broad field of computational geometry. It begins with introduction of the concept of an algorithm, its complexity, data structures, and some implementation methods. Next, a number of classical problems, originated from practice will be discussed. In particular, motivating examples will be presented to familiarize students with various applications of computational geometry, including geography (GIS), engineering (CAD/CAE), game design, robotics, graphics, and simulation. Several algorithms dealing with problems in Euclidean plane, such as convex hull, segment intersection, and triangulation algorithms, will be considered in details. The course involves extensive use of computer software. Students taking this course are expected to have basic computer skills.

COSC 2406 Introduction to Game Design and Development

Prerequisite: COSC 1557 and COSC 1567

Hours: Three hours of lecture and lab per week for one term.

Credits 3

This course introduces the fundamental issues in computer game design, development, interfaces, and programming. Important aspects of game design, including game balance and level

design, storytelling and narrative, basic game architecture, graphical representation of scenes, user interaction, game hardware and consoles, and game development toolkits will be presented.

COSC 2667 Operating Systems I (formerly COSC 1657)

Prerequisite: COSC 2006

Antirequisite: COSC 1657

Hours: Three hours of lecture and two hours of laboratory work per week for one term.

Credits: 3

Operating systems are an essential part of any computer system. This course will provide students with the basic concepts of batch, time-sharing, multiprogramming and other operating systems. The students will examine the concepts of operating systems' structures, processes, threads, CPU scheduling, process synchronization, and storage management. Students will be exposed to the Unix-like and other operating system environments.

COSC 2767 Object-Oriented Programming (formerly COSC 3557)

Prerequisite: COSC 1567

Antirequisite: COSC 3557

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course presents an introduction to programming in languages such as Java, Eiffel and Smalltalk, with emphasis on algorithm design. Topics include: object-oriented Java application programs, Java applets; graphical user interfaces; network communications; special applications of classes.

COSC 3006 Numerical Methods I

Prerequisite: COSC 1557 and MATH 2036

Hours: Three hours of lecture and one hour of lab/tutorial per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course provides the mathematical background for numerical methods as well as a variety of computer applications in the solution of practical problems. Topics covered include Taylor polynomials, computer representation of numbers, error computation, root-finding, interpolation and approximation methods, numerical differentiation and integration; the solution of systems of linear equations, and the numerical solution of differential equations. This course may be credited towards Mathematics.

COSC 3007 Artificial Intelligence and Robotics

Prerequisite: COSC 1567, MATH 1037 and MATH 1056

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course introduces the history and applications of artificial intelligence. Topics include: state spaces and search strategies, machine learning, genetic algorithms, artificial neural networks; capabilities and limitations of artificial intelligence; applications in expert systems, natural languages, robotics, speech, and vision; interaction with an existing expert system; construction of a small expert system; using artificial neural networks to perform image recognition and system control.

COSC 3206 Theory of Computation

Prerequisite: COSC 2006

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

The course introduces the theory of computability, automata theory and formal languages. The topics include automata and regular, context-free and context-sensitive languages, general theory of computability including Turing machines, recursive functions, decidability and undecidability. Approaches to formal program semantics are presented and analyzed, leading to an introduction to formal program verification.

COSC 3207 Computer Graphics

Prerequisite: COSC 1557, MATH 1037 and MATH 1056

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course introduces the principles and methods of computer graphics and their applications. Topics include: PC video cards and storage; display devices; representing objects; raster algorithms for lines, circles and region filling; 2-D and 3-D graphics software; object transformations, fractal construction and animation software.

COSC 3216 Advanced Computational Geometry

Prerequisite: COSC 2206, COSC 2216, MATH 2046, MATH 2056

Antirequisite: MATH 3216

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

The main focus of the course is on the design and implementation of efficient algorithms for solving various geometric problems. Most of algorithms considered deal with either plane or 3-dimensional space. Topics include convex hulls, triangulations, Voronoi diagrams, robot motion planning, and geometric data structures. Computational complexity and (in some cases) optimality is discussed for each algorithm. Randomized algorithms are also considered. Rigorous mathematical proofs are an important ingredient of the exposition. Applications of computational geometry comprise one of the course objectives. Students will be expected to implement some of the algorithms in the form of a course project.

COSC 3306 Programming Paradigms

Prerequisite: COSC 2006 and COSC 2106

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course introduces the alternative programming paradigms and languages. Lecture topics include: overview of functional, logic, and object-oriented paradigms and languages, designing programs with these paradigms, advantages and disadvantages of alternative programming paradigms vs. procedural programming. Applications in AI, database and software design are introduced.

COSC 3307 3D Computer Graphics

Prerequisite: COSC 3207

Hours: Three hours of lecture and one hour of laboratory work per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course introduces the fundamentals of computer graphics in three dimensions, including 3D curves and surfaces, viewing in three dimensions, three dimensional transforms, and elements of 3D vision and animation.

COSC 3406 Advanced Game Design and Development

Prerequisite: COSC 2406 and third year standing in Computer Science or Mathematics programs

Hours: Three hours of lecture and lab per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course presents a rigorous approach to the design and development of computer games, emphasizing the computational and programming tasks involved. Students will learn the basics of physics simulation, graphics, audio, 2D/3D art, and software engineering, as applied to game development. Topics such as the game engine, sound, rendering, modeling, and user interfaces will also be explored. Knowledge of these topics will be applied to the development of game-oriented projects. This is primarily a hands-on course where real-world skills, including design, teamwork, management, documentation, and effective communication are critical.

COSC 3606 Databases & Data Management

Prerequisite: COSC 1567

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

Introduction to database systems and management of large collections of data. Methods used for storage, selection, presentation and retrieval of data. Theory and analysis of relational, hierarchical and other database models. The design of database management systems.

COSC 3657 Distributed Systems

Prerequisite: COSC 2667 and COSC 2767

Antirequisite: COSC 2657, COSC 3656

Hours: Two hours of lecture and two hours of laboratory work per week for one term.

Credits: 3

Introduction to computer networks and computer systems interconnected by networks, including both the hardware and software of selected LANs and WANs. The issues of reliable and secure communication, layered models, distributed file systems, and concurrency will be discussed.

COSC 3706 The Computing Profession

Prerequisite: No prerequisite.

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course will introduce students to the social and legal issues of the computing profession. Topics include: licensing and copyrights; computer crimes and ethical issues; professional conduct.

COSC 3807 Project Management

Prerequisite: Completion of the second year core courses in a Computer Science major.

Antirequisite: TMGT 2807

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course introduces several aspects of project management in a variety of environments. Topics include: team project organization and accounting; resources and cost management; human factors; analysis, tools and document preparation; technological and safety standards; product testing, verification and validation; reducing PC/LAN costs in the enterprise; capital and administrative costs; technical support.

COSC 3997 Senior Practicum

Prerequisite: Completion of at least 24 credits in Computer Science. *As departmental approval is required prior to registration, all students required or wishing to take this course during the following spring/summer or fall/winter session must apply to the department no later than 15 February.*

Credits: 3

In this course, the senior student works on an approved project, either while placed in a business enterprise/organization or supervised by a faculty member on campus. Projects may range from practical/experiential to theoretical, and the student is expected to successfully integrate theory and skills learned in the program. Evaluation of the student's final report and presentation is on a pass/fail basis.

COSC 4107 Interfacing and Communication

Prerequisite: COSC 3657

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course introduces the fundamentals of input/output control. Techniques for interrupt handling are discussed. Course topics include input/output control methods, interrupts; interrupt acknowledgement; synchronization, Open loop, handshaking; communication protocols; external storage, physical organization and drives; user interfaces.

COSC 4127 Real-time Programming

Prerequisite: COSC 2106

Hours: Three hours of lecture and one hour of laboratory per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course introduces the fundamentals of tools and techniques of real-time programming and computer system control. The course topics include microcomputer architecture, real-time programming language and operating system, data acquisition and communication, microprocessor and microcontroller applications, interfacing techniques.

COSC 4206 Topics in Computer Science

Prerequisite: Restricted to students in the fourth year of the Honours Computer Science program.

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course provides advanced coverage of particular topics in Computer Science. The content varies according to the specialization of the faculty teaching the course.

COSC 4207 Seminars in Computer Science

Prerequisite: Restricted to students in the fourth year of the Honours Computer Science program.

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This seminar course provides coverage of particular topics of current importance. Reading and research will be conducted in the areas of interest of students and faculty teaching the course. Students will present seminars and prepare essays.

COSC 4406 Software Engineering

Prerequisite: COSC 2767 (formerly COSC 3557)

Hours: Three hours of lecture and one hour of laboratory per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course introduces the principal paradigms that govern the design and implementation of large software systems. The course topics include: requirement analysis, functional/process oriented design, bottom-up design, support for reuse, implementation strategies, performance improvement, debugging, antibugging.

COSC 4607 Security and Protection

Prerequisite: COSC 2106 and COSC 2667 (formerly COSC 1657)

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course introduces physical security, privacy, capabilities and access lists, authentication mechanisms and formalisms. The course topics include: overview of system security, security methods and devices, memory protection, recovery management, secure operating systems, hardware/software redundancy.

COSC 4896 Honours Research I

Prerequisite: Restricted to Honours computer science students.

As departmental approval is required prior to registration, all students wishing to take this course during the following spring/summer or fall/winter session must apply to the department no later than 15 February.

Credits: 3

An individualized studies course in which a senior student conducts research in a topic not specifically covered in other courses, under the supervision of a faculty member with expertise in that area. Each student will be required to make oral presentations on their work to faculty and students at several seminar sessions held for this purpose, and to submit a final report, written in the format of a journal article.

COSC 4897 Honours Research II

Prerequisite: Restricted to Honours computer science students.

As departmental approval is required prior to registration, all students wishing to take this course during the following spring/summer or fall/winter session must apply to the department no later than February 15.

Credits: 3

An individualized studies course in which a senior student conducts research in a topic not specifically covered in other courses, under the supervision of a faculty member with expertise in that area. Each student will be required to make oral presentations on their work to faculty and students at several seminar sessions held for this purpose, and to submit a final report, written in the format of a journal article.

COSC 4997 Honours Practicum

Prerequisite: Completion of at least 36 credits in Computer Science. *As departmental approval is required prior to registration, all students wishing to take this course during the following spring/summer or fall/winter session must apply to the department no later than February 15.*

Credits: 3

In this course, the honours student works on an approved project, either while placed in a business enterprise/organization or

supervised by a faculty member on campus. Projects may range from practical/experiential to theoretical, and the student is expected to successfully integrate theory and skills learned in the program. Evaluation of the student's final report and presentation is on a pass/fail basis.

Cross-listed Courses

The following courses may be credited towards Computer Science: DIGI 2305 and DIGI 2306

Criminal Justice

Undergraduate Degree

•Bachelor of Arts (Honours)

Bachelor of Arts (Honours) – Single Major

Students must complete 120 credits including the following courses:

CRJS	1206	An Introduction to Canadian Law (formerly CRJS 2206)	3 cr.
CRJS	1087	Introduction to the Canadian Criminal Justice System	3 cr.
*	SOCI 1016	Introduction to Sociology	3 cr.
*	SOCI 1017	Sociological Analysis	3 cr.
*	PSYC 1106	Introduction to Psychology I	3 cr.
*	PSYC 1107	Introduction to Psychology II	3 cr.
CRJS	2086	Introduction to Criminological Theory	3 cr.
CRJS	3206	Canadian Criminal Law and the Criminal Code	3 cr.
CRJS	3306	Legal Rights and Criminal Proceedings	3 cr.
SOCI	3086	Law and Society	3 cr.
SOCI	3087	Society, Law and Social Change	3 cr.

* Students must complete SOCI 1016, SOCI 1017, PSYC 1106, and PSYC 1107 with a minimum grade of 60% in each.

Students in the Criminal Justice major must complete one of the following streams, in addition to the required courses listed above.

Corrections Stream

Students must complete all of the following:

CRJS	2106	Psychology and Law	3 cr.
CRJS	2126	Applied Criminal Justice Statistics	3 cr.
CRJS	3336	Women in the Criminal Justice System	3 cr.
CRJS	3936	Youth in conflict with the Law	3 cr.
CRJS	4347	Applied Criminological Theory	3 cr.

Plus:

Three credits of CRJS 4000 level 3 cr.

**And 30 credits of:

Correctional Programming I & II
Correctional Administration I & II
Group Dynamics II - Practice
First Nations / Diverse Client Groups
Young Offender System
Abnormal Psychology
Introduction to Counselling & Interviewing
Principles of Community Re-Integration
Field Workshops/Practicum
Field Placement

Electives

27 cr.

Criminal Justice Studies Stream

Students must complete all of the following:

SOCI 2016	Classical Sociological Theory	3 cr.
SOCI 2017	Contemporary Sociological Theory	3 cr.
CRJS 2106	Psychology and Law	3 cr.
CRJS 2126	Applied Criminal Justice Statistics	3 cr.
CRJS 4347	Applied Criminological Theory	3 cr.

Plus:

Three credits of CRJS 4000 level	3 cr.
----------------------------------	-------

And 33 credits from the following:	33 cr.
------------------------------------	--------

ADMN 2307	Commercial Law	
CRJS 2216	Civil Law and Civil Procedure	
CRJS 2926	An Introduction to Forensic Science	
CRJS 3336	Women and the Criminal Justice System	
CRJS 3406	Serial and Mass Murder I	
CRJS 3407	Serial and Mass Murder II	
CRJS 3416	Aboriginal Legal Studies	
CRJS 3926	Special Topics in Criminal Justice I	
CRJS 3927	Special Topics in Criminal Justice II	
CRJS 3936	Youth in Conflict with the Law	
CRJS 4105	Honours Thesis	
CRJS 4305	Research Project in Criminal Justice	
CRJS 4346	Field Placement	
CRJS 4916	Policing and Society	
CRJS 4917	Criminal Investigation	
CRJS 4926	Advanced Topics in Criminal Justice I	
CRJS 4927	Advanced Topics in Criminal Justice II	
PSYC 2807	Introduction to Social Psychology	
PSYC 3606	Psychopathology I	
PSYC 3607	Psychopathology II	
PSYC 3807	Applied Social Psychology	
SOCI 2026	Sociology of Work	
SOCI 2037	Sociology of the Family	
SOCI 2206	Demography: Introduction to Population Studies	
SOCI 2506	Social Problems	
SOCI 3006	The Sociology of Collective Behaviour	
SOCI 3017	Special Topics in the Sociology of Work	
SOCI 3037	Special Topics in the Sociology of the Family	
SOCI 3166	Social Epidemiology	
SOCI 3206	Population and Society	
SOCI 3307	Social Problems: Legal Issues	

Electives	24 cr.
-----------	--------

Criminology Stream

Students must complete all of the following:

SOCI 2016	Classical Sociological Theory	3 cr.
SOCI 2017	Contemporary Sociological Theory	3 cr.
SOCI 3126	Social Research Methods	3 cr.
SOCI 3127	Social Statistics and Data Analysis	3 cr.
CRJS 3106	Forensic Psychology I	3 cr.
CRJS 3107	Forensic Psychology II	3 cr.
CRJS 4466	Program Policy and Evaluation	3 cr.
CRJS 4467	Advanced Criminological Theories	3 cr.
CRJS 4476	Senior Seminar in Criminal Justice	3 cr.

And 21 credits from the following:	21 cr.
------------------------------------	--------

ADMN 2307	Commercial Law	
CRJS 2216	Civil Law and Civil Procedure	
CRJS 2926	An Introduction to Forensic Science	
CRJS 3336	Women and the Criminal Justice System	

CRJS 3406	Serial and Mass Murder I	
CRJS 3407	Serial and Mass Murder II	
CRJS 3416	Aboriginal Legal Studies	
CRJS 3926	Special Topics in Criminal Justice I	
CRJS 3927	Special Topics in Criminal Justice II	
CRJS 3936	Youth in Conflict with the Law	
CRJS 4105	Honours Thesis	
CRJS 4305	Research Project in Criminal Justice	
CRJS 4346	Field Placement	
CRJS 4916	Policing and Society	
CRJS 4917	Criminal Investigation	
CRJS 4926	Advanced Topics in Criminal Justice I	
CRJS 4927	Advanced Topics in Criminal Justice II	
PSYC 2807	Introduction to Social Psychology	
PSYC 3606	Psychopathology I	
PSYC 3607	Psychopathology II	
PSYC 3807	Applied Social Psychology	
SOCI 2026	Sociology of Work	
SOCI 2037	Sociology of the Family	
SOCI 2206	Demography: Introduction to Population Studies	
SOCI 2506	Social Problems	
SOCI 3006	The Sociology of Collective Behaviour	
SOCI 3026	Special Topics in the Sociology of Work	
SOCI 3037	Special Topics in the Sociology of the Family	
SOCI 3166	Social Epidemiology	
SOCI 3206	Population and Society	
SOCI 3307	Social Problems: Legal Issues	

Electives	27 cr.
-----------	--------

Legal Studies and Administration Stream

Students must complete all of the following:

ADMN 2307	Commercial Law	3 cr.
CRJS 2106	Psychology and Law	3 cr.
CRJS 2126	Applied Criminal Justice Statistics	3 cr.
CRJS 2216	Civil Law & Civil Procedure	3 cr.
CRJS 4347	Applied Criminological Theory	3 cr.

Plus:

Three credits of CRJS 4000 level	3 cr.
----------------------------------	-------

**And 30 credits of:	30 cr.
----------------------	--------

Legal office and Procedures	
Legal Accounting	
Family Law	
Legal Document and Production I	
Legal Research and Writing	
Real Estate Law II	
Civil Law Topics	
Corporate Law	
Legal Document Production II	
Contracts and Agreements	
Real Estate Law III	

Electives	27 cr.
-----------	--------

Policing Stream

Students must complete all of the following:

CRJS 2106	Psychology and Law	3 cr.
CRJS 2126	Applied Criminal Justice Statistics	3 cr.
CRJS 4916	Policing and Society	3 cr.
CRJS 4917	Criminal Investigation	3 cr.
CRJS 4347	Applied Criminological Theory	3 cr.

**And 30 credits of:

Principles of Ethical Reasoning	30 cr.
Criminal Code I & II	
First Nations / Diverse Client Groups	
Young Offender System	
Police Powers I & II	
Community Policing	
Traffic Management	
Interviewing & Investigations I & II	
Provincial Offences	
Electives	30 cr.

Other Program Requirements:

Humanities	6 cr.
Science	6 cr.

**The courses in the Corrections, Legal Studies and Administration, and Policing Streams are offered in collaboration with Canadore College. For registration in these courses, students should consult an Academic Advisor prior to registration.

Students are limited to a maximum of 84 credits in a single discipline.

For complete Bachelor of Arts (Honours) degree requirements, please refer to that section of the Calendar.

Criminal Justice Courses

CRJS 1087 Introduction to the Canadian Criminal Justice System

Prerequisite: No prerequisite.
Antirequisite: SOCI 2087
Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.
Credits: 3

The institutions and policies of the Criminal Justice System of Canada, that is, the police, courts, prisons, and various rehabilitation programs, are the subject matter of the course. The evaluation of programs to reduce crime and rehabilitate offenders receives special attention.

CRJS 1206 An Introduction to Canadian Law

Prerequisite: No prerequisite.
Antirequisite: CRJS 2206 and JURI 2206
Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.
Credits: 3

This course offers students a basic understanding of the workings of the Canadian legal system through an examination of its origins, with emphasis on British common law traditions, our adversarial trial system and how it compares to the inquisitorial system employed in other western democracies. We examine particular areas of public substantive law, including criminal, constitutional, family and tort law. Students learn about the con-

nection between law and politics, how law evolves along with changing public attitudes and how the law impacts on their everyday lives.

CRJS 2086 Introduction to Criminological Theory

Prerequisite: SOCI 1016 and SOCI 1017; or SOCI 1015
Antirequisite: SOCI 2086
Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.
Credits: 3

This is a course in the study of the causes of crime with a main emphasis on crime in Canada. The Criminal Code is studied and crime is defined. Types of crime are described and their quantity estimated. Then, after considering causal explanations generally, the several theories of crime are analyzed and evaluated. This course may be credited towards Social Welfare.

CRJS 2106 Psychology and Law

Prerequisite: PSYC 1106 and PSYC 1107
Antirequisite: Students may not be registered in, or have credit for CRJS 3106.
Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.
Credits: 3

This course will provide students with an introduction to Psychology and Law. The course will include an examination of psychological applications to criminal procedure. In addition, students will be introduced to concepts central to forensic clinical psychology and forensic civil psychology. Topics covered in this course may include police investigation, jury selection, fitness to stand trial, civil commitment and civil competence.

CRJS 2126 Applied Criminal Justice Statistics

Prerequisite: SOCI 1016 and SOCI 1017; or SOCI 1015
Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.
Credits: 3

This course provides an introduction to the most commonly used research methods and data analysis techniques in the field of criminal justice. This course will demonstrate applied and practical uses of descriptive and inferential statistics to current criminal justice topics.

CRJS 2216 Civil Law and Civil Procedure

Prerequisite: CRJS 1206
Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.
Credits: 3

This course examines the development and application of the civil law system in Canada, including the civil process procedure, the roles of attorneys, courts and alternative dispute resolution mechanisms.

CRJS 2926 An Introduction to Forensic Science

Restrictions: Restricted to students in the Honours Criminal Justice program.
Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.
Credits: 3

This course will be an overview of the concepts and techniques used in forensic science. Topics that will be discussed include, but not limited to: the history of forensic science, crime scene processing, forensic anthropology, forensic odontology, forensic pathology, the microscope, hairs, fibers, paint, drugs, forensic toxicology, serology, DNA, fingerprints, firearms, tool marks and other impressions, document and voice examination, blood

stain pattern analysis, wildlife forensics, forensic entomology, forensic botany, and taphonomy.

CRJS 3106 Forensic Psychology I

Prerequisite: PSYC 1106 and PSYC 1107

Restrictions: It is strongly recommended that students have PSYC 2126 and PSYC 2127 or SOCI 3126 and SOCI 3127 prior to taking CRJS 3106.

Antirequisite: SOCI 4295 if taken in 2003-2004 and PSYC 3635 and PSYC 3636

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

An examination of the psychology of criminal conduct and the criminal justice system in Canada will be undertaken. The course will include definition and measurement of crime, evaluation of various theoretical perspectives, and prediction and classification of offenders. Particular emphasis will be placed on how theory and research drive assessment of risk. This course may be credited toward Psychology.

CRJS 3107 Forensic Psychology II

Prerequisite: CRJS 3106

Restrictions: It is strongly recommended that students have PSYC 2126 and PSYC 2127 or SOCI 3126 and SOCI 3127 prior to taking CRJS 3106.

Antirequisite: SOCI 4295 if taken in 2003-2004 and PSYC 3635 and PSYC 3636

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course will begin with an examination and evaluation of aspects of prevention and rehabilitation in the criminal justice system in Canada. In addition, specific groups of those in conflict with the law will be studied in order to highlight the heterogeneity of offenders. Topics of particular contemporary interest in the field (such as eyewitness testimony, self-injury and suicide, or alcohol and drug abuse) will be covered. This course may be credited toward Psychology.

CRJS 3206 Canadian Criminal Law and the Criminal Code

Prerequisite: CRJS 1206

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course examines the historical development of criminal law in Canada. Students will be introduced to the reading and interpretation of the Canadian Criminal Code and related legislation.

CRJS 3306 Legal Rights and Criminal Proceedings

Prerequisite: CRJS 3206 (effective September 2006 for all new Criminal Justice majors)

Antirequisite: JURI 3306

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course examines the rights of the suspect, the accused and the convicted person in the criminal justice system and how these rights are protected at common law, by statute and under the Canadian Charter of Rights and Freedoms. The course also includes a consideration of criminal proceedings, police investigative procedures, the criminal trial, sentencing, and probation and parole.

CRJS 3336 Women and the Criminal Justice System

Prerequisite: CRJS 1087/SOCI 2087 and CRJS 2086/SOCI 2086

Antirequisite: SOCI 3927 if taken in 2003-2004.

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

The focus of this course will be on women who are in conflict with the law. Issues related to female offenders will be examined. Topics such as substance abuse, suicide, and self-injurious behaviour will be studied. In addition, some consideration to issues faced by women working within the criminal justice system, as well as those who are victims of crime will be included. This course may be credited toward Gender Equality and Social Justice and Sociology.

CRJS 3406 Serial and Mass Murder I

Prerequisite: CRJS 1087/SOCI 2087 and CRJS 2086/SOCI 2086

Antirequisite: CRJS 3926 if taken prior to Fall 2009 and SOCI 3926

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course will be dedicated to assisting students to become “culturally literate” in the academic discipline of multiple murder and violent criminal behaviour. Examples of topics to be covered may include, but will not be limited to the following: the terminology found in the discipline of multiple murder; the individuals that made early important contributions to the study of multiple murder, the science and art of profiling, and the typology of serial murderers. This course may be credited towards Sociology.

CRJS 3407 Serial and Mass Murder II

Prerequisite: CRJS 1087/SOCI 2087 and CRJS 2086/SOCI 2086

Antirequisite: CRJS 3927 if taken prior to Winter 2009 and SOCI 3927

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course will examine the categories of serial murderers such as healthcare serial killers and team serial killers, as well as categories based on race and gender. The course will examine serial murder from a global perspective. This course may be credited towards Sociology.

CRJS 3416 Aboriginal Legal Studies

Prerequisite: CRJS 1206

Antirequisite: SOCI 3307 if taken between 2004-2008

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course is designed to introduce the students to a broad range of topics pertaining to aboriginal persons in Canada. The focus is a historical and legal review of the status of First Nations Peoples in Canada. The Reserve System, Legislation such as the Indian Act, Self Governance, Civil Law suits and Land Claims are important historically and presently in that the issues have still not been adequately resolved in the eyes of many Canadian citizens. Furthermore, the sociological impact and implications of some of these issues, such as discrimination, abuse and alcoholism will be examined as they have arisen, often in relation to, or in response to, the aforementioned legal issues.

CRJS 3926 Selected Topics in Criminal Justice I

Prerequisite: CRJS 1087/SOCI 2087 and CRJS 2086/SOCI 2086

Antirequisite: SOCI 3926

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course will provide in-depth coverage of particular topics in criminology and criminal justice. The content varies according to the specialization of the faculty teaching the course. This course may be credited toward Sociology.

CRJS 3927 Selected Topics in Criminal Justice II

Prerequisite: CRJS 1087/SOCI 2087 and CRJS 2086/SOCI 2086

Antirequisite: SOCI 3927

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course will provide in-depth coverage of particular topics in criminology and criminal justice. The content varies according to the specialization of the faculty teaching the course. This course may be credited toward Sociology.

CRJS 3936 Youth in Conflict with the Law

Prerequisite: CRJS 1087/SOCI 2087 and CRJS 1206 and CRJS 2086/SOCI 2086

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course will provide students with an in-depth knowledge of the theories, relevant law and current system practices regarding young persons who come into conflict with the Canadian legal system. Topics covered in the course will include the development and history of young offender legislation in Canada; the extent of youth crime; theories of juvenile delinquency and criminality; the Youth Criminal Justice Act and other relevant legislation; and alternatives to criminal processing of youth who come into conflict with the law.

CRJS 4105 Honours Thesis

Prerequisite: Restricted to students in the fourth year of the Honours Criminal Justice program who have attained an overall 75% average. *Students wishing to take this course during the following Spring/Summer or Fall/Winter Session must apply in writing to the discipline no later than February 15.*

Credits: 6

This course offers students (especially those in the Criminology Stream) an opportunity to research and write an honours thesis. Students will be expected to research an issue or problem in the Criminal Justice field. This project will be carried out in consultation and under the supervision of an instructor in the Criminal Justice program.

CRJS 4305 Research Project in Criminal Justice

Prerequisite: Restricted to students in fourth year of the Honours program, and approval of discipline is required prior to registration. *Students wishing to take this course during the following Spring/Summer or Fall/Winter Session must apply in writing to the discipline no later than February 15.*

Antirequisite: SOCI 4095

Credits: 6

To fulfill the requirements of this course, the students must complete and report on a research project in criminal justice. Various forms of research, including surveys, experiments and quasi-

experiments, evaluation research, interviews, secondary analysis of data, interviews, etc. may be proposed. The work is to be carried out under the supervision of a member of the discipline and may involve a public presentation of the findings.

CRJS 4346 Field Placement

Prerequisite: CRJS 1087/SOCI 2087 and CRJS 2086/SOCI 2086

Restrictions: Restricted to students in the fourth year of the Honours program.

Antirequisite: SOCI 4346

Hours: A total of 96 hours of placement.

Credits: 3

This course is designed to provide students with on-the-job experience in the field of criminal justice - corrections, policing, the courts and community organizations. Students will meet with the course supervisor to review the student's work and career objectives, and arrangements will be made to contact suitable job placement employers. Students will be required to prepare a résumé and undergo an interview by the employer offering the job placement. The course supervisor will regularly monitor each student's progress through meetings with the student and the job placement employer. Evaluation of the grade in the course will be based on completion of a minimum of 96 hours of work placement; submission by the student of a detailed report on the job placement; and assessments by the job placement employer and the course supervisor. This is a mastery course which will be graded on a pass/fail basis.

CRJS 4347 Applied Criminological Theory

Prerequisite: CRJS 1087/SOCI 2087, CRJS 2086/SOCI 2086

Antirequisite: CRJS 4467

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

In this course students will have the opportunity to examine the application of criminological theories to specific areas of the criminal justice system. This will be accomplished through contributions and practical examples offered by faculty as well as experts in the field.

CRJS 4466 Program and Policy Evaluation

Prerequisite: CRJS 1087/SOCI 2087 and CRJS 2086/SOCI 2086 and SOCI 3126 and SOCI 3127.

Antirequisite: SOCI 4466

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course is designed to introduce students to applied program and policy evaluation. The social context within which evaluation takes place will be examined, and the practical and ethical problems associated with carrying out evaluation research will be discussed. The major methodological perspectives on evaluation research will be outlined, and the different types of evaluation research designs will be examined. The evaluation project-management process will be discussed, including planning, implementation, monitoring, preparing reports and utilization of research findings. The growing emphasis on program accountability in the private and public sectors, and the role of evaluation research in this process, will be examined. This course may be credited toward Sociology.

CRJS 4467 Advanced Criminological Theories

Prerequisite: CRJS 1087/SOCI 2087 and CRJS 2086/SOCI 2086

Antirequisite: SOCI 4467

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course will build on the introductory material covered in CRJS 2086/SOCI 2086. The research and writing of the major figures in contemporary criminology and criminal justice will be examined and discussed. Application of contemporary theories and research to the analysis of the functioning of the major elements of the criminal justice enterprise, the police, the courts and corrections, will be emphasized. Selected topics, including the treatment of women, young offenders and First Nations peoples in the justice system, will be examined.

CRJS 4476 Senior Seminar in Criminal Justice

Prerequisite: CRJS 1087/SOCI 2087 and CRJS 2086/SOCI 2086

Antirequisite: SOCI 4295 (only if taken in 2001-2002) and SOCI 4476

Credits: 3

This course will build on the introductory material covered in CRJS 1087/SOCI 2087. Current issues and initiatives in each of the major components of the criminal justice system, the police, courts, corrections and community organizations, will be examined in depth. The occupational and organizational features of the various criminal justice system components will be examined, and major challenges confronting the criminal justice system will be discussed. Criminal justice systems in other areas of the world will be compared and contrasted with the Canadian criminal justice system.

CRJS 4916 Policing and Society

Prerequisite: CRJS 1087/SOCI 2087, CRJS 1206 and CRJS 2086/SOCI 2086

Antirequisite: SOCI 4926 if taken prior to 2007-2008.

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

The course offers students the opportunity to examine in detail contemporary issues in policing, including the organization and administration of police services, organizational change, civilian oversight of police, police use of force, the changing role of women in policing, diversity in policing, the growth of 'computerized' policing, and other topics.

CRJS 4917 Criminal Investigation

Prerequisite: CRJS 1087/SOCI 2087, CRJS 1206 and CRJS 2086/SOCI 2086

Antirequisite: SOCI 4927 if taken prior to 2007-2008.

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course offers students the opportunity to examine in depth topics related to the legal and methodological principles of criminal investigation, including the scientific validity of criminal investigation methodology, the collection, verification and validity of different evidence types, problems in objectivity and investigation, use of computer techniques in investigation, principles of case management, as well as other topics.

CRJS 4926 Advanced Topics in Criminal Justice I

Prerequisite: CRJS 1087/SOCI 2087 and CRJS 2086/SOCI 2086

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course will provide in-depth coverage of advanced-level topics in the field of criminal justice. The content varies according to the specialization of the faculty teaching the course. This course may be credited toward Sociology.

CRJS 4927 Advanced Topics in Criminal Justice II

Prerequisite: CRJS 1087/SOCI 2087 and CRJS 2086/SOCI 2086

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course will provide in-depth coverage of advanced-level topics in the field of criminal justice. The content varies according to the specialization of the faculty teaching the course. This course may be credited toward Sociology.

Cross-Listed Courses

The following course may be credited towards Criminal Justice: SOCI 3006.

For course descriptions in other disciplines, please see their respective sections of the calendar.

Culture and the Arts

This degree is available on the Muskoka campus only.

Undergraduate Degree

•Bachelor of Arts (3-Year General)

Bachelor of Arts (3-Year General) – Single Major

Students must complete 90 credits including 54 credits in the major as follows:

* CULT 1005	Introduction to Studies in Culture and the Arts	6 cr.
CULT 2006	Visual Culture I	3 cr.
CULT 2007	Visual Culture II	3 cr.

Twenty-four credits from the following courses, whose focus is on Culture: 24 cr.

ENGL 1106	Introduction to English Studies I	
ENGL 1107	Introduction to English Studies II	
ENGL 2006	British Literature before 1800	
ENGL 2007	British Literature after 1800	
ENGL 2116	Texts and Intertexts I	
ENGL 2117	Texts and Intertexts II	
ENGL 2206	Gender, Literature and Culture I	
ENGL 2207	Gender, Literature and Culture II	
ENGL 2255	Canadian Literature from the Colonial to the Contemporary Period	
ENGL 2265	American Literature from the Colonial to the Contemporary Period	
ENGL 2445	Studies in Children's Literature	
ENGL 2535	Studies in Shakespeare	
ENGL 2536	Studies in Shakespeare I	
ENGL 2537	Studies in Shakespeare II	
ENGL 2605	Cultural Studies	
ENGL 3146	Studies in Postcolonial Literature I	
ENGL 3147	Studies in Postcolonial Literature II	
ENGL 3206	Special Topics in Women's Literature I	
ENGL 3207	Special Topics in Women's Literature II	
ENGL 3276	Studies in the Native Literatures of North America I	
ENGL 3277	Studies in the Native Literatures of North America II	
ENGL 3606	Studies in Popular Culture I	
ENGL 3607	Studies in Popular Culture II	
GEOG 1016	Introduction to Human Geography	
GEOG 2136	Cultural Geography	
GEOG 2137	Social Geography	
GEND 1025	Introduction to Gender Equality and Social Justice	
GEND 2217	Gender and the Media: Themes and Controversies	
GEND 2266	Queer Media	
** HIST 1205	Europe Since 1500	
** HIST 1405	History of Canada	
** HIST 1505	A History of the Modern World	
HIST 3036	Topics in the History of Canadian Culture and Identity	
HIST 3196	Canada in the Twentieth Century: Selected Problems	
NATI 1005	Madjitang, in the Beginning...	

NATI 2005	An Introduction to Native Studies	
NATI 3005	Native Kinships with Environment	
PHIL 1115	Native Spirituality and Religions	
PHIL 2305	Introduction to Philosophy	
PHIL 2525	Origins of Western Philosophy	
PHIL 2905	Contemporary Moral Issues	
PHIL 3476	Native Philosophy	
PHIL 3477	Existentialism I	
PHIL 3706	Existentialism II	
PHIL 3707	Eastern Philosophy I: Confucianism, Taoism, and Zen	
PHIL 3707	Eastern Philosophy II: Classical Indian Philosophy	
PHIL 3755	Twentieth-Century Continental Philosophy	

Eighteen credits from the following courses, whose focus is on the Arts:

ENGL 2015	Theatre Production: Practice and Theory	18 cr.
ENGL 3516	Creative Writing: Poetry	
ENGL 3517	Creative Writing: Prose Fiction	
FAVA 1026	Art Fundamentals I	
FAVA 1027	Art Fundamentals II	
FAVA 1206	Art History I	
FAVA 1207	Art History II	
FAVA 2006	Drawing I	
FAVA 2007	Drawing II	
FAVA 2026	Painting I	
FAVA 2027	Painting II	
FAVA 3376	Canadian Art History I	
FAVA 3377	Canadian Art History II	
FILM 2845	The Director's Cinema	
GEND 2045	Women and Art History	
GEND 2166	Women, Media and Representation	
GEND 2217	Gender and the Media: Themes and Controversies	
GEND 2305	Women in Cinema	
GEND 2306	Art and Social Justice	
MUSC 2056	Music in Popular Culture I	
MUSC 2057	Music in Popular Culture II	
NATI 2025	Native Creativity and the Arts	

*Students must complete CULT 1005 with a minimum grade of 60%.

**Students are limited to a maximum of six credits of introductory History for this group.

Students are limited to a maximum of 54 credits in a single discipline.

Other Program Requirements

Social Sciences	6 cr.
Science	6 cr.
Electives	24 cr.

For complete Bachelor Arts (3-Year General) degree requirements, please refer to that section of the Calendar.

Culture and the Arts Course

CULT 1005 Introduction to Studies in Culture and the Arts

Prerequisite: No prerequisite.

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week.

Credits: 6

This course is designed to provide students with an introduction to the study of culture. By investigating the nature and meaning of 'culture', and focusing on the different theoretical approaches and perspectives employed in the study of culture, the course gives students the necessary foundation to proceed with the study of various manifestations or forms of cultural expression. The course emphasizes that cultural expression is multi-faceted, and is revealed in a variety of ways, through ideas and practices, literary works, visual and performance arts, and the media (to name a few key avenues of expression). The course is also designed to facilitate an appreciation for the diversity of cultural expression, laying the foundation for the exploration of both western and non-western perspectives and practices.

CULT 2006 Visual Culture I

Prerequisite: CULT 1005 or 18 credits completed in Culture and the Arts

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course explores the ways in which visual culture has been constructed, historically, technologically, and theoretically. Examining the wide range of images that constitute visual culture, from pictures (visual representations), to everyday objects of architecture and fashion, to stereotypes, this course considers how images both shape and are shaped by the concepts, values, and meanings of cultural life in contemporary Western societies. Students develop critical skills and conceptual tools to analyze various forms of visual culture, including painting, sculpture, photography, film, animation, television, picture books and graphic novels, advertising, and new media. The main focus in this course will be on texts from selected media of visual culture until the mid-twentieth century.

CULT 2007 Visual Culture II

Prerequisite: CULT 2006

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course continues the exploration of how visual culture has been constructed, historically, technologically, and theoretically. Students further develop critical skills and conceptual tools to analyze various forms of visual culture. The course further addresses both the formal analysis of images and a range of conceptual and theoretical issues associated with visual culture. This course picks up where CULT 2006 left off, by focusing on selected media of visual culture from the mid-twentieth century to the present.

For course descriptions in other disciplines, please see their respective sections of the calendar.

Certificate in Digital Humanities

In order to be admissible to the certificate in Digital Humanities students must have completed a minimum of 30 credits of university study. The certificate consists of 18 credits as outlined below:

All of the following:

DIGI 2305	Introduction to Digital Humanities	6 cr.
DIGI 2306	Introduction to Computing Technologies for the Digital Humanities	3 cr.
DIGI 4006	Project in Digital Humanities	3 cr.
*Electives		6 cr.

* In addition to the required courses, students will be need six credits of electives. These will be special topics courses designated on a year-by-year basis in a range of disciplines from programmes in the Faculty of Arts and Science. Please consult the Department of Computer Science and Mathematics or the Department of English Studies for further information.

This certificate is available to any graduating student who has otherwise met the requirements for the certificate.

DIGI 2305 Introduction to Digital Humanities

Prerequisite: Students must have completed 18 credits.

Restriction: It is strongly recommended that students complete ENGL 1501 or ENGL 1106 prior to taking DIGI 2305.

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week.

Credits: 6

Digital technologies are dramatically challenging and changing areas of study and engagement that are largely the province of the humanities, namely the ways in which we learn, build knowledge, share information, and communicate. This survey course will introduce students to interdisciplinary questions about the impact of digital capacity on theory and culture, tools and applications, and the digital world. This course provides a foundation for continued study in the interdisciplinary field of digital humanities. This course may be credited toward English Studies and Computer Science.

DIGI 2306 Introduction to Computing Technologies for the Digital Humanities

Prerequisite: COSC 1901 or permission of the instructor.

Hours: Two hours of lecture and one hour of laboratory work per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course introduces the fundamental computing technologies that are used in the Digital Humanities, including web publishing, Web site development, and information management. Students will receive a practical introduction to the Internet, HTML, XML markup, multimedia authoring tools such as Adobe Flash, database management systems, scripting tools, and related technologies. In addition, common file formats, principles of imaging, document storage and retrieval, human-computer interaction, and terminologies will be presented. This course may be credited toward English Studies and Computer Science.

DIGI 4006 Project in Digital Humanities

Prerequisites: DIGI 2306 and DIGI 2305. *Students wishing to take this course during the following Spring/Summer or Fall/Winter Session must apply in writing to the discipline no later than February 15.*

Credits: 3

Project in Digital Humanities is a directed studies course. A student chooses an independent project in Digital Humanities according to his or her interests. S/he designs and completes the project under the supervision of an instructor from a Digital Humanities discipline. Projects include both theoretical and practical components and the course serves as a practicum to complete the Digital Humanities certificate.

Economics

This program is part of the School of Business and Economics.

Undergraduate Degree

- Bachelor of Arts (3-Year General)

Bachelor of Arts (3-Year General) – Single Major

Students must complete 90 credits including a minimum of 36 credits in Economics as follows:

* ECON 1006	Introduction to Economics I	3 cr.
* ECON 1007	Introduction to Economics II	3 cr.
ECON 1127	Introduction to Mathematics for Economists	3 cr.
ECON 2016	Intermediate Macroeconomic Theory	3 cr.
ECON 2106	Managerial Economics	3 cr.
ECON 2126	Elementary Statistical Methods for Economists	3 cr.
ECON upper level		18 cr.

*Students must complete ECON 1006 and ECON 1007 with a minimum grade of 60% in each.

Students are limited to a maximum of 54 credits in Economics.

Other Program Requirements

Humanities	6 cr.
Science	6 cr.
Electives	42 cr.

For complete Bachelor of Arts (3-Year General) degree requirements, please refer to that section of the Calendar.

Bachelor of Arts (3-Year General) – Combined Major

Students must complete 90 credits including a minimum of 30 credits in Economics and a minimum of 30 credits in another discipline. The second major must include all of the required courses specified for that discipline. The Economics requirements are:

* ECON 1006	Introduction to Economics I	3 cr.
* ECON 1007	Introduction to Economics II	3 cr.
ECON 1127	Introduction to Mathematics for Economists	3 cr.
ECON 2016	Intermediate Macroeconomic Theory	3 cr.
ECON 2106	Managerial Economics	3 cr.
ECON 2126	Elementary Statistical Methods for Economists	3 cr.
ECON upper level		12 cr.

*Students must complete ECON 1006 and ECON 1007 with a minimum grade of 60% in each.

Students are limited to a maximum of 54 credits in Economics.

Other Program Requirements

Major 2	30 cr.
Humanities	6 cr.
Science	6 cr.
Electives	18 cr.

For complete Bachelor of Arts (3-Year General) degree requirements, please refer to that section of the Calendar.

Minor in Economics

A minor in Economics is available to students pursuing a major in another discipline. A minor consists of a minimum of 24 credits in a discipline, with at least six credits at the first year level and at least six credits at the upper year level. Cross-coded and cross-listed courses may count towards a minor if they have not been used elsewhere to complete program requirements. A minimum grade of 60 % is required in the introductory course(s) presented for the minor.

Economics Courses**ECON 1006 Introduction to Economics I**

Prerequisite: No prerequisite.

Antirequisite: ECON 1005

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course examines the principles of modern microeconomics. Elementary microeconomics including methodology, demand, supply, elasticity, consumer theory (including indifference analysis), theory of the firm and market structures, distributions theory, gains from trade, government, taxation and social policy are covered in this introductory course.

ECON 1007 Introduction to Economics II

Prerequisite: No prerequisite.

Antirequisite: ECON 1005

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

The course examines the principles and methods of modern macroeconomics. Elementary macroeconomic topics including methodology of economic analysis, the overview of the price system, macroeconomic aggregates and their determination, simple equilibrium macroeconomic models, business cycles, fiscal and monetary policies, money and banking, inflation, unemployment, exchange rates, and balance of payments, are covered in the course.

ECON 1127 Introduction to Mathematics for Economists

Prerequisite: No prerequisite.

Antirequisite: ECON 2127, ADMN 1606, ADMN 1607

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

The course examines some basic mathematical principles and techniques and their application in economics. Topics include linear equations, systems of linear equations, mathematical functions, matrices, differential and integral calculus, optimization, mathematics of finance, linear programming, transportation models, and assignment models.

ECON 2006 Intermediate Microeconomic Theory

Prerequisite: ECON 1006

Antirequisite: ECON 2106

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course examines microeconomic theory with an emphasis on its relevance to business. Such topics as consumer theory and intertemporal demand, producer theory, market structures, game theory as applied to firms, general equilibrium, welfare and public goods are included.

ECON 2007 Labour Economics

Prerequisite: ECON 1006 and ECON 1007

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course examines labour market theories, trends, policies and analysis from a Canadian perspective. Such topics as historical background and trends, labour demand, labour supply, wage differentials, investment in human capital, age and gender discrimination, comparable worth and employment equity, labour laws, unions, social insurance and other applications are included.

ECON 2016 Intermediate Macroeconomic Theory

Prerequisite: ECON 1007

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

The course examines the structure and performance of the Canadian economy. Topics include the market for goods and services, the money market, fiscal and monetary policies, balance of payments, exchange rate, analysis of internal and external equilibria, aggregate demand, aggregate supply, determination of general price level, and the determination of national income, in closed and open economies. Keynesian and Classical models are studied.

ECON 2017 Money, Banking and the Canadian Financial System

Prerequisite: ECON 1006 and ECON 1007

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

The course examines theories in economics and finance and their application in the Canadian Financial System. It also looks at basic theories in monetary economics and international finance and the impact of domestic and foreign monetary policies on the Canadian economy. Topics include Canadian financial institutions, financial intermediaries, financial instruments, interest rates, money demand, money supply, financial asset pricing, risk management, exchange rate, balance of payments, central banking and monetary policy, and international financial institutions.

ECON 2106 Managerial Economics

Prerequisite: ECON 1006

Antirequisite: ECON 2006

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course examines the central decision issues faced by managers and provides the economic analysis required to guide those decisions. Fundamentally, it is an application of economic theory to management problems using various methods including graphical, algebraic and statistical techniques as well as case

studies. Topics include: demand, elasticity, production, cost, profits, supply, market structures, forecasting and financial planning.

ECON 2126 Elementary Statistical Methods for Economists

Prerequisite: ECON 1127

Restrictions: This is an introductory statistics courses. A student in a degree program cannot retain credit for more than nine credits of introductory statistics courses.

Antirequisite: ADMN 1606, ADMN 2606

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

The course examines some basic statistical theories, concepts, methods and techniques, and their application in economics. Topics include measures of central tendency and dispersion, probability theory, probability distributions, sampling, sampling distribution, estimation, hypothesis testing, correlation, and regression. The course also incorporates the use of a popular software package to generate statistical information for analysis and interpretation.

ECON 3066 Principles and Concepts of Economic Development

Prerequisite: ECON 1006 and ECON 1007

Antirequisite: ECON 3065

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

The course examines the concept and measurement of economic development and the theories of growth and development in the context of developing countries. Topics include the definition of economic development, characteristics of economic development, the evolution of development thoughts, and resources for economic development.

ECON 3067 Problems and Policies of Economic Development

Prerequisite: ECON 1006 and ECON 1007

Antirequisite: ECON 3065

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

The course examines domestic and international problems and policies in economic development. Topics include economic growth, poverty and income distribution, population, migration, urbanization, technology, agriculture and rural development, the environment, education, health, international trade and finance, foreign aid, private foreign investment, and the debt crisis.

ECON 3086 The Economics of Income and Wealth

Prerequisite: ECON 1006 and ECON 1007

Antirequisite: ECON 3085

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course examines the prevailing theories of income and wealth determination and presents information and evidence relating to those theories. Among the topics treated are: accuracy of income data, measures of poverty and inequality, measures of living standards, sources of wealth and wealth accumulation, issues and controversies relating to the above.

ECON 3087 Selected Canadian Economic Policy Issues

Prerequisite: ECON 1006 and ECON 1007

Antirequisite: ECON 3085

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course is a critical examination of a selection of current Canadian policy issues. Socialist and libertarian approaches to policy will be developed and used as platforms for the critical evaluation of policies at both the federal and provincial levels. Among the policy issues expected to be examined include: Health care, deregulation, social assistance, pensions, employment insurance and the environment.

ECON 3126 Introduction to Econometrics

Prerequisite: ECON 1006, ECON 1007, ECON 1127 or ADMN 1607, and ECON 2126 or ADMN 2606

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

The course examines the theory and empirical analysis of economic and financial models. Topics include specification and estimation of regression models, diagnostic analysis and interpretation of regression models, dummy variables, multicollinearity, auto-correlation, heteroscedasticity, model specification and testing, time series analysis and simultaneous equations models. The course incorporates the use of an econometric software in estimating and interpreting economic and financial models from economic and financial data sets.

ECON 3127 International Financial Management

Prerequisite: ECON 1006, ECON 1007 and ADMN 3116

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

The course applies theories in economics and finance to analyse problems and challenges that the international financial environment presents to financial managers. The management aspect of international financial corporations is emphasized. Topics include globalization and the multinational firm, the international monetary system, balance of payments, the market for exchange rates, international banking, equity markets, futures and options on foreign exchange, international portfolio management, foreign exchange management, foreign direct investment, international capital structure and the cost of capital, international capital budgeting, exports and imports, and international tax environment.

ECON 3226 International Economics

Prerequisite: ECON 1006 and ECON 1007

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

The course integrates economic theory and empirical evidence to analyse the operation of the international economy and the economic inter-dependence among nations. Topics include theories of international trade, exchange rate, balance of payments, the international financial markets, the international monetary system, international financial institutions and open economy macroeconomic policies. Canadian international economic policies and their impacts are discussed.

English Studies

Undergraduate Degrees

- Bachelor of Arts (Honours)
- Bachelor of Arts (Honours)/Bachelor of Education (Concurrent)
- Bachelor of Arts (3-Year General)

The English Studies Program allows students considerable freedom and flexibility in selecting their courses. Students contemplating graduate work in English are strongly advised to consult with the Department to ensure they have adequate coverage in the traditional periods of literary history. They are also encouraged to acquire a good reading knowledge of another language.

English Studies Courses

Group 1: Literary History and Genre Studies

- * ENGL 2055 Studies in Drama: Classical to Contemporary
- ENGL 2255 Canadian Literature from the Colonial to the Contemporary Period
- ENGL 2265 American Literature from the Colonial to the Contemporary Period
- * ENGL 2535 Studies in Shakespeare
- * ENGL 2536 Studies in Shakespeare I
- * ENGL 2537 Studies in Shakespeare II
- * ENGL 3045 Studies in Early Modern Literature
- * ENGL 3095 Studies in Eighteenth-Century Literature
- * ENGL 3145 Studies in Nineteenth-Century Literature
- * ENGL 3175 Studies in Literature after 1900
- ENGL 3486 Studies in Genre I
- ENGL 3487 Studies in Genre II
- ENGL 3496 Studies in Genre III
- ENGL 3497 Studies in Genre IV
- * ENGL 3505 Studies in Medieval Literature
- * ENGL 3525 Rise and Development of the Novel

Group 2: Cultural and Media Studies

- ENGL 2116 Texts and Intertexts I
- ENGL 2117 Texts and Intertexts II
- ENGL 2206 Studies in Gender, Literature and Culture I
- ENGL 2207 Studies in Gender, Literature and Culture II
- ENGL 2445 Studies in Children's Literature
- ENGL 2605 Cultural Studies
- ENGL 3016 Studies in Marginalized Literatures I
- ENGL 3017 Studies in Marginalized Literatures II
- ENGL 3036 Studies in Media I
- ENGL 3037 Studies in Media II
- ENGL 3146 Studies in Postcolonial Literature I
- ENGL 3147 Studies in Postcolonial Literature II
- ENGL 3206 Special Topics in Women's Literature I
- ENGL 3207 Special Topics in Women's Literature II
- ENGL 3276 Studies in the Native Literatures of North America I
- ENGL 3277 Studies in the Native Literatures of North America II
- ENGL 3606 Studies in Popular Culture I
- ENGL 3607 Studies in Popular Culture II

Group 3: Language and Rhetoric Studies

- ENGL 2015 Theatre Production: Practice and Theory
- ENGL 2025 Language and Rhetoric
- ENGL 2035 Literary Theory and Critical Practice
- ENGL 3026 Advanced Language and Rhetoric I
- ENGL 3027 Advanced Language and Rhetoric II
- ENGL 3126 Composition: Theory and Practice I
- ENGL 3127 Composition: Theory and Practice II
- ENGL 3516 Creative Writing: Poetry
- ENGL 3517 Creative Writing: Prose Fiction

4000 Level Courses:

- * ENGL 4506 Advanced Studies in Early Modern
- * ENGL 4507 Advanced Studies in Eighteenth-Century
- * ENGL 4516 Advanced Studies in Nineteenth-Century
- * ENGL 4517 Advanced Studies in Twentieth-Century
- ENGL 4526 Advanced Studies in Postcolonial Literature
- ENGL 4527 Advanced Studies in Genre
- ENGL 4536 Advanced Cultural Studies
- ENGL 4537 Advanced Studies in North American Literature
- ENGL 4546 Language and Rhetoric
- ENGL 4547 to ENGL 4897 Honours Seminars
- ENGL 4695 Honours Essay

* British literary history.

The content of the Genre courses is variable. To determine whether the content focusses on British literature, students should check the course descriptions each year and/or consult with the Department.

Students may not credit for the ENGL 1500 courses toward an English Studies major.

Depending on the topic of the Honours Seminars and ENGL 4695 Honours Essay, these courses may be credited toward Group 1, 2, or 3, as approved by the department.

Bachelor of Arts (Honours) – Single Major

Students must complete 120 credits including a minimum of 66 credits in English as follows:

* ENGL 1106	Introduction to English Studies I	3 cr.
* ENGL 1107	Introduction to English Studies II	3 cr.
* ENGL 2006	British Literature before 1800	3 cr.
* ENGL 2007	British Literature after 1800	3 cr.
** ENGL Group 1		24 cr.
ENGL Group 2 and/or 3		18 cr.
ENGL 4000 level		6 cr.

* Students must complete ENGL 1106 and 1107 with a minimum grade of 60% in each and ENGL 2006 and ENGL 2007 with a minimum grade of 65% in each.

** At least 18 credits must be selected from courses in British literary history. ENGL 2006 and ENGL 2007 are designated as British literary history. Courses in Group 2 may, from year to year, be designated as British.

Note: A maximum of 30 credits at the 2000 level may be applied to the major.

Students are limited to a maximum of 84 credits in English Studies.

Other Program Requirements

Social Sciences	6 cr.
Science	6 cr.
Electives	48 cr.

For complete Bachelor of Arts (Honours) degree requirements, please refer to that section of the Calendar.

Bachelor of Arts (Honours)/Bachelor of Education (Concurrent)

Students must complete a minimum of 153 credits (P/J Division) or 156 credits (J/I Division). The minimum 120 credits required for the Bachelor of Arts (Honours) in English Studies are specified above. The minimum 33 credits (P/J Division) or 36 credits (J/I Division) required for the Bachelor of Education (Concurrent) are as follows:

Year 1

EDUC 1123 (P/J) or EDUC 1013 (J/I) Observation and Practice Teaching I*	1 cr.
EDUC 4102 (P/J) or EDUC 4202 (J/I) Education and Schooling	3 cr.

Year 2

EDUC 2123 (P/J) or EDUC 2013 (J/I) Observation and Practice Teaching II*	1 cr.
EDUC 4112 (P/J) or EDUC 4116 (J/I) Language Arts	3 cr.
EDUC 4434 (P/J) or EDUC 4474 (J/I) Curriculum Methods I	2.5 cr.

Year 3

EDUC 3123 (P/J) or EDUC 3013 (J/I) Observation and Practice Teaching III*	1 cr.
EDUC 4113 (P/J) or EDUC 4117 (J/I) Language Arts	3 cr.
EDUC 4103 (P/J) or EDUC 4203 (J/I) Educational Psychology and Special Education	3 cr.

Year 4

EDUC 4123 (P/J) or EDUC 4013 (J/I) Observation and Practice Teaching IV*	1 cr.
EDUC 4444 (P/J) or EDUC 4484 (J/I) Curriculum Methods II	2.5 cr.

Year 5

EDUC 4133 (P/J) or EDUC 4023 (J/I) Observation and Practice Teaching V* (13 weeks)	3 cr.
EDUC 4244 (P/J) or EDUC 4308 (J/I) Visual Arts	1.5 cr.
EDUC 4254 (P/J) or EDUC 4314 (J/I) Music Education	1.5 cr.
EDUC 4264 (P/J) or EDUC 4324 (J/I) Health and Physical Education	1.5 cr.

EDUC 4274 (P/J) or EDUC 4334 (J/I) Mathematics Education	1.5 cr.
EDUC 4284 (P/J) or EDUC 4344 (J/I) Science Education	1.5 cr.
EDUC 4294 (P/J) or EDUC 4354 (J/I) Social Studies	1.5 cr.

For the Junior/Intermediate Division, students must choose one of the following according to major: 3 cr.

EDUC 4406 English (First Language) (Intermediate)
EDUC 4416 Computer Science (Intermediate)
EDUC 4446 Geography (Intermediate)
EDUC 4456 History (Intermediate)
EDUC 4466 Mathematics (Intermediate)

Note: A minimum overall average of 70% is required in the EDUC courses above, with at least a 60% in each course.

Student may choose an option course in Education in each of years 3, or 4 from the following:

EDUC 1526, EDUC 4683, EDUC 4706, EDUC 4707, EDUC 4806, EDUC 4807, EDUC 4816, EDUC 4916, EDUC 4986. Not all option courses are offered every year. The course offerings may vary from year to year.

In the 120 credits required for the Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science, students will normally take 27 credits in year 1 and year 2, 30 credits in year 3 and year 4, and six credits in year 5. Students must include the following: six credits of PSYC 2006, PSYC 2007 or PSYC 2020; six credits of MATH 1036, MATH 1037, MATH 1046, MATH 1056 or MATH 1070; six credits of Canadian History at the 1000, 2000 or 3000 level (and are restricted to a maximum of 12 credits of 1000 level History); six credits of Geography; and SOCI 2091 and SOCI 2092 (normally taken in year 5). Students are required to take six credits of Humanities. Six credits of English Studies are highly recommended.

*In order to practice teach in Ontario schools, students must provide a clear criminal reference check.

For complete Bachelor of Arts (Honours)/Bachelor of Education (Concurrent) or Bachelor of Science (Honours)/Bachelor of Education (Concurrent) degree requirements, please refer to that section of the Calendar.

Bachelor of Arts (Honours) – Combined Major

Students must complete 120 credits including a minimum of 42 credits in English and a minimum of 42 credits in another discipline. The second major must include all of the required courses specified for that discipline. The English requirements are as follows:

* ENGL 1106 Introduction to English Studies I	3 cr.
* ENGL 1107 Introduction to English Studies II	3 cr.
* ENGL 2006 British Literature before 1800	3 cr.
* ENGL 2007 British Literature after 1800	3 cr.
ENGL Group 1	12 cr.
ENGL Group 2 and/or 3	12 cr.
ENGL 4000 level	6 cr.

*Students must complete ENGL 1106 and ENGL 1107 with a minimum grade of 60% in each and ENGL 2006 and ENGL 2007 with a minimum grade of 65% in each.

Students are limited to a maximum of 84 credits in English Studies.

Other Program Requirements

Major 2	42 cr.
Social Sciences	6 cr.
Science	6 cr.
Electives	24 cr.

For complete Bachelor of Arts (Honours) degree requirements, please refer to that section of the Calendar.

Bachelor of Arts (3-Year General) – Single Major

Students must complete 90 credits including a minimum of 36 credits in English:

* ENGL 1106 Introduction to English Studies I	3 cr.
* ENGL 1107 Introduction to English Studies II	3 cr.
* ENGL 2006 British Literature before 1800	3 cr.
* ENGL 2007 British Literature after 1800	3 cr.
** ENGL upper level	24 cr.

*Students must complete ENGL 1106, ENGL 1107, ENGL 2006 and ENGL 2007 with a minimum grade of 60% in each.

**At least six credits must be chosen from Group 1.

Students are limited to a maximum of 54 credits in English Studies.

Other Program Requirements

Science	6 cr.
Social Sciences	6 cr.
Electives	42 cr.

For complete Bachelor of Arts (3-Year General) degree requirements, please refer to that section of the Calendar.

Bachelor of Arts (3-Year General) – Combined Major

Students must complete 90 credits including a minimum of 30 credits in English and a minimum of 30 credits in another discipline. The second major must include all of the required courses specified for that discipline. The English requirements are:

* ENGL 1106 Introduction to English Studies I	3 cr.
* ENGL 1107 Introduction to English Studies II	3 cr.
* ENGL 2006 British Literature before 1800	3 cr.
* ENGL 2007 British Literature after 1800	3 cr.
ENGL upper level	18 cr.

*Students must complete ENGL 1106 and ENGL 1107, ENGL 2006 and ENGL 2007 with a minimum grade of 60% in each.

Students are limited to a maximum of 54 credits in English Studies.

Other Program Requirements

Major 2	30 cr.
Science	6 cr.
Social Sciences	6 cr.
Electives	18 cr.

For complete Bachelor of Arts (3-Year General) degree requirements, please refer to that section of the Calendar.

Minor in English Studies

A minor in English Studies is available to students pursuing a major in another discipline. A minor consists of a minimum of 24 credits in a discipline, with at least six credits at the first year level and at least six credits at the upper year level. Cross-coded and cross-listed courses may count towards a minor if they have not been used elsewhere to complete program requirements. A minimum grade of 60 % is required in the introductory course(s) presented for the minor. Only English literature courses will be counted in the minor.

English Studies Courses

Language Courses

ENGL 1501 Language and Written Communication I

Prerequisite: No prerequisite.

Restrictions: This course may not be credited towards English Studies for a major, a minor, or a sequence in a Liberal program. Students may retain credit for no more than six credits of the following: ENGL 1501, ENGL 1502, ENGL 1551, ENGL 1552, ENGL 1560 and ADMN 1157.

Anterequisite: ENGL 1551

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course gives practice in written English with particular emphasis on syntactical problems and practical training in the short essay.

ENGL 1502 Language and Written Communication II

Prerequisite: ENGL 1501

Restrictions: This course may not be credited towards English Studies for a major, a minor, or a sequence in Liberal program. Students may retain credit for no more than six credits of the following: ENGL 1501, ENGL 1502, ENGL 1551, ENGL 1552, ENGL 1560 and ADMN 1157.

Anterequisite: ENGL 1552

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course continues the study of written English with particular emphasis on longer essays, methods of research, reports and research papers.

ENGL 1551 Language and Written Communication: English as a Second Language I

Prerequisite: No prerequisite.

Restrictions: This course may not be credited towards English Studies for a major, a minor, or a sequence in a Liberal program. Students may retain credit for no more than six credits of the following: ENGL 1501, ENGL 1502, ENGL 1551, ENGL 1552, ENGL 1560 and ADMN 1157.

Anterequisite: ENGL 1501

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course is designed for students whose first language is not English. Practical training is given in the writing of sentences and paragraphs. Topics covered include vocabulary, the proper use of a dictionary, and common syntactical problems involving verb tenses and the use of prepositions.

ENGL 1552 Language and Written Communication: English as a Second Language II

Prerequisite: ENGL 1551

Restrictions: This course may not be credited towards English Studies for a major, a minor, or a sequence in a Liberal program. Students may retain credit for no more than six credits of the following: ENGL 1501, ENGL 1502, ENGL 1551, ENGL 1552, ENGL 1560 and ADMN 1157.

Antirequisite: ENGL 1502

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course presents a further study of written English for the student whose first language is not English. Particular emphasis is placed on practical training in the writing of longer works (essays, reports and research papers). The study of English vocabulary and sentence structure initiated in ENGL 1551 is continued and extended.

Literature Courses

ENGL 1106 Introduction to English Studies I

Prerequisite: No prerequisite.

Antirequisite: ENGL 1105

Hours: Two hours of lecture and one hour of seminar per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course introduces students to English as a discipline of study at the university. The course focusses on learning the skills required to move from an initial impression of a literary work to a clear, coherent, written analysis. Particular attention is therefore given to such topics as the purpose of literary analysis, recognizing literary conventions, correct grammar and usage, the basics of argumentation, and proper essay format.

ENGL 1107 Introduction to English Studies II

Prerequisite: ENGL 1106

Antirequisite: ENGL 1105

Hours: Two hours of lecture and one hour of seminar per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course builds on the skills that students have acquired in ENGL 1106 by expanding their knowledge of literary conventions, forms, and techniques. This goal is achieved through the close study of a wide range of literary texts primarily from England, Canada, and the United States. The range of texts students encounter prepares them for the various historical and generic topics offered in the second year of the program. This course also continues to help students develop the skills required for successful essay writing.

ENGL 2006 British Literature Before 1800

Prerequisite: ENGL 1106 and ENGL 1107

Antirequisite: ENGL 2005

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course surveys British literature written before 1800 to provide students with a foundational understanding of the develop-

ment of literary traditions and influences within historical contexts. In addition, the course introduces the research and bibliographic skills necessary for further work in the discipline of English Studies. (British)

ENGL 2007 British Literature after 1800

Prerequisite: ENGL 1106 and ENGL 1107 Students are strongly recommended to take ENGL 2006.

Antirequisite: ENGL 2005

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course surveys British literature written after 1800 to provide students with a foundational understanding of the development of literary traditions and influences within historical contexts. In addition, the course introduces the research and bibliographic skills necessary for further work in the discipline of English Studies. (British)

ENGL 2015 Theatre Production: Practice and Theory

Prerequisite: ENGL 1106 and ENGL 1107

Hours: Two hours of seminars and three hours of workshops per week.

Credits: 6

This course takes a wholistic approach to theatre production studying various theatrical elements and examining how they relate to one another in an overall performance. Students will not only study the theories and techniques underlying the dramatic arts but also stage a major production in which they will put into practice course knowledge. Along with seminars, weekly workshops on performance and production are a major part of this course and students are expected to participate in the class production, to attend plays in the community, and to be involved with field trips to dramatic performances.

ENGL 2025 Language and Rhetoric

Prerequisite: ENGL 1106 and ENGL 1107

Hours: Two hours of lecture and one hour of seminar per week.

Credits: 6

Language, broadly understood, is any form of communication, whether verbal (the spoken or written word), visual (the static or moving image), or a combination of verbal and visual (in print, on the stage, or in media). Rhetoric is the art of persuasion through the effective use of language. This course introduces students to the classical foundations, historical developments and contemporary theory and practice of language and rhetoric (i.e., writing well), with attention to the ideological and cultural issues implicated in effective communication. Topics include the theory, history, practice, and ideology of language and rhetoric (i.e., modes of persuasion, instruction, notions of audience, grammar, etymology, the history of the language, register, tone, and voice). Specific content varies from year to year.

ENGL 2035 Literary Theory and Critical Practice

Prerequisite: ENGL 1106 and ENGL 1107

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week.

Credits: 6

This historical survey of principles, problems, and strategies of literary criticism introduces students to debates in literary and critical theory. The course addresses such central issues and concepts of literary criticism as the notions of literature and culture, the relation of literature to criticism, critical analysis and evaluation, reading and/as argument. The goal of the course is

to reflect on critical reading strategies, textual practices, and language itself. Students engage a range of critical, theoretical, and social issues shaping the field of literary studies.

ENGL 2055 Studies in Drama: Classical to Contemporary

Prerequisite: ENGL 1106 and ENGL 1107

Hours: Three hours of lecture and discussion per week.

Credits: 6

This course is a historical survey of the major dramatic genres and movements from classical Greece to the contemporary period. The course focusses on plays as texts composed for performance, and attention is given to the history of theatrical practice. Although the course concentrates on British plays, a number of highly influential plays are studied in English translation. Specific content varies from year to year. (British)

ENGL 2116 Texts and Intertexts I

Prerequisite: ENGL 1106 and ENGL 1107

Antirequisite: ENGL 2115

Hours: Three hours of lecture and discussion per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course examines the ways in which selected works make meaning through their dependence on other works. Every text is produced out of earlier texts, and these earlier texts may be called intertexts. This course studies the debt that literary texts of one or more English cultures owe to culturally prominent intertexts: mythology, the Bible, classical writings, legends, or folklore. Specific content varies from year to year.

ENGL 2117 Texts and Intertexts II

Prerequisite: ENGL 1105

Antirequisite: ENGL 2115

Hours: Three hours of lecture and discussion per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course examines the ways in which selected works make meaning through their dependence on other works. Every text is produced out of earlier texts, and these earlier texts may be called intertexts. This course studies the debt that literary texts of one or more English cultures owe to culturally prominent intertexts: mythology, the Bible, classical writings, legends, or folklore. Specific content varies from year to year.

ENGL 2206 Gender, Literature and Culture I

Prerequisite: ENGL 1106 and ENGL 1107 or GEND 1025

Hours: Three hours of lecture and discussion per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course explores the various ways that culture reflects, constructs, reinforces, and/or challenges gender roles in given social and historical contexts. Theoretical approaches to gender provide the basis for critical analysis of a range of cultural texts by men and women. The focus is on constructions of “masculinity” and “femininity” in English cultures and media selected from the middle ages to the present. Specific content varies from year to year. This course may be credited towards Gender Equality and Social Justice.

ENGL 2207 Gender, Literature and Culture II

Prerequisite: ENGL 1106 and ENGL 1107 or GEND 1025

Hours: Three hours of lecture and discussion per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course explores the various ways that culture reflects, constructs, reinforces, and/or challenges gender roles in given social and historical contexts. Theoretical approaches to gender provide the basis for critical analysis of a range of cultural texts by men and women. The focus is on constructions of “masculinity” and “femininity” in English cultures and media selected from the middle ages to the present. Specific content varies from year to year. This course may be credited towards Gender Equality and Social Justice.

ENGL 2255 Canadian Literature from the Colonial to the Contemporary Period

Prerequisite: ENGL 1106 and ENGL 1107

Hours: Three hours of lecture and discussion per week.

Credits: 6

This course is an historical survey of Canadian literature from the colonial to the contemporary period. Course readings may include fiction, poetry, drama, criticism and nonfiction as well as other forms. Students will be encouraged to develop an understanding of Canadian “literary tradition,” while critiquing the critical processes by which the Canadian “literary tradition” is constructed. A variety of perspectives on the literature will be offered and encouraged.

ENGL 2265 American Literature from the Colonial to the Contemporary Period

Prerequisite: ENGL 1106 and ENGL 1107

Antirequisite: ENGL 3365, ENGL 3375

Hours: Three hours of lecture and discussion per week.

Credits: 6

This course surveys American Literature from the colonial New England Puritan period to the contemporary period to provide students with a foundational understanding of the development of traditions and influences within historical contexts during this broad sweep of time. The particular ways in which literary “histories” are constructed, “periods” designated and “canons” established and modified are also investigated. Poetry, essays, novels, short stories and dramas are all studied.

ENGL 2445 Children’s Literature

Prerequisite: ENGL 1106 and ENGL 1107

Hours: Two hours of lecture and one seminar hour per week.

Credits: 6

This course conducts a critical/historical survey of works in English composed for, or appropriated by, children. Selections may vary annually but each year will include both classic and less familiar texts, and examples of dominant and suppressed or subversive works. Through the study of the course texts the major genres, from the street song to the illustrated book, will be illuminated. The chronological organization will permit the treating of texts in their contexts, and facilitate the tracing of the influence of shifting ideas about childhood and other aspects of ideology on the works reflecting and constructing them. Formal literary analysis will be complemented by a variety of critical approaches that will enable the class to explore relevant theoretical issues and to comprehend the cultural and psychological work being done by specific texts. This is not a teaching methods course, but will provide an excellent foundation for such a study.

ENGL 2535 Studies in Shakespeare

Prerequisite: ENGL 1106 and ENGL 1107

Antirequisite: ENGL 2536 and ENGL 2537

Hours: Three hours of lecture and discussion per week.

Credits: 6

This course introduces students to the field of Shakespeare studies, which includes the plays, their culture, and contemporary research resources. Close formal analysis is supplemented by a treatment of the theatrical aspects of the plays and by the application of current theoretical approaches. This course will also implement performance and play into the class's dialogue with the dramatic texts. "Play", not only as text but also as reading strategy, will enrich the pedagogical scene for both teacher and student. Students should expect to read at least ten plays, as well as supplementary historical and scholarly material. (British)

ENGL 2536 Studies in Shakespeare I

Prerequisite: ENGL 1106 and ENGL 1107

Antirequisite: ENGL 2535

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course introduces students to the field of Shakespeare studies which includes the plays, their culture, and contemporary research sources. Close formal analysis of the printed texts is supplemented by a treatment of the theatrical aspects of the plays and by the application of current theoretical approaches. The main focus in this course will be on selected plays of different genres written before 1600. (British)

ENGL 2537 Studies in Shakespeare II

Prerequisite: ENGL 1106 and ENGL 1107

Antirequisite: ENGL 2535

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course introduces students to the field of Shakespeare studies which includes the plays, their culture, and contemporary research sources. Close formal analysis of the printed texts is supplemented by a treatment of the theatrical aspects of the plays and by the application of current theoretical approaches. The main focus in this course will be on selected plays of different genres written after 1600. (British)

ENGL 2605 Cultural Studies

Prerequisite: ENGL 1106 and ENGL 1107

Hours: Four hours of lecture and discussion per week.

Credits: 6

This course introduces students to the central ideas, themes, and issues involved in the study of culture. Students encounter the theoretical foundations of the rapidly developing interdisciplinary field of cultural studies in order to engage in critical inquiry and analysis of media. Topics might include representation, rituals, activities, spaces, narratives, and spectacle. Such engagement challenges students to examine the ideological underpinnings of media and their messages.

ENGL 3016 Studies in Marginalized Literatures I

Prerequisite: ENGL 1106 and ENGL 1107; and six credits of ENGL 2006 and ENGL 2007 or ENGL 2605

Hours: Three hours of lecture and discussion per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course examines literatures produced by visible and/or cultural minorities (for instance, African diasporas, working class

communities, or Francophone writers). The texts for this course may include works in translation. The theoretical approaches vary according to the topic and instructor, but may include such areas as postcolonial theory, critical race theory, and cultural studies. Specific content varies from year to year.

ENGL 3017 Studies in Marginalized Literatures II

Prerequisite: ENGL 1106 and ENGL 1107; and six credits of ENGL 2006 and ENGL 2007 or ENGL 2605

Hours: Three hours of lecture and discussion per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course examines literatures produced by visible and/or cultural minorities (for instance, African diasporas, working class communities, or Francophone writers). The texts for this course may include works in translation. The theoretical approaches vary according to the topic and instructor, but may include such areas as postcolonial theory, critical race theory, and cultural studies. Specific content varies from year to year.

ENGL 3026 Advanced Language and Rhetoric I

Prerequisite: ENGL 1106 and ENGL 1107; and six credits of ENGL 2006 and ENGL 2007 or ENGL 2025

Hours: Three hours of lecture and discussion per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course explores topics, concepts, and approaches in theory and production of both language and rhetoric. Topics in rhetoric may include the rhetoric of the image (both static and dynamic), of discourses (for example, scientific, pop cultural, academic), as well as modes of persuasion and notions of audience. Topics in language may include the history of the language, English structure and functions (advanced grammar), and modes of instruction. Specific content varies from year to year.

ENGL 3027 Advanced Language and Rhetoric II

Prerequisite: ENGL 1106 and ENGL 1107; and six credits of ENGL 2006 and ENGL 2007 or ENGL 2025

Hours: Three hours of lecture and discussion per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course explores topics, concepts, and approaches in theory and production of both language and rhetoric. Topics in rhetoric may include the rhetoric of the image (both static and dynamic), of discourses (for example, scientific, pop cultural, academic), as well as modes of persuasion and notions of audience. Topics in language may include the history of the language, English structure and functions (advanced grammar), and modes of instruction. Specific content varies from year to year.

ENGL 3036 Studies in Media I

Prerequisite: ENGL 1106 and ENGL 1107; and six credits of ENGL 2006 and ENGL 2007 or ENGL 2605

Hours: Three hours of lecture and discussion per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course explores cultural production in media other than traditional print texts. Theories from the field of cultural studies emphasizing the conditions of production and consumption inform the general approach to the material. Course content may include the analysis of a specific medium such as television, film, or the internet; the analysis of a particular genre within a medium; or cultural production across media. Specific content varies from year to year.

ENGL 3037 Studies in Media II

Prerequisite: ENGL 1106 and ENGL 1107; and six credits of ENGL 2006 and ENGL 2007 or ENGL 2605

Hours: Three hours of lecture and discussion per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course explores cultural production in media other than traditional print texts. Theories from the field of cultural studies emphasizing the conditions of production and consumption inform the general approach to the material. Course content may include the analysis of a specific medium such as television, film, or the internet; the analysis of a particular genre within a medium; or cultural production across media. Specific content varies from year to year.

ENGL 3045 Studies in Early Modern Literature

Prerequisite: ENGL 1106, ENGL 1107, ENGL 2006, and ENGL 2007

Antirequisite: ENGL 2045

Hours: Three hours of lecture and discussion per week.

Credits: 6

This course surveys a wide selection of genres taken from the sixteenth and seventeenth centuries and may give additional emphasis to either Spenser or Milton, the two main canonical figures of this period. The purpose is to give the student a grasp of not only the formal demands but also the historical richness of this period's literature. To that end, classes not only consider the profoundly rhetorical orientation of this literature, but also demonstrate how this literature actively participates in and is shaped by early modern culture. (British)

ENGL 3095 Studies in Restoration and Eighteenth-Century Literature

Prerequisite: ENGL 1106, ENGL 1107, ENGL 2006, and ENGL 2007

Antirequisite: ENGL 2095

Hours: Three hours of lecture and discussion per week.

Credits: 6

This course introduces students to a selection of English literature written between the Restoration of the Stuart monarchy in 1660 and the beginning of the nineteenth century. This period of literary history is characterized by its witty - and often scathing - satires, the revitalization of the English theatre after its closure in 1642, the beginning of the novel as a respectable literary form, the emergence of the professional woman writer, and a new focus on nature, the imagination, and sensibility. Specific content may vary from year to year. (British)

ENGL 3126 Composition: Theory and Practice I

Prerequisite: ENGL 1106 and ENGL 1107; and six credits of ENGL 2006 and ENGL 2007 or ENGL 2025

Hours: Three hours of lecture and discussion per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course is an advanced course in composition and is writing intensive. Some of the questions students might pursue include what do writers do when they write? How does expertise in writing develop? What is the effect of writing well? How do contexts influence writing? Topics may include academic writing; the pedagogy of writing instruction; composition theory; technology related to writing and its teaching; electronic writing and publishing; and editing. Specific content varies from year to year.

ENGL 3127 Composition: Theory and Practice II

Prerequisite: ENGL 1106 and ENGL 1107; and six credits of ENGL 2006 and ENGL 2007 or ENGL 2025

Hours: Three hours of lecture and discussion per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course is an advanced course in composition and is writing intensive. Some of the questions students might pursue include, what do writers do when they write? How does expertise in writing develop? What is the effect of writing well? How do contexts influence writing? Topics may include academic writing; the pedagogy of writing instruction; composition theory; technology related to writing and its teaching; electronic writing and publishing; and editing. Specific content varies from year to year.

ENGL 3145 Studies in Nineteenth-Century Literature

Prerequisite: ENGL 1106, ENGL 1107, ENGL 2006, and ENGL 2007 Antirequisite: ENGL 3136 and ENGL 3137

Hours: Three hours of lecture and discussion per week.

Credits: 6

This course examines a selection of British poetry, prose, and fiction from the mid-1780s to the end of the nineteenth-century. Course selections and thematic studies may vary from year to year, but study will typically include representative forms of Romantic and Victorian poetry and fiction, and a selection of prose works which illuminate the central issues of the period. Through a close examination of each text in the context of the cultural discourses in which it was produced and received, the student will gain a better understanding of the Romantic and Victorian literary responses to the social, intellectual, and political upheavals of a long nineteenth century. (British)

ENGL 3146 Studies in Postcolonial Literature I

Prerequisite: ENGL 2006 and ENGL 2007

Hours: Three hours of lecture and discussion per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course focusses on literature coming from countries which are former British colonies, excluding Canada and the United States. The emphasis in the selection of texts and approaches is on tracing the effects of (de-)colonization on emerging literatures in English. The collision and collusion of cultures brought together by imperial domination have produced theatre, fiction and poetry rich in controversy and imagination. As well, the process of British colonization has helped to rewrite the texts and traditions of British literary history, and the English language itself. The course is divided and defined regionally rather than historically, and while they should include a short history of colonization, the readings are drawn largely from the twentieth-century. Some of the regions covered may include the Caribbean, Africa, India, Australia, New Zealand, and Ireland. Recent developments in literary theory and critical approaches to postcolonial literature are also considered.

ENGL 3147 Studies in Postcolonial Literature II

Prerequisite: ENGL 2006 and ENGL 2007

Hours: Three hours of lecture and discussion per week for one term.

Credits: 3

As in ENGL 3146, this course focusses on literature coming from countries which are former British colonies, excluding Canada and the United States. However, ENGL 3147 has com-

pletely different course content from ENGL 3146, so ENGL 3146 does not function as a prerequisite for ENGL 3147. The emphasis in the selection of texts and approaches is on tracing the effects of (de-)colonization on emerging literatures in English. The collision and collusion of cultures brought together by imperial domination have produced theatre, fiction and poetry rich in controversy and imagination. As well, the process of British colonization has helped to rewrite the texts and traditions of British literary history, and the English language itself. The course is divided and defined regionally rather than historically, and while they should include a short history of colonization, the readings are drawn largely from the twentieth-century. Some of the regions covered may include the Caribbean, Africa, India, Australia, New Zealand, and Ireland. Recent developments in literary theory and critical approaches to postcolonial literature are also considered.

ENGL 3175 Studies in Literature after 1900

Prerequisite: ENGL 1106, ENGL 1107, ENGL 2006 and ENGL 2007

Antirequisite: ENGL 3165 or ENGL 3185

Hours: Three hours of lecture and discussion per week.

Credits: 6

This course surveys a selection of writings drawn from the twentieth century, paying particular attention to British writers. Classes concentrate on this century's two primary literary periods, namely modernism and postmodernism, examining the ideological similarities and differences between them. In order to overcome the interpretive difficulties built into the twentieth-century text, classes will generate close readings but will also consider the social, political and philosophical forces that have in general formed and deformed this period's literature. (British)

ENGL 3206 Special Topics in Women's Literature I

Prerequisite: ENGL 1106, ENGL 1107, ENGL 2006 and ENGL 2007

Hours: Three lecture/seminar hours per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course explores special topics in women's writing in English (Canadian, American, British and other literatures). Specific content varies from year to year. Students in a Gender Equality and Social Justice major who have not completed ENGL 2005 may request permission from the Department Chair to take ENGL 3206. This course may be credited towards Gender Equality and Social Justice.

ENGL 3207 Special Topics in Women's Literature II

Prerequisite: ENGL 1106, ENGL 1107, ENGL 2006 and ENGL 2007

Hours: Three lecture/seminar hours per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course explores special topics in women's writing in English (Canadian, American, British or other literatures). Specific content varies from year to year. Students in a Gender Equality and Social Justice major who have not completed ENGL 2005 may request permission from the Department Chair to take ENGL 3207. This course may be credited towards Gender Equality and Social Justice.

ENGL 3276 Studies in the Native Literatures of North America I (formerly ENGL 2275)

Prerequisite: ENGL 1106, ENGL 1107, ENGL 2006 and ENGL 2007, or permission from the Chair of the department

Antirequisite: ENGL 2275

Hours: Three hours of lecture and discussion per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course offers an historical and self-reflexive exploration of Native North American literature in English (with some work in translation) and its meaning for us as Canadians, both Native and non-Native. After some grounding readings and presentations from the oral tradition of Native "mythology", the class will focus on works written in the last two centuries, with an emphasis on the modern and contemporary periods of the twentieth-century. Specific course content varies from year to year. Native Studies students who have not completed ENGL 2006 and ENGL 2007 may request permission from the Department Chair to take ENGL 3276. This course may be credited towards Native Studies.

ENGL 3277 Studies in the Native Literatures of North America II (formerly ENGL 2275)

Prerequisite: ENGL 1106, ENGL 1107, ENGL 2006 and ENGL 2007, or permission from the Chair of the department

Antirequisite: ENGL 2275

Hours: Three hours of lecture and discussion per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course offers an historical and self-reflexive exploration of Native North American literature in English (with some work in translation) and its meaning for us as Canadians, both Native and non-Native. After some grounding readings and presentations from the oral tradition of Native "mythology", the class will focus on works written in the last two centuries, with an emphasis on the modern and contemporary periods of the twentieth-century. Specific course content varies from year to year. Native Studies students who have not completed ENGL 2005 may request permission from the Department Chair to take ENGL 3277. This course may be credited towards Native Studies.

ENGL 3486 Studies in Genre I

Prerequisite: ENGL 1106, ENGL 1107, ENGL 2006 and ENGL 2007

Hours: Three hours of lecture and discussion per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course examines the conventions of, and developments within, a specific literary genre through a literary period or across literary history. Genres are drawn from British, Canadian, American and other literatures. Specific genres and associated course content vary from year to year.

ENGL 3487 Studies in Genre II

Prerequisite: ENGL 1106, ENGL 1107, ENGL 2006 and ENGL 2007

Hours: Three hours of lecture and discussion per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course examines the conventions of, and developments within, a specific literary genre through a literary period or across literary history. Genres are drawn from British, Canadian, American and other literatures. Specific genres and associ-

ated course content vary from year to year. Topic: The Scandalous Life: Bad Behaviour and Fictional Form, 1678-1796.

ENGL 3496 Studies in Genre III

Prerequisite: ENGL 1106, ENGL 1107, ENGL 2006 and ENGL 2007

Hours: Three hours of lecture and discussion per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course examines the conventions of, and developments within, a specific literary genre through a literary period or across literary history. Genres are drawn from British, Canadian, American and other literatures. Specific genres and associated course content vary from year to year.

ENGL 3497 Studies in Genre IV

Prerequisite: ENGL 1106, ENGL 1107, ENGL 2006 and ENGL 2007

Hours: Three hours of lecture and discussion per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course examines the conventions of, and developments within, a specific literary genre through a literary period or across literary history. Genres are drawn from British, Canadian, American and other literatures. Specific genres and associated course content vary from year to year.

ENGL 3505 Studies in Medieval Literature

Prerequisite: ENGL 1106, ENGL 1107, ENGL 2006 and ENGL 2007

Antirequisite: ENGL 2505

Hours: Three hours of lecture and discussion per week.

Credits: 6

This course examines the language and works of Chaucer together with non-Chaucerian works of the period. (British)

ENGL 3516 Creative Writing: Poetry

Prerequisite: ENGL 1106 and ENGL 1107

Restrictions: Students who register in this course are also required to submit for assessment a selective portfolio of their creative work or an essay demonstrating creative reasons for wishing to take the course to the Department Chair by the first week of January and approval to register in the course will be granted by mid-February.

Antirequisite: ENGL 3515

Hours: Three hours of lecture and discussion per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course explores imaginative literary expression. Although it involves examining the works of others, the course focusses on the work of class members. Specific attention is given to editorial procedures, forms, techniques and literary devices in the genre of poetry.

ENGL 3517 Creative Writing: Prose Fiction

Prerequisite: ENGL 1106 and ENGL 1107

Restrictions: *Students who register in this course are also required to submit for assessment a selective portfolio of their creative work or an essay demonstrating creative reasons for wishing to take the course to the Department Chair by the first week of January and approval to register in the course will be granted by mid-February.*

Antirequisite: ENGL 3515

Hours: Three hours of lecture and discussion per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course explores imaginative literary expression. Although it involves examining the works of others, the course focusses on the work of class members. Specific attention is given to editorial procedures, forms, techniques and literary devices in the genre of prose fiction.

ENGL 3525 Rise and Development of the Novel

Prerequisite: ENGL 1106, ENGL 1107, ENGL 2006 and

ENGL 2007 Hours: Three hours of lecture and discussion per week.

Credits: 6

This course is designed to explore the issues surrounding the emergence of “the novel” as a distinct and dominant narrative form in English. The origins of the novel are marked by writers’ experiments with a great variety of forms and techniques in fiction, as the novel as a distinct genre emerges from a range of types of prose writing: travelogues, familiar letters, autobiographies, philosophical treatises. We will trace the emergence of the oppositions between the fictive and the historical, each with its own distinct claims to “truth”, between “realism” and “romance” as two different types of fiction, and between attitudes to “masculine” and “feminine” modes of writing, as the grounding conditions for the emergence of the novel. We will also be considering the political and religious values at stake in these oppositions, by relating prose fiction to contemporary political, material, and economic developments. (British)

ENGL 3606 Studies in Popular Culture I

Prerequisite: ENGL 1106 and ENGL 1107; and six credits of ENGL 2006 and 2007, or ENGL 2605

Hours: Three hours of lecture and discussion per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course explores texts that are generally considered to be popular, such as those produced for mass consumption. Theories from the field of cultural studies inform the general approach to the material, which means that the cultural contexts for the texts are foregrounded. These contexts might include histories of production and reception, economic forces, gender relations, sexuality and/ or issues of race. The course examines a range of media which may draw from the products of mass print, digital, visual, cinematic and/or electronic cultures. Specific content varies from year to year.

ENGL 3607 Studies in Popular Culture II

Prerequisite: ENGL 1106 and ENGL 1107; and six credits of ENGL 2006 and 2007, or ENGL 2605

Hours: Three hours of lecture and discussion per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course explores texts that are generally considered to be popular, such as those produced for mass consumption. Theories

from the field of cultural studies inform the general approach to the material, which means that the cultural contexts for the texts are foregrounded. These contexts might include histories of production and reception, economic forces, gender relations, sexuality and/or issues of race. The course examines a range of media which may draw from the products of mass print, digital, visual, cinematic and/or electronic cultures. Specific content varies from year to year.

ENGL 4506 Honours Seminar: Advanced Studies in Early Modern Literature

Prerequisite: Restricted to students in the fourth year of the Honours English program.

Hours: Three hours of lecture/seminar per week for one term.
Credits: 3

Honours Seminars provide senior English majors with the opportunity to develop advanced research, presentation, and writing skills in a specialized field of study. Course content varies from year to year according to the instructor's research interest and expertise.

ENGL 4507 Honours Seminar: Advanced Studies in Eighteenth-Century Literature

Prerequisite: Restricted to students in the fourth year of the Honours English program.

Hours: Three hours of lecture/seminar per week for one term.
Credits: 3

Honours Seminars provide senior English majors with the opportunity to develop advanced research, presentation, and writing skills in a specialized field of study. Course content varies from year to year according to the instructor's research interest and expertise. (British)

ENGL 4516 Honours Seminar: Advanced Studies in Nineteenth-Century Literature

Prerequisite: Restricted to students in the fourth year of the Honours English program.

Hours: Three hours of lecture/seminar per week for one term.
Credits: 3

Honours Seminars provide senior English majors with the opportunity to develop advanced research, presentation, and writing skills in a specialized field of study. Course content varies from year to year according to the instructor's research interest and expertise. (British)

ENGL 4517 Honours Seminar: Advanced Studies in Twentieth-Century Literature

Prerequisite: Restricted to students in the fourth year of the Honours English program.

Hours: Three hours of lecture/seminar per week for one term.
Credits: 3

Honours Seminars provide senior English majors with the opportunity to develop advanced research, presentation, and writing skills in a specialized field of study. Course content varies from year to year according to the instructor's research interest and expertise. (British)

ENGL 4526 Honours Seminar: Advanced Studies in Postcolonial Literature

Prerequisite: Restricted to students in the fourth year of the Honours English program.

Hours: Three hours of lecture/seminar per week for one term.
Credits: 3

Honours Seminars provide senior English majors with the opportunity to develop advanced research, presentation, and writing skills in a specialized field of study. Course content varies from year to year according to the instructor's research interest and expertise.

ENGL 4527 Honours Seminar: Advanced Studies in Genre

Prerequisite: Restricted to students in the fourth year of the Honours English program.

Hours: Three hours of lecture/seminar per week for one term.
Credits: 3

Honours Seminars provide senior English majors with the opportunity to develop advanced research, presentation, and writing skills in a specialized field of study. Course content varies from year to year according to the instructor's research interest and expertise.

ENGL 4536 Honours Seminar: Advanced Cultural Studies

Prerequisite: Restricted to students in the fourth year of the Honours English program.

Hours: Three hours of lecture/seminar per week for one term.
Credits: 3

Honours Seminars provide senior English majors with the opportunity to develop advanced research, presentation, and writing skills in a specialized field of study. Course content varies from year to year according to the instructor's research interest and expertise.

ENGL 4537 Honours Seminar: Advanced Studies in North American Literatures

Prerequisite: Restricted to students in the fourth year of the Honours English program.

Hours: Three hours of lecture/seminar per week for one term.
Credits: 3

Honours Seminars provide senior English majors with the opportunity to develop advanced research, presentation, and writing skills in a specialized field of study. Course content varies from year to year according to the instructor's research interest and expertise.

ENGL 4546 Honours Seminar: Language and Rhetoric

Prerequisite: Restricted to students in the fourth year of the Honours English program.

Hours: Three hours of lecture/seminar per week for one term.
Credits: 3

Honours Seminars provide senior English majors with the opportunity to develop advanced research, presentation, and writing skills in a specialized field of study. Course content varies from year to year according to the instructor's research interest and expertise.

ENGL 4547, 4556, 4557, 4686, 4687, 4786, 4787, 4886, 4887, 4896, 4897 Honours Seminars

Prerequisite: Restricted to students in the fourth year of the Honours English program.

Hours: Three hours of lecture/seminar per week for one term.
Credits: 3

Honours Seminars provide senior English majors with the opportunity to develop advanced research, presentation, and writing skills in a specialized field of study. Course content varies from year to year according to the instructor's research

interest and expertise. Grouping and British designation depends on topics and decided on a yearly basis.

ENGL 4695 Honours Essay

Prerequisite: Restricted to students in the fourth year of the Honours English program who possess at least a 77% (B+) average in English. Approval of the Department is required prior to registration. *Students wishing to take this course during the following Fall/Winter Session must apply in writing to the Department no later than February 15.*

Credits: 6

This course is a literary research project, a supervised critical essay of 9,000 to 12,000 words.

Cross-Listed Courses

The following courses may be credited towards English Studies up to a maximum of six credits: DIGI 2305, DIGI 2306, GEND 2166, GEND 2217, GEND 2266, GEND 2305 and RLCT 2126. Please see specific course descriptions for group designations.

Environmental Biology and Technology

Undergraduate Degree

•Bachelor of Science (Honours)

Bachelor of Science (Honours) – Single Major

Students must complete 120 credits, including 102 core credits as follows:

Year 1

* BIOL 1006	Introduction to Molecular and Cell Biology	3 cr.
* BIOL 1007	Introduction to Organismal and Evolutionary Biology	3 cr.
CHEM 1005	General Chemistry	6 cr.
* ENSC 1005	Introduction to Environmental Science	6 cr.
GEOG 1017	Introduction to Physical Geography	3 cr.
MATH 1257	Technical Statistics	3 cr.
Electives		6 cr.

*Students must complete BIOL 1006, BIOL 1007 and ENSC 1005 with a minimum grade of 60% in each.

**Year 2

30 cr.

BIO 121	Environmental Microbiology I	
BIO 220	Environmental Microbiology II	
ENV 203	Environmental Monitoring	
ENV 204	Environmental Chemistry	
ENV 210	Limnology	
ENV 215	Environmental Technology	
ENV 235	Environmental Business Management	
ENV 240	Environmental Toxicology	
ENV 243	Environmental Law	
ENV 245	Environmental Project Planning and Management	
ENV 260	State of the Environment	
MTH 325	Technical Statistics II	

Year 3

BIOL 2446	Principles of Ecology	3 cr.
BIOL 2337	Biology of Seed Plants OR	
BIOL 3236	Plant Ecology	3 cr.
BIOL 2836	Invertebrate Zoology OR	
BIOL 2837	Vertebrate Zoology	3 cr.
BIOL 3117	Biostatistics	3 cr.
Program Options Group I (3000 level)		6 cr.
Program Options Group I or Group II		6 cr.
Electives		6 cr.

Year 4

BIOL 4706	Literature Research and Seminar	3 cr.
BIOL 4995	Thesis	6 cr.
Program Options Group I (3000 or 4000 level)		6 cr.
Program Options Group I or Group II		9 cr.
Electives		6 cr.

Program Options - Group I

This Group includes any BIOL or ENSC course not specified above.

Program Options - Group II

This Group includes any CHEM course or GEOG course in the Physical or Technique areas not specified above.

Notes:

1. The 18 credits of Electives must include at least six credits from the Humanities and/or Social Sciences (excluding GEOG and JURI).
2. Many courses in this program require the use of computers. Students with little or no computer background are therefore strongly encouraged to include an appropriate Computer Science course in their Electives in first year.
3. Students planning to apply to graduate studies are advised to include Physics or additional Mathematics and/or Computer Science courses among their 18 credits of Electives.
4. The 27 credits of Program Options must be chosen from the appropriate groups (Group I or Group II) (with at least 12 credits chosen at the 3000 or 4000 level).

**The 30 credits required in Year 2 are offered in collaboration with Canadore College.

For complete Bachelor of Science (Honours) degree requirements, please refer to that section of the Calendar.

Course Descriptions

For course descriptions, please see the respective sections of the Calendar.

Environmental Geography

The Environmental Geography program is an interdisciplinary course of studies focusing on various aspects of the environment. Individual courses will examine topics of environmental concern such as changing climates, environmental pollution, evaluation and utilization of our resource base, landscape analysis, ecological issues, and the application of these topics within both urban and rural settings. The study of such topics will provide students with a broad understanding of the environment, its problems, and alternative solutions.

Courses in Geography are selected to provide a basic understanding of the physical and human aspects of the environment. Environmental Science courses will integrate and apply ecological concepts to contemporary issues and problems. Other science-related courses may be chosen by students to complement the existing program.

Undergraduate Degrees

- Bachelor of Arts (Honours)
- Bachelor of Arts (3-Year General)

Bachelor of Arts (Honours) – Single Major

Students must complete 120 credits, including 84 credits in Geography, Environmental Science and Biology as follows. (Students may take 4th year courses in 3rd year with permission of the instructor.)

All of:

*	ENSC 1005	Introduction to Environmental Science	6 cr.
*	GEOG 1016	Introduction to Human Geography	3 cr.
*	GEOG 1017	Introduction to Physical Geography	3 cr.
	ENSC 2006	Topics in Environmental Science I	3 cr.
	ENSC 2007	Topics in Environmental Science II	3 cr.
	GEOG 2026	Introduction to Quantitative Methods	3 cr.
	GEOG 2106	Geomorphology	3 cr.
	GEOG 2126	Physical Hydrology	3 cr.

Nine credits from the following:

GEOG 2017	Introduction to Geomatics
GEOG 3016	Field Techniques in Geography
GEOG 3027	Spatial Statistics
GEOG 3036	Air Photo Interpretation
GEOG 3056	Spatial Analysis Using GIS
GEOG 3066	Remote Sensing of the Environment

Nine credits of regional geography

9 cr.

Twelve systematic credits from the following:

12 cr.

GEOG 2107	Climatology (formerly GEOG 3105)
GEOG 2226	Environment and Society (formerly GEOG 2227)
GEOG 3086	Principles of Biogeography (formerly GEOG 3115)
GEOG 3096	Environmental Hydrology
GEOG 3107	Weather Analysis and Forecasting (formerly GEOG 3105)
GEOG 3127	Water Resource Management
GEOG 3236	Geography of Environment and Health

GEOG 3306	Population Geography (formerly GEOG 2206)
GEOG 3436	Earth Resources (formerly GEOL 2021)
NATI 2005	Native Kinship with Environment

Nine credits from the following: 9 cr.

BIOL 1006	Introduction to Molecular and Cell Biology
BIOL 1007	Introduction to Organismal and Evolutionary Biology
BIOL 2337	The Biology of Seed Plants
BIOL 2446	Principles of Ecology
BIOL 2837	Vertebrate Zoology
ENSC 3006	Environmental Interpretation and Communication
ENSC 3007	Environmental Issues in Forestry
GEOG 3397	Introductory Soil Science
GEOG 4127	Lake and Wetland Environments

Eighteen credits from the following: 18 cr.

GEOG 4057	Topics in GIS Applications
GEOG 4066	Topics in Remote Sensing Applications
GEOG 4087	Advanced Biogeography (formerly GEOG 3115)
GEOG 4106	Applied Geomorphology
GEOG 4107	Impact Assessment for Resource Management
GEOG 4116	Pleistocene and Glacial Geomorphology
GEOG 4126	Applied Hydrology for Snow and Ice Environments
GEOG 4136	Applied Climatology
GEOG 4137	Paleoclimatology and Climatic Change
GEOG 4216	World Population Growth
GEOG 4227	The Social and Cultural Geography of the City
GEOG 4247	Watershed Modeling
GEOG 4397	Soil Biology and Soil Chemistry
GEOG 4437	Hazards Geography
GEOG 4806	Natural Resource Development in Regional Planning
GEOG 4807	Natural Resource Management
GEOG 4817	Urban Land Use Planning in Canada
GEOG 4906	Selected Topics in Physical Geography
GEOG 4976	Field Camp
GEOG 4986	Directed Studies
GEOG 4995	Senior Seminar and Thesis

Students must be entering 4th year with a minimum 70% overall average to enrol in GEOG 4986 or GEOG 4995. Students may not retain credit for both GEOG 4986 and GEOG 4995.

Recommended Course:

GEOL 1005 General Geology

*Students must complete ENSC 1005, GEOG 1016 and GEOG 1017 with a minimum grade of 60% in each.

Students are limited to a maximum of 84 credits in Geography.

Other Program Requirements

Humanities	6 cr.
Electives	30 cr.

For complete Bachelor of Arts (Honours) degree requirements, please refer to that section of the Calendar.

Bachelor of Arts (3-Year General) – Single Major

Students must complete 90 credits, including a minimum of 60 credits in Geography, Environmental Science and Biology as follows:

All of:

* ENSC 1005	Introduction to Environmental Science	6 cr.
* GEOG 1016	Introduction to Human Geography	3 cr.
* GEOG 1017	Introduction to Physical Geography	3 cr.

Twenty-four credits from the following: 24 cr.

ENSC 2006	Topics in Environmental Science I
ENSC 2007	Topics in Environmental Science II
GEOG 2106	Geomorphology
GEOG 2107	Climatology (formerly GEOG 3105)
GEOG 2126	Physical Hydrology

GEOG 2226	Environment and Society (formerly GEOG 2226)
GEOG 3086	Principles of Biogeography (formerly GEOG 3115)
GEOG 3096	Environmental Hydrology

GEOG 3107	Weather Analysis and Forecasting (formerly GEOG 3105)
GEOG 3127	Water Resource Management
GEOG 3236	Geography of Environment and Health
GEOG 3306	Population Geography (formerly GEOG 2206)
GEOG 3436	Earth Resources (formerly GEOL 2021)
NATI 2005	Native Kinships with Environment

Nine credits of regional geography 9 cr.

GEOG upper level 9 cr.

Six credits from the following: 6 cr.

BIOL 1006	Introduction to Molecular and Cell Biology
BIOL 1007	Introduction to Organismal and Evolutionary Biology
BIOL 2337	The Biology of Seed Plants
BIOL 2446	Principles of Ecology
BIOL 2837	Vertebrate Zoology
ENSC 3006	Environmental Interpretation and Communication
ENSC 3007	Environmental Issues in Forestry
GEOG 3397	Introductory Soil Science
GEOG 4127	Lake and Wetland Environments

Recommended courses:

GEOG 2017	Introduction to Geomatics
GEOG 2026	Introduction to Quantitative Methods
GEOG 3016	Field Techniques in Geography
GEOL 1005	General Geology

*Students must complete ENSC 1005, GEOG 1016 and GEOG 1017 with a minimum grade of 60% in each.

Students are limited to a maximum of 54 credits in Geography.

Other Program Requirements

Humanities	6 cr.
Electives	24 cr.

For complete Bachelor of Arts (3-Year General) degree requirements, please refer to that section of the Calendar.

Certificate in Geomatics and Certificate in Environmental Management

These certificates are available to students in a four-year honours environmental geography major. Please see the Geography section of the Academic Calendar for details.

Course Descriptions

For course descriptions, please see the respective sections of the Calendar.

Environmental Science

This discipline is not offered as a degree, but the courses in Environmental Science may be credited as electives in any other degree program. Some Environmental Science courses may be required in other programs.

Environmental Science Courses

ENSC 1005 Introduction to Environmental Science

Prerequisite: No prerequisite.

Antirequisite: ESTD 1005

Hours: Two hours of lecture every week and two hours of laboratory/field work every two weeks.

Credits: 6

This course will examine ecological principles underlying environmental problems, and will introduce students to the broad, fast-changing and multidisciplinary nature of environmental studies.

ENSC 2006 Topics in Environmental Science I

Prerequisite: ENSC 1005

Antirequisite: ESTD 2005

Hours: Two hours of lecture and two hours of laboratory work per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course will focus on selected environmental problems with global or international ramifications and will illustrate the ecological principles underlying their solutions.

ENSC 2007 Topics in Environmental Science II

Prerequisite: ENSC 1005

Antirequisite: ESTD 2005

Hours: Two hours of lecture and two hours of laboratory work per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course will examine case studies of Canadian environmental concerns such as: acid rain; management of specific species of wildlife; impacts of agriculture, forestry and mining; and other issues based on the practical application of environmental science.

ENSC 2036 Environmental Monitoring

Prerequisite: Restricted to students in the third or fourth year of the Environmental Biology and Technology program.

Hours: Three hours of lecture and two hours of laboratory work per week per fourteen week term.

Credits: 3

In this course, the student will learn to measure noise emissions, and to collect outdoor and indoor air samples and various samples of industrial water and wastewater for environmental analysis. A variety of field sampling procedures and field analytical techniques will be introduced.

ENSC 2107 Limnology

Prerequisite: BIOL 2446 and CHEM 2046

Restrictions: This course is intended primarily for students in the Environmental Biology and Technology program.

Antirequisite: BIOL 2107, GEOG 4127

Hours: Three hours of lecture and three hours of laboratory work per week per fourteen week term.

Credits: 3

The student will study the chemical and physical factors affecting the aquatic environment, as well as the biological interactions within the system. Previously learned concepts and techniques from general ecology, chemistry, microbiology and instrumentation will be employed in the analysis of a specific ecosystem: the lake.

ENSC 2156 Environmental Technology

Prerequisite: Restricted to students in the second year of the Environmental Biology and Technology program.

Hours: Four hours of lecture per week per fourteen week term.

Credits: 3

This course will investigate the processes used by the agricultural, industrial, and municipal sectors which may cause environmental problems. Topics will include: non-persistent contaminants; persistent toxic chemicals; point and non-point sources of contaminants (e.g. agriculture, petroleum refining, organic chemicals, iron and steel plants, metal mining and industrial mineral refining, pulp and paper, inorganic chemicals, metal casting, electric power and sewage treatment); end-of-pipe discharges; water, air, and land pollution; as well as various treatment techniques. Information will be discussed in terms of regional and global impacts. Field trips to local industries will be used to study the causes and treatments of environmentally significant phenomena.

ENSC 2306 Occupational Health and Safety

Prerequisite: Restricted to students in the third or fourth year of the Environmental Biology and Technology program.

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week per fourteen week term.

Credits: 3

This course will survey various aspects of safety in the workplace. Topics will include relevant legislation and regulation concerning occupational health and safety, personal risks in the workplace, assessment of safety systems/equipment, WHMIS, the Workplace Safety and Insurance Board, CPR, first aid, and OHS.

ENSC 2407 Environmental Toxicology

Prerequisite: BIOL 1007 and CHEM 1005

Restrictions: This course is intended primarily for students in the Environmental Biology and Technology program.

Antirequisite: BIOL 2407

Hours: Two hours of lecture and three hours of laboratory work per week per fourteen week term.

Credits: 3

This course will introduce the student to the methods used to assess the biological effects of various substances which occur naturally or artificially in the environment. Acute and chronic toxicity experiments on plant and animal species will be conducted.

ENSC 3006 Environmental Interpretation and Communication

Prerequisite: BIOL 2446

Antirequisite: ESTD 3005, BIOL 3006

Hours: Two hours of lecture and two hours of laboratory work per week for one term.

Credits: 3

Through the exploration of a forest ecology theme, the student will develop interpretation and communication skills in environmental science. Lectures in introductory forest ecology will provide a framework for examining various aspects of research,

including: literature review; experimental design and technique; data interpretation and presentation; scientific writing; and the use of various tools in preparing and presenting seminars, posters and scientific documents. This information will be applied directly to individual and/or group research projects. One or two required field trips will be taken on weekends early in the term.

ENSC 3007 Environmental Issues in Forestry

Prerequisite: BIOL 2446

Antirequisite: ESTD 3005, BIOL 3007

Hours: Three hours of lecture and three hours of laboratory work per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course will introduce the student to forest ecology with an emphasis on the autoecology of important organisms; the structure, function and diversity of communities and ecosystems; responses of organisms and ecosystems to stress and disturbance; and the management of forest resources from an ecological perspective. Mandatory weekend field trip(s) will be conducted early in the semester.

Environmental Science and Physical Geography

The Bachelor of Science degree in Environmental Science and Physical Geography provides students with a strong background in Physical and Environmental Geography courses along with an appropriate number of Science courses beneficial for future careers as Environmental Scientists.

Undergraduate Degree

•Bachelor of Science (Honours)

Bachelor of Science (Honours) – Single Major

Students must complete 120 credits with a minimum of 108 credits in Geography and Science as follows. (Students may take 4th year courses in 3rd year with permission of the instructor.)

All of:

CHEM 1005	General Chemistry	6 cr.
* ENSC 1005	Introduction to Environmental Science	6 cr.
* GEOG 1016	Introduction to Human Geography	3 cr.
* GEOG 1017	Introduction to Physical Geography	3 cr.
GEOG 2026	Introduction to Quantitative Methods	3 cr.
ENSC 2006	Topics in Environmental Science I	3 cr.
ENSC 2007	Topics in Environmental Science II	3 cr.
GEOG 2106	Geomorphology	3 cr.
GEOG 2107	Climatology (formerly GEOG 3105)	3 cr.
GEOG 2126	Physical Hydrology	3 cr.
GEOG 3086	Principles of Biogeography (formerly GEOG 3115)	3 cr.
GEOG 3096	Environmental Hydrology	3 cr.
GEOG 3107	Weather Analysis and Forecasting (formerly GEOG 3105)	3 cr.
GEOG 3397	Introductory Soil Science	3 cr.

Six credits of first year mathematics from the following: 6 cr.

MATH 1036	Calculus I
MATH 1037	Calculus II
MATH 1046	Introductory Linear Algebra
MATH 1056	Discrete Mathematics I

Twelve credits of first year science from the following: 12 cr.

BIOL 1006	Introduction to Molecular and Cell Biology
BIOL 1007	Introduction to Organismal and Evolutionary Biology
GEOL 1005	General Geology
PHYS 1005	General Physics

Nine credits from the following: 9 cr.

BIOL 2337	The Biology of Seed Plants
BIOL 2446	Principles of Ecology
BIOL 2837	Vertebrate Zoology
ENSC 3007	Environmental Issues in Forestry
GEOG 3127	Water Resource Management
GEOG 3436	Earth Resources (formerly GEOL 2021)
** GEOG 4106	Applied Geomorphology
** GEOG 4127	Lake and Wetland Environments

Nine systematic technique credits from the following: 9 cr.

GEOG 2017	Introduction to Geomatics
GEOG 3016	Field Techniques in Geography
GEOG 3027	Spatial Statistics
GEOG 3036	Air Photo Interpretation
GEOG 3056	Spatial Analysis Using GIS
GEOG 3066	Remote Sensing of the Environment

Eighteen credits from the following approved fourth year Geography courses: 18 cr.

GEOG 4057	Topics in GIS Applications
GEOG 4066	Topics in Remote Sensing Applications
GEOG 4087	Advanced Biogeography (formerly GEOG 3115)
** GEOG 4106	Applied Geomorphology
GEOG 4107	Impact Assessment for Resource Management
GEOG 4116	Pleistocene and Glacial Geomorphology
GEOG 4126	Applied Hydrology for Snow and Ice Environments
** GEOG 4127	Lake and Wetland Environments
GEOG 4136	Applied Climatology
GEOG 4137	Paleoclimatology and Climatic Change
GEOG 4247	Watershed Modeling
GEOG 4397	Soil Biology and Soil Chemistry
GEOG 4437	Hazards Geography
GEOG 4806	Natural Resource Development in Regional Planning
GEOG 4807	Natural Resource Management
GEOG 4906	Selected Topics in Physical Geography
GEOG 4976	Field Camp
GEOG 4986	Directed Studies
GEOG 4995	Senior Seminar and Thesis
GEOG Upper level 6 cr.	

*Students must complete ENSC 1005, GEOG 1016 and GEOG 1017 with a minimum grade of 60% in each.

**GEOG 4106 and GEOG 4127 may be used to fulfill the eighteen credit fourth year requirements if they are not used to satisfy the nine credit intermediate science requirement.

Students must be entering fourth year with a minimum 70% overall average to enrol in GEOG 4986 or GEOG 4995. Students may not retain credit for both GEOG 4986 and GEOG 4995.

For those students considering entering the teaching profession, the department recommends the completion of GEOG 2406 A Geography of Canada.

Other Program Requirements

Humanities	6 cr.
Social Science or Business (excluding physical geography)	6 cr.

For complete Bachelor of Science (Honours) degree requirements, please refer to that section of the Calendar.

Certificate in Geomatics and Certificate in Environmental Management

These certificates are available to students in a four-year honours environmental science and physical geography major. Please see the Geography section of the Academic Calendar for details.

Course Descriptions

For course descriptions, please see the respective sections of the Calendar.

Film

This discipline is not offered as a degree, but the courses in Film may be credited as electives in any other degree program.

Film Courses

FILM 1005 Introduction to Film

Prerequisite: No prerequisite.
Hours: Four hours of lecture per week.
Credits: 6

This course is a basic introduction to the aesthetics of the film medium. The development of various elements of film (image, sound, etc.) and of such aspects of film making as directing, acting, and editing are examined through a survey of about 24 feature films from D.W. Griffith and Charlie Chaplin to the present.

FILM 2105 World Cinema

Prerequisite: FILM 1005
Hours: Four hours of lecture per week.
Credits: 6

In this course students study films chosen to represent the range and variety of work in major film producing countries (other than the U.S.A.) with emphasis on developments since 1945.

FILM 2166 Women, Media and Representation

Prerequisite: Any course in, or cross-listed with, Gender Equality and Social Justice.
Antirequisite: GEND 2166, WOMN 2166
Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.
Credits: 3

The body has always occupied a central place in the Western imagination, and images of women in particular, have long been a part of our everyday world. In this course, we will consider the different ways in which women have been represented through various media, from fine arts, film and television, to the print media, magazines, and more recently, the Internet. We will review contemporary cultural theories of representation and sexual difference, as well as recent debates in feminist media studies, and feminist theory that have provided an opportunity to understand the impact of representation on human experience. The course will focus not only on how women have been represented by others, but also on how women, in more recent years, have been choosing to influence the means of representation.

FILM 2305 Women in Cinema

Prerequisite: Students must have completed 18 credits.
Antirequisite: GEND 2305
Hours: Four hours of lecture per week.
Credits: 6

This course examines the portrayal of women in both mainstream and alternative cinema, including the influence of social, economic and political forces on developing roles of women in film and a comparison of the representation of women on the screen with the actuality of their lives in society. These issues are studied in the context of the representation of gender in American and European films, the Hollywood star system, acting styles, narrative forms, and theories of spectatorship and identification. A wide variety of significant films are screened and discussed, including the work of women directors. This course may be credited towards English Studies.

FILM 2845 The Director's Cinema

Prerequisite: No prerequisite.

Hours: Four hours of lecture per week.

Credits: 6

The works of several important directors, with a detailed in-class examination of representative films are studied.

Cross-Listed Courses

The following course may be credited towards Film: PHIL 2405 and RLCT 2205.

Fine Arts

Undergraduate Degree

- Bachelor of Fine Arts
- Bachelor of Arts (3-Year General) – Single Major
- Bachelor of Arts (3-Year General) – Combined Major

Bachelor of Fine Arts Degree

Students must complete 120 credits with a minimum of 78 credits in the Arts and 42 credits in Electives as follows:

Year 1

* FAVA 1026	Art Fundamentals I	3 cr.
* FAVA 1027	Art Fundamentals II	3 cr.
* FAVA 1206	Art History I	3 cr.
* FAVA 1207	Art History II	3 cr.

Year 2

Six credits from the following Art History courses: 6 cr.

FAVA 2236	Modern Art and Design History I
FAVA 2237	Modern Art and Design History II
FAVA 2346	Selected Themes in Art History I
FAVA 2347	Selected Themes in Art History II

Eighteen credits from the following Studio courses: 18 cr.

FAVA 2006	Drawing I
FAVA 2007	Drawing II
FAVA 2026	Painting I
FAVA 2027	Painting II
FAVA 2046	Sculpture I
FAVA 2047	Sculpture II
FAVA 2146	Design and Colour I (formerly FAVA 2045)
FAVA 2147	Design and Colour II (formerly FAVA 2045)

Year 3

Six credits from the following Art History courses: 6 cr.

FAVA 3047	Seminar in Art
FAVA 3376	Canadian Art History I
FAVA 3377	Canadian Art History II

Eighteen credits from the following Studio courses: 18 cr.

FAVA 3026	Intaglio Printmaking
FAVA 3027	Relief Printmaking
FAVA 3036	Advanced Studio in Art
FAVA 3056	Advanced Painting I
FAVA 3057	Advanced Painting II
FAVA 3066	Photography I
FAVA 3067	Photography II
FAVA 3086	Life Drawing I
FAVA 3087	Life Drawing II
FAVA 3126	Screenprinting
FAVA 3127	Lithography

Year 4

All of the following:

FAVA 4046	Art and Critical Theory I	3cr.
FAVA 4047	Art and Critical Theory II	3cr.
FAVA 4125	Directed Studio Research and Professional Practice	6 cr.

Six credits from the following Studio courses:

FAVA 4026	Special Studies in Painting I
FAVA 4027	Special Studies in Painting II
FAVA 4036	Advanced Printmaking I
FAVA 4037	Advanced Printmaking II

* Students must complete FAVA 1026, FAVA 1027, FAVA 1206, and FAVA 1207 with a minimum grade of 60% in each course.

Students are limited to a maximum of 90 credits in Fine Arts.

Other Course Requirements

Science	6 cr.
Social Science	6 cr.
Electives	30 cr.

Note: Admission to the second year of the BFA will require a 65% overall average in all Fine Arts courses, a portfolio, and a minimum grade of 60% in each of FAVA 1026, FAVA 1027, FAVA 1206, and FAVA 1207.

To remain in the BFA for third, and fourth years, students must maintain a minimum overall average of 70%.

For complete Bachelor of Fine Arts degree requirements, please refer to that section of the Calendar.

Bachelor of Arts (3-Year General) – Single Major

Students must complete 90 credits including a minimum of 36 credits in Fine Arts and 54 credits in Electives as follows:

Year 1

* FAVA 1026	Art Fundamentals I	3cr.
* FAVA 1027	Art Fundamentals II	3cr.
* FAVA 1206	Art History I	3cr.
* FAVA 1207	Art History II	3cr.

Year 2

Twelve credits from the following:

FAVA 2006	Drawing I	12 cr.
FAVA 2007	Drawing II	
FAVA 2026	Painting I	
FAVA 2027	Painting II	
FAVA 2046	Sculpture I	
FAVA 2047	Sculpture II	
FAVA 2146	Design and Colour I (formerly FAVA 2045)	
FAVA 2147	Design and Colour II (formerly FAVA 2045)	
FAVA 2236	Modern Art and Design History I	
FAVA 2237	Modern Art and Design History II	
FAVA 2346	Selected Themes in Art History I	
FAVA 2347	Selected Themes in Art History II	

Year 3

All of the following:

FAVA 3376	Canadian Art History I	3cr.
FAVA 3377	Canadian Art History II	3cr.

Six credits from the following:

FAVA 3026	Intaglio Printmaking
FAVA 3027	Relief Printmaking
FAVA 3036	Advanced Studio in Art
FAVA 3047	Seminar in Art
FAVA 3056	Advanced Painting I
FAVA 3057	Advanced Painting II
FAVA 3066	Photography I
FAVA 3067	Photography II
FAVA 3086	Life Drawing I
FAVA 3087	Life Drawing II
FAVA 3126	Screenprinting
FAVA 3127	Lithography

* Students must complete FAVA 1026, FAVA 1027, FAVA 1206 and FAVA 1207 with a minimum grade of 60% in each.

Students are limited to a maximum of 54 credits in Fine Arts.

Other Program Requirements

Science	6 cr.
Social Science	6 cr.
Electives	42 cr.

For complete Bachelor of Arts (3-Year General) degree requirements, please refer to that section of the Calendar.

Bachelor of Arts (3-Year General) – Combined Major

Students must complete 90 credits including a minimum of 30 credits in Fine Arts and a minimum of 30 credits in another discipline. The second major must include all of the required courses specified for that discipline. The Fine Arts requirements are:

Year 1

All of the following:

FAVA 1026	Art Fundamentals I	3 cr.
* FAVA 1027	Art Fundamentals II	3 cr.
* FAVA 1206	Art History I	3 cr.
* FAVA 1207	Art History II	3 cr.

Year 2

Twelve credits from the following:

FAVA 2236	Modern Art and Design History I
FAVA 2237	Modern Art and Design History II
FAVA 2246	Selected Themes in Art History I
FAVA 2247	Selected Themes in Art History II
FAVA 2006	Drawing I
FAVA 2007	Drawing II
FAVA 2026	Painting I
FAVA 2027	Painting II
FAVA 2146	Design and Colour I (formerly FAVA 2045)
FAVA 2147	Design and Colour II (formerly FAVA 2045)

FAVA 2046 Sculpture I
 FAVA 2047 Sculpture II

Year 3

Six credits from the following:

6 cr.

FAVA 3026 Intaglio Printmaking
 FAVA 3027 Relief Printmaking
 FAVA 3036 Advanced Studio in Art
 FAVA 3047 Seminar in Art
 FAVA 3056 Advanced Painting I
 FAVA 3057 Advanced Painting II
 FAVA 3066 Photography I
 FAVA 3067 Photography II
 FAVA 3086 Life Drawing I
 FAVA 3087 Life Drawing II
 FAVA 3126 Screenprinting
 FAVA 3127 Lithography
 FAVA 3376 Canadian Art History I
 FAVA 3377 Canadian Art History II

*Students must complete FAVA 1026, FAVA 1027, FAVA 1206 and FAVA 1207 with a minimum grade of 60% in each.

Students are limited to a maximum of 54 credits in Fine Arts.

Other Program Requirements

Major 2	30 cr.
Science	6 cr.
Social Science	6 cr.
Electives	18 cr.

For complete Bachelor of Arts (3-Year General) degree requirements, please refer to that section of the Calendar.

Minor in Fine Arts

A minor in Fine Arts is available to students pursuing a major in another discipline. A minor consists of a minimum of 24 credits in a discipline, with at least six credits at the first year level and at least six credits at the upper year level. Cross-coded and cross-listed courses may count towards a minor if they have not been used elsewhere to complete program requirements. A minimum grade of 60 % is required in the introductory course(s) presented for the minor.

Fine Arts Courses

FAVA 1026 Art Fundamentals I

Prerequisite: No prerequisite.

Antirequisite: FAVA 1015

Hours: One hour of lecture and three hours of studio work per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course introduces the elements and principles of two and three-dimensional design as they apply to Fine Arts/Visual Arts. The student will be introduced to a variety of materials, methods, and theoretical concepts related to drawing and painting.

FAVA 1027 Art Fundamentals II

Prerequisite: FAVA 1026

Antirequisite: FAVA 1015

Hours: One hour of lecture and three hours of studio work per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course is a continuation of FAVA 1026 and further develops the elements and principles of two and three-dimensional design as they apply to Fine Arts/Visual Arts. The student will be introduced to a variety of materials, methods, and theoretical concepts related to drawing and painting.

FAVA 1206 Art History I

Prerequisite: No prerequisite.

Antirequisite: FAVA 1205

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course offers the student a critical overview of the history of western art with an emphasis on how social, religious, political and economic forces help to give shape to art and artistic practices. A selective examination of canonical figures, movements, periods and thematic issues are examined with reference to the arts from pre-historic times to about 1400 CE.

FAVA 1207 Art History II

Prerequisite: FAVA 1206

Antirequisite: FAVA 1205

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

A continuation of FAVA 1206, this course offers the student a critical overview of the history of western art with an emphasis on how social, religious, political and economic forces help to give shape to art and artistic practices. A selective examination of canonical figures, movements, periods and thematic issues are examined with reference to the arts from about 1400 CE. to present day.

FAVA 2006 Drawing I

Prerequisite: FAVA 1027

Antirequisite: FAVA 2085

Hours: One hour of lecture and three hours of studio work per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course introduces the theory and practice of drawing, using both traditional and exploratory approaches. The basic elements of perspective and classical lighting develop the student's three-dimensional sense in terms of space and form.

FAVA 2007 Drawing II

Prerequisite: FAVA 2006

Antirequisite: FAVA 2085

Hours: One hour of lecture and three hours of studio work per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course is a continuation of FAVA 2006 using drawing foundation practices. The course involves still life and life studies in black and white and introduces colour media.

FAVA 2026 Painting I

Prerequisite: FAVA 1027

Antirequisite: FAVA 2025

Hours: One hour of lecture and three hours of studio work per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This studio course explores the practical and theoretical concerns of painting in watercolour, oils and acrylics. Emphasis is placed on how the student manages basic painting; the fundamentals of easel painting; theory and chemistry of paint; struc-

ture of tools; and variety of traditional methods, e.g. glaze, impasto and underpainting.

FAVA 2027 Painting II

Prerequisite: FAVA 2026

Antirequisite: FAVA 2025

Hours: One hour of lecture and three hours of studio work per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This studio course is a continuation of FAVA 2026 and involves work in painting designed to increase the ability to deal with painting techniques through appropriate practical means.

FAVA 2046 Sculpture I

Prerequisite: FAVA 1026 and FAVA 1027

Hours: One hour of lecture and three hours of studio per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This studio-based course provides an introduction to traditional sculptural practices. Coursework will explore both plastic and glyptic methods of form development. Replication processes, such as basic mould making, will be introduced. This course is designed to provide students with a theoretical and practical understanding in the discipline of sculpture.

FAVA 2047 Sculpture II

Prerequisite: FAVA 2046

Hours: One hour of lecture and three hours of studio work per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course investigates issues in contemporary sculpture through thematic readings, discussions, and hands on studio experience. Studio projects will encourage the use of both traditional and contemporary approaches to three-dimensional form. Projects are designed to enhance the student's ability to synthesize idea, image, and material.

FAVA 2146 Design and Colour I

Prerequisite: FAVA 1027

Antirequisite: FAVA 2045

Hours: One hour of lecture and three hours of studio work per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course is a studio-based investigation into colour theory and two-dimensional design. In this course students will be introduced to the theory, history, terminology, physiology and perception of colour, as well as the formal elements of design and concepts related to design as a visual language. Studio assignments, including colour-mixing exercises, will complement and put into practice the concepts introduced through lectures, readings and discussions.

FAVA 2147 Design and Colour II

Prerequisite: FAVA 2146

Antirequisite: FAVA 2045

Hours: One hour of lecture and three hours of studio work per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This studio-based course is a continuation of Design and Colour I. This course places emphasis on the use of colour in design and visual communication, the meaning of colour, and the formal elements of three-dimensional design. Assignments will present an opportunity for students to synthesize the theoretical, con-

ceptual, and technical concerns of the course with their own interests.

FAVA 2236 Modern Art and Design History I

Prerequisite: FAVA 1207

Antirequisite: FAVA 2235

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course provides a comprehensive survey of major art and design movements from about 1800 to about 1900. It explores art and design theory and practice with an emphasis on the inter-relationships of style, technique, and culture.

FAVA 2237 Modern Art and Design History II

Prerequisite: FAVA 1207

Antirequisite: FAVA 2235

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course is a continuation of FAVA 2236 and provides a comprehensive survey of major art and design movements in the 20th century. It explores art and design theory and practice with an emphasis on the inter-relationships of style, technique, and culture.

FAVA 2346 Selected Themes in Art History I

Prerequisite: FAVA 1207 with a minimum grade of 60%

Hours: Three hours of seminar per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course is designed to address specific topics in art history. The course may be repeated for credit as topics vary. See course schedule for current offering.

FAVA 2347 Selected Themes in Art History II

Prerequisite: FAVA 1207 with a minimum grade of 60%

Hours: Three hours of seminar per week for one term.

Credits: 3

In this course, students who have demonstrated acceptable achievement in prior FAVA Art History courses are encouraged to undertake supervised readings and research projects culminating in a major research paper. A written project outline must be approved by the supervising Art History faculty member by the last day for course changes.

FAVA 3026 Intaglio Printmaking

Prerequisite: FAVA 1027

Hours: One hour of lecture and three hours of studio work per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This studio-based course provides an introduction to intaglio techniques including etching, aquatint, drypoint and engraving. Coursework will address traditional printmaking practices and the ideas and aesthetics of contemporary print media.

FAVA 3027 Relief Printmaking

Prerequisite: FAVA 1027

Hours: One hour of lecture and three hours of studio work per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This studio-based course introduces various methods of relief printmaking, including woodcut, linocut and collagraph. Coursework will address traditional printmaking practices and the ideas and aesthetics of contemporary print media.

FAVA 3036 Advanced Studio in Art

Prerequisite: 12 credits of upper level Studio

Hours: One hour of lecture and three hours of studio work per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This is an advanced studio course in the practical and theoretical concerns of image making. The student is expected to develop a level of "professionalism" in producing a series of portfolio works utilizing traditional and/or contemporary means of image making.

FAVA 3047 Seminar in Art

Prerequisite: Six credits of upper level Art History and six credits of upper level Studio.

Hours: Three hours of lecture and studio work per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course focusses on the development of form and communication through independent studio/theory research.

FAVA 3056 Advanced Painting I

Prerequisite: FAVA 2026 and FAVA 2027

Antirequisite: FAVA 3025

Hours: One hour of lecture and three hours of studio work per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This is an advanced studio course in the practical and theoretical concerns of painting. Projects will encourage creativity, and the use of both traditional and contemporary techniques.

FAVA 3057 Advanced Painting II

Prerequisite: FAVA 2026 and FAVA 2027

Antirequisite: FAVA 3025

Hours: One hour of lecture and three hours of studio work per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This is an advanced studio course in the practical and theoretical concerns of painting. The student is expected to develop a level of "professionalism" in producing a series of portfolio works. Students will be encouraged to synthesize conceptual content with material, form and technique.

FAVA 3066 Photography I

Prerequisite: FAVA 1027

Hours: One hour of lecture and three hours of studio work per week for one term.

Credits: 3

An introductory studio course that deals with the essentials of photographic equipment and techniques and the various purposes of photography.

FAVA 3067 Photography II

Prerequisite: FAVA 3066

Hours: One hour of lecture and three hours of studio work per week for one term.

Credits: 3

As a continuation of FAVA 3066, this course will deal with more general techniques and the uses of photographic equipment. Further analysis of the aesthetic, documentary, and historic purposes of photography will be addressed.

FAVA 3086 Life Drawing I

Prerequisite: FAVA 2007

Antirequisite: FAVA 3085

Hours: One hour of lecture and three hours of studio work per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This is an advanced studio course focusing on practical and theoretical concerns of life drawing as a basic concept of Fine Arts and Visual Arts. Emphasis is on the human body and basic anatomy (skeletal and muscle developments).

FAVA 3087 Life Drawing II

Prerequisite: FAVA 3086

Antirequisite: FAVA 3085

Hours: One hour of lecture and three hours of studio work per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course is a continuation of FAVA 3086 and involves further study and work in life drawing.

FAVA 3126 Screenprinting

Prerequisite: FAVA 1027

Hours: One hour of lecture and three hours of studio work per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This studio-based course will introduce the various techniques and materials of screenprinting. Coursework will address traditional printmaking practices and the ideas and aesthetics of contemporary print media.

FAVA 3127 Lithography

Prerequisite: FAVA 1027

Hours: One hour of lecture and three hours of studio work per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This studio-based course provides an introduction to the materials and techniques of stone lithography. Coursework will address traditional printmaking practices and the ideas and aesthetics of contemporary print media.

FAVA 3376 Canadian Art History I

Prerequisite: FAVA 1207

Antirequisite: FAVA 3375

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This art and design history course explores various themes selected from Canadian visual cultural history from 1500 to 1900 and examines problems of changing values in society. The contributions of both indigenous and immigrant groups will be included.

FAVA 3377 Canadian Art History II

Prerequisite: FAVA 1207

Antirequisite: FAVA 3375

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This art and design history course is a continuation of FAVA 3376 and explores various themes selected from Canadian visual cultural history from 1900 to present and examines problems of changing values in society. The contributions of both indigenous and immigrant groups will be included.

FAVA 4026 Special Studies in Painting I

Prerequisite: FAVA 2027

Hours: One hour of lecture and three hours of studio work per week for one term.

Credits: 3

In this course, students will investigate technical and conceptual issues involving the painted image. Emphasis will be placed on problem solving and the development of self-expression.

FAVA 4027 Special Studies in Painting II

Prerequisite: FAVA 4026

Hours: One hour of lecture and three hours of studio work per week for one term.

Credits: 3

In this course, students continue to investigate technical and conceptual issues involving the painted image. Emphasis will be placed on problem solving and the development of self-expression.

FAVA 4036 Advanced Printmaking I

Prerequisite: Six credits of FAVA 3026, FAVA 3027, FAVA 3126, FAVA 3127

Hours: One hour of lecture and three hours of studio work per week for one term.

Credits: 3

In this course students will explore the fine art printmaking processes of intaglio and lithography through a hands-on workshop approach based on innovation and historical precedent.

FAVA 4037 Advanced Printmaking II

Prerequisite: FAVA 4036

Hours: One hour of lecture and three hours of studio work per week for one term.

Credits: 3

In this course students continue to explore lithography and begin independent study through creation of a body of work using printmaking processes.

FAVA 4046 Art and Critical Theory I

Prerequisite: 12 credits of upper level Art History

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course will trace the historical background of the field of art history as well as introduce the traditional methods of art historical analysis including; connoisseurship, iconography, and formalism.

FAVA 4047 Art and Critical Theory II

Prerequisite: FAVA 4046

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course will examine a variety of contemporary theoretical, critical, and methodological approaches used to view and understand visual images. Methods of analysis include Marxist theory, Psychoanalytic theory, semiotics, structuralism, post-structuralism, feminist, queer and post-colonial theory. Using selected artworks, students will learn the appropriate application of these analytic methods thereby deepening their understanding and knowledge of visual culture.

FAVA 4125 Directed Studio Research and Professional Practice

Prerequisite: Restricted to BFA students with six credits of 3000 level Art History and six credits of 3000 level Studio

Hours: Two hours of lecture/seminar and two hours of studio work per week.

Credits: 6

Students in this course will develop a self-directed body of work based on their own research in consultation with their studio advisor. Coursework will require students to contextualize their studio practice in areas of contemporary thought, as well as address relevant historical references. Intensive studio production will be supported by full-faculty and peer critiques, written work, visiting artist and guest lectures, and off-site trips to galleries. Workshops in grant writing, promotion, and documentation, along with exhibition opportunities will prepare students for a professional practice in the arts.

Cross-Listed Courses

The following course may be credited towards a minor in Fine Arts: CLAS 2506, CLAS 2507, GEND 2045, GEND 2306, and PHIL 2405.

French

Minor in French

A minor in French is available to students pursuing a major in another discipline. To obtain a minor in French, students must complete a minimum of 24 credits at the upper level. Of the 24 credits, a minimum of six credits must be in French literature.

Prior to taking their first French course, students are required to write the Nipissing University French placement test. This test will evaluate the language competency of students and enable them to enroll in the appropriate language level. Students who have tested at a level equivalent to or greater than FREN 2007 may pursue their French studies in any upper level courses (e.g. FREN 2106, FREN 3006, etc.) The Faculty of Arts and Science French placement test and the French minor are distinct from the French proficiency requirement for admission to the Faculty of Education. Students should consult the Faculty of Education for details on those requirements.

French Courses

FREN 1006 Pre-Introductory French

Prerequisite: Minimum Grade 10 French (or equivalent) and placement test.

Restrictions: This course may not be credited towards a minor in French.

Antirequisite: FREN 1115

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

Introduction à la grammaire française par l'entremise de travaux écrits et oraux. Les étudiants feront aussi de courtes présentations et des compositions simples. FREN 1006 is taught completely in French.

FREN 1106 Introductory French I

Prerequisite: FREN 1006 or minimum Grade 12 French (or equivalent) and placement test equivalency of FREN 1006.

Restrictions: This course may not be credited towards a minor in French.

Antirequisite: FREN 1005

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

Les notions élémentaires de la grammaire française sont étudiées tout particulièrement, les adjectifs, les noms, les articles, les pronoms, les adverbes, les verbes (présent, impératif et futur proche). Exercices de prononciation orale et de compréhension écrite ainsi que des présentations et des compositions. FREN 1106 is taught completely in French.

FREN 1107 Introductory French II

Prerequisite: FREN 1106 or placement test equivalency of FREN 1106.

Restrictions: This course may not be credited towards a minor in French.

Antirequisite: FREN 1005

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

Nous poursuivons l'étude des notions élémentaires de la grammaire française tout particulièrement les pronoms, les adverbes,

les verbes (au passé composé, à l'imparfait et au futur simple) et les verbes pronominaux. Exercices de prononciation orale et de compréhension écrite ainsi que des présentations et des compositions. FREN 1107 is taught completely in French.

FREN 2006 Français intermédiaire I

Prerequisite: FREN 1107 or placement test equivalency of FREN 1107.

Antirequisite: FREN 2005

Hours: Trois heures par semaine.

Credits: 3

Ce cours est donné complètement en français. Ce cours est une révision des notions élémentaires de la grammaire française tout particulièrement les verbes (futur simple et antérieur, conditionnel présent et passé, plus-que-parfait) ainsi que la concordance des temps. Exercices de prononciation orale, de grammaire, de lecture et de compréhension écrite. Exercices pratiques de la conversation et de la rédaction.

FREN 2007 Français intermédiaire II

Prerequisite: FREN 2006 or placement test equivalency of FREN 2006.

Antirequisite: FREN 2005

Hours: Trois heures par semaine.

Credits: 3

Ce cours est donné complètement en français. Ce cours est une révision des notions élémentaires de la grammaire française tout particulièrement les verbes (subjonctif présent et passé) ainsi que le discours direct et la révision de la voix passive d'une phrase. Exercices de prononciation orale, de grammaire, de lecture et de compréhension écrite. Exercices pratiques de la conversation avec des présentations orales et de la rédaction avec des compositions. Pratique de la lecture avec analyse de vocabulaire.

FREN 2106 Histoire générale des littératures et des cultures d'expression française I

Prerequisite: FREN 2007 or placement test equivalency of FREN 2007.

Antirequisite: FRAN 1105

Hours: Trois heures par semaine.

Credits: 3

Définition des notions de culture et de littérature. Survol de l'histoire de la littérature d'expression française en France et dans les principaux pays de la francophonie. À partir de quelques extraits d'auteurs, ce cours est une approche des mouvements littéraires et artistiques les plus représentatifs du Moyen Âge jusqu'au Classicisme. Exercices spécialisés tels que présentations orales et compositions françaises.

FREN 2107 Histoire générale des littératures et des cultures d'expression française II

Prerequisite: FREN 2007 or placement test equivalency of FREN 2007.

Antirequisite: FRAN 1105

Hours: Trois heures par semaine.

Credits: 3

Définition des notions de culture et de littérature. Survol de l'histoire de la littérature d'expression française en France et dans les principaux pays de la francophonie. À partir de quelques extraits d'auteurs, ce cours est une approche des mouvements littéraires et artistiques les plus représentatifs du Clas-

sicisme jusqu'à l'Époque moderne. Exercices spécialisés tels que présentations orales et compositions françaises.

FREN 2206 La littérature canadienne-française

Prerequisite: FREN 2007 or placement test equivalency of FREN 2007.

Antirequisite: FRAN 2525

Hours: Trois heures par semaine.

Credits: 3

Introduction à la littérature canadienne-française et québécoise. Lecture et analyse de textes représentatifs - romans, poèmes, pièces théâtrales. Lectures obligatoires d'oeuvres choisies, comptes rendus et commentaires de textes.

FREN 2207 La littérature française pour la jeunesse

Prerequisite: FREN 2007 or placement test equivalency of FREN 2007.

Hours: Trois heures par semaine.

Credits: 3

Survol de l'histoire de la littérature française de la jeunesse du XVIIe siècle jusqu'à l'Époque moderne. Interprétation de différents textes littéraires: le texte et l'image, le conte de fées, le théâtre, le roman, etc. Lectures et analyses d'oeuvres diverses. Réflexions critiques sur les rapports entre la vie et l'oeuvre. Ce cours est un atout pour les étudiants(es) qui veulent poursuivre leurs études dans l'enseignement aux niveaux primaires et intermédiaires.

FREN 2306 Compétence en communication orale

Prerequisite: FREN 1107 or placement test equivalency of FREN 1107

Hours: Trois heures par semaine.

Credits: 3

Ce cours est donné complètement en français. L'étudiant développera son expression orale par l'entremise de discussions, de discours, de communication authentique et d'exercices de prononciation avec l'acquisition d'un vocabulaire riche et précis. L'étudiant utilisera les mots justes et améliorera sa compréhension auditive.

FREN 3006 Français avancé I

Prerequisite: FREN 2007 or placement test equivalency of FREN 2007.

Antirequisite: FREN 3005

Hours: Trois heures par semaine.

Credits: 3

Exercices spécialisés: grammaire, vocabulaire, expression orale et composition française. Assimiler et utiliser des structures grammaticales plus complexes. Révision de la ponctuation, le nom, le déterminant, le pronom et les verbes du premier groupe. Faire le lien entre la grammaire, la langue parlée et la langue écrite.

FREN 3007 Français avancé II

Prerequisite: FREN 2007 or placement test equivalency of FREN 2007.

Antirequisite: FREN 3005

Hours: Trois heures par semaine.

Credits: 3

Exercices spécialisés: grammaire, vocabulaire, expression orale et composition française. Assimiler et utiliser des structures grammaticales plus complexes. Révision des verbes (partic-

ulièrement le passé composé). Faire le lien entre la grammaire, la langue parlée et la langue écrite. Discuter les arguments présentés et faire valoir ses propres opinions. Étude de roman canadien-français. Ce cours est un atout pour les étudiants(es) qui aimeraient tenter le test de bilinguisme.

FREN 3106 Grammaire appliquée du français oral et écrit I

Prerequisite: FREN 2007 or placement test equivalency of FREN 2007.

Antirequisite: FRAN 1605

Hours: Trois heures par semaine.

Credits: 3

Perfectionner ses connaissances grammaticales tout particulièrement l'emploi de la majuscule, la ponctuation, le nom, le pronom, le déterminant, l'adjectif qualificatif et les homophones. Appliquer diverses notions grammaticales et syntaxiques à ses productions orales et écrites. Fournir les outils nécessaires pour rédiger un résumé de texte.

FREN 3107 Grammaire appliquée du français oral et écrit II

Prerequisite: FREN 2007 or placement test equivalency of FREN 2007.

Antirequisite: FRAN 1605

Hours: Trois heures par semaine.

Credits: 3

Perfectionner ses connaissances grammaticales tout particulièrement le verbe, l'accord du participe passé, l'adverbe et les anglicismes. Appliquer diverses notions grammaticales et syntaxiques à ses productions orales et écrites. Fournir les outils nécessaires pour rédiger une critique. Faire le lien entre la grammaire, la langue parlée et la langue écrite afin de présenter un exposé oral informatif.

FREN 3207 Composition française

Prerequisite: FREN 2007 or placement test equivalency of FREN 2007.

Hours: Trois heures par semaine.

Credits: 3

Ce cours a pour but de perfectionner l'art de la composition et de poursuivre l'apprentissage de la grammaire. La syntaxe est mise en étude et le vocabulaire est enrichi. La description d'une maison, la nature, le portrait, la narration, le dialogue littéraire, la correspondance, la dissertation morale et la dissertation littéraire sont étudiés afin d'être capable de rédiger une variété de compositions.

FREN 3307 Communication d'affaires

Prerequisite: FREN 2007 or placement test equivalency of FREN 2007.

Hours: Trois heures par semaine.

Credits: 3

Ce cours est désigné à aider l'étudiant(e) à lire, transcrire et mettre en forme le courrier d'affaires simple et complexe. Appliquer les caractéristiques propres au style de la correspondance d'affaires. Rédiger et mettre en forme des lettres, des communications d'affaires et des rapports d'usage courant. Effectuer les tâches relatives à l'organisation et au suivi des réunions d'affaires, en plus des voyages d'affaires. Rédiger et mettre en forme les documents concernant la recherche d'un emploi. Utiliser correctement les expressions propres au français des affaires.

Gender Equality and Social Justice

Undergraduate Degrees

- Bachelor of Arts (Honours)
- Bachelor of Arts (3-Year General)

Gender Equality and Social Justice Courses

GEND 1025 Introduction to Gender Equality and Social Justice
 GEND 3007 Feminist Theories and Perspectives
 GEND 3306 Theories of Power and Equality
 GEND 4005 Honours Essay
 GEND 4205 Honours Seminar

Group 1 Culture and Criticism

GEND 2045 Women and Art History
 GEND 2166 Women, Media and Representation
 GEND 2217 Gender and the Media: Themes and Controversies
 GEND 2266 Queer Media
 GEND 2305 Women in Cinema
 GEND 2306 Art and Social Justice
 GEND 3055 Special Topics in Gender Studies
 GEND 3117 Gender and the Bible
 GEND 3205 Philosophy of Sex and Love

Group 2 Power and Inequality

GEND 2006 Gender and Education I
 GEND 2007 Gender and Education II
 GEND 2055 Race, Class and Sexuality
 GEND 2066 Colonization and Indigenous Peoples
 GEND 2206 Sex, Body, and Identity I
 GEND 2207 Sex, Body, and Identity II
 GEND 2506 Global Gender Issues
 GEND 3026 Women and World Religions I
 GEND 3027 Women and World Religions II
 GEND 3037 Applied Activism for Gender Equality and Social Justice
 GEND 3056 Selected Topics in Gender Relations
 GEND 3066 Canada, Colonization and the Politics of Resistance
 GEND 3116 Women and Western Religions
 GEND 3407 Gender and Global Politics

Group 3 Human Rights and Social Justice

GEND 2146 Law, Power and Justice
 GEND 2147 Citizenship and Social Justice
 GEND 2157 Case Studies in Gender and the Law
 GEND 2226 Case Studies in Persecution and Violent Conflict
 GEND 3036 Global Social Movements
 GEND 3057 Selected Topics in Human Rights and Social Justice
 GEND 3127 Gender, Globalization and Human Rights
 GEND 3207 The United Nations and the Responsibility to Protect
 GEND 3217 International Human Rights

GEND 3227 Transitional Justice
 GEND 3506 Gender and Environmental Justice I: Issues and Concepts
 GEND 3507 Gender and Environmental Justice II: Sustainable Development and Environmental Activism

Courses Cross-listed from other disciplines

CLAS 3096 Women in Ancient Greece
 CLAS 3097 Women in the Roman World
 CLAS 3206 Gender and Sexuality in Greece and Rome
 CRJS 3336 Women and the Criminal Justice System
 ENGL 2206 Gender, Literature, and Culture I
 ENGL 2207 Gender, Literature, and Culture II
 ENGL 3206 Special Topics in Women's Literature I
 ENGL 3207 Special Topics in Women's Literature II
 HIST 3136 Selected Topics in Women's History
 HIST 3436 History of Women in Modern Western Europe
 HIST 3355 History of Women in Canada
 HIST 3936 History of Sexuality in Western Societies I
 HIST 3937 History of Sexuality in Western Societies II: Transformations of Modernity
 ORGS 3307 Gender and Diversity in Organizations
 PHIL 2606 Gender and Philosophy I
 PHIL 2607 Gender and Philosophy II
 PHIL 3205 Philosophy of Sex and Love
 POLI 3535 Women and Politics in Canada
 RLCT 2056 Religion and Violence
 RLCT 2057 Peace and Non-Violence
 RLCT 3306 Holy Women: Mystics, Saints and Visionaries
 SOCI 3246 Gender and International Development
 SWLF 3445 Women and Social Welfare
 SWLF 3805 Abuse and Violence Within the Family

Cross-listed courses may also require prerequisites in the disciplines concerned. Please see their respective section of the Calendar.

Bachelor of Arts (Honours) – Single Major

Students must complete 120 credits including a minimum of 66 credits in Gender Equality and Social Justice as follows:

* GEND 1025 Introduction to Gender Equality and Social Justice	6 cr.
Group 1	6 cr.
Group 2	6 cr.
Group 3	6 cr.
GEND 3007 Feminist Theories and Perspectives or GEND 3306 Theories of Power and Equality	3 cr.
GEND 4005 Honours Essay or GEND 4205 Honours Seminar	6 cr.
GEND upper level courses or courses cross-listed with GEND	33 cr.

*Students must complete GEND 1025 with a minimum grade of 60%.

Students are limited to a maximum of 84 credits in Gender Equality and Social Justice.

Other Program Requirements

Humanities	6 cr.
Science	6 cr.
Electives	42 cr.

For complete Bachelor of Arts (Honours) degree requirements, please refer to that section of the Calendar.

Bachelor of Arts (Honours) – Combined Major

Students must complete 120 credits including a minimum of 42 credits in Gender Equality and Social Justice and a minimum of 42 credits in another discipline. The second major must include all of the required courses specified for that discipline. The Gender Equality and Social Justice requirements are as follows:

* GEND 1025 Introduction to Gender Equality and Social Justice	6 cr.
Group 1	6 cr.
Group 2	6 cr.
Group 3	6 cr.
GEND 3007 Feminist Theories and Perspectives or GEND 3306 Theories of Power and Equality	3 cr.
GEND 4005 Honours Essay or GEND 4205 Honours Seminar	6 cr.
GEND upper level courses or courses cross-listed with GEND	9 cr.

*Students must complete GEND 1025 with a minimum grade of 60%.

Students are limited to a maximum of 84 credits in Gender Equality and Social Justice.

Other Program Requirements

Major 2	42 cr.
Humanities	6 cr.
Science	6 cr.
Electives	24 cr.

For complete Bachelor of Arts (Honours) degree requirements, please refer to that section of the Calendar.

Bachelor of Arts (3-Year General) – Single Major

Students must complete 90 credits including 36 credits in the major as follows:

* GEND 1025 Introduction to Gender Equality and Social Justice	6 cr.
Group 1	3 cr.
Group 2	3 cr.
Group 3	3 cr.
GEND 3007 Feminist Theories and Perspectives or GEND 3306 Theories of Power and Equality	3 cr.
GEND upper level courses or courses cross-listed with GEND	18 cr.

*Students must complete GEND 1025 with a minimum grade of 60%.

Students are limited to a maximum of 54 credits in Gender Equality and Social Justice.

Other Program Requirements

Humanities	6 cr.
Science	6 cr.
Electives	42 cr.

For complete Bachelor of Arts (3-Year General) degree requirements, please refer to that section of the Calendar.

Bachelor of Arts (3-Year General) – Combined Major

Students must complete 90 credits including a minimum of 30 credits in Gender Equality and Social Justice and a minimum of 30 credits in another discipline. The second major must include all of the required courses specified for that discipline. The Gender Equality and Social Justice requirements are as follows:

GEND 1025 Introduction to Gender Equality and Social Justice	6 cr.
Group 1	3 cr.
Group 2	3 cr.
Group 3	3 cr.
GEND 3007 Feminist Theories and Perspectives or GEND 3306 Theories of Power and Equality	3 cr.
GEND Upper level courses or courses cross-listed with GEND	12 cr.

*Students must complete GEND 1025 with a minimum grade of 60%.

Students are limited to a maximum of 54 credits in Gender Equality and Social Justice.

Other Program Requirements

Major 2	30 cr.
Humanities	6 cr.
Science	6 cr.
Electives	18 cr.

For complete Bachelor of Arts (3-Year General) degree requirements, please refer to that section of the Calendar.

Minor in Gender Equality and Social Justice

A minor in Gender Equality and Social Justice is available to students pursuing a major in another discipline. A minor consists of a minimum of 24 credits in a discipline, with at least six credits at the first year level and at least six credits at the upper year level. Cross-coded and cross-listed courses may count towards a minor if they have not been used elsewhere to complete program requirements. A minimum grade of 60 % is required in the introductory course(s) presented for the minor.

Gender Equality and Social Justice Courses

GEND 1025 Introduction to Gender Equality and Social Justice

Prerequisite: No prerequisite.

Antirequisite: WOMN 1005

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week.

Credits: 6

This course will introduce students to some of the central themes, debates and issues that shape and inform the program in Gender Equality and Social Justice. In particular this course will foreground the intersections of race, class, sexuality, ability as well as the effects of colonization in order to examine popular issues and controversial debates that have been central to the development of women's studies, gender studies, and equality rights movements. Through an interdisciplinary examination of our systems of knowledge and social institutions, the course will reflect on the way our public and private relationships as well as the quality of our lives continue to be shaped in relation to these systems and institutions. The course offers a range of perspectives on the work, status, and lives of women and men in our local, national and global communities. It also provides an overview of the history of gender through the various contributions of women and men to changing the social, economic and legal status of disadvantaged persons and groups.

GEND 2006 Gender and Education I

Prerequisite: Students must have completed 18 credits.

Restrictions: Restricted to upper level students.

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course will explore the impact of gender and gender role expectations on schooling and students' learning. Starting from the understanding that children are affected by societal attitudes and gender role expectations, the course will consider how gender, as well as other social locations such as race, class, sexuality and ability, influence students' educational experiences. Students will become familiar with some of the challenges inherent in education and have the opportunity to begin thinking critically about how change may be introduced.

GEND 2007 Gender and Education II

Prerequisite: GEND 2006

Restrictions: Restricted to upper level students.

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

As the educational system faces challenges to become more responsive to an increasingly globalized world, issues of difference based on gender and other social locations are also demanding attention. This course will explore the impact of the changing status of women in higher education. Through an analysis of the literature on gender and education, students will have the opportunity to consider how women and men are differentially impacted by traditional teaching practices as well as the academic culture.

GEND 2045 Women and Art History

Prerequisite: No prerequisite.

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week.

Credits: 6

This course examines the ideologies that have shaped women as producers of art and as representations in art. It considers the structures of power that enable or legitimize certain artists and art practices while simultaneously excluding others across diverse social, historical, and cultural contexts. Central themes

include sexuality and cultural difference, and topics may include feminist re-readings of male-produced art, gender analyses of the notion of genius, representations of the female body, and critical evaluations of the historical canon of art. This course may be credited towards Fine Arts.

GEND 2055 Race, Class and Sexuality

Prerequisite: GEND 1025 or WOMN 1005

Antirequisite: WOMN 2055

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week.

Credits: 6

This is a foundational course in Gender Equality and Social Justice which specifically builds on the introductory course. In its focus on the local, national and international contexts of power and oppression the course positions gender inequality as one of numerous, intersecting systems of oppression. The course will also consider the historical as well as contemporary contexts through which such things as race, class, sexuality and ability continue to be some of the primary categories through which inequality is perpetuated.

GEND 2066 Colonization and Indigenous Peoples

Prerequisite: GEND 1025 or NATI 1005 or 18 credits at the first year level

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course will examine the central problems of colonization through a range of critical perspectives. Developing upon the position that colonization shapes lived experience as well as what counts as knowledge, topics will include the effects of colonization on sexualized and racialized embodiment; the role of nationalism; and ideas of community and belonging. This course may be credited towards Native Studies.

GEND 2146 Law, Power and Justice

Prerequisite: No prerequisite.

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

What is the relationship between law, power and justice? How do systems of law create or reinforce inequalities? What is the emancipatory potential of law? In this course, we examine various critical approaches in understanding the practice and organization of law and legal institutions. We explore the dual nature of law as both a system of power and a means to challenge existing relations of power. Topics may include the intersections between law, justice and gender, race, class, sexuality, or disability.

GEND 2147 Citizenship and Social Justice

Prerequisite: Any course in, or cross-listed with, Gender Equality and Social Justice.

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course is a broad survey of the relationship between citizenship and the enjoyment of rights. We examine the meaning of citizenship, its historical expansion, and the extent to which access to rights is dependent upon recognition and belonging to a community. Topics may include the gendered dimensions of citizenship, marginalization and identity, the place of the enemy, alien, or refugee, and cosmopolitan or global citizenship. This course may be credited towards Political Science.

GEND 2157 Case Studies in Gender and the Law

Prerequisite: GEND 2156

Antirequisite: WOMN 2157

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course will examine a range of contemporary issues and debates concerning sexual politics and social justice. We will study the history of women's engagement with the law and the development of feminist approaches to achieving equality and social justice, particularly as they relate to topics that have been central to the women's movement. We will study the work of government and non-government organizations to change existing laws and social policies to answer to the changing needs and concerns of Canadian society. With this approach, we will review the notions of justice that guide these initiatives, and evaluate both their success and failure in achieving social and legal reform. This course may be credited towards Sociology.

GEND 2166 Women, Media and Representation

Prerequisite: No prerequisite.

Antirequisite: FILM 2166, WOMN 2166

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

The body has always occupied a central place in the Western imagination and images of women, in particular, have long been a part of our everyday world. In this course, we will consider the different ways in which women have been represented through various media including popular novels, film, television and magazines. In studying popular representations of women we will pay close attention to the ways in which women are differentially represented along lines of race, class, sexuality and ability. We will review contemporary cultural theories of representation, tools for creating critical cultural analysis, as well as recent debates in feminist media studies. The course will focus not only on how women have been represented by others, but also on how women, in more recent years, have been choosing to influence the means of representation. This course may be credited towards Film and English Studies.

GEND 2206 Sex, Body, and Identity I

Prerequisite: Any course in, or cross-listed with, Gender Equality and Social Justice.

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

Sex, Body, and Identity I aims to provide students with a forum for thinking critically about how individuals learn, perform and experience their gendered identities. To approach the question of gender from a critical perspective, students will be asked to reflect on a number of theoretical questions. First, what exactly is gender and how is it different from sex. Second, how have feminist theorists, inspired by a variety of perspectives, made sense of gender and its implications for lived experience? Third, how are social imperatives related to femininity and masculinity both internalized and held in check by a vast constellation of concrete and abstract forces? Fourth, how do prevailing conceptions of femininity and masculinity condition our relationships to our own bodies and the bodies of others? Finally, how are the gendered norms and values that anchor themselves on the bodies and minds of human beings caught up in broader patterns of inequality and oppression? This course is suitable for students who do and do not have a background in women's studies or gender studies.

GEND 2207 Sex, Body, and Identity II

Prerequisite: GEND 2206

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

While Sex, Body, and Identity I endeavors to look closely at how specifically gendered ways of being are sustained in and through the every day lives of women and men, this course proposes to delve deeper into the underpinnings of gender identity. In Sex, Body, and Identity II, students will take a multifaceted approach to unpacking this phenomenon we call "gender" by asking a number of fundamental questions, such as: Is gender necessarily rooted in nature and biology? Does gender have an essence? Have medical and scientific apparatuses participated in the production of gender as both a bodily category and as a way of being, thinking and desiring? Do the phenomena of intersexuality and transsexuality destabilize the gender order as we know it? We will engage such questions and concepts by means of lectures, class discussions, and group analyses of recent films and literature.

GEND 2217 Gender and the Media: Themes and Controversies

Prerequisite: No prerequisite.

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course examines the media's role in the representation of gender through a close examination of various themes and issues. While the issues will vary from year to year, they may include topics such as reality television, objectification, questions of cultural appropriation, power and politics, and media ownership. Students will be encouraged to develop critical reading and analytic skills, and to apply them to analyze a range of different media, including film, television, magazines and children's toys. This course may be credited towards English Studies.

GEND 2226 Case Studies in Persecution and Violent Conflict

Prerequisite: Any course in, or cross-listed with, Gender Equality and Social Justice.

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course investigates the social, political and legal conditions that make possible the persecution of vulnerable groups. We examine how specific groups are constructed as social or political threats and targeted as scapegoats, enemies, or even non-human. The course may focus on phenomena such as general religious, ethnic or political persecution; the role of persecution in maintaining social and sexual oppression or vice versa; and how persecution and fear may escalate into violent conflict, ethnic cleansing, or genocide. This course may be credited towards Political Science.

GEND 2266 Queer Media

Prerequisite: No prerequisite.

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course will examine the new visibility of gays, lesbians, bisexuals and trans identified people in newspapers, magazines, television and film. Paying close attention to the differential treatment accorded to gay men, lesbians, bisexuals and trans identified people within popular culture, this course will trace the history of queer visibility in the U.S. and Canada beginning

with the Motion Picture Production Code ban on explicit representations of homosexuality from 1934–1968 up until the recent wave of queer themed films, television dramas, reality shows, daytime TV talk shows, advertisements and the coming-out of gay and lesbian identified celebrities. We will explore these representational shifts in relation to larger societal changes and the tensions that arise when popular visibility of marginalized identities is entangled in commodity culture; when communities of resistance become “niche markets”. This course may be credited towards English Studies.

GEND 2305 Women in Cinema

Prerequisite: Students must have completed 18 credits.
Antirequisite: FILM 2305
Hours: Four hours of lecture per week.
Credits: 6

This course examines the portrayal of women in both mainstream and alternative cinema, including the influence of social, economic and political forces on developing roles of women in film and a comparison of the representation of women on the screen with the actuality of their lives in society. These issues are studied in the context of the representation of gender in American and European films, the Hollywood star system, acting styles, narrative forms, and theories of spectatorship and identification. A wide variety of significant films are screened and discussed, including the work of women directors. This course may be credited towards English Studies.

GEND 2306 Art and Social Justice

Prerequisite: No prerequisite.
Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.
Credits: 3

How have art and representation been used both to marginalize groups and, conversely, to galvanize protest and resistance? Beginning with the ideological role that images and representation played in colonization, this course looks at how social injustice is often created and supported through traditional and modern visual arts. Paradoxically, art and representation have also been central to many social justice movements, forming a vital medium for imagining and instigating action for social change. This course may be credited towards and Fine Arts.

GEND 2506 Global Gender Issues

Prerequisite: GEND 1025 or any course in, or cross-listed with, Gender Equality and Social Justice.
Hours: Three hours of lecture/seminar per week for one term.
Credits: 3

This course will begin with the premise that ‘gender makes the world go round’ and explore the place of gender in global politics. We will consider how gender inequality at the global level impacts everyday life and how it also influences local political, economic, and cultural choices. Specifically, we will examine the ways in which the use of gender as an analytical tool shifts our understanding of global violence, militarism / security, international political economy, the environment, health, human rights and global resistance movements.

GEND 3007 Feminist Theories and Perspectives: Contemporary Issues

Prerequisite: Any course in, or cross-listed with, Gender Equality and Social Justice.
Antirequisite: WOMN 3007 and WOMN 3005
Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.
Credits: 3

This course will examine a range of contemporary feminist debates and contested issues. We will study current themes, influential arguments, and theoretical perspectives on topics pertaining to the sciences, social sciences and humanities, and the impact of feminist perspectives on the changing shape and content of these disciplines. Students will also become familiar with critical strategies and methodologies used by feminist theorists, such as deconstruction and genealogies of sexual identity, sexual difference, systems of power, and critical race theory. The course will cultivate the critical and analytical skills to evaluate the readings in various fields of study, and to apply feminist models for understanding relations of power, knowledge, and sex in multi-disciplinary studies.

GEND 3026 Women and World Religions I

Prerequisite: RLCT 1025 or GEND 1025
Antirequisite: RLCT 3026
Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.
Credits: 3

This course will examine the presence and influence of women and the feminine across a number of world religious traditions, including Buddhism, Hinduism, Taoism, African religious traditions, Islam and animistic religions. The course will draw on contemporary writings from feminist scholars and reflect on the contributions women have made to the study of religion. This course may be credited towards Religions and Cultures.

GEND 3027 Women and World Religions II

Prerequisite: GEND 3026 or RLCT 3026
Antirequisite: RLCT 3027
Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.
Credits: 3

This course will continue the examination of the presence and influence of women and the feminine across a number of world religious traditions including Buddhism, Hinduism, Taoism, African religious traditions, Islam and animistic religions begun in Women and World Religions I. The course will draw on contemporary writings from feminist scholars and reflect on the contributions women have made to the study of Eastern religions. This course may be credited towards Religions and Cultures.

GEND 3036 Global Social Movements

Prerequisite: GEND 1025 or any course in, or cross-listed with, Gender Equality and Social Justice.
Hours: Three hours of lecture/seminar per week for one term.
Credits: 3

This course will examine the shifting role of social movements in bringing about change in a globalized world, with particular attention to gender, race and class. From the 1960s on so-called 'new social movements', including civil rights, women's, lesbian and gay, anti-colonial and environmental movements, have transformed the social and political landscape of western societies. We will examine these and other global movements in light of current research and analysis. This course may be credited towards Political Science.

GEND 3037 Applied Activism for Gender Equality and Social Justice

Prerequisite: GEND 1025 and GEND 2055 (GEND 3036 is recommended)
 Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term plus community hours.
 Credits: 3

How do theories of power, privilege, marginality, systemic oppression and social regulation apply in “real life”? Students will combine theory with practical skills appropriate to cultural activism (such as digital storytelling) and social change through a 32-hour placement in a local gender equality and social justice agency. The course combines readings, practicum and assignments relevant to learning both inside and outside the classroom.

GEND 3055 Special Topics in Gender Studies

Prerequisite: No prerequisite.
 Anterequisite: WOMN 3055
 Hours: Three hours of lecture per week.
 Credits: 6

The theme and content of this course will change from year to year. Topics may include culture, language, politics, institutions and social relations. The specific topics and course description will be made available to students during registration in each year of offering.

GEND 3056 Selected Topics in Gender Relations

Prerequisite: No prerequisite.
 Anterequisite: WOMN 3056
 Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.
 Credits: 3

Students will be introduced to topical issues relating to the changing relations of men and women in historical and contemporary societies. Topics may include sexuality, sexual politics, power, equality, and difference.

GEND 3057 Selected Topics in Human Rights and Social Justice

Prerequisite: Any course in, or cross-listed, with Gender Equality and Social Justice.
 Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.
 Credits: 3

This course will provide students with the opportunity to examine topical issues relating to human rights and social justice. The theme and content of this course will change from year to year. Topics may include globalization, international justice, human rights conventions and perspectives on power and equality.

GEND 3066 Canada, Colonization and the Politics of Resistance

Prerequisite: GEND 1025 or NATI 1005 or POLI 1005 or 18 credits at the first year level (GEND 2055 and GEND 2066 are recommended)
 Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.
 Credits: 3

This course will investigate the politics of resistance to colonization within the Canadian context. Using contemporary as well as historical case studies, this course examines strategies of anti-colonial resistance and the possibility of alliance-building. Topics will include sovereignty, representation, responsibility and action. This course may be credited towards Native Studies and Political Science.

GEND 3116 Women and Western Religions

Prerequisite: RLCT 1025 or GEND 1025
 Anterequisite: RLCT 3116 and RLST 3116 and WOMN 3116
 Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.
 Credits: 3

Christianity remains the most influential and dominant religion of Western culture. Its influence extends far beyond the obvious bounds of the Church. In this course we will focus particularly on the relations of Christianity to sex roles and sexual politics in Western Culture. We will examine the practices and beliefs of Christian religions with respect to sexuality, and the impact they have had on the changing status of women. Students will be introduced to contemporary studies of women and the Church. We will look at recent debates within Feminist Theology and their role in reconceptualizing the place of women in the study of religion and spirituality.

GEND 3117 Gender and the Bible

Prerequisite: RLCT 1025 or GEND 1025
 Anterequisite: WOMN 3117 or RLCT 3117
 Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.
 Credits: 3

Drawing on specific writings and figures in orthodox and apocryphal texts of Judaism and Christianity, this course will explore the religious beliefs and values that have contributed to Western understandings of gender difference. It will examine the critical theologies and interpretive practices that have informed a range of issues such as family structures, and gender roles and responsibilities. The course will reflect on the extent to which the Biblical text continues to be a moral touchstone in contemporary society.

GEND 3127 Gender, Globalization and Human Rights

Prerequisite: SOCI 1016 and SOCI 1017; or SOCI 1015 or any course in, or cross-listed with, Gender Equality and Social Justice.

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.
 Credits: 3

This course is designed to familiarize students with a range of issues related to gender and globalization. To achieve this end, the course will first endeavour to make sense of the concept of globalization; this will necessitate a look at how globalization is structured, how it operates and how it conditions both local and global contexts. We will investigate gender relations and gendered processes in the contexts of economic, legal, political, and/or cultural globalization. Specific topics may include the feminization of labour and poverty, sex work and trafficking, development and neoliberalism, militarization, migration, and social justice activism. This course may be credited towards Sociology and Political Science.

GEND 3205 Philosophy of Sex and Love

Prerequisite: PHIL 1115 or GEND 1025
 Anterequisite: PHIL 3205 and RLCT 3205
 Hours: Three hours of lecture per week.
 Credits: 6

Attitudes and beliefs surrounding the virtues of sex and love have changed dramatically over time and across cultures. Moreover as two of the most central aspects of human life and human experience, both sex and love have variously been seen as either ways to the divine or impossible obstacles. This course offers a critical engagement with a range of philosophical and religious ideas which have shaped both Western and Eastern understand-

ings of the role of sex and love in human relationships and human societies. Particular attention will also be paid to the way these concepts are inseparable from gender ideologies.

GEND 3207 The United Nations and the Responsibility to Protect

Prerequisite: Any course in, or cross-listed with, Gender Equality and Social Justice.

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

How have the United Nations and other international organizations fared in their “responsibility to protect” human beings from genocide, war crimes, and crimes against humanity? Inquiring into the three main principles of the “responsibility to protect”—to prevent, to react, and to rebuild—we examine intervention, justice, and peacebuilding through an overview of the structure and functions of the United Nations, and an examination of its record of protection in specific cases including gender-based violence. This course may be credited towards Political Science.

GEND 3217 International Human Rights

Prerequisite: Any course in, or cross-listed with, Gender Equality and Social Justice. GEND 2146 or POLI 2306 are recommended.

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

In this course we examine how international human rights law and norms are promoted and protected under conditions of globalization. We survey major human rights instruments and the different actors and institutions involved in the international human rights regime. We ask what it means to say that human rights are “universal” and how they interact with local values and processes. When might “sovereignty,” “culture” and “tradition” serve to protect gender-based violence and other human rights abuses, and when does the discourse of human rights function to impose “Western” values in the interests of dominant powers? How can international human rights be translated into local justice? This course may be credited towards Political Science.

GEND 3227 Transitional Justice

Prerequisite: Any course in, or cross-listed with, Gender Equality and Social Justice.

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course examines legal, ethical and sociopolitical responses to massive human rights violations in post-authoritarian and post-conflict societies. We ask whether, and how, the restoration of the rule of law, the (re)construction of democratic institutions, and the demands of truth, justice and reconciliation can be met. How should countries “deal with the past”? Is justice enough, and what kind of justice? Are some acts beyond forgiveness and punishment? Are truth, reparation and reconciliation possible? What are the gendered implications of atrocity and its remedy? We investigate these and other questions through historical and current case studies. This course may be credited towards Political Science.

GEND 3306 Theories of Power and Equality

Prerequisite: Any course in, or cross-listed with, Gender Equality and Social Justice.

Antirequisite: WOMN 3006

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course provides a broad historical examination of theories and perspectives of power, sexual difference, and gender equality. We will trace the relationship between the history of ideas and significant social events and revolutionary political activism that have taken place over the centuries. Our overview will include consideration of mainstream theoretical traditions, such as humanism, liberalism, socialism, and psychoanalysis, and their implications in the theory and development of race, class and gender analysis, feminist theories and perspectives, and social justice.

GEND 3506 Gender and Environmental Justice I: Issues and Concepts

Prerequisite: Any course in, or cross-listed with, Gender Equality and Social Justice.

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course provides an overview of contemporary environmental issues, as they relate to gender equality and social justice challenges and initiatives. Interdisciplinary and cross-cultural in approach, this course will familiarize students with social relations that underlie various environmental problems and with social movements that respond to ecological crises. Global in perspective, topics may include water and forestry management, energy consumption and climate change, and sustainable development.

GEND 3407 Gender and Global Politics

Prerequisite: GEND 1025 or any course in, or cross-listed with, Gender Equality and Social Justice.

Hours: Three hours of lecture/seminar per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course will examine a range of competing approaches to the study of gender and global politics. Students will learn to analyze the interrelationship of gender, politics, the state and globalization. We begin by examining feminist, traditional, and non-feminist critical approaches to global politics in order to understand the role of gender in political mobilization, representation and participation, public policy, and international relations. This course provides students with conceptual and analytical tools for the study of gender, sexuality, race and politics in globalized contexts. This course may be credited towards Political Science.

GEND 3507 Gender and Environmental Justice II: Sustainable Development and Environmental

Prerequisite: GEND 3506

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

Through a selection of local, national and international case studies, this course will enable students to analyze the structures of power and modes of exploitation that threaten the sustainability of communities and their resources. This course will also acquaint students with social, environmental and animal activism, aimed at the fair distribution and sustainable use of natural resources.

GEND 4005 Honours Essay

Prerequisite: Completion of required courses at the first and second year level. Restricted to students in the fourth year of the Honours Gender Equality and Social Justice program and approval of the discipline is required prior to registration. *Students wishing to take this course during the following Spring/Summer or Fall/Winter Session must apply in writing to the discipline no later than February 15.*

Credits: 6

GEND 4205 Honours Seminar

Prerequisite: Students must be in the Honours Gender Equality and Social Justice program and must have completed 24 credits in the major.

Hours: Three hours of seminar per week.

Credits: 6

Studies in Gender Equality and Social Justice is an interdisciplinary program that examines the social and cultural construction of gender, and its role and impact on social relations, institutions, and related systems of knowledge. It offers students a range of interdisciplinary perspectives on the work, status, and lives of women in our local, national, and global communities, and the contributions of men and women to changing our social, political, economic, and legal status. This seminar will offer students advanced studies in topics related to these themes. The topics will change from year to year.

Cross-Listed Courses

The following courses may be credited towards Gender Equality and Social Justice: CLAS 3096, CLAS 3097, CLAS 3206, CRJS 3336, ENGL 2206, ENGL 2207, ENGL 3206, ENGL 3207, HIST 3136, HIST 3355, HIST 3436, HIST 3936, HIST 3937, ORGS 3307, PHIL 2606, PHIL 2607, POLI 3535, RLCT 2056, RLCT 2057, RLCT 3306, SOCI 3246, SWLF 3445 and SWLF 3805.

For course descriptions in other disciplines, please see their respective sections of the calendar.

General Science

This discipline is not offered as a degree, but the course in General Science may be credited as an elective in any other degree program.

General Science Course

GSCI 1010 Contemporary Physical Science

Prerequisite: No prerequisite.

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week.

Credits: 6

An introduction to physical science, this course is intended for students with little previous science background. A wide variety of selected topics from classical physics, modern physics, chemistry, geology, astronomy, biochemistry and earth sciences are examined. While the emphasis is on qualitative rather than quantitative analysis, some intermediate level algebra is required.

Geography

Undergraduate Degrees

- Bachelor of Arts (Honours)
- Bachelor of Arts (Honours)/Bachelor of Education (Concurrent)
- Bachelor of Arts (3-Year General)

Geography Courses

- * GEOG 1016 Introduction to Human Geography
- * GEOG 1017 Introduction to Physical Geography
- GEOG 2026 Introduction to Quantitative Methods

Group 1 Systematic Technique Courses

- GEOG 2017 Introduction to Geomatics
- GEOG 3016 Field Techniques in Geography
- GEOG 3027 Spatial Statistics
- GEOG 3036 Air Photo Interpretation
- GEOG 3056 Spatial Analysis Using GIS
- GEOG 3066 Remote Sensing of the Environment

Group 2 Systematic Courses

- GEOG 2106 Geomorphology
- GEOG 2126 Physical Hydrology
- GEOG 2136 Cultural Geography (formerly GEOG 2215)
- GEOG 2137 Social Geography (formerly GEOG 2215)
- GEOG 2226 Environment and Society (formerly GEOG 2227)
- GEOG 2356 Introduction to International Development
- GEOG 2807 Local and Regional Development
- GEOG 3127 Water Resource Management
- GEOG 3136 Global Economic Geographies (formerly GEOG 2306)
- GEOG 3306 Population Geography (formerly GEOG 2206)
- GEOG 3436 Earth Resources (formerly GEOL 2021)

Group 3 Regional Courses

- GEOG 2406 A Geography of Canada
- GEOG 2407 Selected Regions of North America
- GEOG 2605 Regional Geography: Theory and Application
- GEOG 2706 A Geography of Russia and the Eurasian Republics
- GEOG 2707 A Geography of Eastern Europe
- GEOG 3026 Geography of Developing Countries (formerly GEOG 3825)
- GEOG 3076 Regional Geography of Africa
- GEOG 3606 A Geography of Western Europe
- GEOG 3607 Selected Regions of Western Europe
- GEOG 3826 A Geography of Latin America

Group 4 Systematic Courses

- GEOG 2107 Climatology (formerly GEOG 3105)
- GEOG 3086 Principles of Biogeography (formerly GEOG 3115)
- GEOG 3096 Environmental Hydrology

- GEOG 3107 Weather Analysis and Forecasting (formerly GEOG 3105)
- GEOG 3206 Urban Growth and Development (formerly GEOG 3205)
- GEOG 3207 The Internal Structure of the City (formerly GEOG 3205)
- GEOG 3217 Political Geography and Development
- GEOG 3226 The Geography of Tourism and Recreation
- GEOG 3235 Historical Geography
- GEOG 3236 Geography of Environment and Health
- GEOG 3397 Introductory Soil Science
- GEOG 3806 Transportation and Communication Systems
- GEOG 3906 Selected Topics

Group 5 Senior Systematic Courses

- GEOG 4057 Topics in GIS Applications
- GEOG 4066 Topics in Remote Sensing Applications
- GEOG 4087 Advanced Biogeography (formerly GEOG 3115)
- GEOG 4106 Applied Geomorphology
- GEOG 4107 Impact Assessment for Resource Management
- GEOG 4116 Pleistocene and Glacial Geomorphology
- GEOG 4126 Applied Hydrology for Snow and Ice Environments
- GEOG 4127 Lake and Wetland Environments
- GEOG 4136 Applied Climatology
- GEOG 4137 Paleoclimatology and Climatic Change
- GEOG 4216 World Population Growth
- GEOG 4227 Themes in Social and Cultural Geography
- GEOG 4237 Urban Health
- GEOG 4247 Watershed Modeling
- GEOG 4317 Issues in Global Economic Geographies
- GEOG 4437 Hazards Geography
- GEOG 4397 Soil Biology and Soil Chemistry
- GEOG 4806 Natural Resource Planning in Regional Development
- GEOG 4807 Natural Resource Management
- GEOG 4817 Urban Land Use Planning in Canada
- GEOG 4906 Selected Topics in Physical Geography
- GEOG 4907 Selected Topics in Human Geography
- GEOG 4976 Geography Field Camp
- GEOG 4977 Human Geography Field Camp
- GEOG 4986 Directed Studies
- GEOG 4995 Senior Seminar and Thesis

Bachelor of Arts (Honours) – Single Major

In the Honours program, the overall objective is to provide a balanced undergraduate program of instruction in the areas of analytical techniques, systematics and regional studies. Its more specific aims are to provide students with a sound base for applied studies in the fields of regional resource development planning, urban planning and an introduction to certain area studies.

Students must complete 120 credits including a minimum of 66 credits in Geography as follows. (Students may take 4th year courses in 3rd year with permission of the instructor.)

- * GEOG 1016 Introduction to Human Geography 3 cr.
- * GEOG 1017 Introduction to Physical Geography 3 cr.
- GEOG 2026 Introduction to Quantitative Methods 3 cr.
- Group 1 9 cr.

Group 2	6 cr.
Group 3	9 cr.
Group 4	6 cr.
Group 5	18 cr.
GEOG upper level	9 cr.

*Students must complete GEOG 1016 and GEOG 1017 with a minimum grade of 60% in each.

Students must be entering fourth year with a minimum 70% overall average to enrol in GEOG 4986 or GEOG 4995. Students may not retain credit for both GEOG 4986 and GEOG 4995.

Students are limited to a maximum of 84 credits in Geography.

Other Program Requirements

Humanities	6 cr.
Science	6 cr.
Electives	42 cr.

For complete Bachelor of Arts (Honours) degree requirements, please refer to that section of the Calendar.

Bachelor of Arts (Honours)/Bachelor of Education (Concurrent)

Students must complete a minimum of 153 credits (P/J Division) or 156 credits (J/I Division). The minimum 120 credits required for the Bachelor of Arts (Honours) in Geography are specified above. The minimum 33 credits (P/J Division) or 36 credits (J/I Division) required for the Bachelor of Education (Concurrent) are as follows:

Year 1

EDUC 1123 (P/J) or EDUC 1013 (J/I) Observation and Practice	Teaching I*	1 cr.
EDUC 4102 (P/J) or EDUC 4202 (J/I) Education and Schooling		3 cr.

Year 2

EDUC 2123 (P/J) or EDUC 2013 (J/I) Observation and Practice	Teaching II*	1 cr.
EDUC 4112 (P/J) or EDUC 4116 (J/I) Language Arts		3 cr.
EDUC 4434 (P/J) or EDUC 4474 (J/I) Curriculum Methods I		2.5 cr.

Year 3

EDUC 3123 (P/J) or EDUC 3013 (J/I) Observation and Practice	Teaching III*	1 cr.
EDUC 4113 (P/J) or EDUC 4117 (J/I) Language Arts		3 cr.
EDUC 4103 (P/J) or EDUC 4203 (J/I) Educational Psychology and Special Education		3 cr.

Year 4

EDUC 4123 (P/J) or EDUC 4013 (J/I) Observation and Practice	Teaching IV*	1 cr.
--	--------------	-------

EDUC 4444 (P/J) or EDUC 4484 (J/I) Curriculum Methods II	2.5 cr.
---	---------

Year 5

EDUC 4133 (P/J) or EDUC 4023 (J/I) Observation and Practice	3 cr.
EDUC 4244 (P/J) or EDUC 4308 (J/I) Visual Arts	1.5 cr.
EDUC 4254 (P/J) or EDUC 4314 (J/I) Music Education	1.5 cr.
EDUC 4264 (P/J) or EDUC 4324 (J/I) Health and Physical Education	1.5 cr.
EDUC 4274 (P/J) or EDUC 4334 (J/I) Mathematics Education	1.5 cr.
EDUC 4284 (P/J) or EDUC 4344 (J/I) Science Education	1.5 cr.
EDUC 4294 (P/J) or EDUC 4354 (J/I) Social Studies	1.5 cr.

For the Junior/Intermediate Division, students must choose one of the following according to major: 3 cr.

EDUC 4406 English (First Language) (Intermediate)
EDUC 4416 Computer Science (Intermediate)
EDUC 4446 Geography (Intermediate)
EDUC 4456 History (Intermediate)
EDUC 4466 Mathematics (Intermediate)

Note: A minimum overall average of 70% is required in the EDUC courses above, with at least a 60% in each course.

Student may choose an option course in Education in each of years 3, or 4 from the following:

EDUC 1526, EDUC 4683, EDUC 4706, EDUC 4707, EDUC 4806, EDUC 4807, EDUC 4816, EDUC 4916, EDUC 4986. Not all option courses are offered every year. The course offerings may vary from year to year.

In the 120 credits required for the Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science, students will normally take 27 credits in year 1 and year 2, 30 credits in year 3 and year 4, and six credits in year 5. Students must include the following: six credits of PSYC 2006, PSYC 2007 or PSYC 2020; six credits of MATH 1036, MATH 1037, MATH 1046, MATH 1056 or MATH 1070; six credits of Canadian History at the 1000, 2000 or 3000 level (and are restricted to a maximum of 12 credits of 1000 level History); six credits of Geography; and SOCI 2091 and SOCI 2092 (normally taken in year 5). Students are required to take six credits of Humanities. Six credits of English Studies are highly recommended.

*In order to practice teach in Ontario schools, students must provide a clear criminal reference check.

For complete Bachelor of Arts (Honours)/Bachelor of Education (Concurrent) or Bachelor of Science (Honours)/Bachelor of Education (Concurrent) degree requirements, please refer to that section of the Calendar.

Bachelor of Arts (Honours) – Combined Major

Students must complete 120 credits including a minimum of 42 credits in Geography and a minimum of 42 credits in another discipline. The second major must include all of the required courses specified for that discipline. The Geography requirements are:

* GEOG 1016 Introduction to Human Geography	3 cr.
* GEOG 1017 Introduction to Physical Geography	3 cr.
GEOG 2026 Introduction to Quantitative Methods	3 cr.
Group 1	3 cr.
Group 2	6 cr.
Group 3	6 cr.
Group 4	6 cr.
Group 5 (excluding GEOG 4976, GEOG 4986 and GEOG 4995)	12 cr.

*Students must complete GEOG 1016 and GEOG 1017 with a minimum grade of 60% in each.

Students are limited to a maximum of 84 credits in Geography.

Other Program Requirements

Major 2	42 cr.
Humanities	6 cr.
Science	6 cr.
Electives	24 cr.

For complete Bachelor of Arts (Honours) degree requirements, please refer to that section of the Calendar.

Bachelor of Arts (3-Year General) – Single Major

Students must complete 90 credits including a minimum of 36 credits in Geography as follows:

* GEOG 1016 Introduction to Human Geography	3 cr.
* GEOG 1017 Introduction to Physical Geography	3 cr.
GEOG upper level	30 cr.

*Students must complete GEOG 1016 and GEOG 1017 with a minimum grade of 60% in each.

Students may take Introductory Geography and upper level courses concurrently with the permission of the instructor. Upper level students concentrating in other disciplines may take Regional Geography courses without Introductory Geography upon permission of the instructor.

Students who have taken only one introductory half course may enrol only in upper level courses which follow from the content of that respective half course (i.e. GEOG 1016 fulfills the prerequisite for all upper level Human Geography courses and GEOG 1017 fulfills the prerequisite for all upper level Physical Geography courses). In order to fulfill requirements for a major in Geography both the physical and human sections of Introductory Geography must be completed.

Students are limited to a maximum of 54 credits in Geography.

Other Program Requirements

Humanities	6 cr.
Science	6 cr.
Electives	42 cr.

For complete Bachelor of Arts (3-Year General) degree requirements, please refer to that section of the Calendar.

Bachelor of Arts (3-Year General) – Combined Major

Students must complete 90 credits including a minimum of 30 credits in Geography and a minimum of 30 credits in another discipline. The second major must include all of the required courses specified for that discipline. The Geography requirements are:

* GEOG 1016 Introduction to Human Geography	3 cr.
* GEOG 1017 Introduction of Physical Geography	3 cr.
GEOG upper level	24 cr.

*Students must complete GEOG 1016 and GEOG 1017 with a minimum grade of 60% in each.

Students are limited to a maximum of 54 credits in Geography.

Other Program Requirements

Major 2	30 cr.
Humanities	6 cr.
Science	6 cr.
Electives	18 cr.

For complete Bachelor of Arts (3-Year General) degree requirements, please refer to that section of the Calendar.

Minor in Geography

A minor in Geography is available to students pursuing a major in another discipline. The minor in Geography consists of a minimum of 24 credits. In Geography, the minor must consist of GEOG 1016 and GEOG 1017 (minimum 60 % in each) and 18 credits at the upper year level. Cross-coded and cross-listed courses may count towards a minor if they have not been used elsewhere to complete program requirements.

Certificate in Geomatics

Geomatics “is the science and technology of gathering, analyzing, interpreting, distributing and using geographic information. Geomatics encompasses a broad range of disciplines that can be brought together to create a detailed but understandable picture of the physical world and our place in it. These disciplines include: surveying & mapping, remote sensing, geographic information systems (GIS), and global positioning system (GPS)”. (Canadian Institute of Geomatics, 1999).

The Certificate in Geomatics provides students with a strong background in geographic information systems, remote sensing, computer cartography and spatial quantitative analysis. The certificate will be offered to four-year Honours geography majors only, where geography includes: environmental geography, environmental science & physical geography and geography of regional planning and international development majors. The certificate consists of 18 credits as outlined below.

Students must complete all of:

GEOG 2017	Introduction to Geomatics	3 cr.
GEOG 2026	Introduction to Quantitative Methods	3 cr.
GEOG 3056	Spatial Analysis Using GIS	3 cr.
GEOG 3066	Remote Sensing of the Environment	3 cr.

Six credits of:

GEOG 3016	Field Techniques in Geography
GEOG 3027	Spatial Statistics
GEOG 3036	Air Photo Interpretation
GEOG 4057	Topics in GIS Applications
GEOG 4066	Topics in Remote Sensing Applications

All courses required for the certificate also count towards the respective Honours geography major.

This certificate is restricted to 4-year honours Geography majors and will be awarded at the time of graduation.

Certificate in Environmental Management

This certificate provides students with a strong background in the basic premises, theories and practices associated with environmental management. It also provides students with an insight into the ways in which management can be employed to mitigate a wide range of environmental problems.

Students must complete all of:

GEOG 4107	Impact Assessment for Resource Management	3 cr.
GEOG 4806	Natural Resource Development in Regional Planning	3 cr.
GEOG 4807	Natural Resource Management	3 cr.

And nine credits of:

ENSC 2007	Topics in Environmental Science II	3 cr.
GEOG 3127	Water Resource Management	3 cr.
GEOG 3436	Earth Resources (formerly GEOL 2021)	3 cr.
GEOG 4437	Hazards Geography	3 cr.
HIST 3276	Topics in Environmental History	3 cr.
NATI 2005	Native Kinships with Environment	6 cr.

All courses required for the certificate also count towards the respective Honours geography major.

This certificate is restricted to 4-year honours Geography majors and will be awarded at the time of graduation.

Geography Courses

GEOG 1016 Introduction to Human Geography

Prerequisite: No prerequisite.

Hours: Two and one half hours of lecture and one and one half hours of laboratory work per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course studies the spatial aspects of human development including the effects of man's culture, economics and social structure upon utilization of earth space. In order to better understand human behaviour, perception and association are dealt with in lab exercises.

GEOG 1017 Introduction to Physical Geography

Prerequisite: No prerequisite.

Hours: Two and one half hours of lecture and one and one half hours of laboratory work per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course introduces the student to important physical systems such as the lithosphere, biosphere, and atmosphere, and their elements and hazards. The student is introduced to the philosophies, theories, and concepts upon which physical and environmental geography is based. Laboratory exercises demonstrate the use of maps and aerial photographs and other equipment and methods of geographical analysis.

GEOG 2011 Fundamentals of GIS and Computer Mapping

Prerequisite: No prerequisite.

Restrictions: Restricted to upper level students. This course is intended for non-Geography majors and therefore Geography majors cannot retain credit for this course.

Anterequisite: GEOG 3056 and TMGT 2011

Hours: Two hours of lecture and one hour of laboratory work per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This integrated lecture-lab course introduces the students to the fundamental concepts and approaches of geographical information systems together with computer mapping. GIS applications in a variety of areas, including public service, commercial market analysis and environmental history analysis, among other applications, will be introduced to the students. Computers will be used in the lab sessions. This course is suitable for non-Geography majors.

GEOG 2017 Introduction to Geomatics

Prerequisite: GEOG 1016 and GEOG 1017

Anterequisite: GEOG 2015

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

Geomatics is the subfield of geography that deals with how spatial data are collected, managed, and analysed to produce spatial information. It includes the application of leading computer-based techniques in the environmental fields, such as global positioning systems, remote sensing, geographic information systems, and cartographic visualisation. This course aims to develop a better understanding of how we use global positioning systems and remote sensing to collect spatial data and geographic information systems to manage, analyse, and display spatial data and information. Students can expect to gain valuable hands-on experience in working with a leading geographic information system package.

GEOG 2026 Introduction to Quantitative Methods

Prerequisite: GEOG 1016 or GEOG 1017

Restrictions: This is an introductory statistics course. A student in a degree program cannot retain credit for more than nine credits of introductory statistics courses.

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This is a systematic techniques course that provides an introduction to some basic statistical concepts and techniques that are common to all disciplines in the Social Sciences. These include: data collection and description, formulation and testing of hypotheses, time series analysis, and simple linear regression and correlation methods. The majority of examples employed focusses on applications in geography. Particular emphasis is

placed on computer-based analysis including the use of SPSS and an introduction to computer mapping.

GEOG 2106 Geomorphology

Prerequisite: GEOG 1017

Antirequisite: GEOG 2105

Hours: Two hours of lecture and one hour of laboratory work per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This systematic physical geography course is a study of geomorphic processes and associated landforms. Selected physiographic regions are examined with emphasis on the interaction between geomorphic systems and human activity stressing the need for environmental planning. This course may be credited towards Geology.

GEOG 2107 Climatology

Prerequisite: GEOG 1017

Antirequisite: GEOG 3105

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This physical geography course provides an introduction to the fundamentals of climatology and meteorology. The various physical properties of the atmosphere are studied with respect to both their dynamics and their regional expression. Particular emphasis is placed on energy and moisture balances along with their associated spatial and temporal variations around the globe.

GEOG 2126 Physical Hydrology

Prerequisite: GEOG 1017

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This systematic physical geography course addresses the fundamental processes in physical hydrology. Components of the water balance are examined to determine the nature of their variation through time and space. Precipitation, interception, infiltration, evapotranspiration, runoff and storage will be examined.

GEOG 2136 Cultural Geography

Prerequisite: GEOG 1016

Antirequisite: GEOG 2215

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course explores cultural aspects of humanity, such as language, religion and art. Using a thematic approach, students will examine the dynamics of cultural regions, diffusion, ecology, interaction and landscape.

GEOG 2137 Social Geography

Prerequisite: GEOG 1016

Antirequisite: GEOG 2215

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course explores how social traits, such as economy, technology, organization and urban patterns vary over space and how spatial factors shape their construction. Specific themes to be examined include urban geography, race, gender, community and globalization.

GEOG 2226 Environment and Society

Prerequisite: GEOG 1016

Antirequisite: GEOG 2227

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course introduces students to key concepts and themes that help us to understand the relationship between humans and nature from a geographical perspective. It examines this interface through a variety of theoretical lenses (such as economic geography, resource geography, hazards geography, and environmental justice) that form geography's broader human-environment tradition.

GEOG 2356 Introduction to International Development

Prerequisite: GEOG 1016 and GEOG 1017

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course introduces students to the fundamentals of development geography in terms of theoretical and intellectual frameworks that have informed the study of international development from a spatial perspective. It provides comparative, philosophical and analytical approaches to international development from the conventional to the 'new' nature of 'development' in societies from both North and South.

GEOG 2406 A Geography of Canada

Prerequisite: GEOG 1016 or GEOG 1017

Antirequisite: GEOG 2405

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This regional geography course involves a detailed study of the physical, cultural, economic, and political geography of Canada. Special attention is given to current problems related to national and provincial development.

GEOG 2407 Selected Regions of North America

Prerequisite: GEOG 1016 or GEOG 1017

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This regional geography course involves a detailed study of the physical, cultural, economic, and political geography of selected regions within Canada, the United States and/or Mexico.

GEOG 2605 Regional Geography: Theory and Application

Prerequisite: GEOG 1016 or GEOG 1017

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week.

Credits: 6

This course examines the concept of a region from a variety of geographical perspectives and involves detailed case studies of selected regions.

GEOG 2706 A Geography of Russia and the Eurasian Republics

Prerequisite: GEOG 1016 or GEOG 1017

Antirequisite: GEOG 2705

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This regional geography course examines an area of great physical, economic, cultural and political diversity. It studies both the past and present growth of Russia and the surrounding former Soviet Republics.

GEOG 2707 A Geography of Eastern Europe

Prerequisite: GEOG 1016 or GEOG 1017

Antirequisite: GEOG 2705

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This regional geography course offers a detailed study of the physical, economic, cultural and political geography of Eastern Europe. An examination of past and present patterns of growth and development is included.

GEOG 2807 Local and Regional Development

Prerequisite: GEOG 1016

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

Regional development has been an intractable problem for Canada and other countries with both developed and traditional economies. This systematic human course reviews regional development theories, examines the practices of both government and industrial development bodies and analyses the problems of selected case study regions.

GEOG 3016 Field Techniques in Geography

Prerequisite: GEOG 1017 and GEOG 2026

Antirequisite: GEOG 2015 and GEOG 2016

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

The objective of this course is to provide an introduction to field research techniques in Physical and Human geography. Lecture topics include an introduction to research design, the numerous approaches used to acquire data over time and space, and the use of geographic models. Lab exercises focus on the collection of spatial information and physical measurements in specific sub-fields of Human and Physical Geography.

GEOG 3026 Geography of Developing Countries

Prerequisite: GEOG 1016 or GEOG 1017

Antirequisite: GEOG 3825

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This regional geography course offers a systematic study of underdevelopment and spatial analysis of population, culture, resources, and economic development in selected areas from Latin America, Africa, or Asia that are experiencing problems in integrating with the world economy.

GEOG 3027 Spatial Statistics

Prerequisite: GEOG 2017 and GEOG 2026

Antirequisite: GEOG 2027

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course considers applications of quantitative methods in the various subfields of geography. It is an extension of GEOG 2026 but focusses on multivariate analysis including: multiple regression, principal components analysis, numerical classification, and discriminant analysis. A selected number of non-statistical, quantitative models are also described. Geography Department computer programs (as well as SPSS) are employed throughout the course.

GEOG 3036 Air Photo Interpretation

Prerequisite: GEOG 1016 or GEOG 1017

Hours: Three hours of lecture and practical work per week for one term.

Credits: 3

Conventional aerial photography is studied in depth with particular emphasis on its application in Geography. This systematic technique course involves the interpretation of geomorphic features, vegetation, soils, and patterns of human occupancy. Included is the examination of various geometric and physical characteristics of vertical air photos. This course may be credited towards Geology.

GEOG 3056 Spatial Analysis Using GIS

Prerequisite: GEOG 2017

Antirequisite: GEOG 4056 and GEOG 2011

Hours: Three hours of lecture and practical work per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This systematic technique course is a lecture-lab course that covers the basic theory and character of geographical information systems (GIS). Issues that are examined include: the generation of spatial databases using socio-economic and environmental data; advantages and disadvantages of raster and vector GIS models; and selected algorithms for decision making in a GIS environment.

GEOG 3066 Remote Sensing of the Environment

Prerequisite: GEOG 1016, GEOG 1017 and GEOG 2026

Antirequisite: GEOG 3037 and GEOG 4037

Hours: Three hours of lecture and/or lab per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This systematic technique course is a lecture-lab course that covers the use of digital satellite data (optical, infrared and radar) for resource mapping and environmental monitoring. The laboratory component is computer-based and will include an orientation to digital data, image interpretation, image preprocessing (radiometric & geometric), image enhancement, image classification and change detection. This course may be credited towards Geology.

GEOG 3076 Regional Geography of Africa

Prerequisite: GEOG 1016 or GEOG 1017

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

The continent of Africa is often mistakenly perceived as one big country. The goal of this course is to go beyond these generalizations in order to understand the distinctions that exist between different regions in Africa. Particular attention is paid to the biophysical, historical and economic forces that continue to shape Africa's human and natural landscape.

GEOG 3086 Principles of Biogeography

Prerequisite: One of GEOG2106, GEOG 2107 or GEOG 2126

Antirequisite: GEOG 3115

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course examines the causes and significance of current and historical distributions of both plants and animals on local, regional and global scales.

GEOG 3096 Environmental Hydrology

Prerequisite: GEOG 2126

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

The movement and storage of water, first at the global scale and then at the scale of small watersheds are examined. The emphasis will be on developing a process-level understanding of what controls the rate and magnitude of water flux from its point of entry to a catchment through to its exit point(s).

GEOG 3107 Weather Analysis and Forecasting

Prerequisite: GEOG 2107

Antirequisite: GEOG 3105

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This physical geography course focusses on the development of weather patterns in various global locations with particular emphasis on the study of air masses, fronts and mid-latitude cyclones. Elements of synoptic and dynamic climatology are used as determinants of mid-latitude weather and severe storm development. Students are provided with practical experience in using various types of meteorological instrumentation to gather climatic data, and will develop skills in basic weather forecasting based on observed meteorological data, a variety of weather maps and charts and simple graphical /numerical techniques.

GEOG 3127 Water Resource Management

Prerequisite: GEOG 2226

Antirequisite: GEOG 2127

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This systematic physical geography course will examine the geographical aspects of physical water resources and human control systems with the emphasis on water management. Topics to be covered include water quantity and quality issues, flood control, inter-basin transfer and the exportation of fresh water resources; each of which will be examined in a Canadian context.

GEOG 3136 Global Economic Geographies

Prerequisite: GEOG 1016 and one of GEOG 2136, GEOG 2137, or GEOG 2226

Antirequisite: GEOG 2306

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This human geography course is an introduction to the factors affecting the spatial organization of economic activity across the world. Development processes and patterns in different regions of the globe are compared as well as the interrelations between these regions. Particular attention is paid to the evolving debate about the significance of globalization and its role in shaping production and consumption patterns.

GEOG 3206 Urban Growth and Development

Prerequisite: GEOG 1016

Antirequisite: GEOG 3205

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This systematic human geography course deals with the urbanization process through time and space. Urbanization is examined through historical, functional and scientific explanations. This includes the origin and growth of cities, third world city

development, the economic functions that cities serve and theoretical models used to explain city development.

GEOG 3207 The Internal Structure of the City

Prerequisite: GEOG 1016

Antirequisite: GEOG 3205

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

The internal structure of the city is studied from a land use perspective along with theories of land use and spatial behaviours. This includes the study of the Central Business District, retailing, transportation, wholesaling, the industrial structure, social area analysis, residential areas, ethnicity, migration and suburbanization and the planning process.

GEOG 3217 Political Geography and Development

Prerequisite: GEOG 1016

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This systematic human geography course deals with political geography at the national and international levels. Topics include the political geography of the world order, the state, and development. Examples and case studies are used to demonstrate the political geography of development. Sustainability is used as a fundamental benchmark.

GEOG 3226 The Geography of Tourism and Recreation

Prerequisite: GEOG 1016

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This systematic human geography course explores the spatial, behavioural and environmental aspects of tourism and recreational activity. The role of tourism in regional and national development and different approaches to tourism planning will be examined.

GEOG 3235 Historical Geography

Prerequisite: GEOG 1016 and one of HIST 1205 or HIST 1406/1407 (or HIST 1405), or HIST 1505 (GEOG 1017 is highly recommended)

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 6

In this systematic human geography course, studies of change in the human use of space are presented. Past spatial patterns of settlement and ways of living (including economies and trade networks, social structures and political systems) are also analysed. This course may be credited towards History.

GEOG 3236 Geography of Environment and Health

Prerequisite: GEOG 1016 and GEOG 1017

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This systematic human geography course deals with the theories and methods involved in environment and health research from a geographical perspective. "Environment" includes urban, social, political, cultural and physical environments. "Health" includes physical, cognitive, and psycho-social well-being. Current issues in environment and health will be placed within a wider social/community context.

GEOG 3306 Population Geography

Prerequisite: GEOG 1016

Antirequisite: GEOG 2206

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

The study of populations is central to private and public sector planning. With population age structures as a starting point, this systematic geography course considers trends that affect decision-making in the private and public sectors. Fundamental demographic indicators such as socio-professional structures and mobility within major human concentrations are introduced. Computer applications are employed.

GEOG 3397 Introductory Soil Science

Prerequisite: GEOG 1017 or permission of the instructor.

Antirequisite: BIOL 3397 and GEOL 3397

Hours: Three hours of lecture and three hours of laboratory work per week for one term.

Credits: 3

Lectures deal with the study of soil as an integral part of our physical environment. Soil profile characteristics are studied in the context of soil-forming factors, pedogenic processes, and soil classification systems. Laboratory sessions include analysis of typical soil profiles in the field and methods of physical, chemical, and biological analysis of soil samples in the wet lab.

GEOG 3436 Earth Resources

Prerequisite: GEOG 1016 and GEOG 1017

Antirequisite: GEOL 2021

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

The objective of this course is to develop an understanding of the origin, distribution and abundance of economically important non-renewable resources. Focus is directed towards the exploration, development, and extraction of earth resources in Canada. Throughout the course, case studies and examples are used to investigate environmental issues arising from the extraction and processing of different resources. Discussion also revolves around the future supply of earth resources in Canada and the rest of the world.

GEOG 3606 A Geography of Western Europe

Prerequisite: GEOG 1016 or GEOG 1017

Antirequisite: GEOG 3605

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

A study of the human geography and cultural landscape of Western Europe. Utilizing a macro level approach, this course stresses population, economic, and political diversity. Historical changes are investigated, with an emphasis on developments since WWII.

GEOG 3607 Selected Regions of Western Europe

Prerequisite: GEOG 1016 or GEOG 1017

Antirequisite: GEOG 3605

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

A detailed geographical examination of selected countries of Western Europe. Using a micro level approach, a selected country or region is used in each session to emphasize unique geographical phenomena.

GEOG 3806 Transportation and Communication Systems

Prerequisite: GEOG 1016

Antirequisite: GEOG 2806

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This systematic human geography course is a study of the development of transport systems, emphasizing the economic and social consequences of different types of transport systems. The course covers systems for transporting people and goods (road, rail, water and air transport) and systems for communicating ideas (telecommunications) and focusses on the geographic consequences of changing transport systems. Assessment of the impact of transport and communication facilities on environment, society, economy, and culture will be examined.

GEOG 3826 A Geography of Latin America

Prerequisite: GEOG 1016 or GEOG 1017

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This regional geography course offers a systematic study of the physical, cultural, economic, and political geography of Latin America, including Middle and South America and the Caribbean. Special attention is given to the causes and consequences of patterns of underdevelopment in the region.

GEOG 3906 Selected Topics

Prerequisite: GEOG 1016 and GEOG 1017

Hours: Three hours of lectures or seminars per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course provides advanced coverage of selected topics in Geography, although the specific content of the course will vary from year to year according to the faculty member instructing the course. Depending on the specific content, the group designation in the geography majors may vary.

GEOG 4057 Topics in GIS Applications

Prerequisite: GEOG 3056

Hours: Three hours of lecture and practical work per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This systematic technique is a lecture-seminar lab course covering selected topics in the application of geographic information systems in the social and natural sciences. Students undertake a major term project selected in consultation with the instructor.

GEOG 4066 Topics in Remote Sensing Applications

Prerequisite: GEOG 3066 or GEOG 4037 or GEOG 3037

Hours: Three hours of lecture and/or lab per week.

Credits: 3

This systematic technique course is a lecture-seminar course covering selected topics in the application of remote sensing in the social and natural sciences. Students will undertake a major term project selected in consultation with the instructor.

GEOG 4087 Advanced Biogeography

Prerequisite: GEOG 3086

Antirequisite: GEOG 3115

Hours: Three hours of lecture/seminar per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course examines the current role of biogeography in conservation and resource management. Students prepare a research proposal that incorporates relevant theory and published research.

GEOG 4106 Applied Geomorphology

Prerequisite: GEOG 2106 or GEOL 1005

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This systematic physical geography course focusses on the principles and applications of geomorphology, with particular attention given to terrain analysis. Terrain analysis is a robust method for modelling the complex spatial patterns of geomorphic systems. A dynamic systems approach is used to examine the complexity of individual landforms and processes, as well as their spatial patterns. The application of this information to the two-way interrelationship between human activity and the geomorphic system is emphasized. This course may be credited towards Geology.

GEOG 4107 Impact Assessment for Resource Management

Prerequisite: GEOG 2226

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course is designed to introduce students to a systematic process for predicting, and evaluating the significant social, economic and environmental consequences of a proposed action or undertaking. There is federal and provincial impact assessment legislation that primarily applies to large scale infrastructure projects, such as power plants, highways, pipelines, dams, mines, airports, incinerators and landfills. This course focusses on impact assessment processes—what they are meant to accomplish, and how they are designed.

GEOG 4116 Pleistocene and Glacial Geomorphology

Prerequisite: GEOG 2106 or equivalent

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

Topics covered in this systematic physical geography course include continental and alpine glaciation, erosional and depositional features, glacial climates and their origin, ancient glaciations (Huronian, late Precambrian, Ordovician, late Paleozoic), glacio-marine environments, glaciations and floral-faunal changes, extinctions, and coeval low latitude environments. Students participate in local field trips to examine gravel deposit, glacial varvites (clays) and soils. This course may be credited towards Geology.

GEOG 4126 Applied Hydrology for Snow and Ice Environments

Prerequisite: GEOG 2126

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This systematic physical geography course concerns itself with the study of the watershed as a geographical unit in snow and ice environments. It presents a practical approach to the study, measurement and analysis of hydrologic and human elements interacting in drainage basins which occur in a frozen state for, at least, part of the year. Topics include snowfall and drifting snow, the formation and evolution of the snow pack, snowmelt, avalanches, ice growth and decay on lakes and rivers, ice jams, glaciers and glacial hydrology; ground ice and permafrost hydrology.

GEOG 4127 Lake and Wetland Environments

Prerequisite: GEOG 3127 or GEOG 3086

Antirequisite: BIOL 2107, ENSC 2107

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This systematic physical Geography course deals with the physical, chemical and biological environments of lakes and wetlands.

GEOG 4136 Applied Climatology

Prerequisite: GEOG 2107 and GEOG 3107

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This systematic physical geography course is an in-depth study of selected topics in advanced applied climatology. Special emphasis is placed on the study of surface radiation, energy, and water balance research; atmospheric stability, vertical motion, and air pollution; urban and topographic micro-climatology; synoptic climatology, vorticity, and weather forecasting.

GEOG 4137 Paleoclimatology and Climatic Change

Prerequisite: GEOG 2107 and GEOG 3107

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This systematic physical geography course investigates past and future climatic and environmental change. Paleoclimatic evidence is used to demonstrate methods of climatic interpretation. Models of climatic change and theories of glaciation are used along with current evidence of climatic cycles to speculate on future changes in global climates.

GEOG 4216 World Population Growth

Prerequisite: GEOG 3306

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This systematic human geography course examines the geographical application of theories of population growth in the developed and developing worlds. Special attention is given to the critical assessment of such features as population explosion, population control, planning, policies, overpopulation, underpopulation, migration, and the implications of present population trends.

GEOG 4227 Themes in Social and Cultural Geography

Prerequisite: GEOG 2136 and GEOG 2137

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

The main components of this course examine the impact of human society and culture on the earth's surface. It seeks to understand how places develop meaning for people, through the analysis of socio-cultural processes, landscapes, and identities. Topics may include ethnic divisions, religious denominations, and socio-professional structures.

GEOG 4237 Urban Health

Prerequisite: GEOG 3236

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This systematic human geography course considers the influence of urban environments on human health and well-being. Topics will include urban-rural health differentials, urban health in the developed versus underdeveloped world, vulnerable populations, urban pollution, and the potential health impacts of urban design.

GEOG 4247 Watershed Modeling

Prerequisite: GEOG 3056 and GEOG 3096

Hours: Three hours of lecture/seminar per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course uses watershed modeling as a way to address perceptual, conceptual and procedural aspects of watershed hydrology.

GEOG 4317 Issues in Global Economic Geographies

Prerequisite: GEOG 2807 or GEOG 3136

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This senior seminar course examines spatial changes to the new geo-economy. The goal is for students to comprehend the influencing 'agents' of change as well as the economic, social, political, and cultural impacts. The role of international factors, culture, institutions, industrial structure, education, and policy in promoting innovation and growth will be explored. Winners and losers in the new geo-economy are also identified.

GEOG 4397 Soil Biology and Soil Chemistry

Prerequisite: GEOG 3397 or BIOL 3397 or GEOL 3397 or permission of the instructor.

Antirequisite: BIOL 4397

Hours: Three hours of lecture and three hours of laboratory work per week for one term.

Credits: 3

The course is a continuation of soil science topics introduced in GEOG 3397 with particular emphasis on the soil as a biotic environment. Special attention is given to the biological and chemical properties of soils and the taxonomy and interactions of soils, soil organisms and clay minerals. The importance of the soil solution and plant-soil relationships is also stressed. Labs demonstrate a variety of scientific methods for investigating the soil biota, analysing the colloidal organic and clay mineral fractions, and testing the chemical properties of the soil solution.

GEOG 4437 Hazards Geography

Prerequisite: GEOG 2226

Hours: One of lecture and two hours of seminar/presentations per week for one term.

Credits: 3

In this course, students become familiar with an analytical framework that shows how natural and social worlds intersect and lead to disasters. Examples include historical and contemporary case studies of hazards, such as earthquakes, floods, droughts, pandemics and climate change. Finally, students analyze a hazard that has taken place using the framework mentioned above, or develop an analysis of potential hazard(s) from their own region.

GEOG 4806 Natural Resource Development in Regional Planning

Prerequisite: GEOG 2226

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This systematic human geography course examines the goals and objectives of regional planning and the strategies employed to assign the uses of natural resources. Application of planning approaches to resource use at the regional and national levels are analysed. Historical development, conflict resolution, partnerships and public participation are examined in the planning and

allocation of resources. Native land claims and Native approaches to resource management are also included.

GEOG 4807 Natural Resource Management

Prerequisite: GEOG 4806

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This systematic human geography course focusses on the land base and management of natural resources including wildlife, forests, fisheries, minerals, recreation, tourism and cultural heritage. Methods and techniques as they pertain to resource management, including integration and sustainability are studied.

GEOG 4817 Urban Land Use Planning in Canada

Prerequisite: GEOG 3206 and GEOG 3207

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

The systematic human geography course reviews land use planning in urban Canada. The themes examined include the role of the Government of Canada in dealing with national problems or urban settlement, the involvement of the Province of Ontario with municipal land use planning, and a case study review of the planning process within the Regional Municipality of North Bay.

GEOG 4906 Selected Topics in Physical Geography

Prerequisite: GEOG 1016 and GEOG 1017

Hours: Three hours of lecture or seminar per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course provides advanced coverage of selected topics in Physical Geography, although the specific content of the course will vary from year to year according to the faculty member instructing the course.

GEOG 4907 Selected Topics in Human Geography

Prerequisite: GEOG 1016 and GEOG 1017

Hours: Three hours of lecture or seminar per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course provides advanced coverage of selected topics in Human Geography, although the specific content of the course will vary from year to year according to the faculty member instructing the course.

GEOG 4976 Geography Field Camp

Prerequisite: Restricted to students in the fourth year of an Honours program and approval of the discipline is required prior to registration. *Prospective students must apply to the discipline by March of the preceding academic year.*

Credits: 3

A specific area will be analysed from a geographic point of view in a one-week field camp. Follow-up readings, oral presentations and report writing are completed over the remainder of the term. This course will be held off campus. Each student is required to pay the costs of transportation, accommodation and meals.

GEOG 4977 Human Geography Field Camp

Prerequisite: Restricted to students in the fourth year of an Honours program and approval of the discipline is required prior to registration. *Prospective students must apply to the discipline by March of the preceding academic year.*

Credits: 3

A specific area will be studied from a geographic point of view in a one-week field camp. Follow-up readings, oral presentation and report writing are completed over the remainder of the term. This course will be held off campus. Each student is required to pay the costs of transportation, accommodation and meals.

GEOG 4986 Directed Studies

Prerequisite: Restricted to students in the fourth year of an Honours program with a minimum 70% overall average and approval of the discipline is required prior to registration.

Students wishing to take this course during the following Spring/Summer or Fall/Winter Session must apply in writing to the discipline no later than February 15.

Credits: 3

This course presents an opportunity for students to do special studies in the field of geography. The work is supervised by a faculty member who is qualified in the student's area of interest. Work load normally involves periodic discussions and a major essay.

GEOG 4995 Senior Seminar and Thesis

Prerequisite: Restricted to students in the fourth year of an Honours program with a minimum 70% overall average and approval of the discipline is required prior to registration.

Students wishing to take this course during the following Spring/Summer or Fall/Winter Session must apply in writing to the discipline no later than February 15.

Credits: 6

Cross-Listed Courses

The following courses may be credited towards Geography: HIST 3276, and NATI 2005.

For course descriptions in other disciplines, please see their respective sections of the Calendar.

Geography of Regional Planning and International Development

The Geography of Regional Planning and International Development offers an interdisciplinary course of studies which provides a balanced foundation in geography, and exposure to a variety of disciplinary perspectives on issues related to regional planning and international development.

Undergraduate Degree

•Bachelor of Arts (Honours)

Bachelor of Arts (Honours) – Single Major

Students must complete 120 credits including a minimum of 60 credits in Geography and 30 credits from related disciplines (Business, Economics, Native Studies, Political Science, Social Welfare and Social Development, and Sociology) as follows. (Students may take 4th year courses in 3rd year with permission of the instructor.)

Group 1

* GEOG 1016	Introduction to Human Geography	3 cr.
* GEOG 1017	Introduction to Physical Geography	3 cr.
GEOG 2026	Introduction to Quantitative Methods	3 cr.

Group 2 Techniques

GEOG 2017	Introduction to Geomatics	
GEOG 3016	Field Techniques in Geography	
GEOG 3027	Spatial Statistics	
GEOG 3036	Air Photo Interpretation	
GEOG 3056	Spatial Analysis Using GIS	
GEOG 3066	Remote Sensing of the Environment	
GEOG 4057	Topics in GIS Applications	
GEOG 4066	Topics in Remote Sensing Applications	

Group 3 Human and Economic

15 cr.

GEOG 2136	Cultural Geography (formerly GEOG 2215)	
GEOG 2137	Social Geography (formerly GEOG 2215)	
GEOG 2226	Environment and Society (formerly GEOG 2227)	
GEOG 2356	Introduction to International Development	
GEOG 2807	Local and Regional Development	
GEOG 3136	Global Economic Geographies (formerly GEOG 2306)	
GEOG 3206	Urban Growth and Development (formerly GEOG 3205)	
GEOG 3207	The Internal Structure of the City (formerly GEOG 3205)	
GEOG 3306	Population Geography (formerly GEOG 2206)	
GEOG 3217	Political Geography and Development	
GEOG 3226	The Geography of Tourism and Recreation	
GEOG 3235	Historical Geography	
GEOG 3236	Geography of Environment and Health	
HIST 3276	Topics in Environmental History	
NATI 2005	Native Kinships with Environment	

Group 4 Regional 12 cr.**Group 5 GEOG 4000 level** 15 cr.

Students must complete fifteen credits of 4000 level geography, of which twelve credits must be selected from the list below:

GEOG 4107 Impact Assessment for Resource Management
 GEOG 4216 World Population Growth
 GEOG 4227 Themes in Social and Cultural Geography
 GEOG 4237 Urban Health
 GEOG 4317 Issues in Global Economic Geographies
 GEOG 4806 Natural Resource Development in Regional Planning
 GEOG 4807 Natural Resource Management
 GEOG 4817 Urban Land Use Planning in Canada
 GEOG 4907 Selected Topics in Human Geography
 GEOG 4977 Human Geography Field Camp
 GEOG 4986 Directed Studies
 GEOG 4995 Senior Seminar and Thesis

Group 6 30 cr.

ACCT 1106 Introductory Financial Accounting I
 ACCT 1107 Introductory Financial Accounting II
 ADMN 2306 Business Ethics
 ADMN 3306 Introduction to Small Business Administration
 ADMN 3506 Management of Not-for-Profit Organizations
 ADMN 4915 Entrepreneurship
 ECON 1006 Introduction to Economics I
 ECON 1007 Introduction to Economics II
 ECON 3066 Principles and Concepts of Economic Development
 ECON 3067 Problems and Policies of Economic Development
 ECON 3086 The Economics of Income and Wealth
 ECON 3087 Selected Canadian Economic Policy Issues
 ESPA 1005 Introductory Spanish
 ESPA 2005 Intermediate Spanish
 FREN 1006 Pre-Introductory French
 FREN 1106 Introductory French I
 FREN 1107 Introductory French II
 FREN 2006 Français intermédiaire I
 FREN 2007 Français intermédiaire II
 FREN 3006 Français avancé I
 FREN 3007 Français avancé II
 MKTG 1126 Marketing Concepts
 NATI 1005 Madjatang, in the Beginning...An Introduction to Native Studies
 ORGS 1136 Introduction to Organizational Behaviour
 POLI 1005 Introduction to Political Science
 POLI 2306 The Origins of International Relations
 POLI 2307 The Cold War and After
 POLI 2605 Public Administration
 POLI 2905 Canadian Local Government
 RUSS 1005 Introductory Russian
 RUSS 2005 Intermediate Russian
 RUSS 3005 Advanced Russian
 SOCI 1016 Introduction to Sociology
 SOCI 1017 Sociological Analysis
 SOCI 2047 Minority Groups Throughout the World
 SOCI 2066 Social Stratification
 SOCI 2206 Demography: Introduction to Population Studies

SOCI 2256 Globalization and Development
 SOCI 3066 Special Topics in Social Stratification
 SOCI 3206 Population and Society
 SOCI 3246 Gender and International Development
 SOCI 3256 Special Topics in Globalization and Development
 SWLF 1005 Introduction to Social Welfare and Social Development
 SWLF 3306 Social Welfare in the United States and Europe
 SWLF 3307 Social Development in the Third World
 SWLF 3405 Concepts of Wellness in First Nations' Communities

*Students must complete GEOG 1016 and GEOG 1017 with a minimum grade of 60% in each.

Students are limited to a maximum of 84 credits in a single discipline.

Other Program Requirements

Humanities	6 cr.
Science	6 cr.
Electives	18 cr.

For complete Bachelor of Arts (Honours) degree requirements, please refer to that section of the Calendar.

Certificate in Geomatics and Certificate in Environmental Management

These certificates are available to students in a four-year honours geography of regional planning and international development major. Please see the Geography section of the Academic Calendar for details.

Course Descriptions

For course descriptions, please see the respective sections of the Calendar.

Geology

This discipline is not offered as a degree, but the courses in Geology may be credited as electives in any other degree program.

Geology Courses

GEOL 1005 General Geology

Prerequisite: No prerequisite.

Antirequisite: GEOL 1020

Hours: Three hours of lecture and three hours of laboratory per week.

Credits: 6

An introduction to the principles of geology including the materials of the earth, its structure and those physical and chemical processes at work within and upon it that have produced the features of the earth known today. The historical development of the earth, and in particular North America, is examined in the light of the fossil record. Laboratory work includes the study of minerals, rocks, fossils, geologic and topographic maps. Field trips.

GEOL 1020 Understanding the Earth

Prerequisite: No prerequisite.

Antirequisite: GEOL 1005

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week.

Credits: 6

This is an introductory general geology course for students without a background in science. Topics include: the nature and properties of minerals, the origin and interpretation of the major groups of rocks, the origin of the earth, its continents, mountain building, seafloor spreading, origin and evolution of life on our planet; the causes and prediction of earthquakes and volcanic activity; the origin of mineral deposits and fossil fuels. Students are expected to learn to identify selected rocks, minerals and fossils. Field trips will be arranged if practicable.

GEOL 3397 Introductory Soil Science

Prerequisite: GEOG 1017 or permission of the instructor.

Antirequisite: BIOL 3397 or GEOG 3397

Hours: Three hours of lecture and three hours of laboratory work per week for one term.

Credits: 3

Lectures deal with the study of soil as an integral part of our physical environment. Soil profile characteristics are studied in the context of soil-forming factors, pedogenic processes, and soil classification systems. Laboratory sessions include analysis of typical soil profiles in the field and methods of physical, chemical, and biological analysis of soil samples in the wet lab.

Cross-Listed Courses

The following courses may be credited towards Geology in a Liberal sequence, up to a maximum of nine credits: GEOG 2106, GEOG 3036, GEOG 3066, GEOG 4106 and GEOG 4116.

Certificate in Health Studies and Gerontology

The Certificate in Health Studies and Gerontology is offered by the Department of Sociology and is available to any graduating student. For complete certificate requirements please refer to the Sociology section of the Academic Calendar.

History

Graduate Degree

- Master of Arts

The Master of Arts in History exposes students to a range of historical debates and methodologies in a variety of seminars. The program has four fields of concentration: International, Gender, Canadian, and European history. A seminar in each of these fields will be available yearly. The program consists of course work and a Major Research Paper (MRP) which will normally be completed within a year. The MRP will provide students with an opportunity to engage in primary research as well as the major historiography of their research area. The MA is designed to train students for further graduate work such as entry into a PhD program and to develop research and writing skills useful for a wide array of other educational and career options. A special feature of the program is the annual Graduate Student Conference held each spring at which students will present their MRP proposals to a wider audience.

Master of Arts

Students must successfully complete 24 credits as follows:

HIST 5006	Methods in Historical Research I	3 cr.
HIST 5007	Methods in Historical Research II	3 cr.
5000 level	Canadian History (5106, 5107, 5116, 5117)	3 cr.
5000 level	European History (5206, 5207, 5216, 5217)	3 cr.
5000 level	International History (5306, 5307, 5316, 5317)	3 cr.
5000 level	Gender History (5406, 5407, 5416, 5417)	3 cr.
HIST 5995	Major Research Paper	6 cr.

Students must complete all required courses with a minimum grade of 70% in each and an overall average of 70%. Students with a failure (course grade below 70%) may apply to the History Graduate Advisor for permission to re-take the course. Students who fail more than one course will be withdrawn from the program.

Students may, with written permission of the History Graduate Advisor, substitute HIST 5506 Directed Studies for one of the field courses.

Full-time students must complete the program within one academic year, or three consecutive terms (fall, winter, spring/summer). Part-time students must complete the program within a maximum of three academic years and one additional fall term, or ten consecutive terms. Students may apply to the School of Graduate Studies for a change in status from full-time to part-time studies or part-time to full-time studies. An extension of one term will be considered by the Director of Graduate Studies where there is a firm scheduled completion date within that term. Extensions will also be granted for medical reasons with appropriate documentation.

For complete Masters of Arts degree requirements, please refer to that section of the Calendar.

For more detailed information on current course offerings, academic information and regulations, funding and scholarships, and graduate studies faculty, please refer to the Student Handbook, or visit www.nipissingu.ca/graduatestudies or contact sgs@nipissingu.ca.

History Graduate Courses

HIST 5006 Methods in Historical Research I

Prerequisite: Restricted to students registered in the MA in History.

Hours: Three hours per week or equivalent for one term.

Credits: 3

This course will explore recent historiographical trends and various methodologies and theoretical perspectives in a broad area of historical study.

HIST 5007 Methods in Historical Research II

Prerequisite: Restricted to students registered in the MA in History.

Hours: Three hours per week or equivalent for one term.

Credits: 3

In this team-taught course students will explore the historical literature relevant to their particular area of interest and prepare and present publicly a research proposal for their major research paper.

HIST 5106, 5107, 5116, 5117 Canadian History

Prerequisite: Restricted to students registered in the MA in History.

Hours: Three hours per week or equivalent for one term.

Credits: 3

In this course students will explore themes in Canadian history. Course offering and content will vary from year to year according to the instructor's research interest and expertise.

HIST 5206, 5207, 5216, 5217 European History

Prerequisite: Restricted to students registered in the MA in History.

Hours: Three hours per week or equivalent for one term.

Credits: 3

In this course students will explore themes in European history. Course offering and content will vary from year to year according to the instructor's research interest and expertise.

HIST 5306, 5307, 5316, 5317 International History

Prerequisite: Restricted to students registered in the MA in History.

Hours: Three hours per week or equivalent for one term.

Credits: 3

In this course students will explore themes in International history. Course offering and content will vary from year to year according to the instructor's research interest and expertise.

HIST 5406, 5407, 5416, 5417 Gender History

Prerequisite: Restricted to students registered in the MA in History.

Hours: Three hours per week or equivalent for one term.

Credits: 3

In this course students will explore themes in Gender history. Course offering and content will vary from year to year according to the instructor's research interest and expertise.

HIST 5506 Directed Studies

Prerequisite: Permission of the History Graduate Advisor.

Hours: Individually supervised.

Credits: 3

This is an individualized study course which allows students to explore the historiography of a subject area other than that presented in the field courses offered.

HIST 5995 Major Research Paper

Prerequisite: Restricted to students registered in the MA in History.

Hours: Individually supervised.

Credits: 6

Completion of a major research paper (MRP) is required. The MRP will be approximately 50 pages in length. The research project must be approved by the supervisory committee. The paper must demonstrate primary research or an original historiographical approach and must be defended before an examination committee.

History

Undergraduate Degrees

- Bachelor of Arts (Honours) – Single Major
- Bachelor of Arts (Honours)/Bachelor of Education (Concurrent)
- Bachelor of Arts (3-Year General) – Single Major

History Courses

HIST 1205	Europe Since 1500
HIST 1405	History of Canada
HIST 1505	A History of the Modern World

2000 Level Courses

HIST 2005	Canadian Social History
HIST 2055	History of Ancient Civilizations
HIST 2105	History of Medieval Europe
HIST 2115	Modern Europe 1789-1989
HIST 2155	Early Modern Europe (1400-1800)
HIST 2275	Environmental History: Canada and the World
HIST 2305	The Twentieth Century World
HIST 2405	History of Modern Britain
HIST 2515	History of the United States
HIST 2555	Canadian Political History

****3000 Level Courses**

HIST 3036	Topics in the History of Canadian Culture and Identity
HIST 3106	Modern France
HIST 3116	Topics in European or World History I
HIST 3117	Topics in European or World History II
HIST 3126	Topics in European or World History III
HIST 3127	Topics in European or World History IV
HIST 3136	Selected Topics in Women's History
HIST 3196	Canada in the Twentieth Century: Selected Problems
HIST 3217	Topics in Nineteenth Century Canadian History
HIST 3226	Topics in Canadian Regional History
HIST 3236	Slavery in the Americas
HIST 3246	History of Quebec Since 1760
HIST 3256	History of Ontario: Selected Topics I
HIST 3257	History of Ontario: Selected Topics II
HIST 3267	Food, Land and Subsistence in Human History
HIST 3276	Topics in Environmental History
HIST 3287	Canadian Working Class History
HIST 3326	New France
HIST 3346	First Nations in Historical Perspective
HIST 3355	History of Women in Canada
HIST 3357	British North America
HIST 3406	Themes in the Social History of Modern Britain
HIST 3416	War and Peace: The Making of the International System from 1648 to 1919
HIST 3417	War and Peace in the Twentieth Century
HIST 3425	History of Medieval England
HIST 3426	England 1460-1560
HIST 3427	Britain 1560-1660

HIST	3436	History of Women in Modern Western Europe	
HIST	3455	Canadian Urban History	
HIST	3515	Themes in American Social History	
HIST	3576	America in the Colonial Era	
HIST	3577	The American Revolution and Early Republic, 1763–1825	
HIST	3605	Modern Germany	6 cr.
HIST	3616	International History of the Cold War	
HIST	3626	Interwar Europe: Fascism and the Radical Right, 1918–1945	
HIST	3627	Post 1945 Europe	
HIST	3705	The Holocaust: Nazi Germany, World War II and the Genocide of European Jews	
HIST	3716	Russian History From Kievan Rus' to the Russian Revolutions of 1917	
HIST	3717	Russian-Soviet History from 1917 to 1991	
HIST	3805	History of Islamic Civilization	
HIST	3816	Canada in the World	
HIST	3817	The United States and the World	
HIST	3926	History and Historians: Ideas and Methods	
HIST	3936	History of Sexuality in Western Societies I	
HIST	3937	History of Sexuality in Western Societies II: Transformations of Modernity	

4000 Level Courses

HIST	4015	Directed Studies	
HIST	4055	Research Project	
HIST	4185	Canada in the Twentieth Century	
HIST	4225	Canadian Social History: Selected Themes	
HIST	4255	Victoria's Britain: Gender, Class and Culture in the Age of Empire	
HIST	4315	Topics in North American History	
HIST	4325	Oral History	
HIST	4335	Topics in American History	
HIST	4375	Community History: Approaches, Sources and Methods	
HIST	4385	Gender in Canadian History	
HIST	4425	The Era of the Renaissance	
HIST	4465	Family and Community History	
HIST	4485	Environmental History	
HIST	4495	Britain in the Twentieth Century	
HIST	4505	Topics in Medieval History	
HIST	4605	Special Topics	
HIST	4615	Special Topics	
HIST	4625	Special Topics	
HIST	4655	Western Europe in the Nineteenth and Twentieth Centuries	
HIST	4665	Twentieth Century International History to 1953	
HIST	4675	International History of the Cold War	
HIST	4725	The Age of Enlightenment	
HIST	4775	Twentieth Century Crises in Historical Perspective	
HIST	4805	War and Genocide in the Twentieth Century	
HIST	4815	The Third Reich	

*Students are limited to a maximum of 12 credits of History at the 1000 level.

**All upper level cross-listed courses will be credited at the 3000 level.

Bachelor of Arts (Honours) – Single Major

Students must complete 120 credits including a minimum of 60 credits in History as follows:

Six credits from the following:	
* HIST 1205 Europe Since 1500	6 cr.
* HIST 1405 Canadian History: An Introduction	
* HIST 1505 A History of the Modern World	
** HIST 2000 level	12 cr.
***HIST 3000 level	30 cr.
~ HIST 4000 level	12 cr.

*Students must complete the required six credits of introductory History with a minimum grade of 60%. Students are limited to a maximum of 12 credits of History at the 1000 level.

** Cross-listed courses are excluded.

*** Cross-listed (upper level) courses up to a maximum of 12 credits are included.

~ Students are limited to a maximum of 18 credits at the 4000 level.

With permission of the discipline, students may complete either HIST 4015 or HIST 4055, but not both, towards their fourth year requirement.

Students are limited to a maximum of 84 credits in History.

Other Program Requirements

Humanities	6 cr.
Science	6 cr.
Electives	48 cr.

For complete Bachelor of Arts (Honours) degree requirements, please refer to that section of the Calendar.

Bachelor of Arts (Honours)/Bachelor of Education (Concurrent)

Students must complete a minimum of 153 credits (P/J Division) or 156 credits (J/I Division). The minimum 120 credits required for the Bachelor of Arts (Honours) in History are specified above. The minimum 33 credits (P/J Division) or 36 credits (J/I Division) required for the Bachelor of Education (Concurrent) are as follows:

Year 1

EDUC 1123 (P/J) or EDUC 1013 (J/I)	
Observation and Practice Teaching I*	1 cr.
EDUC 4102 (P/J) or EDUC 4202 (J/I)	
Education and Schooling	3 cr.

Year 2

EDUC 2123 (P/J) or EDUC 2013 (J/I)	
Observation and Practice Teaching II*	1 cr.
EDUC 4112 (P/J) or EDUC 4116 (J/I)	
Language Arts	3 cr.
EDUC 4434 (P/J) or EDUC 4474 (J/I)	
Curriculum Methods I	2.5 cr.

Year 3

EDUC 3123 (P/J) or EDUC 3013 (J/I)	Observation and Practice Teaching III*	1 cr.
EDUC 4113 (P/J) or EDUC 4117 (J/I)	Language Arts	3 cr.
EDUC 4103 (P/J) or EDUC 4203 (J/I)	Educational Psychology and Special Education	3 cr.

Year 4

EDUC 4123 (P/J) or EDUC 4013 (J/I)	Observation and Practice Teaching IV*	1 cr.
EDUC 4444 (P/J) or EDUC 4484 (J/I)	Curriculum Methods II	2.5 cr.

Year 5

EDUC 4133 (P/J) or EDUC 4023 (J/I)	Observation and Practice Teaching V* (13 weeks)	3 cr.
EDUC 4244 (P/J) or EDUC 4308 (J/I)	Visual Arts	1.5 cr.
EDUC 4254 (P/J) or EDUC 4314 (J/I)	Music Education	1.5 cr.
EDUC 4264 (P/J) or EDUC 4324 (J/I)	Health and Physical Education	1.5 cr.
EDUC 4274 (P/J) or EDUC 4334 (J/I)	Mathematics Education	1.5 cr.
EDUC 4284 (P/J) or EDUC 4344 (J/I)	Science Education	1.5 cr.
EDUC 4294 (P/J) or EDUC 4354 (J/I)	Social Studies	1.5 cr.

For the Junior/Intermediate Division, students must choose one of the following according to major: 3 cr.

EDUC 4406 English (First Language) (Intermediate)	
EDUC 4416 Computer Science (Intermediate)	
EDUC 4446 Geography (Intermediate)	
EDUC 4456 History (Intermediate)	
EDUC 4466 Mathematics (Intermediate)	

Note: A minimum overall average of 70% is required in the EDUC courses above, with at least a 60% in each course.

Student may choose an option course in Education in each of years 3, or 4 from the following: EDUC 1526, EDUC 4683, EDUC 4706, EDUC 4707, EDUC 4806, EDUC 4807, EDUC 4816, EDUC 4916, EDUC 4986. The course offerings may vary from year to year.

In the 120 credits required for the Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science, students will normally take 27 credits in year 1 and year 2, 30 credits in year 3 and year 4, and six credits in year 5. Students must include the following: six credits of PSYC 2006, PSYC 2007 or PSYC 2020; six credits of MATH 1036, MATH 1037, MATH 1046, MATH 1056 or MATH 1070; six credits of Canadian History at the 1000, 2000 or 3000 level (and are restricted to a maximum of 12 credits of 1000 level History); six credits of Geography; and SOCI 2091 and SOCI 2092 (normally taken in year 5). Students are

required to take six credits of Humanities. Six credits of English Studies are highly recommended.

* In order to practice teach in Ontario schools, students must provide a clear criminal reference check.

For complete Bachelor of Arts (Honours)/Bachelor of Education (Concurrent) or Bachelor of Science (Honours)/Bachelor of Education (Concurrent) degree requirements, please refer to that section of the Calendar.

Bachelor of Arts (Honours) – Combined Major

Students must complete 120 credits including a minimum of 42 credits in History and a minimum of 42 credits in another discipline. The second major must include all of the required courses specified for that discipline. The History requirements are:

Six credits from the following: 6 cr.

- * HIST 1205 Europe Since 1500
- * HIST 1405 Canadian History: An Introduction
- * HIST 1505 A History of the Modern World

** HIST 2000 level	12 cr.
***HIST 3000 level	18 cr.
~ HIST 4000 level	6 cr.

*Students must complete the required six credits of introductory History with a minimum grade of 60%. Students are limited to a maximum of 12 credits of History at the 1000 level.

**Cross-listed courses are excluded.

***Cross-listed courses (upper level) up to a maximum of 12 credits are included.

~ Students are limited to a maximum of 12 credits at the 4000 level.

Students are limited to a maximum of 84 credits in History.

Other Program Requirements

Major 2	42 cr.
Humanities	6 cr.
Science	6 cr.
Electives	24 cr.

For complete Bachelor of Arts (Honours) degree requirements, please refer to that section of the Calendar.

Bachelor of Arts (3-Year General) – Single Major

Students must complete 90 credits including a minimum of 36 credits in History as follows:

Six credits from the following: 6 cr.

- * HIST 1205 Europe Since 1500
- * HIST 1405 Canadian History: An Introduction
- * HIST 1505 A History of the Modern World

**HIST 2000 level	12 cr.
-------------------	--------

***HIST 3000 level 18 cr.

*Students must complete the required six credits of introductory History with a minimum grade of 60%. Students are limited to a maximum of 12 credits of History at the 1000 level.

**Cross-listed courses are excluded.

*** Cross-listed courses (upper level) up to a maximum of 12 credits are included.

Students are limited to a maximum of 54 credits in History.

Other Program Requirements

Humanities	6 cr.
Science	6 cr.
Electives	42 cr.

For complete Bachelor of Arts (3-Year General) degree requirements, please refer to that section of the Calendar.

Bachelor of Arts (3-Year General) – Combined Major

Students must complete 90 credits including a minimum of 30 credits in History and a minimum of 30 credits in another discipline. The second major must include all of the required courses specified for that discipline. The History requirements are:

Six credits from the following: 6 cr.

- * HIST 1205 Europe Since 1500
- * HIST 1405 Canadian History: An Introduction
- * HIST 1505 A History of the Modern World

**HIST 2000 level 12 cr.
***HIST 3000 level 12 cr.

*Students must complete the required six credits of introductory History with a minimum grade of 60%. Students are limited to a maximum of 12 credits of History at the 1000 level.

**Cross-listed courses are excluded.

***Cross-listed courses (upper level) up to a maximum of 12 credits are included.

Students are limited to a maximum of 54 credits in History.

Other Program Requirements

Major 2	30 cr.
Humanities	6 cr.
Science	6 cr.
Electives	18 cr.

For complete Bachelor of Arts (3-Year General) degree requirements, please refer to that section of the Calendar.

Minor in History

A minor in History is available to students pursuing a major in another discipline. A minor consists of a minimum of 24 credits in a discipline. In History, the minor must consist of six credits at the first year level and 18 credits at the upper year level. Up to 12 credits of cross-coded and cross-listed (upper level) courses may count towards a minor if they have not been used elsewhere to

complete program requirements. A minimum grade of 60 % is required in the introductory course(s) presented for the minor.

History Courses

HIST 1205 Europe Since 1500

Prerequisite: No prerequisite.

Antirequisite: Students are limited to a maximum of 12 credits of History at the 1000 level.

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week.

Credits: 6

This is an introductory survey of the development of modern Europe. An introduction to history; techniques of the study and writing of history; main schools of historians; some of the important themes, issues and events of European and Western history which have helped shape the modern world - they may include: the medieval background; the Renaissance; the Reformation; seventeenth century thought and science; wars of religion in the seventeenth century; politics, ideas and society in the eighteenth century; the French Revolution; Napoleon; politics and reform in nineteenth century England; modern "isms" (nationalism, liberalism, socialism, Marxism); the Russian Revolution; the origins and effects of the two world wars, and the Cold War. This course may be credited towards Political Science.

HIST 1405 History of Canada

Prerequisite: No prerequisite

Antirequisite: HIST 1406 and HIST 1407. Students are limited to a maximum of 12 credits of History at the 1000 level.

Hours: Two hours of lecture and one hour of tutorial per week.

Credits: 6

Beginning with the 1400s and ending in the late twentieth century, this survey course introduces students to the major social, economic, and political trends in the history of Canada and trains them in the basic skills of the historical profession. Through weekly lectures and tutorial sessions topics like the cultural history of Canada's original inhabitants, the invasion and occupation of the "New World", Confederation, the history of women, immigration, warfare, and industrialization will be explored. In the process, students will be introduced to various personalities from Canadian History - Shawandithi, Jacques Cartier, John A. MacDonald, Nellie McLung, Techumseh, Sandra Lovelace, and Pierre Trudeau - and will participate in workshops designed to sharpen note-taking, writing, and research skills.

HIST 1505 A History of the Modern World

Prerequisite: No prerequisite.

Antirequisite: Students are limited to a maximum of 12 credits of History at the 1000 level.

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week.

Credits: 6

This course is a comparative social history of Europe, America (including Canada), Asia and Africa after 1500. Topics may include: the rise and fall of European global supremacy from the sixteenth to the twentieth century; the emergence of the modern world; the Age of Discovery, Renaissance and Reformation; Early Modern society; the imposition of European hegemony in the world; the decline of magic; Scientific Revolution and Enlightenment; the Age of Revolution; early industrial society; democracy and mass politics; the ideological division of the twentieth century; women in the modern world; and contemporary problems such as overpopulation, ecological havoc, nation-

alism and nuclear arms. This course may be credited towards Political Science.

HIST 2005 Canadian Social History

Prerequisite: Six credits of History at the 1000 level or 24 credits completed.

Antirequisite: HIST 3205

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week.

Credits: 6

The social history of Canada from New France to the twentieth century is examined using concepts such as gender, class, region and ethnicity. Family, religion, public health, crime and punishment, urban life, working class culture, education, social reform and domestic work are some of the topics examined.

HIST 2055 History of Ancient Civilizations

Prerequisite: Six credits of History at the 1000 level or 24 credits completed.

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week.

Credits: 6

The social, economic, political and religious life of ancient civilizations are studied. This course may be credited towards Classical Studies and Political Science.

HIST 2105 History of Medieval Europe

Prerequisite: Six credits of History at the 1000 level or 24 credits completed.

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week.

Credits: 6

Various aspects of the rise of Europe from the decline of the Roman Empire to the Renaissance are studied.

HIST 2115 Modern Europe 1789-1989

Prerequisite: Six credits of History at the 1000 level or 24 credits completed.

Hours: Three hours of lecture and discussion per week.

Credits: 6

This course is an introduction to European politics, culture, and society from the emergence of the modern state system and the rise of Europe to the Cold War and beyond. The course examines the great events in the continent's history, but pays special attention to major political events, and intellectual and cultural movements that shaped European history over the past three centuries. Themes include the causes and consequences of the French Revolution in the eighteenth century; the rise of Liberalism, Socialism, and Romanticism in the nineteenth century; and, the causes and consequences of the two World Wars in the twentieth century. The course will also look at the development of human rights and the concept of genocide as one of the major outcomes of World War II. The course ends asking whether or not the new millennium brings to a close the great era of European history. Ultimately the course is designed to offer students insight into a variety of topics in modern European history as well as reinforce the skills necessary to study and write history at a more advanced level.

HIST 2155 Early Modern Europe (1400-1800)

Prerequisite: Six credits of History at the 1000 level or 24 credits completed.

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week.

Credits: 6

Europe during the transitional era from medieval to modern times, with special emphasis on the decline of the Middle Ages,

the Renaissance, the Reformation, absolutism and the expansion of Europe is studied.

HIST 2275 Environmental History: Canada and the World

Prerequisite: Six credits of History at the 1000 level or 24 credits completed.

Antirequisite: HIST 3277 and HIST 3275

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week.

Credits: 6

This course will explore the varied relationships between human societies and the environment in the history of Canada and the World. Topics may include food systems; environmental management; industrialization; ideas of nature; and the conservation and environmental movements.

HIST 2305 The Twentieth Century World

Prerequisite: Six credits of History at the 1000 level or 24 credits completed.

Hours: Three hours of lecture/seminar per week.

Credits: 6

This course surveys the 20th century global experience and considers such issues as the social, political, economic, cultural, intellectual, and international dynamics at work in the world before and after the Great War of 1914-1918. The course examines the major theses on the causes and consequences of the two world wars; the causes and consequences of the Russian Revolution; the role of international organizations such as the League of Nations and the UN; the rise of various authoritarian regimes in Europe and Asia; the origins and course of the Cold War; the politics of anti-colonialism, decolonization and the rise of the "Third" World, and make an effort to place contemporary problems in historical perspective.

HIST 2405 History of Modern Britain

Prerequisite: Six credits of History at the 1000 level or 24 credits completed.

Hours: Three hours of lecture/seminar per week.

Credits: 6

This course surveys the growth and development of modern Britain from the Restoration monarchy to the Thatcher era, approximately 1660-1990. Topics include the Revolution of 1688; trade, commerce and empire in the 18th century; the Whig oligarchy; the origins and impact of industrialization; Britain in the age of revolutions, class, gender and culture in the nineteenth century, Pax Britannica and the Victorian empire; urbanization; parliamentary and political reform; and the nation at war and under reconstruction.

HIST 2515 History of the United States

Prerequisite: Six credits of History at the 1000 level or 24 credits completed.

Antirequisite: HIST 3505

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week.

Credits: 6

This course studies the main themes in American history from the colonial period to the present.

HIST 2555 Canadian Political History

Prerequisite: Six credits of History at the 1000 level or 24 credits completed
 Antirequisite: HIST 3555
 Hours: Three hours of lecture per week.
 Credits: 6

This course examines the political history of Canada studying the emergence of political factions and parties from the pre-Confederation period until the present day. There is an emphasis on the way these parties were formed and how they evolved and shaped and in turn were shaped by key domestic and international events and ideologies. The course will examine political developments at both the federal and provincial levels and look at key constitutional issues and crises and how these changed the political process in Canada. Key subjects will include Confederation, the impact of the Métis resistance, changing relationships and status within the British Empire, wars and economic crises, and inter-provincial and federal conflicts. This course may be credited towards Political Science.

HIST 3036 Topics in the History of Canadian Culture and Identity

Prerequisite: 12 credits of History or Culture at the 1000 and 2000 level
 Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.
 Credits: 3

This course will examine questions of Canadian identity and culture from both a national and a regional perspective, particularly the Muskokas and Northern Ontario. Topics will include such issues as the role of WWI in Canadian identity, radio broadcasting, and cultural nationalism, but the course will focus on exploring the links between this region and the larger Canadian story, as in the case of the Group of Seven, outdoor recreation and tourism, Grey Owl, and Stephen Leacock.

HIST 3106 Modern France

Prerequisite: 12 credits of History at the 1000 and 2000 level.
 Antirequisite: HIST 2506
 Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.
 Credits: 3

This course is a survey of the history of France since 1789. Topics may include: The Enlightenment and the Roots of Revolution; 1789, Republic, Terror, Thermidor; Napoleon; Congress of Vienna; the Restoration; the Revolution of 1830; industrialization; 1848; Louis Bonaparte; the Franco-Prussian War; the Paris Commune; the Third Republic; Triple Entente; the causes of World War I; France in World War I; Versailles; the Interbellum; French women during the 20th century; the welfare state; European unification; the Fourth Republic; decolonization; de Gaulle and the Fifth Republic; 1968; Mitterrand; Chirac.

HIST 3116 Topics in European or World History I

Prerequisite: 12 credits of History at the 1000 and 2000 level.
 Antirequisite: HIST 2116
 Hours: Three hours of lecture and discussion per week for one term.
 Credits: 3

This course will focus on some aspect of European or World History. The content of this course will vary from year to year.

HIST 3117 Topics in European or World History II

Prerequisite: 12 credits of History at the 1000 and 2000 level.
 Antirequisite: HIST 2117
 Hours: Three hours of lecture and discussion per week for one term.
 Credits: 3

This course will focus on some aspect of European or World History. The content of this course will vary from year to year.

HIST 3126 Topics in European or World History III

Prerequisite: 12 credits of History at the 1000 and 2000 level.
 Antirequisite: HIST 2126
 Hours: Three hours of lecture and discussion per week for one term.
 Credits: 3

This course will focus on some aspect of European or World History. The content of this course will vary from year to year.

HIST 3127 Topics in European or World History IV

Prerequisite: 12 credits of History at the 1000 and 2000 level.
 Antirequisite: HIST 2127
 Hours: Three hours of lecture and discussion per week for one term.
 Credits: 3

This course will focus on some aspect of European or World History. The content of this course will vary from year to year.

HIST 3136 Selected Topics in Women's History

Prerequisite: 12 credits of History at the 1000 and 2000 level.
 Antirequisite: HIST 2246
 Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.
 Credits: 3

The content of this course may vary from year to year but will focus on some aspect of women's history in Europe and/or North America such as Women and Religion, Women and Science, Women and the French Revolution. This course may be credited towards Gender Equality and Social Justice.

HIST 3196 Canada in the Twentieth Century: Selected Problems

Prerequisite: 12 credits of History at the 1000 and 2000 level.
 Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.
 Credits: 3

An examination of the main trends in twentieth century Canada.

HIST 3217 Topics in Nineteenth Century Canadian History

Prerequisite: 12 credits of History at the 1000 and 2000 level.
 Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.
 Credits: 3

The content of this course may vary from year to year but will examine some aspect of the history of Canada in the 19th century from a social, cultural, political or economic perspective. The course will be thematic rather than regional but may focus on a particular event such as the War of 1812, the Rebellions or Confederation. Themes such as religion, immigration, transportation, gender relations, rural life or the seasonal round may be explored.

HIST 3226 Topics in Canadian Regional History

Prerequisite: 12 credits of History at the 1000 and 2000 level.
 Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.
 Credits: 3

This course will explore the notion of limited identities in the Canadian context by focusing on one of Canada's regions (excluding Ontario) or by taking a comparative approach focusing on two or more regions.

HIST 3236 Slavery in the Americas

Prerequisite: 12 credits of History at the 1000 and 2000 level.
 Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.
 Credits: 3

The course will examine the rise and fall of slavery in the Americas. Slavery in the Caribbean and Brazil will be considered, but special attention will be placed on slavery in the North American context. Students will also learn about the Atlantic Slave trade.

HIST 3246 History of Quebec Since 1760

Prerequisite: 12 credits of History at the 1000 and 2000 level.
 Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.
 Credits: 3

This course is a survey of the political, social, economic and cultural history of the Province of Québec since 1760.

HIST 3256 History of Ontario: Selected Topics I

Prerequisite: 12 credits of History at the 1000 and 2000 level.
 Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.
 Credits: 3

This course examines social, political and/or economic issues in one or more of Upper Canada, Canada West or nineteenth century Ontario.

HIST 3257 History of Ontario: Selected Topics II

Prerequisite: 12 credits of History at the 1000 and 2000 level.
 Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.
 Credits: 3

This course examines social, political and/or economic issues in one or more of twentieth century Ontario, Ontario since 1945 and/or Northern Ontario. This course may be credited towards Native Studies.

HIST 3267 Food, Land and Subsistence in Human History

Prerequisite: 12 credits of History at the 1000 and 2000 level or GEOG 1016 or GEOG 1017
 Antirequisite: HIST 3276 as offered in 2006-2007
 Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.
 Credits: 3

This course will contextualize current worries about the environmental, supply, and health problems of the world food system by exploring the cultural and environmental history of food. The focus will be on food as a product of human-environment interaction through agriculture, humanity's main source of food and central form of interaction between humans and the rest of nature. Topics will include the origins of agriculture and food in the ancient and medieval world, but the course will focus on the development of a world food system in the 19th and 20th centuries.

HIST 3276 Topics in Environmental History

Prerequisite: 12 credits of History at the 1000 and 2000 level or GEOG 1016 or GEOG 1017.
 Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.
 Credits: 3

The course will focus on some aspect of environmental history. The content of this course will vary from year to year. This course may be credited towards Group 4 of the Geography major, Group 3 of the Geography of Regional and International Development major and as a systematic course in the Environmental Geography major.

HIST 3287 Canadian Working Class History

Prerequisite: 12 credits of History at the 1000 and 2000 level.
 Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.
 Credits: 3

This course is designed to provide students with an overview of working class history in Canada from its earliest origins to the present. It will examine the transformation of work, the rise of scientific management, the introduction of new technologies into the workplace, and the history of the labour movement. It will also look at larger working-class communities in relation to race, gender, and class.

HIST 3326 New France

Prerequisite: 12 credits of History at the 1000 and 2000 level.
 Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.
 Credits: 3

Through an examination of the history of the French colonization of North America, from the explorations of the sixteenth century to the cession of the colony to Great Britain in 1763, this course explores the origins and development of French-speaking communities in Canada and the United States. Topics include: the French discovery and exploration of North American spaces, the contexts of French overseas migration in the seventeenth century, the formation of colonial societies, French-Native relations, the evolution of urban and rural society and landscapes, and the trauma of the British conquest.

HIST 3346 First Nations in Historical Perspective

Prerequisite: 12 credits of History at the 1000 and 2000 level.
 Antirequisite: HIST 2346 and HIST 2345
 Hours: Three hours of lecture per week.
 Credits: 3

This course examines the First Nations in North America and their interaction with European colonial and later national governments and society. This course may be credited towards Native Studies.

HIST 3355 History of Women in Canada

Prerequisite: 12 credits of History at the 1000 and 2000 level or GEND 1025
 Antirequisite: HIST 3356
 Hours: Three hours of lecture per week.
 Credits: 6

This course examines the history of women in Canada from the time of European settlement to the twentieth century. Women's roles in both the private and the public sphere are examined. The diversity of women's experience based on region, class and ethnicity (or race) is also explored. Class discussions focus on various themes such as women's work, women in public, women and religion, women and education and women and

family life. This course may be credited towards Gender Equality and Social Justice.

HIST 3357 British North America

Prerequisite: 12 credits of History at the 1000 and 2000 level.

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course explores the history of British colonialism in North America, with a particular focus on the century between the 1760s, when Great Britain added New France to its North American possessions, and the 1860s, when the Dominion of Canada was formed by four of its remaining colonies. Topics include: the British Atlantic world in the eighteenth century, the conquest of New France, relations with Aboriginal nations, the War of American Independence, immigration, settlement, state formation, constitutional change, the Rebellions of 1837-38, and the transition to industrial capitalism.

HIST 3406 Themes in the Social History of Modern Britain

Prerequisite: 12 credits of History at the 1000 and 2000 level.

Hours: Three hours of lecture and discussion per week for one term.

Credits: 3

The course examines the social history of Britain from the eighteenth to the twentieth century. Topics may include the history of the family and gender relations; rural and urban material life, crime, punishment and the law; leisure, consumption and popular culture; religion, education and literacy; race, immigration and national identity; and the impact of social reform policies. Reading and lectures consider the ways that individual and collective experience was mediated by class, gender and ethnicity leading to an understanding of the diversity and complexity of British society in the past.

HIST 3416 War and Peace: The Making of the International System from 1648 to 1919

Prerequisite: 12 credits of History at the 1000 and 2000 level.

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course examines the political, military, diplomatic, legal, philosophical, technological, economic, ideological and cultural forces that shaped the international system from the Treaty of Westphalia in 1648 to the Paris Peace Conference of 1919. It considers the impact of war-making and peace-making on the states and societies of this period and explores the relationship between foreign and domestic policy.

HIST 3417 War and Peace in the Twentieth Century

Prerequisite: 12 credits of History at the 1000 and 2000 level.

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course considers the impact of war-making and peace-making on the states and societies of this period and explores the relationship between foreign and domestic policy. A primary focus of the course will be the two world wars of the 20th century and the peace-settlements that followed each of these conflicts. This course examines the political, military, diplomatic, legal, philosophical, technological, economic, ideological and cultural forces that make war possible, and peace fragile.

HIST 3425 History of Medieval England

Prerequisite: 12 credits of History at the 1000 and 2000 level.

Antirequisite: HIST 2425

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week.

Credits: 6

This course is a survey of English history from the 5th to the 15th century. It examines the political, social, economic, and military life of the Middle Ages, with an emphasis on distinctive English developments.

HIST 3426 England 1460-1560

Prerequisite: 12 credits of History at the 1000 and 2000 level.

Antirequisite: HIST 3126 as offered in 2007-2008

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course explores the history of England during the century preceding the accession of Elizabeth I and the initial settlements establishing the reformed Church of England, including the reign of Henry VIII and the English Reformation. Religious, economic, political and demographic change are all considered, setting England in the context of the other British polities and the wider European scene.

HIST 3427 Britain 1560-1660

Prerequisite: 12 credits of History at the 1000 and 2000 level.

Antirequisite: HIST 3127 as offered in 2007-2008

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course explores the history of Britain during the century between the initial settlements establishing the reformed Church of England and the end of the Interregnum, including the reign of Elizabeth I and the early Stuarts, the Civil Wars and English Revolution. Religious, economic, political and demographic change are all considered, setting England in the context of the other British polities and the wider European scene.

HIST 3436 History of Women in Modern Western Europe

Prerequisite: 12 credits of History at the 1000 and 2000 level or GEND 1025.

Hours: Three hours of lecture and in-class discussions per week per term.

Credits: 3

This course examines the history of women in Britain and/or Western Europe from approximately the eighteenth to the twentieth century. Thematic topics may include the history of women and work; the women's movement and political activism; women and philanthropy; women and sexuality; and women's experiences of marriage, motherhood and family life. Class, gender and ethnicity provide a mode of analysis to explore the diversity and complexity of women's lives in the historical past. This course may be credited towards Gender Equality and Social Justice.

HIST 3455 Canadian Urban History

Prerequisite: 12 credits of History at the 1000 and 2000 level.

Antirequisite: HIST 2355

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week.

Credits: 6

This course is a survey of urban growth and development in Canada. Changes in the urban pattern are examined by exploring the historical basis and evolution of the built environment, the nature of urban society and its institutions.

HIST 3515 Themes in American Social History

Prerequisite: 12 credits of History at the 1000 and 2000 level.
Hours: Three hours of lecture per week.
Credits: 6

This course will examine selected themes in American social history, especially issues relating to class, race and gender in the 19th and 20th century.

HIST 3576 America in the Colonial Era

Prerequisite: 12 credits of History at the 1000 and 2000 level.
Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.
Credits: 3

This course is an examination of colonial North America from 1492 to 1775. The main focus will be Britain's American colonies, but these settlements will be examined within an Atlantic context. This course will examine the diversity of the colonial experience and will explore how different groups within colonial society accommodated the forces of change during this period. The course will look at institutional change, cultural development, and political evolution as various peoples faced them in the past. Themes treated in this course include contact and conflict, imperialism, slavery and ethnicity, society, politics, economy, political growth, regionalism, the Atlantic world, and gender.

HIST 3577 The American Revolution and Early Republic, 1763-1825

Prerequisite: 12 credits of History at the 1000 and 2000 level
Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.
Credits: 3

This course examines the passage of American society through the era of the Revolution and the early republic. Most broadly, the course is concerned with the causes of the Revolution, the ideological and social turmoil of the Revolutionary years, and finally the consequences of the extent and limits of this process, as the new republic – the first modern nation-state -- began to forge stable political structures, a new cultural identity, and a position in the world order. The issues of colonialism, independence, social revolution, and nation-building will be explored in their specific American context with an eye toward their comparative, world-historical dimensions.

HIST 3605 Modern Germany (formerly HIST 2606)

Prerequisite: 12 credits of History at the 1000 and 2000 level.
Antirequisite: HIST 2605 and HIST 2606
Hours: Three hours of lecture/discussion per week
Credits: 6

This course examines modern German history from 1815 until Germany's reunification in 1990. The course begins in the post-Napoleonic period, but its focus is on the political, social, intellectual and cultural developments after 1871. Topics include the social and political development of German society under Bismarck; the failure of Wilhelmine foreign policy and the outbreak of WWI; the defeat of war and failed revolution in 1918; the politics of Weimar Germany; the rise of the Third Reich and Hitler's policies of war and genocide; the division and rebuilding of Germany under Adenauer and Ulbricht; the collapse of communism and reunification. In addressing these themes, the lectures and discussions aim to provide a critical understanding of German history (including the question of Germany's unique historical development) and its significance in shaping the history of Europe between 1870 and 1990.

HIST 3616 International History of the Cold War

Prerequisite: 12 credits of History at the 1000 and 2000 level.
Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.
Credits: 3

This course will examine the International History of the Cold War as it shaped global politics from 1947 to 1989. Students will be asked to consider questions regarding the origins of the Cold War, its political, economic, ideological, cultural, and technological dimensions, the role of crisis decision-making, the role of states and international organizations and the legacy of this global conflict. The Cold War in this multi-polar analysis is also part of the history of empire, neo-colonialism, anti-colonialism and nationalism with critical fronts of the conflict emerging in Africa, Asia, the Middle East, and Latin America.

HIST 3626 Interwar Europe: Fascism and the Radical Right, 1918-1945

Prerequisite: 12 credits of History at the 1000 and 2000 level.
Hours: Two hours of lecture and one hour of discussion per week for one term.
Credits: 3

This course will examine the various political, cultural, and social dimensions of European fascism during the interwar and war years (1918-1945). The course focusses primarily on German and Italian fascism, but also French, Spanish, Romanian, and Hungarian varieties. Lectures will stress comparative aspects of interwar and wartime fascism, emphasizing similarities and differences in fascist movements and regimes in their national contexts. Special attention will be paid to the differences between fascist movements and fascist regimes. The course will also examine the nature of fascist rule, the role of the dictator, race, gender, fascist economics and ideology, the role of militarization in fascist ideology, and the social bases of support. The aim of the course is to explore some of the basic interpretive problems concerning the definition and theory of fascism, whether there is such a thing as "generic fascism," and how useful the term is for historical understanding.

HIST 3627 Post 1945 Europe

Prerequisite: 12 credits of History at the 1000 and 2000 level.
Hours: Two hours of lecture and one hour of discussion per week for one term.
Credits: 3

This course examines the history of Europe from the end of World War II in 1945 to the collapse of Communism in 1989-91. It provides a thematic and chronological survey of European politics, culture and society during this period. The course begins with an examination of the effects of two world wars on European society. Major themes of the course include the effects of World War II on postwar Europe, the division and reconstruction of Europe, and the economic miracle of the early postwar period, the women's movement of the 1960s, the turmoil of 1968, and the development of new political trends beginning in the 1970s. The aim of the course is to introduce students the most important events in the second half of the twentieth century.

HIST 3705 The Holocaust: Nazi Germany, World War II and the Genocide of European Jews

Prerequisite: 12 credits of History at the 1000 and 2000 level.
 Hours: Two hours of lecture and one hour of seminar per week.
 Credits: 6

During the Second World War the Nazis deliberately murdered two-thirds of Europe's Jews, approximately six million people according to the prosecutors and judges at the International Military Tribunal at Nuremberg. In surveying the history of this atrocity, this course explores Nazi policy toward the Jews in the context of German and European anti-Jewish and antisemitic ideology, modern bureaucratic structures, and the varying conditions of war, occupation and domination in Europe under the Third Reich. Particular attention will be paid to the evolution of the "Final Solution to the Jewish Question," the role of specific institutions and non-German collaboration in the killing process, the motives of the perpetrators, and the reaction of the Jews to the persecution. The murder of European Jews continues to generate compelling historical and interpretive questions. How did it come about? To what degree can an explanation be found in wider developments in German and European history and culture? What impact does the Holocaust have on the contemporary world? The ultimate goal of the course is to help students understand how and why the Holocaust happened.

HIST 3716 Russian History From Kievan Rus' to the Russian Revolutions of 1917

Prerequisite: 12 credits of History at the 1000 and 2000 level.
 Antirequisite: HIST 2705
 Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.
 Credits: 3

This course examines the emergence of Russia from its early formation in the Eastern Slav lands c.800, through the development of Kievan Rus' society, the experience of the Mongol Conquest, the rise of Muscovy, the expansion of the Russian state as a European and Asian power, the development of institutions such as serfdom and autocracy, and the emergence of Russia as major great power in the 19th century. The course culminates in an examination of the economic, political, cultural and social crises that urbanization, industrialization and international tensions created. It also closely examines the role of war and revolution that ultimately brought an end to the Romanov autocracy in 1917.

HIST 3717 Russian-Soviet History from 1917 to 1991

Prerequisite: 12 credits of History at the 1000 and 2000 level.
 Antirequisite: HIST 2705
 Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.
 Credits: 3

This course examines the Russian experience that emerged out of the violence and chaos of the Great War and witnessed two revolutions and an extended civil war. It examines the Soviet experience from its early revolutionary stages, through to the consolidation of a Leninist and then Stalinist regime that dramatically transformed social, economic, political and cultural structure of the Russian empire in the 1930s and made the USSR an important state until its demise in 1991. The role of the USSR both as a great power and a global anti-colonial power is a major theme explored here, particularly as Soviet power emerged following its victory in 1945 and was used throughout the history of the Cold War. The role of social, economic and political factors played during the period when Khrushchev, the Brezhnev generation and the Gorbachev generation held power will be closely examined and an effort will be made to examine how

current Russian challenges have been shaped by these past experiences.

HIST 3805 History of Islamic Civilization

Prerequisite: 12 credits of History at the 1000 and 2000 level.
 Antirequisite: HIST 2805
 Hours: Three hours of lecture per week.
 Credits: 6

This course is an introductory survey of the influence of Islamic civilization on world history. First term topics include the roots of Islam in the ancient Middle East; Arab, Persian, and Turkic contributions to the development of Islamic culture; and the spread of Islam beyond the Middle East. The second term focusses on the decline and revival of Islamic societies in the nineteenth and twentieth centuries, and the nature and importance of Islamic culture today. This course may be credited towards Religions and Cultures.

HIST 3816 Canada in the World

Prerequisite: 12 credits of History at the 1000 and 2000 level.
 Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.
 Credits: 3

This course examines Canada's relations with the international community since 1900. The course will trace the waning influence of Britain and the concomitant rise in US power on Canada's international relations, and identify the ways in which diplomatic, military, economic, and cultural factors shape the nation's foreign policy. Specific means of analyzing these developments – such as the liberal internationalist perspective, which emphasizes Canada's key role in building support for multilateralist organizations and approaches, and the peripheral dependence perspective, which represents Canada as a thoroughly constrained satellite of the US – will be presented and assessed. In so doing, students will grapple with ongoing and often heated debates about Canada's international role and identity: Is it best defined by the nation's efforts regarding foreign aid and economic development? Peacekeeping? Military force? Does Canada exercise much agency or influence in the international arena at all?

HIST 3817 The United States and the World

Prerequisite: 12 credits of History at the 1000 and 2000 level including HIST 2515
 Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.
 Credits: 3

This course provides an overview of the rise of the United States from a relatively weak, isolationist 18th century state to the most dominant power in world history. Emphasis will be placed not only on the obvious manifestations of growing US influence abroad (including its unrivalled military power and unparalleled influence over international trade, diplomacy, culture and the media, etc.), but also on the ideological underpinnings of the changing notions of America's role in the world. As such, students will examine foundational conceptions of US foreign policy such as isolationism, Manifest Destiny, containment, détente, as well as the Monroe, Truman, and Bush doctrines. Various perspectives from the field of International Relations on the rise and nature of American power – including realist, liberal, and critical theorist – will be utilized and evaluated.

HIST 3926 History and Historians: Ideas and Methods

Prerequisite: 12 credits of History at the 1000 and 2000 level.
 Antirequisite: HIST 3925
 Hours: Three hours of lecture-seminar per week for one term.
 Credits: 3

This is a lecture course for History majors and others with an interest in the historical discipline. As a survey of historical writing and the philosophy of history, the course examines several of the interpretations and research techniques utilized by historians. This course may be credited towards Philosophy.

HIST 3936 History of Sexuality in Western Societies I

Prerequisite: 12 credits in History or 12 credits in Gender Equality and Social Justice
 Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.
 Credits: 3

How can sexuality be a historical subject? This course explores the significance of sexual desire and behaviour in Western societies from Classical Greece to the European Enlightenment. It critically examines historical evidence, whether for norms (in legal, religious, medical, and philosophical discourses), behaviour (in criminal, biographical and narrative sources) or subjective experience. The course also takes apart the modern concept of “sexuality”, a complex product of social, psychological and physical phenomena, aiming at a sophisticated understanding of its validity for the analysis of premodern societies. This course may be credited towards Gender Equality and Social Justice.

HIST 3937 History of Sexuality in Western Societies II: Transformations of Modernity

Prerequisite: 12 credits of History or 12 credits of Gender Equality and Social Justice
 Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.
 Credits: 3

How can sexuality be a historical subject? This course explores sexuality in aspects of Western history from the late sixteenth to the late twentieth century, taking into account norms, behaviour, and subjective experience. Particular focusses may include the role of sexuality in the European colonial enterprise, and the development of the modern concept of sexual identity. This course may be credited towards Gender Equality and Social Justice.

HIST 4015 Directed Studies

Prerequisite: Fourth year of a BA4 in History with 36 credits in History completed, and approval of the discipline is required prior to registration. *Students wishing to take this course during the following Spring/Summer or Fall/Winter Session must apply in writing to the discipline no later than February 15.*
 Credits: 6

An individualized study course in which a student examines a special topic not normally offered at the upper year level but in an area of expertise of the instructor. An examination of the secondary literature in the topic area and the writing of a major term paper to meet discipline guidelines is required.

HIST 4055 Research Project

Prerequisite: Fourth year of a BA4 in History with 36 credits in History completed, and approval of the discipline is required prior to registration. *Students wishing to take this course during the following Spring/Summer or Fall/Winter Session must apply in writing to the discipline no later than February 15.*
 Credits: 6

An individualized research project in which the student writes a major research essay, based on primary sources and a historiographical review. Preparatory assignments appropriate to the topic may be required.

HIST 4185 Canada in the Twentieth Century

Prerequisite: Fourth year of a BA4 in History and the completion of 36 credits in History.
 Hours: Three hours of lecture/seminar per week.
 Credits: 6

This course examines the political, social, economic, and intellectual developments in Canada from 1896 to the present.

HIST 4225 Canadian Social History: Selected Themes

Prerequisite: Fourth year of a BA4 in History and the completion of 36 credits in History.
 Hours: Three hours of lecture/seminar per week.
 Credits: 6

This course examines immigration and settlement patterns, social structure, education and religion, and changing Canadian attitudes.

HIST 4255 Victoria's Britain: Gender, Class and Culture in the Age of Empire

Prerequisite: Fourth year of a BA4 in History and the completion of 36 credits in History.
 Hours: Three hours of seminar per week.
 Credits: 6

This seminar course invites students to move past the myths of nineteenth-century Britain and see the Victorians as they worked, thought and played. Thematic readings and discussions address a number of topics including the social order and class consciousness; the construction of gender roles and separate spheres; the Victorian church and social impact of evangelicalism; literacy and the education of the working class; popular responses to imperialism; and the developing importance of sport, leisure and the mass market for consumer goods.

HIST 4315 Topics in North American History

Prerequisite: Fourth year of a BA4 in History and the completion of 36 credits in History.
 Hours: Three hours of seminar per week.
 Credits: 6

Although the content of this course may vary from year to year, the course will examine topics in the history of North America from a cross-national comparative perspective. Contact the department for more information.

HIST 4325 Oral History

Prerequisite: Fourth year of a BA4 in History and the completion of 36 credits in History.
 Hours: Three hours of seminar per week.
 Credits: 6

This seminar course will introduce students to the methodologies and theories of oral history and memory theory. The assigned readings, class discussions, and assignments are designed to sharpen the critical reading, writing, and methodological skills of upper-level students. Through group discussion, practical exercise, and project development each student will develop an interview-based project with her or his peers. After receiving approval for the project from the Research Ethics Committee, Nipissing University, individual students

will conduct three to five interviews for the group project, keep an oral history journal, write a term paper on the methodology and theory of Oral History, and transcribe one interview. As a group, students will draw together their research results for a public presentation and final report. With the consent of participants, all projects and interviews will be submitted to the Institute for Community Studies and Oral History at Nipissing University.

HIST 4335 Topics in American History

Prerequisite: Fourth year of a BA4 in History and the completion of 36 credits in History.

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week.

Credits: 6

This course offers a critical examination of selected issues in the history of the United States. Topics will vary from year to year, yet may include the African-American experience, women's history, and popular culture.

HIST 4375 Community History: Approaches, Sources and Methods

Prerequisite: Fourth year of a BA4 in History and the completion of 36 credits in History.

Hours: Three hours of lecture/seminar per week or equivalent.

Credits: 6

This is an applied course in which students will examine various approaches, sources and methods used in the writing of community histories and apply this knowledge to a project of their own. Students will be encouraged to develop innovative projects based on local sources, to present their work in non-traditional formats when suitable and to make their work available to future researchers through the Institute for Community Studies and Oral History.

HIST 4385 Gender in Canadian History

Prerequisite: Fourth year of a BA4 in History and the completion of 36 credits in History.

Antirequisite: HIST 4605 if taken in 2006-2007.

Hours: Three hours of seminar per week.

Credits: 6

Stretching from the 17th to the late-twentieth century, this course examines the dynamics of gender in Canadian History. As a tool for historical inquiry, gender encourages us to consider how people conceptualized of and experienced femininity and masculinity in the past. In seminars students will consider how scholars have interpreted the field of gender history, examine the diversity of Canadian women's and men's experiences, and pay particular attention to the themes of race/ethnicity, employment, class, sexuality, citizenship, and the family. While engaging with these topics, this course also has skill-based outcomes. Students will therefore be conducting primary-source research, participating in debate and discussion, reviewing historiography, and critiquing writing.

HIST 4425 The Era of the Renaissance

Prerequisite: Fourth year of a BA4 in History and the completion of 36 credits in History.

Hours: Three hours of lecture/seminar per week.

Credits: 6

European society and culture in the period of transition from medieval to modern times, 1300-1600 are studied. This includes an examination of social structures and social change, urban life and politics, education trends, art forms, religion and daily life.

HIST 4465 Family and Community History

Prerequisite: Fourth year of a BA4 in History and the completion of 36 credits in History.

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week.

Credits: 6

This course examines the history of family and community broadly defined from the 18th to the 20th century. Course content is focused on, but not necessarily limited to, the Canadian context. Themes examined may include: family and household structure, courtship and marriage, life cycles (childhood, adolescence, old age), family roles, kinship, family celebrations and domestic occasions, the creation of community, social networks and structures, voluntary-based communities, and community celebrations.

HIST 4485 Environmental History

Prerequisite: Fourth year of a BA4 in History and the completion of 36 credits in History.

Hours: Three hours of seminar per week.

Credits: 6

This course will focus on a selected topic(s) of contemporary importance in the field of environmental history. Possible topics include food & agriculture; health, the body, and the environment; natural resources; lakes, rivers and human society; and colonialism and the environment. The course will explore environmental history as a sub-field of history, focusing on the challenge it poses to other, human-centered subfields of history. The course will also explore environmental history as an interdisciplinary field of study, including its links to historical geography and the environmental sciences.

HIST 4495 Britain in the Twentieth Century

Prerequisite: Fourth year of a BA4 in History and the completion of 36 credits in History.

Hours: Three hours of lecture/seminar per week.

Credits: 6

This seminar course addresses selected themes in the history of twentieth century Britain, including war and society, class and gender relations, leisure, work and popular culture, and the 20th century empire, race and decolonization. Weekly readings and written assignments expose students to a variety of sources, including secondary and primary texts, films, photographs and ephemera in an attempt to understand the nature of Britain's apparent decline and political resilience in the 20th century.

HIST 4505 Topics in Medieval History

Prerequisite: Fourth year of a BA4 in History and the completion of 36 credits in History.

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week.

Credits: 6

This course investigates selected aspects of medieval life, including such topics as the influence of religious ideas and institutions, the heroic and chivalric warrior cultures, economic life, and gender roles and family structure.

HIST 4605 Special Topics

Prerequisite: Fourth year of a BA4 in History and the completion of 36 credits in History.

Hours: Three hours of lecture/seminar per week.

Credits: 6

The seminar topics lie in the professor's field of specialization. This is not an individualized study course.

HIST 4615 Special Topics

Prerequisite: Fourth year of a BA4 in History and the completion of 36 credits in History.

Hours: Three hours of lecture/seminar per week.

Credits: 6

The seminar topics lie in the professor's field of specialization. This is not an individualized study course.

HIST 4625 Special Topics

Prerequisite: Fourth year of a BA4 in History and the completion of 36 credits in History.

Hours: Three hours of lecture/seminar per week.

Credits: 6

The seminar topics lie in the professor's field of specialization. This is not an individualized study course.

HIST 4655 Western Europe in the Nineteenth and Twentieth Centuries

Prerequisite: Fourth year of a BA4 in History and the completion of 36 credits in History.

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week.

Credits: 6

This course explores the history of Germany, France, Spain, Portugal, the Low Countries and Italy during the last two centuries. Topics may include: attempts at unifying Europe in political and economic terms; Napoléon, Hitler, and the Common Market; the French, German, Italian and Spanish road to modernization; the Revolution of 1848; French-German relations (from enemies to friends?); crises of Western European history such as World War I and World War II, the Paris Commune and Vichy, Fascist Italy, or Portugal under the Salazar regime.

HIST 4665 Twentieth Century International History to 1953

Prerequisite: Fourth year of a BA4 in History and the completion of 36 credits in History.

Hours: Three hours of lecture/discussion per week.

Credits: 6

Among the topics that may be examined in this course are the origins, course, and consequences of the two world wars, the impact of the Russian revolution on the international system, the role of international law and international organizations, and the foreign policies of the major European and Asian states, the emergence of the US and USSR as global powers, the politics of the early Cold war and decolonization, and the relationship between foreign and domestic politics.

HIST 4675 International History of the Cold War

Prerequisite: Fourth year of a BA4 in History and the completion of 36 credits in History.

Hours: Three hours of lecture/discussion per week.

Credits: 6

Among the topics that may be examined in this course are the global impact of the Second World War and its role in the origins of the Cold War, the causes and consequences of a divided Europe, Stalinization and de-stalinization, the Anglo-American relationship, the impact of the Cold War on political culture, the importance of the anti-colonial and non-aligned movement in the Cold War, the role of international law, the UN and other international organizations, the hot wars of the Cold War, the politics of the nuclear arms race, the intelligence war, the Gorbachevshchina and the end to the Cold War.

HIST 4725 The Age of Enlightenment

Prerequisite: Fourth year of a BA4 in History and the completion of 36 credits in History.

Hours: Three hours of lecture/seminar per week.

Credits: 6

This course examines the intellectual, social, political, economic and religious development of Europe in the age of enlightenment.

HIST 4775 Twentieth Century Crises in Historical Perspective

Prerequisite: Fourth year of a BA4 in History and the completion of 36 credits in History.

Hours: Three hours of lecture/seminar per week.

Credits: 6

The legacies and problems of the late nineteenth century and the shaping of the twentieth century world are examined. Emphasis is placed on social and cultural implications of selected international events.

HIST 4805 War and Genocide in the Twentieth Century

Prerequisite: Fourth year of a BA4 in History and the completion of 36 credits in History.

Hours: Three hours of lecture/discussion per week.

Credits: 6

This course examines the connection between war and genocide in the twentieth century. The course begins with an examination of the crime of genocide as it was defined by the United Nations in 1948. The definition is used as a demarcation point to further examine the question "what is genocide and how and why does it occur." The Nazi 'Final Solution' may be used as the major example of genocide in the twentieth century in order to better understand the crime as it was originally defined. Selected topics will be examined from a variety of perspectives in order to understand modern genocide. The objective of this course is to offer students a critical understanding of the brutalizing effects of modern war and its links to state sponsored genocide in the years leading up to and including WWII. This is a reading intensive course.

HIST 4815 The Third Reich

Prerequisite: Fourth year of a BA4 in History and the completion of 36 credits in History.

Hours: Three hours of lecture/discussion per week.

Credits: 6

This course examines the history of modern Germany during the first half of the twentieth century in an attempt to determine the place of Hitler and the Third Reich in relation to the German past and present. The course begins with an examination of the establishment of the Weimar Republic (1918) followed by its collapse and the simultaneous rise of Nazism in the late 1920s and early 1930s. Selected topics will include the rise of National Socialism in Weimar Germany, the Nazi "seizure of power," Nazi ideology, the leadership role of Adolf Hitler, collaboration and resistance, and the Nazi Holocaust. These and other topics will be examined from a variety of perspectives in order to understand this disturbing episode in the history of the twentieth century. This is a reading intensive course.

Cross-Listed Courses

The following courses may be credited towards History. All upper-level cross-listed courses will be credited at the 3000 level, up to a maximum of 12 credits: CLAS 2306, CLAS 2307, CLAS 2416, CLAS 2417, CLAS 2426, CLAS 2427, CLAS 3066, CLAS 3096, CLAS 3097, CLAS 3206, CLAS 3207, CLAS 3416, CLAS 3417, GEOG 3235, POLI 2106, POLI 2107, POLI 2306, POLI 2307, POLI 2706, POLI 2707, RLCT 2036, RLCT 2037, and SWLF 3007.

Law and Justice

This discipline is not offered as a degree, but the courses in Law and Justice may be credited as electives in any other degree program.

Law and Justice Courses

JURI 2436 Environmental Law I

Prerequisite: No prerequisite.

Restrictions: This course is intended primarily for students in the Environmental Biology and Technology program.

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week per fourteen week term.

Credits: 3

This course surveys the structure and development of current environmental legislation and corresponding regulations at the international and Canadian federal, provincial, and municipal levels. Topics will include development/creation of environmental laws, structure of environmental laws, correct procedures for adhering to current legislation, corporate responsibility, investigation and enforcement, compliance and control, due diligence, corporate commitment to sustainable development, and professional codes of practices.

JURI 2506 Property Law

Prerequisite: CRJS 2206 (formerly JURI 2206)

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

The purpose of this course is to introduce students to the law of real and personal property. Topics include kinds of real property, estates in land, leases, mortgages, agency and personal property.

JURI 3436 Environmental Law II

Prerequisite: JURI 2436

Restrictions: This course is intended primarily for students in the Environmental Biology and Technology program.

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week per fourteen-week term.

Credits: 3

In this course, the student will study the application of current environmental legislation and corresponding regulations at the international, federal, provincial and municipal levels. Topics will include access to information and the creation and revision of regulations, policies and procedures, guidelines, standards, limits, and codes of practices. Practical examples will be emphasized.

Liberal Arts

Undergraduate Degree

•Bachelor of Arts (3-Year Liberal)

Bachelor of Arts (3-Year Liberal)

The Bachelor of Arts (Liberal) will give students maximum flexibility in designing their own degree programs. The program is designed to provide students with a Liberal Arts education which emphasizes breadth rather than specialization.

Students must complete at least 48 credits in courses chosen from at least three disciplines in Group I (Humanities) and Group II (Social Sciences), with at least six credits in each group. Students must complete a minimum of 18 credits in each of two disciplines chosen from any of the four groups, with at least one of the two disciplines chosen from Group I or Group II. These 18 credits may include courses cross-listed for credit in that discipline (if they have not been used elsewhere to complete program requirements), with at least six credits at the first year level and six credits at the upper year level. For a list of disciplines which may be included in Liberal Arts, please refer to that section of the Calendar (see Degrees and Majors at a Glance).

Program Requirements

Discipline 1 (Group I or Group II)	18 cr.
Discipline 2	18 cr.

A minimum grade of 60% is required in the first year introductory course(s) for each declared sequence.

Students are limited to 30 credits in one discipline and 54 credits in any two disciplines combined.

Other Program Requirements

Science (unless included in the disciplines above)	6 cr.
Electives	48 cr.

For complete Bachelor of Arts (3-Year Liberal) degree requirements, please refer to that section of the Calendar.

Liberal Science

Undergraduate Degree

•Bachelor of Science (3-Year Liberal)

Bachelor of Science (3-Year Liberal)

Students must complete a minimum of 54 credits chosen from three Science disciplines.

Students must complete 18 credits in each of two science disciplines. These 18 credits may include courses cross-listed for credit in that discipline (if they have not been used elsewhere to complete program requirements), with at least six credits at the first year level and six credits at the upper year level. For a list of disciplines which may be included in Liberal Science, please refer to that section of the Calendar (see Degrees and Majors at a Glance).

Program Requirements

Discipline 1	18 cr.
Discipline 2	18 cr.
Science Electives	18 cr.

Six credits in each of two of the following disciplines: Chemistry, Mathematics, and Physics.

A minimum grade of 60% is required in the first year introductory course(s) for each declared sequence.

Six credits from the following: 6 cr.

PHIL 2505 Reasoning and Logical Argument	
PHIL 2915 Philosophy of Science	

Students are limited to 54 credits in a single discipline.

Other Program Requirements

Humanities and Social Science Electives	12 cr.
Electives	18 cr.

For complete Bachelor of Science (3-Year Liberal) degree requirements, please refer to that section of the Calendar.

Mathematics

Graduate Degree

- Master of Science

Master of Science

Students must successfully complete 24 credits as follows:

All of the following:

MATH 5036	Measure Theory	3 cr.
MATH 5056	Algebra	3 cr.
MATH 5066	General Topology	3 cr.
MATH 6001	Major Research Paper	6 cr.

Nine credits of:

MATH 5046	Complex Analysis
MATH 5067	Introduction to Algebraic Topology
MATH 5086	Functional Analysis
MATH 6101	Selected Topics in Pure Mathematics
MATH 6201	Selected Topics in Computational Mathematics

Students must complete all required courses with a minimum grade of 70% in each and an overall average of 70%. Students with a failure (course grade below 70%) may apply to the Graduate Advisor/Graduate Chair for permission to re-take the course. Students who fail more than one course will be withdrawn from the program.

Full-time students must complete the program within one academic year or a period of three consecutive terms, including spring/summer terms. Part-time students must complete the program within a maximum of three academic years (including spring/summer terms).

Under exceptional circumstances the time to completion may be extended upon the recommendation of the program Graduate Advisor/ Graduate Chair and the approval of the Director of Graduate Studies.

For more detailed information on current course offerings, academic information and regulations, funding and scholarships, and graduate studies faculty, please visit www.nipissingu.ca/graduatestudies or contact sgs@nipissingu.ca.

Mathematics Graduate Courses

MATH 5036: Measure Theory

Prerequisite: MATH 3137 or equivalent
Credits: 3

Sigma-algebras and measures, Borel and Lebesgue measures on Euclidean spaces, measurable functions and integration, convergence theorems, signed measures and the Randon-Nikodym theorem, product measure and Fubini theorem.

MATH 5046: Complex Analysis

Prerequisite: MATH 3137 and MATH 3146 or equivalent
Credits: 3

Conformal mapping, Riemann mapping theorem, Laurent's Series, representation of entire functions and meromorphic functions.

MATH 5056: Algebra

Prerequisite: MATH 3157 or equivalent
Credits: 3

Groups, Sylow theorems, rings and modules.

MATH 5066: General Topology

Prerequisite: MATH 3166 or equivalent
Credits: 3

Topological spaces, compactness and connectedness, separation axioms, Tychonov theorem, Stone-Cech compactification, complete metric spaces ad Baire category.

MATH 5067: Introduction to Algebraic Topology

Prerequisite: MATH 5056 and MATH 5166
Credits: 3

Homotopy, fundamental group and the van Kampen theorem, covering spaces, fibrations and cofibrations, higher homotopy groups, CW-complexes and cellular approximation.

MATH 5086: Functional Analysis

Prerequisite: MATH 5136
Credits: 3

Topological vector spaces, Freshet spaces, the Banach-Steinhaus theorem, the open mapping and closed graph theorems, convexity, the Hahn-Banach theorems, Banach spaces and duality in Banach spaces, adjoints and compact operators, Hilbert spaces.

MATH 6101: Selected Topics in Pure Mathematics

Prerequisite: Permission of the faculty
Credits: 3

Faculty or visiting faculty will teach a recent research topic in one of the areas of: algebra, analysis, functional analysis or topology. This course may be offered as a reading course.

MATH 6201: Selected Topics in Computational Mathematics

Prerequisite: Permission of the faculty
Credits: 3

Faculty or visiting faculty will teach a topic in computational applications of the areas such as algebra, analysis, functional analysis or topology. This course may be offered as a reading course.

MATH 6001: Major Research Paper

Credits: 6

Completion of a Major Research Paper is required. The research paper must be approved by the Supervisory Committee. The supervision and examination of all graduate Major Research Papers at Nipissing are administered by the School of Graduate Studies.

Note that the courses Math 6101 and 6201 will depend on the availability of the faculty and demand by the students.

Mathematics

Undergraduate Degrees

- Bachelor of Science (Honours)
- Bachelor of Arts (Honours)
- Bachelor of Science (Honours)/Bachelor of Education (Concurrent)
- Bachelor of Arts (Honours)/Bachelor of Education (Concurrent)
- Bachelor of Science (3-Year General)
- Bachelor of Arts (3-Year General)

Mathematics Courses

Core Mathematics Group

- MATH 1036 Calculus I
- * MATH 1037 Calculus II
- * MATH 1046 Introductory Linear Algebra
- * MATH 1056 Discrete Mathematics I
- MATH 2036 Advanced Calculus I
- MATH 2037 Advanced Calculus II
- MATH 2046 Advanced Linear Algebra
- MATH 2056 Discrete Mathematics II
- MATH 2076 Probability & Statistics I

Group I Pure Mathematics

- MATH 2116 Geometry
- MATH 3126 Number Theory
- MATH 3127 Combinatorics & Graph Theory
- MATH 3136 Real Analysis I
- MATH 3137 Real Analysis II
- MATH 3146 Complex Analysis I
- MATH 3156 Algebra I
- MATH 3157 Algebra II
- MATH 3166 Topology

Group II Applied Mathematics

- MATH 2216 Introduction to Computational Geometry
- MATH 3216 Advanced Computational Geometry
- MATH 3266 Differential Equations I
- MATH 3267 Differential Equations II
- MATH 3276 Probability & Statistics II
- MATH 3286 Mathematics of Finance
- MATH 3296 Mathematical Modeling
- COSC 2206 Mathematical Computation
- COSC 3006 Numerical Methods I

Group III Mathematics Options

- MATH 2306 History of Mathematics
- MATH 2386 Problem Solving
- MATH 3396 Selected Topics I
- MATH 3397 Selected Topics II

Group IV Honours Research

- MATH 4496 Research Project I
- MATH 4497 Research Project II

Students are also encouraged to choose some of their elective courses from one or more subject areas where Mathematics is applied, e.g. Biology, Business, Economics, Environmental Science, Geography, Psychology, and Sociology.

Bachelor of Science (Honours) – Single Major

Students must complete 120 credits including a minimum of 78 credits in Science, with a minimum of 66 credits in Mathematics, plus 42 additional credits as outlined below:

* Core Mathematics Group	27 cr.
Group IV	6 cr.
COSC 1557 Introduction to Computer Science	3 cr.
COSC 1567 Programming in C++	3 cr.

Plus one of the following streams:

Pure Mathematics Stream

Group I	18 cr.
Group II	6 cr.
Group I, II or III	9 cr.

Applied Mathematics Stream

Group I	6 cr.
Group II	18 cr.
Group I, II or III	9 cr.

Non-specialized Stream

Group I	12 cr.
Group II	12 cr.
Group I, II or III	9 cr.

Six credits of: 6 cr.

BIOL 1006 Introduction to Molecular and Cell Biology	
BIOL 1007 Introduction to Organismal and Evolutionary Biology	
CHEM 1005 General Chemistry	
PHYS 1005 General Physics	

*Students must complete MATH 1037, MATH 1046 and MATH 1056 with a minimum grade of 60% in each.

Students are limited to a maximum of 84 credits in Mathematics.

Other Program Requirements

Humanities	6 cr.
Social Sciences	6 cr.
Electives	30 cr.

For complete Bachelor of Science (Honours) degree requirements, please refer to that section of the Calendar

Bachelor of Science (Honours) – Combined Major in Mathematics and Computer Science

Students must complete 120 credits including a minimum of 90 credits in Science, with a minimum of 42 credits in each of Mathematics and Computer Science, plus 30 additional credits as outlined:

* Core Mathematics Group	27 cr.
Mathematics Group I, II or III	12 cr.
MATH 4496 Research Project I	3 cr.
* COSC 1557 Introduction to Computer Science	3 cr.
COSC 1567 Programming in C++	3 cr.
COSC 1757 Digital Systems	3 cr.
COSC 2006 Data Structures I	3 cr.
COSC 2106 Machine Structures I	3 cr.
COSC 2667 Operating Systems I	3 cr.

Nine credits of:

COSC 2116 Artificial Neural Networks	
COSC 2206 Mathematical Computation	
COSC 3006 Numerical Methods I	
COSC 3007 Artificial Intelligence & Robotics	
COSC 3207 Computer Graphics	
COSC 3307 3D Computer Graphics	

Three credits of:

COSC 4206 Topics in Computer Science	
COSC 4207 Computer Science Seminars	

Three credits of:

COSC 4896 Honours Research I	
COSC 4997 Honours Practicum	

Computer Science Core or Options

3 cr.

Six credits of:

3 cr.

BIOL 1006 Introduction to Molecular and Cell Biology	
BIOL 1007 Introduction to Organismal and Evolutionary Biology	
CHEM 1005 General Chemistry	
PHYS 1005 General Physics	

*Students must complete COSC 1557, MATH 1037, MATH 1046 and MATH 1056 with a minimum grade of 60% in each.

Students are limited to a maximum of 84 credits in a single discipline.

Other Program Requirements

Humanities	6 cr.
Social Sciences	6 cr.
Electives	18 cr.

For complete Bachelor of Science (Honours) degree requirements, please refer to that section of the Calendar.

Bachelor of Arts (Honours) – Single Major

Students must complete 120 credits including a minimum of 66 credits in Mathematics, plus 54 additional credits as outlined below:

* Core Mathematics Group	27 cr.
Group IV	6 cr.

COSC 1557 Introduction to Computer Science	3 cr.
--	-------

Plus one of the following streams:

Pure Mathematics Stream	
Group I	18 cr.
Group II	6 cr.
Group I, II or III	9 cr.
Applied Mathematics Stream	
Group I	6 cr.
Group II	18 cr.
Group I, II or III	9 cr.
Non-specialized Stream	
Group I	12 cr.
Group II	12 cr.
Group I, II or III	9 cr.

*Students must complete MATH 1037, MATH 1046 and MATH 1056 with a minimum grade of 60% in each.

Students are limited to a maximum of 84 credits in a single discipline.

Other Program Requirements

Humanities	6 cr.
Social Sciences	6 cr.
Electives	39 cr.

For complete Bachelor of Arts (Honours) degree requirements, please refer to that section of the Calendar.

Bachelor of Arts (Honours)/ Bachelor of Education (Concurrent)

or

Bachelor of Science (Honours)/Bachelor of Education (Concurrent)

Students must complete a minimum of 153 credits (P/J Division) or 156 credits (J/I Division). The minimum 120 credits required for the Bachelor of Science (Honours) or the Bachelor of Arts (Honours) in Mathematics are specified above. The minimum 33 credits (P/J Division) or 36 credits (J/I Division) required for the Bachelor of Education (Concurrent) are as follows:

Year 1

EDUC 1123 (P/J) or EDUC 1013 (J/I)	
Observation and Practice Teaching I*	1 cr.
EDUC 4102 (P/J) or EDUC 4202 (J/I)	
Education and Schooling	3 cr.

Year 2

EDUC 2123 (P/J) or EDUC 2013 (J/I)	
Observation and Practice Teaching II*	1 cr.
EDUC 4112 (P/J) or EDUC 4116 (J/I)	
Language Arts	3 cr.
EDUC 4434 (P/J) or EDUC 4474 (J/I)	
Curriculum Methods I	2.5 cr.

Year 3

EDUC 3123 (P/J) or EDUC 3013 (J/I)	
Observation and Practice Teaching III*	1 cr.
EDUC 4113 (P/J) or EDUC 4117 (J/I)	
Language Arts	3 cr.

EDUC 4103	(P/J) or EDUC 4203 (J/I)		
	Educational Psychology and Special Education		3 cr.

Year 4

EDUC 4123	(P/J) or EDUC 4013 (J/I)		
	Observation and Practice Teaching IV*	1 cr.	
EDUC 4444	(P/J) or EDUC 4484 (J/I)		
	Curriculum Methods II	2.5 cr.	

Year 5

EDUC 4133	(P/J) or EDUC 4023 (J/I)		
	Observation and Practice Teaching V* (13 weeks)	3 cr.	
EDUC 4244	(P/J) or EDUC 4308 (J/I)		
	Visual Arts	1.5 cr.	
EDUC 4254	(P/J) or EDUC 4314 (J/I)		
	Music Education	1.5 cr.	
EDUC 4264	(P/J) or EDUC 4324 (J/I)		
	Health and Physical Education	1.5 cr.	
EDUC 4274	(P/J) or EDUC 4334 (J/I)		
	Mathematics Education	1.5 cr.	
EDUC 4284	(P/J) or EDUC 4344 (J/I)		
	Science Education	1.5 cr.	
EDUC 4294	(P/J) or EDUC 4354 (J/I)		
	Social Studies	1.5 cr.	

For the Junior/Intermediate Division, students must choose one of the following according to major: 3 cr.

EDUC 4406	English (First Language)(Intermediate)		
EDUC 4416	Computer Science (Intermediate)		
EDUC 4446	Geography (Intermediate)		
EDUC 4456	History (Intermediate)		
EDUC 4466	Mathematics (Intermediate)		

Note: A minimum overall average of 70% is required in the EDUC courses above, with at least a 60% in each course.

Student may choose an option course in Education in each of years 3, or 4 from the following:

EDUC 1526, EDUC 4683, EDUC 4706, EDUC 4707, EDUC 4806, EDUC 4807, EDUC 4816, EDUC 4916, EDUC 4986. Not all option courses are offered every year. The course offerings may vary from year to year.

In the 120 credits required for the Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science, students will normally take 27 credits in year 1 and year 2, 30 credits in year 3 and year 4, and six credits in year 5. Students must include the following: six credits of PSYC 2006, PSYC 2007 or PSYC 2020; six credits of MATH 1036, MATH 1037, MATH 1046, MATH 1056 or MATH 1070; six credits of Canadian History at the 1000, 2000 or 3000 level (and are restricted to a maximum of 12 credits of 1000 level History); six credits of Geography; and SOCI 2091 and SOCI 2092 (normally taken in year 5). Students are required to take six credits of Humanities. Six credits of English Studies are highly recommended.

* In order to practice teach in Ontario schools, students must provide a clear criminal reference check.

For complete Bachelor of Arts (Honours)/Bachelor of Education (Concurrent) or Bachelor of Science (Honours)/Bachelor of Education (Concurrent) degree requirements, please refer to that section of the Calendar.

Bachelor of Arts (Honours) – Combined Major

Students must complete 120 credits including a minimum of 42 credits in Mathematics and a minimum of 42 credits in another discipline, plus 36 additional credits as outlined below. The second major must include all of the required courses specified for that major. The Mathematics requirements are outlined below:

* Core Mathematics Group	27 cr.
Group I, II or II	12 cr.
Group IV	3 cr.

COSC 1557 Introduction to Computer Science 3 cr.

*Students must complete MATH 1037, MATH 1046 and MATH 1056 with a minimum grade of 60% in each.

Students are limited to a maximum of 84 credits in a single discipline.

Other Program Requirements

Major 2	42 cr.
Humanities	6 cr.
Social Sciences	6 cr.
Electives	21 cr.

For complete Bachelor of Arts (Honours) degree requirements, please refer to that section of the Calendar.

Bachelor of Science (3 - Year General) – Single Major

Students must complete 90 credits including a minimum of 60 credits in Science, with a minimum of 36 credits in Mathematics, plus 30 additional credits as outlined below:

* Core Mathematics Group	27 cr.
Groups I, II or III	9 cr.

COSC 1557 Introduction to Computer Science 3 cr.
COSC 1567 Programming in C++ 3 cr.

Six credits of: 6 cr.

BIOL 1006	Introduction to Molecular and Cell Biology
BIOL 1007	Introduction to Organismal and Evolutionary Biology
CHEM 1005	General Chemistry
PHYS 1005	General Physics

*Students must complete MATH 1037, MATH 1046 and MATH 1056 with a minimum grade of 60% in each.

Students are limited to a maximum of 54 credits in a single discipline.

Other Program Requirements

Science	12 cr.
Humanities	6 cr.
Social Sciences	6 cr.
Electives	18 cr.

For complete Bachelor of Science (3-Year General) degree requirements, please refer to that section of the Calendar.

Bachelor of Science (3-Year General) – Combined Major in Mathematics and Computer Science

Students must complete 90 credits including a minimum of 66 credits in Science, with a minimum of 30 credits in each of Computer Science and Mathematics, plus 24 additional credits as outlined below:

All of:

* Computer Science Core Group	30 cr.
* Mathematics Core Group	27 cr.

Plus:

Mathematics Course Groups I, II or III	3 cr.
--	-------

Six credits of:	6 cr.
-----------------	-------

BIOL 1006	Introduction to Molecular and Cell Biology	
BIOL 1007	Introduction to Organismal and Evolutionary Biology	
CHEM 1005	General Chemistry	
GEOL 1005	General Geology	
PHYS 1005	General Physics	

*Students must complete COSC 1557, MATH 1037, MATH 1046 and MATH 1056 with a minimum grade of 60% in each.

Students are limited to a maximum of 54 credits in a single discipline.

Other Program Requirements

Humanities	6 cr.
Social Sciences	6 cr.
Electives	12 cr.

For complete Bachelor of Science (3-Year General) degree requirements, please see that section of the Calendar.

Bachelor of Arts (3-Year General) – Single Major

Students must complete 90 credits a minimum of 36 credits in Mathematics, plus 54 additional credits as outlined below:

* Core Mathematics Group	27 cr.
Groups I, II or III	9 cr.
COSC 1557 Introduction to Computer Science	3 cr.

*Students must complete MATH 1037, MATH 1046 and MATH 1056 with a minimum grade of 60% in each.

Students are limited to a maximum of 54 credits in a single discipline.

Other Program Requirements

Humanities	6 cr.
Social Sciences	6 cr.
Electives	39 cr.

For complete Bachelor of Arts (3-Year General) degree requirements, please refer to that section of the Calendar.

Bachelor of Arts (3-Year General) – Combined Major

Students must complete 90 credits including a minimum of 30 credits in Mathematics and a minimum of 30 credits in another discipline, plus 30 additional credits as outlined below. The second major must include all of the required courses specified for that discipline. The Mathematics requirements are:

* Core Mathematics Group	27 cr.
Groups I, II or III	3 cr.

COSC 1557 Introduction to Computer Science	3 cr.
--	-------

*Students must complete MATH 1037, MATH 1046 and MATH 1056 with a minimum grade of 60% in each.

Students are limited to a maximum of 54 credits in a single discipline.

Other Program Requirements

Major 2	30 cr.
Humanities	6 cr.
Social Sciences	6 cr.
Electives	15 cr.

For complete Bachelor of Arts (3-Year General) degree requirements, please refer to that section of the Calendar.

Minor in Mathematics

A minor in Mathematics is available to students pursuing a major in another discipline. A minor consists of a minimum of 24 credits in a discipline. In Mathematics, the minor must consist of a minimum of six credits at the first year level and at least 12 credits at the upper year level. Cross-coded and cross-listed courses may count towards a minor if they have not been used elsewhere to complete program requirements. A minimum grade of 60 % is required in the introductory course(s) presented for the minor. MATH 1070, MATH 1911, MATH 1912, and MATH 1922 may not be counted in the minor.

Certificate in Game Design and Development

This certificate will prepare students for employment in industries that require skills in advanced programming, software engineering, design, and algorithm development. It will also provide students with both the theoretical and practical background necessary to design and implement sophisticated game-related computer applications, as well as many other types of software.

In order to be admissible to the certificate students must have completed the following courses: MATH 1037, MATH 1056, COSC 1557, and COSC 1567.

Students must complete 18 credits as outlined below, with at least 12 credits from the group of Core Courses.

Core Courses:

COSC 2406	Introduction to Game Design and Development	3 cr.
COSC 2767	Object-Oriented Programming	3 cr.
COSC 3207	Computer Graphics	3 cr.
COSC 3307	3D Computer Graphics	3 cr.
COSC 3406	Advanced Game Design and Development	3 cr.

Optional Courses:

COSC 2106	Machine Structures I	3 cr.
COSC 2107	Machine Structures II	3 cr.
COSC 2667	Operating Systems I	3 cr.
COSC 3007	Artificial Intelligence and Robotics	3 cr.
COSC 3706	The Computing Profession	3 cr.
COSC 4406	Software Engineering	3 cr.

In order to complete the Certificate, students must maintain a minimum 60% average on the 18 credits of Certificate courses.

This certificate is restricted to BA or BSc students with a majors in Mathematics or Computer Science and will be awarded at the time of graduation.

Mathematics Courses

MATH 1036 Calculus I

Prerequisite: MCV4U or MCB4U or OAC Calculus or MATH 1912

Antirequisite: MATH 1035

Hours: Three hours of lecture and two hours of tutorial per week for one term.

Credits: 3

Topics include: the real number system; algebra of functions; limits and continuity; inverse functions; differentiation; the intermediate value theorem; the mean value theorem; differentiation of transcendental functions; L'Hospital's rules; curve sketching; and applications of the derivative.

MATH 1037 Calculus II

Prerequisite: MATH 1036

Antirequisite: MATH 1035

Hours: Three hours of lecture and two hours of tutorial per week for one term.

Credits: 3

Topics include: the definite integral; the fundamental theorem of calculus; integration of transcendental functions; the substitution rule; techniques of integration; applications of the integral; improper integrals; and a short introduction to ordinary differential equations, infinite series and partial differentiation.

MATH 1046 Introductory Linear Algebra

Prerequisite: MCV4U or MGA4U or OAC Algebra and Geometry or MATH 1911 or MATH 1912

Hours: Four hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

Systems of linear equations; vectors in 2- and 3- dimensional Euclidean spaces; linear transformations; matrix algebra; determinants; and introduction to eigenvalues and eigenvectors and their applications.

MATH 1056 Discrete Mathematics I

Prerequisite: Any 4U or OAC Mathematics or MATH 1911 or MATH 1912

Hours: Four hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

An introductory survey of discrete mathematics, with selected applications in the field of computing. Theoretical topics include: deductive and predicate logic; methods of proof; elementary number theory; number systems and Boolean algebra; mathematical induction; equivalence and order relations; set theory; elementary combinatorics; and the binomial theorem. Computer applications include: binary and hexadecimal representation; elementary computational arithmetic; digital logic circuits and their practical implementation (including simple labs utilizing AND, OR, NAND, NOR and XOR gates); computer algorithms; and program verification and error detection.

MATH 1070 Fundamentals of Arithmetic for Teachers

Prerequisite: Any 4U or OAC Mathematics or MATH 1911 or MATH 1912

Restrictions: MATH 1070 may not be credited towards a major or a minor in mathematics.

Hours: Three hours of lecture and one hour of tutorial per week.

Credits: 6

This course is primarily intended for those students planning to become elementary school teachers. Topics covered include: logic; set theory; relations and operations on a set; structure and properties of the whole number system and whole number arithmetic, including modular arithmetic; structure and properties of the integer system and integer arithmetic; structure and properties of the rational number system and rational number arithmetic; structure and properties of the real number system and real number arithmetic. Applications and examples from the field of elementary mathematics education are also included.

MATH 1257 Technical Statistics

Prerequisite: No prerequisite.

Restrictions: This is an introductory statistics course. A student in a degree program cannot retain credit for more than nine credits of introductory statistics courses.

Hours: Three hours of lecture and two hours of laboratory work per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This introductory course will give the student an overview of descriptive and inferential statistical methods, with an emphasis on the use of computers for statistical analysis of data. Topics include measures of central tendency and dispersion, probability, probability distributions, estimation, hypothesis testing, regression and correlation analysis, and parametric and non-parametric tests of hypotheses involving two or more populations.

MATH 1911 Finite Mathematics

Restrictions: MATH 1911 may not be credited towards a major, minor, or liberal program in Mathematics.

Antirequisite: MCV4U, MCB4U, OAC Finite Mathematics

Hours: Four hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

Topics include: introductory algebra and trigonometry, matrices and systems of linear equations, linear programming, descriptive statistics and elementary concepts of probability. This course is intended primarily for students in the Social Sciences and Professional Schools.

MATH 1912 Elementary Calculus

Restrictions: MATH 1912 may not be credited towards a major, minor, or liberal program in Mathematics.

Antirequisite: MCV4U, MCB4U, OAC Calculus

Hours: Four hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

Topics include functions, limits, continuity, basic differentiation, curve sketching, exponential and logarithmic functions and integration of simple functions. This course is intended for students in the Social Sciences and Professional Schools. Practical examples from these areas are included.

MATH 1922 Mathematics of Data Management

Prerequisite: No prerequisite.

Restrictions: MATH 1922 may not be credited towards a major, minor, or liberal sequence in Mathematics.

Antirequisite: MDM4U or equivalent

Hours: Three hours of lecture and one hour of tutorial per week for one term.

Credits: 3

In this course, students will solve counting problems using Venn diagrams and by applying additive and multiplicative counting principles. Students will use matrices for organizing and analyzing data, as well as to solve problems from a variety of applications. Students will solve problems involving permutations and combinations, use counting techniques and the binomial theorem to determine probabilities, and solve problems involving the normal distribution.

MATH 2036 Advanced Calculus I

Prerequisite: MATH 1037

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

Sequences; convergence; series; power series; Taylor series; and introduction to first- and second-order differential equations.

MATH 2037 Advanced Calculus II

Prerequisite: MATH 1037

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

Review of vectors, lines and planes; scalar functions of several variables; partial differentiation; multiple integration; gradient and applications to curves, surfaces and volumes; vector functions; divergence and curl; Green's, Gauss' and Stokes' theorems and applications.

MATH 2046 Advanced Linear Algebra I

Prerequisite: MATH 1046

Antirequisite: MATH 2057

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

A continuation of MATH 1046, with further study of: linear transformations and their matrix representation; vector spaces; bases and dimension; and eigenvalues and eigenvectors. Additional topics include: inner product spaces; orthogonality; diagonalization; quadratic forms; and applications.

MATH 2056 Discrete Mathematics II

Prerequisite: MATH 1056

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course covers the following topics: countability of sets; first-order logic; algebra of relations; graph theory (including path problems, chromatic number, trees, planarity, directed graphs and directed trees); recurrence relations; $O(f)$, $o(f)$ and $\Omega(f)$ notations.

MATH 2076 Probability & Statistics I

Prerequisite: MATH 1037

Restrictions: This is an introductory statistics course. A student in a degree program cannot retain credit for more than nine credits of introductory statistics courses.

Hours: Three hours of lecture and one hour of tutorial per week for one term.

Credits: 3

Sets and counting; probability and relative frequency; conditional probability; Bayes' theorem; independence; discrete and continuous random variables; binomial, Poisson and normal distributions; functions of random variables; law of large numbers; generating functions; characteristic functions; moments; compound distributions; central limit theorems; Markov chains and their limiting probabilities.

MATH 2116 Geometry

Prerequisite: MATH 1056

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

A general survey of Euclidean, non-Euclidean and projective geometries; axiomatic systems; transformations; and symmetry.

MATH 2216 Introduction to Computational Geometry

Prerequisite: MATH 1036 and COSC 1557

Antirequisite: COSC 2216

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

The course is an introduction to a broad field of computational geometry. It begins with introduction of the concept of an algorithm, its complexity, data structures, and some implementation methods. Next, a number of classical problems, originated from practice will be discussed. In particular, motivating examples will be presented to familiarize students with various applications of computational geometry, including geography (GIS), engineering (CAD/CAE), game design, robotics, graphics, and simulation. Several algorithms dealing with problems in Euclidean plane, such as convex hull, segment intersection, and triangulation algorithms, will be considered in details. The course involves extensive use of computer software. Students taking this course are expected to have basic computer skills.

MATH 2306 History of Mathematics

Prerequisite: An 4U/OAC mathematics course or equivalent.

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

A survey of many of the great theorems in the history of mathematics, and their impact on mathematical discoveries and other scientific or philosophical ideas of the time. Theorems will range from the "quadrature of the line" to Cantor's concept of infinity.

MATH 2386 Problem Solving

Prerequisite: MATH 1037, MATH 1046, and MATH 1056

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course focusses on improving students' ability to solve problems from a wide variety of mathematical fields. Techniques involving direct and indirect reasoning, proof by contradiction, symmetry, etc., are illustrated through numerous examples and problems. Ideas from areas such as analysis, probability and algebra are used in ways that are unexpected. Much of the learning occurs in an heuristic manner. At the end of the course, students may take part in the William Lowell Putnam Mathematics Competition.

MATH 3126 Number Theory

Prerequisite: MATH 1056

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

Divisibility theory; Euclidean algorithm; congruencies; solutions of polynomial congruencies; primitive roots; power residues; quadratic reciprocity law; arithmetic functions; distribution of prime numbers; quadratic forms; and diophantine equations.

MATH 3127 Combinatorics & Graph Theory

Prerequisite: MATH 2056

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

A basic introduction to combinatorics and graph theory, including: planarity of graphs and colorings; matching problems; the principle of inclusion and exclusion; generating functions; Polya's theory of counting; Stirling numbers; and Eulerian numbers.

MATH 3136 Real Analysis I

Prerequisite: MATH 2036

Antirequisite: MATH 3036

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

The real number system; sequences and limits; continuity; topology of the real line; theory of differentiation; and the Riemann integral.

MATH 3137 Real Analysis II

Prerequisite: MATH 3136

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

A continuation of MATH 3136, including: metric spaces; convergence; completeness; continuity; compactness; connectedness; sequences and series of functions; Arzela-Ascoli theorem; Stone-Weierstrass theorem; Fourier series; inverse and implicit function theorems; and integration theory.

MATH 3146 Complex Analysis I

Prerequisite: MATH 2036 and MATH 2037

Antirequisite: MATH 3046

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

Introduction to complex variables; complex functions; limits and continuity; derivatives; the Cauchy-Reimann equations; residues; and contour integration.

MATH 3156 Algebra I

Prerequisite: MATH 2056

Antirequisite: MATH 3056

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

An introduction to abstract algebraic systems, including: partially ordered sets; lattices; Boolean algebras; monoids; and a detailed study of groups.

MATH 3157 Algebra II

Prerequisite: MATH 3156

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

Rings; ideals and quotient rings; fields; integral domains; polynomial rings; vector spaces and modules; extension fields; and linear transformations.

MATH 3166 Topology

Prerequisite: MATH 3136

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

Topological spaces; compactness and connectedness; continuous functions; Tychonoff's theorem; separation axioms; Urysohn and Tietz theorems; homotopy; fundamental group; and covering spaces.

MATH 3216 Advanced Computational Geometry

Prerequisite: MATH 2046, MATH 2056, MATH 2216, COSC 2206

Antirequisite: COSC 3216

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

The main focus of the course is on the design and implementation of efficient algorithms for solving various geometric problems. Most of algorithms considered deal with either plane or 3-dimensional space. Topics include convex hulls, triangulations, Voronoi diagrams, robot motion planning, and geometric data structures. Computational complexity and (in some cases) optimality is discussed for each algorithm. Randomized algorithms are also considered. Rigorous mathematical proofs are an important ingredient of the exposition. Applications of computational geometry comprise one of the course objectives. Students will be expected to implement some of the algorithms in the form of a course project.

MATH 3266 Differential Equations I

Prerequisite: MATH 2036

Antirequisite: MATH 3066

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

First order differential equations; difference equations; second and higher order linear differential equations with constant coefficients; Laplace transformations; and series solutions.

MATH 3267 Differential Equations II

Prerequisite: MATH 2037, MATH 2046 and MATH 3266

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

Introduction to nonlinear systems; stability; limit cycles and chaos; numerical solution of differential equations; Sturm-Liouville theory; Fourier series; and introduction to partial differential equations.

MATH 3276 Probability & Statistics II

Prerequisite: MATH 2076

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

Methods of data analysis and data presentation; sampling distributions; point estimation and properties of estimators; parameter estimation; maximum likelihood and moment matching; interval estimation; hypothesis testing; likelihood ratio tests; goodness-of-fit tests; linear regression; analysis of variance; and nonparametric tests.

MATH 3286 Mathematics of Finance

Prerequisite: MATH 2076

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

A survey of topics in the mathematical theory of interest and life contingencies, including: interest accumulation; annuities; amortization; sinking funds; bonds; capital budgeting; measurement of mortality; life annuities; life insurance; premiums; reserves; cash values; population theory; and multi-life functions.

MATH 3296 Mathematical Modeling

Prerequisite: MATH 2036, MATH 2037 and MATH 2076

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

Principles of mathematical modeling; application of advanced mathematical concepts to a variety of disciplines, using models based on differential equations, optimization, and combinatorial and graph theoretical techniques, with concrete examples for each model.

MATH 3396 Selected Topics I

Prerequisite: Completion of core mathematics group.

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

An area of advanced mathematics which is not covered in any other course.

MATH 3397 Selected Topics II

Prerequisite: Completion of core mathematics group.

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

An area of advanced mathematics which is not covered in any other course.

MATH 4496 Senior Research Project I

Prerequisite: Completion of core mathematics group and approval of the department. *As departmental approval is required prior to registration, all students wishing to take this course during the following spring/summer or fall/winter session must apply to the department no later than 15 February.*
Credits: 3

An individualized studies course in which a senior student conducts research in a topic not specifically covered in other courses, under the supervision of a faculty member with expertise in that area. Each student will be required to make oral presentations on their work to faculty and students at several seminar sessions held for this purpose, and to submit a final report, written in the format of a journal article. Normally restricted to honours mathematics students.

MATH 4497 Senior Research Project II

Prerequisite: Completion of core mathematics group and approval of the department. *As departmental approval is required prior to registration, all students wishing to take this course during the following spring/summer or fall/winter session must apply to the department no later than 15 February.*
Credits: 3

An individualized studies course in which a senior student conducts research in a topic not specifically covered in other courses, under the supervision of a faculty member with expertise in that area. Each student will be required to make oral presentations on their work to faculty and students at several seminar sessions held for this purpose, and to submit a final report, written in the format of a journal article. Normally restricted to honours mathematics students.

Cross-Listed Courses

The following courses may be credited towards Mathematics: COSC 2206 and COSC 3006.

Music

This discipline is not offered as a degree, but the courses in Music may be credited as electives in any other degree program.

Music Courses

MUSC 1006 Exploring Music and Culture I

Prerequisite: No prerequisite.

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course introduces students to basic elements of music while exploring the cultural importance of music within Canadian, and other cultural contexts on various continents. Studying forms, styles and instruments, related themes of peoples, communities, history, religion, politics, dance and popular culture are explored. Through this ethnomusicological approach, students gain an understanding and appreciation of the sound, power and meaning of music as it exists within culture. This course may be credited towards Anthropology.

MUSC 1007 Exploring Music and Culture II

Prerequisite: No prerequisite.

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

Exploring music and related cultural practices, this course addresses the fundamentals of music from a world music perspective. These include rhythm, melody, timbre, texture, form, and the place of technology in music production. This course may be credited towards Anthropology.

MUSC 1026 History of Western Art Music I

Prerequisite: No prerequisite.

Antirequisite: MUSC 1021

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course will provide students with the tools for informed listening through an understanding of the basic elements of music. An historical survey of musical styles and the works of representative composers from the Medieval, Renaissance, Baroque and early Classical eras will be presented.

MUSC 1027 History of Western Art Music II

Prerequisite: MUSC 1026

Antirequisite: MUSC 1021

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course is a continuation of MUSC1026 History of Western Art Music I. A look at the musical styles and works of representative composers of the late Classical, Romantic and Twentieth Century eras will be offered. Twentieth Century Canadian Art Music will also be included.

MUSC 1101 Music Theory I

Prerequisite: No prerequisite.

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course will introduce students to the basic vocabulary of music theory including notation, scales, intervals, chords,

rhythm, cadences, transposition and musical terms. The course is good preparation for Conservatory Grade 2 Rudiments.

MUSC 1102 Music Theory II

Prerequisite: MUSC 1101 or Grade 2 Conservatory Rudiments

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course, which is a continuation of MUSC 1101, involves the study of chordal relationships as found in four-part writing. Melody-writing, structural analysis, and chordal analysis will also be addressed.

MUSC 1420 Applied Music I

Prerequisite: Grade 6 Conservatory (or OAC/4U Music) and an audition

Hours: Three hours of class per week.

Credits: 6

This course is designed for students who wish to pursue the study of an applied instrument. Each week, students will receive a private lesson as well as participate in classes which will alternate between an ensemble experience, a masterclass and lectures. An entrance audition is required and should be scheduled before classes begin in September. Instruments may include piano, voice, guitar, brass, woodwind, strings and percussion.

MUSC 2006 Immigrant and Diaspora Musics in Canada

Prerequisite: No prerequisite.

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

An examination of immigrant and diaspora musics and related cultural production in Canada, largely through topics and methods related to folklore and ethnology.

MUSC 2007 Aboriginal Musics in Canadian Contexts

Prerequisite: No prerequisite.

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course examines Aboriginal music practices of various First Nations within Canada. The musical styles, contexts and functions of traditional, powwow and contemporary forms of music are discussed. This course may be credited towards Native Studies.

MUSC 2056 Music in Popular Culture I

Prerequisite: No prerequisite.

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course explores various aspects involved in the production and development of popular music, paying particular attention to Canadian contexts and material. Illustrative listening examples ground discussions wherein a number of issues are raised, relating to genre, marketing, regulation and legislation, the role of music video, and formative traditions (such as the “singer/songwriter”) within the realm.

MUSC 2057 Music in Popular Culture II

Prerequisite: No prerequisite.

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course focusses on “world beat”, “global pop” and other transnational popular music genres, thereby raising issues such

as appropriation, hybridity, transmission, transnationalism and globalization, music as resistance, music and identity, music and nationalism. A number of case studies will be examined from within Indigenous, Canadian and other cultural contexts on different continents.

MUSC 2126 Aural Skills

Prerequisite: No prerequisite.

Co Requisite: MUSC 1101 or permission of the instructor

Hours: Three hours of lecture and lab per week for one term.

Credits: 3

In this course students will develop aural recognition of the basic elements of music, including scales, intervals, rhythm, chords and cadences, leading to melodic and harmonic dictation.

MUSC 2127 Fundamentals of Conducting

Prerequisite: MUSC 1101 or permission of the instructor

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course examines and develops fundamentals of choral and instrumental conducting technique, including beat patterns, baton technique, gesture, score analysis and preparation.

MUSC 2216 Topics in Music Education

Prerequisite: Three credits in Music.

Restrictions: Restricted to upper year students.

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course explores approaches and techniques for engaging the study of musical cultures through active involvement of students as music listeners and music makers. The course will be particularly useful, but not limited to, students interested in teaching music (in various capacities) as it will provide them with ideas, concepts and skills that will serve them well in engaging with students.

MUSC 2255 Elementary School Music I

Prerequisite: No prerequisite.

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week.

Credits: 6

This course surveys materials and techniques appropriate for use in the elementary school classroom, with a special emphasis on pedagogical problems encountered in dealing with children in the lower grades. This course is beneficial for those considering the Primary/Junior Division course in teacher education or those working in the field requiring additional studies in music education.

MUSC 2420 Applied Music II

Prerequisite: MUSC 1420

Hours: Three hours of class per week.

Credits: 6

This course is designed for students who wish to continue the study of an applied instrument begun in MUSC 1420. Students will be expected to continue their progress to a higher level of proficiency as compared to MUSC 1420.

MUSC 2606 History of Music: The Classical Period

Prerequisite: MUSC 1027

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course will provide an introduction to the music of the Classical Period (1750-1825). The focus will be on the style, form and historical background of the music and on major composers such as Mozart, Haydn and Beethoven.

MUSC 2616 History of Music: The Romantic Period

Prerequisite: MUSC 1027

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

The music of the Nineteenth Century will be studied with an emphasis on historical/social influences, informed listening and biographical information on the major composers of the period.

MUSC 2626 History of Music: The Twentieth Century

Prerequisite: MUSC 1027

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course will examine musical styles and techniques from the Twentieth Century, beginning with Post-Romanticism and Impressionism and extending to the Post World War II era.

MUSC 3420 Applied Music III

Prerequisite: MUSC 2420

Hours: Three hours of class per week.

Credits: 6

This course is designed for students who wish to continue the study of an applied instrument begun in MUSC 1420 and MUSC 2420.

Native Studies

Undergraduate Degree

•Bachelor of Arts (3-Year General)

Bachelor of Arts (3-Year General) – Single Major

Students must complete 90 credits including a minimum of 36 credits as follows:

* NATI 1005 Madjitan, in the Beginning...An Introduction to Native Studies	6 cr.
NATI 2905 Native Philosophy	6 cr.
NATI 3005 Native Spirituality and Religions	6 cr.
NATI upper level or cross-listed	18 cr.

*Students must complete NATI 1005 with a minimum grade of 60%.

Students are limited to a maximum of 54 credits in Native Studies.

Other Program Requirements

Science	6 cr.
Electives	48 cr.

For complete Bachelor of Arts (3-Year General) degree requirements, please refer to that section of the Calendar.

Bachelor of Arts (3-Year General) – Combined Major

Students must complete 90 credits including the minimum 30 credits in Native Studies core courses listed below and 30 credits in another discipline. The second major must include all of the required courses specified for that discipline.

* NATI 1005 Madjitan, in the Beginning...An Introduction to Native Studies	6 cr.
NATI 2905 Native Philosophy	6 cr.
NATI 3005 Native Spirituality and Religions	6 cr.
NATI upper level or cross-listed	12 cr.

*Students must complete NATI 1005 with a minimum grade of 60%.

Students are limited to a maximum of 54 credits in Native Studies.

Other Program Requirements

Major 2	30 cr.
Science	6 cr.
Electives	24 cr.

For complete Bachelor of Arts (3-Year General) degree requirements, please refer to that section of the Calendar.

Minor in Native Studies

A minor in Native Studies is available to students pursuing a major in another discipline. A minor consists of a minimum of 24 credits in a discipline, with at least six credits at the first year

level and at least six credits at the upper year level. Cross-coded and cross-listed courses may count towards a minor if they have not been used elsewhere to complete program requirements. A minimum grade of 60 % is required in the introductory course(s) presented for the minor.

Native Studies Courses

NATI 1005 Madjitan, in the Beginning ... An Introduction to Native Studies

Prerequisite: No prerequisite.

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week.

Credits: 6

This course is an opening survey of the inner workings and underpinnings of the Native cultures of Canada using historical, philosophical, spiritual and sociological frameworks from which to gather insight into both the uniqueness and the universality that flows through Native communities to this day. Special emphasis is placed on exploring fundamental principles involving Native evolution, values, current lifestyles and world view, with an eye to observing these constructs coming from the environment or natural world.

NATI 1205 Omushkego Etuskanaysewin

Prerequisite: No prerequisite.

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week.

Credits: 6

Omushkego Etuskanaysewin (culture and language of Mushkegowuk people) is a course which provides an overview of the Aboriginal people of the James Bay area. The history of the Mushkegowuk is examined as well as traditional values, beliefs, ceremonies and living with natural creation. An introduction to the Cree language is covered namely: the basics of conversational Cree, history of written Cree, dialects, language structure, Cree syllabics and translation of documents and conversations. The utilization of elders and local community members as resource people is emphasized in this course. The location of the course in a northern Native community is beneficial in regards to the access to the land and natural environment in the teaching of traditional skills and values. (This course was developed in partnership between the Moose Cree First Nation and Nipissing University.)

NATI 1306 Anishinaabemowin Ojibwe 1

Prerequisite: : No prerequisite.

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course is intended for students with no previous knowledge of Anishinaabemowin (Ojibwe). The course will focus on oral communication skills and development using a thematic approach essential for communication. The double vowel writing system will be utilized to support oral communication. Elders and local community members will act as resource people and language mentors.

NATI 1307 Anishinaabemowin Ojibwe 2

Prerequisite: NATI 1306 or permission of the instructor

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course will build on the skills acquired in NATI 1306 (Anishinaabemowin 1). The use of correct grammar and appropriate language conventions in both oral and written Ojibwe will be emphasized throughout the course that also involves extensive conversational practice.

NATI 2005 Native Kinships with Environment

Prerequisite: NATI 1005

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week.

Credits: 6

This course examines Native cultures' responses to the rhythms and cycles of the natural world, and how human beings and the environment create a living, integrated system. Strong emphasis will be placed upon recognizing the esteemed relationships among mineral, plant, animal and human beings. This matrix is commonly understood in Native societies as possessing a bond of kinship or esteemed partnership among relatives. From a contemporary context, the politics and legalities of land and its resources will be characterized. The clashes, wounds and healings between various factions and systems will be brought into perspective. Further discussions will center on land claims, blockades and land cautions. Existing models of sustainable development as incorporated by Native people will be given special attention. Native view of land as the great determiner, stewardship and its capability of bringing about positive change, and traditional Native practices for sustaining balance in the natural world will be explored. Examples from various Aboriginal cultures, along with forecastings and important messages of their elders and other resource people will be presented. Students who have not completed NATI 1005 may request permission of the instructor to take NATI 2005. This course may be credited towards Group 4 of the Geography major, Group 3 of the Geography of Regional and International Development major and as a systematic course in the Environmental Geography major.

NATI 2016 Cultural Production in an International Environment

Prerequisite: NATI 1005 or permission of the instructor

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course is the culmination of four years of collaboration involving universities from Canada, Italy, Finland and Holland. The core focus will be on Native Canadian cultural development and sustainability through the multitude of products that originate from the processes taking place within these cultures. At the same time the course will also focus on the general social values and cultural expressions of other national and international cultures to help students develop a broader understanding and appreciation for the broad spectrum of cultural expressions. It will be noted in particular, where values and standards are shared and where cultures experience differences. The course will examine a range of interdisciplinary issues directed towards production and marketing using modules that have been created by the university partners as adjuncts to this course. Comparative analyses will be undertaken and each module has been designed to assist the student in gaining necessary tools they will need in their future lives as cultural producers and managers. The course will demonstrate the special role that art and creative product can take in assisting the individual to manifest one's own powers of observation, stimulate feelings and compassion and develop powers of judgment, whether as an active producer, consumer or part of an audience.

NATI 2025 Native Creativity and the Arts

Prerequisite: NATI 1005

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week.

Credits: 6

This course explores the roots of Native creativity from its earliest observable forms and expressions to the introduction and worldwide acceptance of Native creative and artistic works in

the visual arts, in literature (including drama and film) and in music. In many traditional Native cultures, the creative process has been seen as an integral part of everyday life. Functional creations spawned from daily activities are often items of ingenuity, grace and beauty. These and other creative expressions will be examined in detail, noting the wide variety of forms, materials, styles, regional variations and significant periods. The burgeoning world of Native expression in the contemporary arts scene in Canada will also be highlighted. Major Native artists and accompanying trends will be studied to reveal the ever-changing and highly respected world of the Native creative spirit. Students who have not completed NATI 1005 may request permission of the instructor to take NATI 2025.

NATI 2205 Omushkego Etuskanaysewin II

Prerequisite: NATI 1205

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week.

Credits: 6

Omushkego Etuskanaysewin II (culture and language of Mushkegowuk people) is a second-year Cree language course of the Cree people of the James Bay area. This second year course covers language structure and grammar, Cree syllabics and translation of documents and conversations. The utilization of elders and local community members as resource people is emphasized in this course. The location of the course in a northern Native community is beneficial in regards to the access to the land and natural environment in the teaching of traditional skills and values. (This course was developed in partnership between the Moose Cree First Nation and Nipissing University.)

NATI 2905 Native Philosophy

Prerequisite: No prerequisite.

Antirequisite: PHIL 2905

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week.

Credits: 6

This course will explore the foundations of Native thought and cosmology with an emphasis on the nature of Native worldview, its derivation and evolution. The philosophical process will be considered in the context of a quest- for knowledge, wisdom and fundamental truths. The Shamanic tradition, ceremonies, rituals and other vehicles used in the outward expression of inner processes, will be examined to further enhance the understanding of Native culture and its philosophical formulations. Teachings from Native mystics, elders and visionaries will be utilized to further explore the rich tapestry of Native thought and related actions. This course may be credited towards Philosophy.

NATI 3005 Native Spirituality and Religions

Prerequisite: NATI 1005

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week.

Credits: 6

This course will explore the spiritual and religious beliefs and practices of Natives of the Americas, and particularly in Canada and the United States. Native cultures exhibit certain commonalities from a global perspective, but it is recognized that there are hundreds of Native cultures with distinctive viewpoints and belief systems. Special emphasis will be placed upon the examination of major rituals and ceremonies of various Native societies from across a wide spectrum, in order to develop clearer insights into the actual beliefs of the peoples. It is in their sacred spaces and events that the values and truths of Native people are continuously enacted. Their spirituality is seen as the very basis for their existence, and is therefore a key to the understanding

and appreciation of other aspects of Native cultures. Students who have not completed NATI 1005 may request permission of the instructor to take NATI 3005. This course may be credited towards Religions and Cultures.

NATI 3405 Concepts of Wellness in First Nations' Communities

Prerequisite: NATI 1005 or SWLF 1005

Antirequisite: SWLF 3405

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week.

Credits: 6

This course explores the issues which affect the relationship between First Nations Peoples and the social welfare system in Canada, ranging from the effects of the colonization process to the current movement toward self-determination. The traditional Native family and community is viewed as an intricately balanced ecosystem which was placed in jeopardy after European settlement occurred. Past and present government policies and programs are examined. Traditional helping and healing practices are studied and new First Nations' controlled services in the area of education, health and child welfare are examined. Special attention is given to the power of the medicine wheel as a vehicle for achieving spiritual, physical, social and environmental well being.

NATI 3567 Etnobotany

Prerequisite: Restricted to upper level students.

Antirequisite: BIOL 3567

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course will examine the science of people's interactions with plants, and focus on First Nations' uses of plants in addition to plant-human interactions in other world cultures. This course employs a multidisciplinary approach involving botany, biochemistry, pharmacology, anthropology, sociology, ethnology and spirituality. Students in this course will be required to participate in meaningful experiential learning through field work.

Cross-Listed Courses

The following courses may be credited towards Native Studies: ABCO 1006, ANTR 2035, ANTR 3006, ENGL 3276, ENGL 3277, GEND 2066, GEND 3066, HIST 3257, HIST 3346, and MUSC 2007.

For course descriptions in other disciplines, please see their respective sections of the calendar.

Nursing

Undergraduate Degree

•Bachelor of Science (Nursing)

This is a collaborative Bachelor of Science in Nursing offered by Nipissing University and Canadore College. In this program, faculty and students explore curriculum content, nursing concepts, and nursing issues founded on scientific principles and on an understanding of the human health experience.

Nursing students learn to use communication, critical thinking, and caring to co-create health with individual, group and community clients. Clients are viewed as unique in that each comes with experiences and knowledge that inform health work. Health is seen as a personal and societal resource.

The meaning of health is defined, as it is understood, by the client. The environment in which health and nursing occur is influenced by factors such as physical, socio-political and economic. The nursing education process values uniqueness, open inquiry and commitment to continued education. Graduates from the program will have developed the knowledge, skills and attitudes to practice as beginning professional nurses in a variety of clinical settings. Please note that completed health forms and up-to-date vaccinations are **mandatory** prior to starting this program.

The BScN is also offered to graduates of a Practical Nurse diploma and are Registered Practical Nurses. The program BScN for RPN is identical with advanced standing given for much of Year 1 and a bridging Year 2 to integrate RPNs into the program. Therefore RPNs begin their program with Year 2 for RPN to BScN.

Bachelor of Science (Nursing)

Students must complete 120 credits as listed below.

Year 1

NURS 1006	Professional Self-Awareness	3 cr.
NURS 1016	Nursing and Health	3 cr.
NURS 1017	Aging and Health	3 cr.
NURS 1026	Clinical Practicum - Nursing Healthy Individuals	3 cr.
NURS 1027	Clinical Practicum - Nursing Older Adults	3 cr.
NURS 1037	Health Assessment	3 cr.
BIOL 1011	Introduction to Molecular and Cell Biology for Nursing and Physical and Health Education	3 cr.
BIOL 2706	Human Anatomy and Physiology I	3 cr.
BIOL 2707	Human Anatomy and Physiology II	3 cr.
SOCI 2036	Introduction to Social Gerontology	3 cr.

Year 2

NURS 2007	Therapeutic Relationships	3 cr.
NURS 2016	Health Challenges	3 cr.
NURS 2017	Nursing Across the Lifespan	3 cr.
NURS 2026	Clinical Practicum - Nursing in the Acute Care Setting	3 cr.

NURS 2027	Clinical Practicum - Nursing in Specialized Settings	3 cr.
NURS 2037	Pharmacology	3 cr.
NURS 2047	Professional Foundations in Nursing	3 cr.
NURS 2526	Pathophysiology	3 cr.
BIOL 2116	Principles of Microbiology	3 cr.
PSYC 1036	Applied Developmental Psychology	3 cr.

Year 2 for RPN to BScN

NURS 2007	Therapeutic Relationships	3 cr.
NURS 2016	Health Challenges	3 cr.
NURS 2017	Nursing Across the Lifespan	3 cr.
NURS 2027	Clinical Practicum - Nursing in Specialized Settings	3 cr.
NURS 2047	Professional Foundations in Nursing	3 cr.
NURS 2106	Clinical Practicum for RPN to BScN	3 cr.
NURS 2107	Reflective Practice for RPN to BScN	3 cr.
BIOL 1011	Introduction to Molecular and Cell Biology for Nursing and Physical and Health Education	3 cr.
BIOL 2116	Principles of Microbiology	3 cr.
UNIV 1011	University Success	3 cr.

Year 3

NURS 3006	Nursing Theories	3 cr.
NURS 3007	Community Health Nursing	3 cr.
NURS 3016	Family Nursing	3 cr.
NURS 3026	Clinical Practicum - Family Nursing in Diverse Settings	3 cr.
NURS 3027	Clinical Practicum - Nursing Communities and Populations	3 cr.
NURS 3036	Transcultural Nursing	3 cr.
MATH 1257	Technical Statistics	3 cr.
SOCI 3186	Health and the Family	3 cr.
	Electives	6 cr.

Year 4

NURS 4006	Nursing Informatics	3 cr.
NURS 4007	Leadership and Management in Nursing	3 cr.
NURS 4016	Research in Nursing and Health	3 cr.
NURS 4017	Current Issues in Nursing	3 cr.
NURS 4026	Clinical Practicum - Advanced Nursing Practice	3 cr.
NURS 4027	Clinical Practicum - Preceptorship	9 cr.
NURS 4036	Complex Health Challenges	3 cr.
	Electives	3 cr.

All NURS courses are restricted to students enrolled in the BScN program. Special permission may be granted from the Director of Nursing or the course instructor. Students must complete all nursing theory courses with a minimum grade of 60% **in order to progress through the program and 50% in non-nursing required courses**. Students will be required to withdraw from the nursing program should they receive more than one grade of “unsatisfactory” in clinical courses.

Note: Students must complete the Bachelor of Science in Nursing Program in seven (7) years from the original date of admission.

For complete Bachelor of Science (Nursing) degree requirements, please refer to that section of the Calendar.

Nursing Courses

NURS 1006 Professional Self-Awareness

Restrictions: This course is restricted to students' enrolled in the Bachelor of Science in Nursing.
Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.
Credits: 3

Students will explore personal values related to their personal and professional goals. Reflection of personal learning styles will provide a base from which students can develop skills, strategies and resources that will enhance their success. This course will provide opportunities to explore the critical factors involved in interpersonal communication and relationships and deepen the student's understanding of the effect of these factors on interpersonal situations. Students will learn strategies to work effectively in groups. Each student will initiate a professional portfolio of accomplishments following the College of Nurses' guidelines as part of this course.

NURS 1016 Nursing and Health

Corequisite: NURS 1026
Restrictions: This course is restricted to students' enrolled in the Bachelor of Science in Nursing.
Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.
Credits: 3

Critical thinking strategies will be introduced for effective decision making and problem solving in the context of professional practice. Students will explore the personal meanings of holistic health and healthful living practices. The course explores the changing concepts of health through the evolving viewpoints of wellness, health, and illness as it applies to health promotion and disease prevention. A major focus will be the determinants of health, risk factor identification, and transcultural issues.

NURS 1017 Aging and Health

Prerequisite: NURS 1016 with a minimum grade of 60%
Corequisite: NURS 2707 and NURS 1037
Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.
Credits: 3

This course focusses on caring for the older adult. Students will examine aging as part of the life process. Through the study of health promotion and health maintenance strategies, the course will focus on principles of healthy aging. Chronic health challenges that are common to the older adult population will be also addressed.

NURS 1026 Clinical Practicum - Nursing Healthy Individuals

Corequisite: NURS 1016
Restrictions: This course is restricted to students' enrolled in the Bachelor of Science in Nursing.
Hours: Four hours of clinical practice and three hours of laboratory work per week for one term.
Credits: 3

This course introduces students to the science and art of nursing. In the clinical setting, students will begin the socialization process into the nursing profession while shadowing a Registered Nurse. The students will focus on exploring major nursing concepts such as caring, communication, change, leadership, critical thinking and health perspectives. In the lab students will gain theoretical knowledge and practice related to basic nursing skills.

NURS 1027 Clinical Practicum - Nursing Older Adults

Prerequisite: NURS 1006, NURS 1016, NURS 1026 with a minimum grade of 60% or SAT; BIOL 1011 and BIOL 2706
Corequisite: NURS 1017, NURS 1037 AND NURS 2707
Hours: Ten hours of clinical practice and four hours of laboratory work per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course provides students with an opportunity to learn and practice basic nursing skills in the laboratory and clinical settings. Students will become familiar with the requirements for the nursing care of older adults.

NURS 1037 Health Assessment

Prerequisite: BIOL 2706
Corequisite: BIOL 2707, NURS 1027 and NURS 1017
Antirequisite: NURS 2006
Hours: Three hours of laboratory work per week for one term.
Credits: 3

This course will focus on the assessment of healthy individuals. Students will learn to gather health assessment data, conduct a health assessment using an organized approach, and use appropriate physical examination techniques. Students will practice on each other in the laboratory setting. By the end of the course, students will be able to do a holistic health assessment.

NURS 2007 Therapeutic Relationships

Prerequisite: All NURS courses at the 1000-level with a minimum grade of 60% or SAT, or enrollment in the RPN to BScN Program; BIOL 1011 and BIOL 2707
Corequisite: NURS 2017 and NURS 2027
Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.
Credits: 3

This course provides an overview of the theory and practice of effective communication, with emphasis on cultural and therapeutic relationships. Students will cultivate skills in the use of empathy, assertiveness, and conflict resolution. Students will review assessment of individuals with mental health concerns and strategies for intervening to assist these persons to meet their goals.

NURS 2007 Therapeutic Relationships

Prerequisite: All NURS courses at the 1000-level with a minimum grade of 60% or SAT, or enrollment in the RPN to BScN Program; BIOL 1011 and BIOL 2707
Corequisite: NURS 2017 and NURS 2027
Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.
Credits: 3

This course provides an overview of the theory and practice of effective communication, with emphasis on cultural and therapeutic relationships. Students will cultivate skills in the use of empathy, assertiveness, and conflict resolution. Students will review assessment of individuals with mental health concerns and strategies for intervening to assist these persons to meet their goals.

NURS 2016 Health Challenges

Prerequisite: All NURS courses at the 1000-level with a minimum grade of 60% or SAT, or enrollment in the RPN to BScN Program; BIOL 1011 and BIOL 2707
Corequisite: NURS 2026 or NURS 2106
Restrictions: This course is restricted to students' enrolled in the RPN to BScN Program.
Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.
Credits: 3

This course focusses on the critical thinking strategies required to provide nursing care for acutely ill clients. Students will learn to develop a holistic approach to caring for clients with common health risks.

NURS 2017 Nursing Across the Lifespan

Prerequisite: All NURS courses at the 1000-level with a minimum grade of 60% or SAT, or enrollment in the RPN to BScN Program; BIOL 1011 and BIOL 2707
Corequisite: NURS 2007 and NURS 2027
Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.
Credits: 3

This course offers students the opportunity to understand the role of the nurse in various specialized settings. Students will learn how to plan care for individuals and families in specific contexts across the life span.

NURS 2026 Clinical Practicum - Nursing in the Acute Care Setting

Prerequisite: All NURS courses at the 1000-level with a minimum grade of 60% or SAT; BIOL 1011 and BIOL 2707
Corequisite: NURS 2016
Hours: Twelve hours of clinical practice and two hours of laboratory work per week for one term (or equivalent).
Credits: 3

This nursing practice course provides students with the opportunity to apply their knowledge and skills in the acute care setting.

NURS 2027 Clinical Practicum - Nursing in Specialized Settings

Prerequisite: All NURS courses at the 1000-level with a minimum grade of 60% or SAT, or enrollment in the RPN to BScN Program; BIOL 1011 and BIOL 2707
Corequisite: NURS 2007 and NURS 2017
Hours: Fourteen hours of clinical practice per week for one term (or equivalent).
Credits: 3

This nursing practice course provides students with an opportunity to apply their knowledge and skills in specialized settings.

NURS 2037 Pharmacology

Prerequisite: All NURS courses at the 1000-level with a minimum grade of 60% or SAT; BIOL 1011 and BIOL 2707
Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.
Credits: 3

This course examines nursing pharmacotherapeutics related to body systems. Students will learn drug classifications and how they relate to human disease. The usual dosage, mechanism of action, contraindications, side effects, and the implications of specific medications will be reviewed. The students will practice specialized pharmacological calculations.

NURS 2047 Professional Foundations in Nursing

Prerequisite: All NURS courses at the 1000-level with a minimum grade of 60% or SAT, or enrollment in the RPN to BScN Program

Antirequisite: NURS 1007

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

Students will be introduced to the legal and ethical basis of professional practice, including human rights and professional regulation. The course addresses the nature of the profession of nursing through the exploration of historical influences, philosophical perspectives, and the development of a professional self-concept by the practitioner. Recognizing that the nurse is an integral member of the health care team, the course will also examine concepts relevant to the delivery of professional nursing care in the health care system.

NURS 2106 Clinical Practicum for RPN to BScN

Corequisite: NURS 2016

Restrictions: This course is restricted to students enrolled in the RPN to BScN Program.

Hours: Fourteen hours per week in clinical and classroom setting for one term.

Credits: 3

This course will provide the Registered Practical Nurse (RPN) who is bridging into the BScN degree, with the theoretical and practical knowledge required to support his/her transition. In acute care settings with the adult population, theories and concepts from a variety of disciplines are integrated, and applied to increasingly complex health care problems.

NURS 2107 Reflective Practice for RPN to BScN

Corequisite: NURS 2016, NURS 2106, BIOL 1011, UNIV 1011

Restrictions: This course is restricted to students enrolled in the RPN to BScN Program.

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course will provide the Registered Practical Nurse (RPN) who is bridging into the BScN degree, with the theoretical knowledge required to support his/her role transition. Philosophies of health, person, environment and nursing are expanded. Nipissing University's framework of the registered nurse education is introduced, and scope of practice of the Registered Nurse is examined. Each student will evaluate and update their professional portfolio following the College of Nurses guidelines as part of this course.

NURS 2526 Pathophysiology

Prerequisite: All NURS courses at the 1000-level with a minimum grade of 60% or SAT; BIOL 1011 and BIOL 2707

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course provides the theory necessary to understand the pathophysiology of common health challenges throughout the life process. The etiology, pathogenesis, clinical manifestations, and medical management of selected diseases will be examined.

NURS 3006 Nursing Theories

Prerequisite: All BScN courses at the 2000-level with a minimum grade of 60% or SAT or all RPN to BScN courses at the 2000-level with a minimum grade of 60% or SAT; SOCI 2036 and PSYC 1036

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course focusses on the exploration of the evolution of scientific nursing theories over time. The role and relationship of nursing theory to practice, education and research will be presented using selected grand, mid-range and practice specific theories as examples.

NURS 3007 Community Health Nursing

Prerequisite: All BScN courses at the 2000-level with a minimum grade of 60% or SAT or all RPN to BScN courses at the 2000-level with a minimum grade of 60% or SAT; BIOL 2116, SOCI 2036 and PSYC 1036

Corequisite: NURS 3027

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course studies communities and populations, with a focus on identifying and assessing populations at risk, and intervention at the primary care level. Theories of nursing, community health, and the role of the community health nurse will be explored.

NURS 3016 Family Nursing

Prerequisite: All BScN courses at the 2000-level with a minimum grade of 60% or SAT or all RPN to BScN courses at the 2000-level with a minimum grade of 60% or SAT; BIOL 2116, SOCI 2036 and PSYC 1036

Corequisite: NURS 3026

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course introduces students to an understanding of family nursing. The focus will be on the integration of the knowledge and skills related to the responsibilities of the nurse in providing health promotion and health protection services for individuals and families.

NURS 3026 Clinical Practicum - Family Nursing in Diverse Settings

Prerequisite: All BScN courses at the 2000-level with a minimum grade of 60% or SAT or all RPN to BScN courses at the 2000-level with a minimum grade of 60% or SAT; BIOL 2116, SOCI 2036 and PSYC 1036

Corequisite: NURS 3016

Hours: Fourteen hours of clinical practice per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This nursing practice course provides students with an opportunity to apply their knowledge and skills with individuals and families in diverse settings. The focus will be on providing health promotion and health protection services for individuals and families.

NURS 3027 Clinical Practicum - Nursing Communities and Populations

Prerequisite: All BScN courses at the 2000-level with a minimum grade of 60% or SAT or all RPN to BScN courses at the 2000-level with a minimum grade of 60% or SAT; BIOL 2116, SOCI 2036 and PSYC 1036

Corequisite: NURS 3007

Hours: Fourteen hours of clinical practice per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This nursing practice course provides students with opportunities to apply their knowledge and skills in specific communities and populations.

NURS 3036 Transcultural Nursing

Prerequisite: All BScN courses at the 2000-level with a minimum grade of 60% or SAT or all RPN to BScN courses at the 2000-level with a minimum grade of 60% or SAT; SOCI 2036 and PSYC 1036

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course focusses on an examination of the influences of culture on client responses to health, health challenges and nursing care. Cultural assessments with particular emphasis on Canadian cultural groups and the use of these assessments in planning and implementing culturally congruent care will be explored. Examination of cultural meanings on areas such as time, health, food and rituals will be completed.

NURS 4006 Nursing Informatics

Prerequisite: All NURS courses at the 3000-level with a minimum grade of 60% or SAT; MATH 1257

Corequisite: NURS 4016, NURS 4026 AND NURS 4036

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course focusses on the use of information technology as it relates to nursing practice, education, and research. It will examine the principles related to health care information systems. Students will have hands-on training with a clinical information system in the computer lab and clinical setting.

NURS 4007 Leadership and Management in Nursing

Prerequisite: NURS 4006, NURS 4016, AND NURS 4036 with a minimum grade of 60% and NURS 4026 with a SAT grade

Corequisite: NURS 4017 and NURS 4027

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term or equivalent.

Credits: 3

Students will have the opportunity to learn the critical path to leadership development in the transition from being a nursing student to a nursing leader. Leadership and management skills will be explored in the context of the health care system, with a view to the crucial roles of nurses at all levels of health provision.

NURS 4016 Research in Nursing and Health

Prerequisite: All NURS courses at the 3000-level with a minimum grade of 60% or SAT; MATH 1257

Corequisite: NURS 4006, NURS 4026 and NURS 4036

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course will explore the research process as it relates to the development of nursing science, and evidence-based nursing practice. Emphasis will be placed on students' clinical practice as the relevant source of questions for nursing research. Both qualitative and quantitative approaches to the generation of research data will be examined, including strategies associated with each of these methods. The knowledge and skills underpinning the analysis and critiquing of the research literature will be addressed with specific emphasis on its applicability to research utilization in nursing and related health disciplines.

NURS 4017 Current Issues in Nursing

Prerequisite: NURS 4006, NURS 4016, AND NURS 4036 with a minimum grade of 60% and NURS 4026 with a SAT grade

Corequisite: NURS 4007 and NURS 4027

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term or equivalent.

Credits: 3

This seminar course will focus on the examination of health, health policy and political issues as they relate to nurses and the nursing profession. Students will be encouraged to explore strategies for political action at all levels to influence the creation and implementation of healthy public policy.

NURS 4026 Clinical Practicum - Advanced Nursing Practice

Prerequisite: All NURS courses at the 3000-level with a minimum grade of 60% or SAT

Corequisite: NURS 4006, NURS 4016 and NURS 4036

Hours: Fourteen hours of clinical practice per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This nursing practice course provides students with an opportunity to apply their knowledge and skills related to research and informatics in the clinical setting.

NURS 4027 Clinical Practicum - Preceptorship

Prerequisite: NURS 4006, NURS 4016, AND NURS 4036 with a minimum grade of 60% and NURS 4026 with a SAT grade

Corequisite: NURS 4007 and NURS 4017

Hours: This practicum will consist of 420 hours of clinical placement.

Credits: 9

In this course students will gradually assume responsibility for increasingly complex health-related situations. The focus will be on the integration of theory and practice in a variety of health care settings under the supervision of a registered nurse. Students will have the opportunity to develop independent decision-making skills and a sense of professional responsibility and identity.

NURS 4036 Complex Health Challenges

Prerequisite: All NURS courses at the 3000-level with a minimum grade of 60% or SAT

Corequisite: NURS 4006, NURS 4016, and NURS 4026

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

Students will learn advanced concepts relevant to the care of individuals and families experiencing complex health challenges. Simulations and case studies will be used to enhance skills in critical thinking, pattern recognition, decision-making, and problem solving.

NURS 4057 Special Topics in Nursing

Prerequisite: Approval of the School of Nursing

Hours: Three hours of lecture and/or seminar per week for one term.

Credits: 3

Qualified students may do special studies in Nursing Science beyond or outside regular discipline offerings. Students are required to carry out a supervised, independent advanced in depth study of a special topic in nursing. Extensive reading and writing are required. Specific content will vary from year to year depending on student interest and need.

Orientation To Teaching (Option)

This course is restricted to students enrolled in the Orientation To Teaching (OTT) option.

Orientation To Teaching Course

EDUC 0106 Introduction to Teaching

Prerequisite: No prerequisite.

Restricted to students admitted to Orientation to Teaching.

Hours: Students must participate in six hours of workshops on subjects related to the field of education and must spend thirty hours in a classroom setting.

Credits: Non-Credit

This non-credit course is designed as a career exploration course. Students, in consultation with the instructor, will select a host teacher in a division and district school area of their choice. Under the direct supervision of their host(s), students may participate in a wide variety of classroom activities that relate specifically to the teaching profession. Students will be allowed to make only one attempt to successfully complete this course.

Philosophy

Undergraduate Degree

- Bachelor of Arts (Honours)
- Bachelor of Arts (3-Year General)

Bachelor of Arts (Honours) – Single Major

Students must complete 120 credits including a minimum of 60 credits in Philosophy as follows:

* PHIL 1115	Introduction to Philosophy	6 cr.
PHIL 2305	Origins of Western Philosophy	6 cr.
PHIL 2505	Reasoning and Logical Argument	6 cr.
PHIL 3335	History of Modern Philosophy	6 cr.
PHIL 4105	Directed Studies	6 cr.

Six credits from the following: 6 cr.

PHIL 4205	Seminar in Problems of Philosophy	
PHIL 4215	Seminar in Philosophy	
PHIL 4305	Twentieth-Century Continental Philosophy	

PHIL upper level 24 cr.

*Students must complete PHIL 1115 with a minimum grade of 60%.

Students are limited to a maximum of 84 credits in Philosophy.

Other Program Requirements

Social Science	6 cr.
Science	6 cr.
Electives	48 cr.

For complete Bachelor of Arts (Honours) degree requirements, please refer to that section of the Calendar.

Bachelor of Arts (Honours) – Combined Major

Students must complete 120 credits including a minimum of 42 credits in Philosophy and a minimum of 42 credits in another discipline. The second major must include all of the required courses specified for that discipline. The Philosophy requirements are:

* PHIL 1115	Introduction to Philosophy	6 cr.
PHIL 2305	Origins of Western Philosophy	6 cr.
PHIL 2505	Reasoning and Logical Argument	6 cr.
PHIL 3335	History of Modern Philosophy	6 cr.

PHIL upper level 12 cr.

Six credits from the following: 6 cr.

PHIL 4105	Directed Studies	
PHIL 4205	Seminar in Problems of Philosophy	
PHIL 4215	Seminar in Philosophy	
PHIL 4305	Twentieth-Century Continental Philosophy	

*Students must complete PHIL 1115 with a minimum grade of 60%.

Students are limited to a maximum of 84 credits in Philosophy.

Other Program Requirements

Major 2	42 cr.
Social Science	6 cr.
Science	6 cr.
Electives	24 cr.

For complete Bachelor of Arts (Honours) degree requirements, please refer to that section of the Calendar.

Bachelor of Arts (3-Year General) – Single Major

Students must complete 90 credits including a minimum of 36 credits in Philosophy as follows:

* PHIL 1115	Introduction to Philosophy	6 cr.
PHIL 2305	Origins of Western Philosophy	6 cr.
PHIL 2505	Reasoning and Logical Argument	6 cr.
PHIL 3335	History of Modern Philosophy	6 cr.

PHIL upper level 12 cr.

*Students must complete PHIL 1115 with a minimum grade of 60%.

Students are limited to a maximum of 54 credits in Philosophy.

Other Program Requirements

Social Sciences	6 cr.
Science	6 cr.
Electives	42 cr.

For complete Bachelor of Arts (3-Year General) degree requirements, please refer to that section of the Calendar.

Bachelor of Arts (3-Year General) – Combined Major

Students must complete 90 credits including a minimum of 30 credits in Philosophy and a minimum of 30 credits in another discipline. The second major must include all of the required courses specified for that discipline. The Philosophy requirements are:

* PHIL 1115	Introduction to Philosophy	6 cr.
PHIL 2305	Origins of Western Philosophy	6 cr.
PHIL 2505	Reasoning and Logical Argument	6 cr.
PHIL 3335	History of Modern Philosophy	6 cr.

PHIL upper level 6 cr.

*Students must complete PHIL 1115 with a minimum grade of 60%.

Students are limited to a maximum of 54 credits in Philosophy.

Other Program Requirements

Major 2	30 cr.
Social Sciences	6 cr.
Science	6 cr.
Electives	18 cr.

For complete Bachelor of Arts (3-Year General) degree requirements, please refer to that section of the Calendar.

Minor in Philosophy

A minor in Philosophy is available to students pursuing a major in another discipline. A minor consists of a minimum of 24 credits in a discipline, with at least six credits at the first year level and at least six credits at the upper year level. Cross-coded and cross-listed courses may count towards a minor if they have not been used elsewhere to complete program requirements. A minimum grade of 60 % is required in the introductory course(s) presented for the minor.

Philosophy Courses

PHIL 1115 Introduction to Philosophy

Prerequisite: No prerequisite.

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week.

Credits: 6

Some of the topics which interest philosophers today are language, knowledge, belief, value, freedom and society. This course provides an introduction to philosophy by considering such topics as they have been treated by outstanding philosophers of the past and of our own day.

PHIL 2245 Philosophy of Art and Literature

Prerequisite: PHIL 1115 or permission of the instructor.

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week.

Credits: 6

A philosophical inquiry into what it is to understand a work of art or literature, and what you may learn from one; the nature of and criteria of aesthetic experience; what it means to say that works of art have meanings, express, or represent; an analysis of the procedures and arguments employed by critics.

PHIL 2305 Origins of Western Philosophy

Prerequisite: PHIL 1115

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week.

Credits: 6

This course introduces the various areas of philosophy through a study of major ideas in Greek philosophy from the pre-Socratics to Plotinus. Special emphasis on the thoughts of Plato and Aristotle. This course may be credited towards Classical Studies.

PHIL 2405 Philosophy of Film

Prerequisite: One of: FILM 1005, FILM 2305, GEND 2305 or PHIL 1115

Hours: Four hours of lecture per week.

Credits: 6

This course introduces students to a wide range of critical and interdisciplinary approaches to the study of film. We will consider the way film, as a visual medium, constructs and deploys meaning, as well as how it is experienced in everyday life. The course will cover a range of themes and issues including the use of film as propaganda, film as entertainment, and film as cultural critique. This course may be credited towards Film and Fine Arts.

PHIL 2505 Reasoning and Logical Argument

Prerequisite: No prerequisite.

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week.

Credits: 6

The notions of definition, fallacy, propaganda and persuasion are discussed and related to techniques used by governments and advertising agencies in the pursuit of their goals. The formal properties of deductive reasoning – what can and cannot be done with the rules of logic – are outlined and applied to arguments in ordinary language.

PHIL 2525 Contemporary Moral Issues

Prerequisite: No prerequisite.

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week.

Credits: 6

A critical inquiry into significant moral problems for the individual and society, this course addresses such topics as abortion, suicide, sexual conduct, euthanasia, pollution, crime and punishment, civil disobedience, capital punishment, legal enforcement of moral standards, and war. Such inquiry gives rise to discussion concerning the possibility and nature of general moral standards. This course may be credited towards Religions and Cultures.

PHIL 2606 Gender and Philosophy I

Prerequisite: PHIL 1115 or any course in, or cross-listed with, Gender Equality and Social Justice.

Antirequisite: PHIL 2605

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course examines classical and modern conceptions of sexual difference and gender politics within the Western philosophical tradition. It provides an analysis of how assumptions about sexual difference and sexual identity explicitly and implicitly inform wider philosophical debates. Students will also be given the opportunity to study the historical writings of women philosophers who have largely been excluded from this tradition. This course may be credited towards Gender Equality and Social Justice.

PHIL 2607 Gender and Philosophy II

Prerequisite: PHIL 1115 or any course in, or cross-listed, with Gender Equality and Social Justice.

Antirequisite: PHIL 2605

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course will examine a range of questions and debates on issues of sex, gender, and power in contemporary philosophy. The course will encourage students to think critically about a wide range of views pertaining to the ethics of human relations. Topics include philosophical perspectives on desire, love, violence, and death. This course may be credited towards Gender Equality and Social Justice.

PHIL 2915 Philosophy of Science

Prerequisite: No prerequisite.

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week.

Credits: 6

A philosophical inquiry into the nature and aims of the natural sciences, this course examines such key concepts as: observation, experiment, measurement, causality, explanation, prediction, law, and theory. The history of the philosophical understanding of the nature of science: the theory of nature, Newton and classical physics, relativity and quantum theory. An examination of the inter-relations of the various sciences.

PHIL 3205 Philosophy of Sex and Love

Prerequisite: PHIL 1115 or GEND 1025
 Antirequisite: GEND 3205 and RLCT 3205
 Hours: Three hours of lecture per week.
 Credits: 6

Attitudes and beliefs surrounding the virtues of sex and love have changed dramatically over time and across cultures. Moreover as two of the most central aspects of human life and human experience, both sex and love have variously been seen as either ways to the divine or impossible obstacles. This course offers a critical engagement with a range of philosophical and religious ideas which have shaped both Western and Eastern understandings of the role of sex and love in human relationships and human societies. Particular attention will also be paid to the way these concepts are inseparable from gender ideologies.

PHIL 3335 History of Modern Philosophy

Prerequisite: PHIL 1115
 Hours: Three hours of lecture per week.
 Credits: 6

The main insights of rationalist and empiricist philosophy are surveyed, followed by sustained examination of the subsequent philosophical arguments for a strong affinity between the rational and the empirical. The work of selected early modern philosophers (e.g., Descartes, Locke, Berkeley, and Hume) will lead into the study of Kant, Hegel, Marx, and Nietzsche. Special emphasis is given throughout the course to the definition, role and development of reason as seen from the perspectives of key philosophers of the period.

PHIL 3476 Existentialism I

Prerequisite: PHIL 1115
 Antirequisite: PHIL 3475
 Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.
 Credits: 3

This course will introduce existentialist philosophy as a reaction to enlightenment reason and nineteenth century idealism. The meaning of individual existence, nihilism, creation, freedom and intersubjectivity will be explored through philosophical and literary texts that may include the work of Schopenhauer, Nietzsche, Kierkegaard, Dostoevsky, Kafka, Camus, Sartre and de Beauvoir.

PHIL 3477 Existentialism II

Prerequisite: PHIL 1115
 Antirequisite: PHIL 3475
 Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.
 Credits: 3

This course will consist of a sustained examination of a key theme or thinker within the existentialist tradition. Themes and thinkers may vary from year to year, but they will be drawn from such topics as: the relation between religious and atheistic variants of existentialism; the phenomenological theory of consciousness; Sartre's radical notion of freedom; Merleau-Ponty's exploration of the pre-reflective life-world.

PHIL 3635 Philosophy of Religion

Prerequisite: PHIL 1115
 Hours: Three hours of lecture per week.
 Credits: 6

The meaning of religious language is explored in this course using current tools of philosophical analysis to interpret classi-

cal and modern texts which deal with religious truth, structures of pain and alienation, death, and other selected topics. This course may be credited towards Religions and Cultures.

PHIL 3655 Philosophy of Language

Prerequisite: PHIL 1115
 Hours: Three hours of lecture per week.
 Credits: 6

This is a seminar in the theory and modern practice of communication. The problems of meaning and translation, of objective statement, persuasion, and propaganda are the main areas of study, as these relate to communication between academic disciplines, linguistic, economic, and social groups.

PHIL 3706 Eastern Philosophy I: Confucianism, Taoism and Zen

Prerequisite: PHIL 1115
 Antirequisite: PHIL 2705
 Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.
 Credits: 3

This course explores the three major Asian philosophical traditions: Confucianism, Taoism and Zen. Although these three traditions are dealt with separately, some time is spent on considering how they intersect in matters of epistemology, metaphysics and socio-political thought. This course may be credited towards Religions and Cultures.

PHIL 3707 Eastern Philosophy II: Classical Indian Philosophy

Prerequisite: PHIL 1115
 Antirequisite: PHIL 2705
 Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.
 Credits: 3

This course explores the early Indian philosophical tradition, beginning with the Poet-Seers' visionary quest for Insight, as portrayed in the earliest Indian text, the Rg Veda. The epistemology, metaphysics and socio-political views of the Yogic, Buddhist and Brahmanical schools is then examined. This course may be credited towards Religions and Cultures.

PHIL 3755 Themes in Social and Political Philosophy

Prerequisite: PHIL 1115
 Antirequisite: PHIL 3995 (as offered in 1998-99).
 Hours: Three hours of lecture per week.
 Credits: 6

This course may vary in specific focus from year to year, but its unvarying content concerns such problems in social and political thought as justice, power, violence, and responsible action. Students are advised that a more detailed outline of subject matter is provided on a year to year basis by the discipline. This course may be credited towards Political Science.

PHIL 4105 Directed Studies

Prerequisite: PHIL 2305 and PHIL 4305 and approval of the discipline is required prior to registration. *Students wishing to take this course during the following Spring/Summer or Fall/Winter Session must apply in writing to the discipline no later than February 15.*
 Credits: 6

Qualified students may do special studies in Philosophy beyond or outside regular discipline offerings. Students are required to carry out an independent research project supervised by the dis-

cipline. Examination of the secondary literature in the topic area and the writing of a major paper is required.

PHIL 4205 Seminar in Problems of Philosophy

Prerequisite: PHIL 2305 and PHIL 3335

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week.

Credits: 6

Philosophy has traditionally concerned itself with problems arising from a consideration of such typically human phenomena as religion, science, the arts, the fine arts, politics, and government in all its forms. This course identifies in any given year some such problems and discusses them in depth. Students are advised that a more detailed outline of subject matter is provided on a year to year basis by the discipline.

PHIL 4215 Seminar in Philosophy

Prerequisite: PHIL 2305 and PHIL 3335

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week.

Credits: 6

Philosophy has traditionally concerned itself with problems arising from a consideration of such typically human phenomena as religion, science, the arts, the fine arts, politics, and government in all its forms. This course identifies in any given year some such problems and discusses them in depth. Students are advised that a more detailed outline of subject matter is provided on a year to year basis by the discipline.

PHIL 4305 Twentieth-Century Continental Philosophy

Prerequisite: PHIL 3335 and restricted to students in the fourth year of the Honours Philosophy program.

Antirequisite: PHIL 3305

Hours: Three hours of lecture/seminar per week.

Credits: 6

This course explores twentieth century Western philosophical trends in the Continental European tradition. The schools of phenomenology, hermeneutics, and deconstruction are examined in light of specifically chosen texts.

Cross-Listed Courses

The following courses may be credited towards Philosophy: BIOL 3557, HIST 3926, NATI 2905, POLI 2106, POLI 2107, RLCT 2205, RLCT 3036, RLCT 3037 and RLCT 3216.

Physical and Health Education

Please see Physical and Health Education in the Schulich School of Education section of this calendar.

Physics

This discipline is not offered as a degree, but the course in Physics may be credited as an elective in any other degree program.

Physics Course

PHYS 1005 General Physics

Prerequisite: 4U/OAC Physics and 4U/OAC Calculus
Hours: Three hours of lecture and three hours of lab or tutorial work per week.
Credits: 6

This course, primarily intended for students in the BSc or Liberal Science programs, provides an introductory survey of classical mechanics, waves, thermodynamics, electricity, and optics. Classical mechanics: particle kinematics and dynamics; Newton's laws; conservation of energy and momentum; rotational dynamics; gravitation; fluids. Harmonic oscillations and waves: simple harmonic motion; superposition, reflection and transmission of mechanical waves; standing waves and resonance; the Doppler effect. Thermodynamics: temperature; thermal expansion; specific heat; work in thermodynamics; thermal conduction, convection and radiation. Electricity: Coulomb's law; electric fields; Gauss's law; electric potential; capacitors and dielectrics; Ohm's law; simple DC and AC circuits. Geometrical and physical optics: reflection and refraction; lenses; interference and diffraction.

Political Science

Undergraduate Degrees

- Bachelor of Arts (Honours) – Combined Major
- Bachelor of Arts (3-Year General)

Bachelor of Arts (Honours) – Combined Major

Students must complete 120 credits including a minimum of 42 credits in Political Science and a minimum of 42 credits in another discipline. The second major must include all of the required courses specified for that discipline. The Political Science requirements are:

*	POLI 1005	Introduction to Political Science	6 cr.
	POLI 2106	Great Political Questions I	3 cr.
	POLI 2107	Great Political Questions II	3 cr.
	POLI 2706	Canadian Politics	3 cr.
	POLI 2707	Canada and the World	3 cr.
	POLI 4205	Honours Seminar	6 cr.
	POLI upper level		18 cr.

*Students must complete POLI 1005 with a minimum grade of 60%.

Students are limited to a maximum of 84 credits in Political Science.

Other Program Requirements

Major 2	42 cr.
Humanities	6 cr.
Science	6 cr.
Electives	24 cr.

For complete Bachelor of Arts (Honours) degree requirements, please refer to that section of the Academic Calendar.

Bachelor of Arts (General) – Single Major

Students must complete 90 credits including a minimum of 36 credits in Political Science as follows:

*	POLI 1005	Introduction to Political Science	6 cr.
	POLI 2106	Great Political Questions I	3 cr.
	POLI 2107	Great Political Questions II	3 cr.
	POLI 2706	Canadian Politics	3 cr.
	POLI 2707	Canada and the World	3 cr.

POLI upper level	18 cr.
------------------	--------

*Students must complete POLI 1005 with a minimum grade of 60%.

Students are limited to a maximum of 54 credits in Political Science.

Other Program Requirements

Humanities	6 cr.
Science	6 cr.
Electives	42 cr.

For complete Bachelor of Arts (3-Year General) degree requirements, please refer to that section of the Academic Calendar.

Bachelor of Arts (3-Year General) – Combined Major

Students must complete 90 credits including a minimum of 30 credits in Political Science and a minimum of 30 credits in another discipline. The second major must include all of the required courses specified for that discipline. The Political Science requirements are:

* POLI 1005 Introduction to Political Science	6 cr.
POLI 2106 Great Political Questions I	3 cr.
POLI 2107 Great Political Questions II	3 cr.

One of:

POLI 2706 Canadian Politics or	
POLI 2707 Canada and the World	

POLI upper level	15 cr.
------------------	--------

*Students must complete POLI 1005 with a minimum grade of 60%.

Students are limited to a maximum of 54 credits in Political Science.

Other Program Requirements

Major 2	30 cr.
Humanities	6 cr.
Science	6 cr.
Electives	18 cr.

For complete Bachelor of Arts (3-Year General) degree requirements, please refer to that section of the Academic Calendar.

Minor in Political Science

A minor in Political Science is available to students pursuing a major in another discipline. A minor consists of a minimum of 24 credits in a discipline. In Political Science, the minor must consist of at least six credits at the first year level and at least six credits at the upper year level. A maximum of 12 credits of cross-coded and cross-listed courses may count towards the minor if they have not been used elsewhere to complete program requirements. A minimum grade of 60% is required in the introductory course(s) presented for the minor.

Political Science Courses

POLI 1005 Introduction to Political Science

Prerequisite: No prerequisite.

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week.

Credits: 6

What is politics? What is political science? These questions will be asked, debated and answered through an exploration of the fundamental concepts of the political. Topics covered will include various theories of the state and nation, laws and constitutions, twentieth century ideologies, as well as forms of government and their interaction.

POLI 2106 Great Political Questions I

Prerequisite: No prerequisite.

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

Who should rule? What is the best regime? What is the good life? Why do we have war? These timeless questions are at the heart of ancient political thinking. This course explores the origins of Western politics by looking at the ideas of great thinkers such as Plato and Aristotle. By understanding the origins of politics, we will better understand the politics of today. This course may be credited towards History and Philosophy.

POLI 2107 Great Political Questions II

Prerequisite: No prerequisite.

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

What is power? Can nature be controlled? Are humans good or evil? Is a bad law everyone follows better than a good law nobody follows? These questions will be asked in the context of the distinction between the state of nature and civil society, the place of democracy, the concept of sovereignty, nationalism, the rise of totalitarianism, and the early transformative influence of technology. They will be answered by reading a selection of works from early modern, late modern, and postmodern political thinkers. This course may be credited towards History and Philosophy.

POLI 2206 Introduction to Comparative Politics

Prerequisite: No prerequisite.

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course will introduce the comparative study of politics, outlining an empirical approach for comparing political formations with case studies in application, depending on the expertise of the professor. The course will broaden horizons by considering differences and similarities between the means and aims of various forms of association, towards an understanding of what can be learned from the political experiences of others.

POLI 2207 The Comparative Politics of Democratization and Development

Prerequisite: No prerequisite.

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

What is progress and how does it translate into political terms? This course will employ a comparative approach in the analysis of development and its relation to democracy. Depending on the expertise of the professor, the course will address various institutional, cultural, historical and economic contexts of democratization towards an understanding of how the success of democratic politics and of development can be judged in their relations.

POLI 2306 The Origins of International Relations

Prerequisite: No prerequisite.

Antirequisite: POLI 2305

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course is an historical and theoretical consideration of the major events and philosophies that characterize the interaction of states. We will explore the fundamental divisions between war and peace; conflict and cooperation; as well as the international and the domestic. Foundational thinkers such as Thucy-

dides, Sun Tzu and Machiavelli will be read alongside contemporary theorists. This course may be credited towards History.

POLI 2307 The Cold War and After

Prerequisite: No prerequisite.

Antirequisite: POLI 2305

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course is a study of Cold War politics and its continued influence on contemporary international relations. What started the Cold War and how did it end? This question will be answered by exploring the practical and ideological divisions that divided the planet in the decades following World War II. This course may be credited towards History.

POLI 2605 Public Administration

Prerequisite: POLI 1005

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week.

Credits: 6

The structure and management of public administration, with its responsibilities both as a government function and as a civil service to the citizen, is examined.

POLI 2706 Canadian Politics

Prerequisite: No prerequisite.

Antirequisite: POLI 2705

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course will examine Canadian politics from a domestic perspective, introducing students to the institutions of government and to the core ideas that have structured and shaped Canadian political life. The constitution, federalism, multiculturalism and the influence of Quebec will be among the subjects examined. This course may be credited towards History.

POLI 2707 Canada and the World

Prerequisite: No prerequisite.

Antirequisite: POLI 2705

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course will examine the unique role and influence of Canada from an international perspective. Peacekeeping/peacemaking, foreign policy, international trade, and globalization will be examined. This course may be credited towards History.

POLI 2905 Canadian Local Government

Prerequisite: POLI 1005

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week.

Credits: 6

This course introduces students to Canadian local government – the level of government they are most likely to have involvement with in their lives. The course includes a thorough analysis of political organization at the regional and municipal level and a survey of the various forms of local government administration across Canada, with particular emphasis on local government in the province of Ontario.

POLI 3106 Contemporary Political Thought

Prerequisite: POLI 2106 and 2107

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course takes a closer look at twenty-first century debates in political thinking. We will consider the future of politics, the nature of citizenship, and the nation-state in an era of globalization and technological change.

POLI 3116 Political Ideologies

Prerequisite: Six credits of Political Science at the 1000 or 2000 level.

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course is an examination of origins and development of ideologies as well as the influence of ideology on modern and contemporary politics. While ideologies have spawned oppressive regimes, they have also brought forth liberating social, economic, and political changes. Ideologies covered may include liberalism, conservatism, socialism and communism, and fascism.

POLI 3206 Comparative Political Cultures

Prerequisite: No prerequisite.

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

Political culture has been resurgent in the post-Cold War world as a significant bond for communities, as well as a potential source of conflict. This course will consider in what ways culture brings people together and in what ways it can divide them. Specific topics may include sub-national identities, ethnic conflict, separatism, civilizational identities, democratic cultures, language rights, and experiences in multi-culturalism, drawing on specific case study comparisons depending on the expertise of the professor.

POLI 3207 Comparative Political Institutions

Prerequisite: No prerequisite.

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course will include comparisons of the governing institutions in industrialized countries from Canada to the United States, to the United Kingdom, Scandinavia and Europe. Specifics topics for comparison may include health care, electoral systems, foreign policies and comparative political economy. According to the expertise of the professor this course may take on a specific topical focus from year to year.

POLI 3306 Selected Topics I

Prerequisite: Six credits of Political Science at the 1000 or 2000 level.

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

The theme and content of this course will change from year to year. Topics may include political judgment, leadership, civic responsibility, and technology. The specific topics will be made available to students during registration in each year of offering.

POLI 3307 Selected Topics II

Prerequisite: Six credits of Political Science at the 1000 or 2000 level.

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

The theme and content of this course will change from year to year. Topics may include imperialism, war, diplomacy, development and globalization. The specific topics will be made available to students during registration in each year of offering.

POLI 3535 Women and Politics in Canada

Prerequisite: POLI 1005

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week.

Credits: 6

This course examines the role of women in politics, focusing on how and to what extent women participate in politics; the possible barriers to women's involvement in politics and how the political system treats women's issues. Other topics include women's status in traditional political thought, feminist theory, women and political parties, and women in political elites. This course may be credited towards Gender Equality and Social Justice.

POLI 3606 Governance in the Canadian Public Sector

Prerequisite: POLI 2605

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course encourages students in Political Science to examine the various institutional and non-institutional strategies utilized by government organizations to improve the democratic process. The current role of the state in a globalized world will be analyzed from the perspective of improving the roles and responsibilities of citizens. The influence of New Public Management (NPM) on governance and governance processes will also be examined.

POLI 3607 Public Policy

Prerequisite: POLI 2605

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course introduces the student to the theory, concepts and models of public policy making, with particular emphasis on Canada. The roles and actions of the various key players in the policy process are examined. Particular emphasis is also given to the implementation aspects of public policy in a federalist state.

POLI 4105 Directed Studies

Prerequisite: Six credits in upper year Political Science and/or permission of the instructor. Students must be in either the third or fourth year of an honours program. Approval of the discipline is required prior to registration. *Students wishing to take this course during the following Spring/Summer or Fall/Winter Session must apply in writing to the discipline no later than February 15.*

Credits: 6

Qualified students may do special studies in Political Science beyond or outside regular discipline offerings. Students are required to carry out a supervised, independent research project. Examination of the secondary literature in the topic area and the writing of a major paper are required.

POLI 4205 Honours Seminar

Prerequisite: Restricted to students in the third or fourth year of an Honours Political Science major.

Hours: Three hours of lecture and seminar per week.

Credits: 6

This course consists of weekly seminar meetings where students will make presentations on and discuss a given set of readings. Students will be expected to write a major research essay of no less than 10,000 words.

Cross-listed Courses

The following courses may be credited towards Political Science: GEND 2147, GEND 2226, GEND 3036, GEND 3066, GEND 3127, GEND 3207, GEND 3217, GEND 3227, GEND 3407, HIST 1205, HIST 1505, HIST 2055, HIST 2555, PHIL 3755 and RLCT 3506.

Psychology

Undergraduate Degrees

- Bachelor of Science (Honours)
- Bachelor of Arts (Honours)
- Bachelor of Arts (Honours)/Bachelor of Education (Concurrent)
- Bachelor of Science (3-Year General)
- Bachelor of Arts (3-Year General)

Bachelor of Science (Honours) – Single Major

Students must complete 120 credits including a minimum of 66 credits in Psychology and 18 credits of Science as follows:

* PSYC 1106 Introduction to Psychology I	3 cr.
* PSYC 1107 Introduction to Psychology II	3 cr.
* PSYC 2126 Scientific Method and Analysis I	3 cr.
* PSYC 2127 Scientific Method and Analysis II	3 cr.
* PSYC 3356 Design and Analysis I	3 cr.
* PSYC 3357 Design and Analysis II	3 cr.
PSYC 4005 Systems and Theories in Psychology	6 cr.
PSYC 4105 Senior Empirical Thesis	6 cr.
PSYC 2000, 3000 or 4000 level	36 cr.

Twelve credits from the following: 12 cr.

BIOL 1006 Introduction to Molecular and Cell Biology
BIOL 1007 Introduction to Organismal and Evolutionary Biology
CHEM 1005 General Chemistry
MATH 1036 Calculus I
MATH 1037 Calculus II
PHYS 1005 General Physics

*Students must complete PSYC 1106, PSYC 1107, PSYC 2126, and PSYC 2127 with a minimum grade of 60% in each and PSYC 3356 and PSYC 3357 with a minimum grade of 70% in each.

It is recommended that students in this program take PHIL 2505 Reasoning and Logical Argument.

Students are limited to a maximum of 84 credits in Psychology.

Other Program Requirements

Humanities	6 cr.
Science	6 cr.
Electives	30 cr.

For complete Bachelor of Science (Honours) degree requirements, please refer to that section of the Calendar.

Bachelor of Arts (Honours) – Single Major

Students must complete 120 credits including a minimum of 66 credits in Psychology as follows:

* PSYC 1106 Introduction to Psychology I	3 cr.
* PSYC 1107 Introduction to Psychology II	3 cr.

* PSYC 2126 Scientific Method and Analysis I	3 cr.
* PSYC 2127 Scientific Method and Analysis II	3 cr.
* PSYC 3356 Design and Analysis I	3 cr.
PSYC 4005 Systems and Theories in Psychology	6 cr.
PSYC 4105 Senior Empirical Thesis or	
PSYC 4215 Senior Research Seminar	6 cr.

PSYC 2000, 3000 or 4000 level 39 cr.

*Students must complete PSYC 1106, PSYC 1107, PSYC 2126, PSYC 2127 and PSYC 3356 with a minimum grade of 60% in each. Students who wish to take PSYC 4105 must complete both PSYC 3356 and PSYC 3357 with a minimum grade of 70% in each.

It is recommended that students in this program take PHIL 2505 Reasoning and Logical Argument.

Students are limited to a maximum of 84 credits in Psychology.

Other Program Requirements

Humanities	6 cr.
Science	6 cr.
Electives	42 cr.

For complete Bachelor of Arts (Honours) degree requirements, please refer to that section of the Calendar.

Bachelor of Arts (Honours)/Bachelor of Education (Concurrent)

Students must complete a minimum of 153 credits (P/J Division) or 156 credits (J/I Division). The minimum 120 credits required for the Bachelor of Arts (Honours) in Psychology are specified above. The minimum 33 credits (P/J Division) or 36 credits (J/I Division) required for the Bachelor of Education (Concurrent) are as follows:

Year 1

EDUC 1123 (P/J) or EDUC 1013 (J/I)	
Observation and Practice Teaching I*	1 cr.
EDUC 4102 (P/J) or EDUC 4202 (J/I)	
Education and Schooling	3 cr.

Year 2

EDUC 2123 (P/J) or EDUC 2013 (J/I)	
Observation and Practice Teaching II*	1 cr.
EDUC 4112 (P/J) or EDUC 4116 (J/I)	
Language Arts	3 cr.
EDUC 4434 (P/J) or EDUC 4474 (J/I)	
Curriculum Methods I	2.5 cr.

Year 3

EDUC 3123 (P/J) or EDUC 3013 (J/I)	
Observation and Practice Teaching III*	1 cr.
EDUC 4113 (P/J) or EDUC 4117 (J/I)	
Language Arts	3 cr.
EDUC 4103 (P/J) or EDUC 4203 (J/I)	
Educational Psychology and Special Education	3 cr.

Year 4

EDUC 4123	(P/J) or EDUC 4013 (J/I) Observation and Practice	Teaching IV*	1 cr.
EDUC 4444	(P/J) or EDUC 4484 (J/I) Curriculum Methods II		2.5 cr.

Year 5

EDUC 4133	(P/J) or EDUC 4023 (J/I) Observation and Practice	Teaching V* (13 weeks)	3 cr.
EDUC 4244	(P/J) or EDUC 4308 (J/I) Visual Arts		1.5 cr.
EDUC 4254	(P/J) or EDUC 4314 (J/I) Music Education		1.5 cr.
EDUC 4264	(P/J) or EDUC 4324 (J/I) Health and Physical Education		1.5 cr.
EDUC 4274	(P/J) or EDUC 4334 (J/I) Mathematics Education		1.5 cr.
EDUC 4284	(P/J) or EDUC 4344 (J/I) Science Education		1.5 cr.
EDUC 4294	(P/J) or EDUC 4354 (J/I) Social Studies		1.5 cr.

For the Junior/Intermediate Division, students must choose one of the following according to major:

EDUC 4406	English (First Language) (Intermediate)
EDUC 4416	Computer Science (Intermediate)
EDUC 4446	Geography (Intermediate)
EDUC 4456	History (Intermediate)
EDUC 4466	Mathematics (Intermediate)

Note: A minimum overall average of 70% is required in the EDUC courses above, with at least a 60% in each course.

Student may choose an option course in Education in each of years 3, or 4 from the following: EDUC 1526, EDUC 4683, EDUC 4706, EDUC 4707, EDUC 4806, EDUC 4807, EDUC 4816, EDUC 4916, EDUC 4986. Not all option courses are offered every year. The course offerings may vary from year to year.

In the 120 credits required for the Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science, students will normally take 27 credits in year 1 and year 2, 30 credits in year 3 and year 4, and six credits in year 5. Students must include the following: six credits of PSYC 2006, PSYC 2007 or PSYC 2020; six credits of MATH 1036, MATH 1037, MATH 1046, MATH 1056 or MATH 1070; six credits of Canadian History at the 1000, 2000 or 3000 level (and are restricted to a maximum of 12 credits of 1000 level History); six credits of Geography; and SOCI 2091 and SOCI 2092 (normally taken in year 5). Students are required to take six credits of Humanities. Six credits of English Studies are highly recommended.

* In order to practice teach in Ontario schools, students must provide a clear criminal reference check.

For complete Bachelor of Arts (Honours)/Bachelor of Education (Concurrent) or Bachelor of Science (Honours)/Bachelor of Education (Concurrent) degree requirements, please refer to that section of the Calendar.

Bachelor of Arts (Honours) – Combined Major

Students must complete 120 credits including a minimum of 42 credits in Psychology and a minimum of 42 credits in another discipline. The second major must include all of the required courses specified for that discipline. The Psychology requirements are:

*	PSYC 1106	Introduction to Psychology I	3 cr.
*	PSYC 1107	Introduction to Psychology II	3 cr.
*	PSYC 2126	Scientific Method and Analysis I	3 cr.
*	PSYC 2127	Scientific Method and Analysis II	3 cr.
*	PSYC 3356	Design and Analysis I	3 cr.
PSYC	4005	Systems and Theories in Psychology	6 cr.
PSYC	4105	Senior Empirical Thesis or	
PSYC	4215	Senior Research Seminar	6 cr.

PSYC 2000, 3000 or 4000 level 15 cr.

*Students must complete PSYC 1106, PSYC 1107, PSYC 2126, PSYC 2127 and PSYC 3356 with a minimum grade of 60% in each. Students who wish to take PSYC 4105 must complete both PSYC 3356 and PSYC 3357 with a minimum grade of 70% in each.

Students who are enrolled in a combined Psychology/Sociology major may elect to enroll in SOCI 3126 and SOCI 3127 rather than PSYC 2126 and PSYC 2127; in this case, these students must complete 21 credits in Psychology in addition to the required PSYC 1106, PSYC 1107, PSYC 3356, PSYC 4005 and PSYC 4105 (or PSYC 4215).

It is recommended that students in this program take PHIL 2505 Reasoning and Logical Argument.

Students are limited to a maximum of 84 credits in Psychology.

Other Program Requirements

Major 2	42 cr.
Humanities	6 cr.
Science	6 cr.
Electives	24 cr.

For complete Bachelor of Arts (Honours) degree requirements, please refer to that section of the Calendar

Bachelor of Science (3-Year General) – Single Major

Students must complete 90 credits including a minimum of 36 credits in Psychology and 18 credits in Science as follows:

*	PSYC 1106	Introduction to Psychology I	3 cr.
*	PSYC 1107	Introduction to Psychology II	3 cr.
*	PSYC 2126	Scientific Method and Analysis I	3 cr.
*	PSYC 2127	Scientific Method and Analysis II	3 cr.
*	PSYC 3356	Design and Analysis I	3 cr.

PSYC 2000 or 3000 level 21 cr.

Twelve credits from the following: 12 cr.

BIOL 1006	Introduction to Molecular and Cell Biology
BIOL 1007	Introduction to Organismal and Evolutionary Biology

CHEM 1005	General Chemistry
MATH 1036	Calculus I
MATH 1037	Calculus II
PHYS 1005	General Physics

*Students must complete PSYC 1106, PSYC 1107, PSYC 2126, PSYC 2127, and PSYC 3356 with a minimum grade of 60% in each.

Students are limited to a maximum of 54 credits in Psychology.

Other Program Requirements

Humanities	6 cr.
Science	6 cr.
Electives	30 cr.

For complete Bachelor of Science (3-Year General) degree requirements, please refer to that section of the Calendar.

Bachelor of Arts (3-Year General) – Single Major

Students must complete 90 including a minimum of 36 credits in Psychology as follows:

* PSYC 1106 Introduction to Psychology I	3 cr.
* PSYC 1107 Introduction to Psychology II	3 cr.
* PSYC 2126 Scientific Method and Analysis I	3 cr.
* PSYC 2127 Scientific Method and Analysis II	3 cr.
PSYC 2000 or 3000 level	24 cr.

*Students must complete PSYC 1106, PSYC 1107, PSYC 2126 and PSYC 2127 with a minimum grade of 60% in each.

Students are limited to a maximum of 54 credits in Psychology.

Other Program Requirements

Humanities	6 cr.
Science	6 cr.
Electives	42 cr.

For complete Bachelor of Arts (3-Year General) degree requirements, please refer to that section of the Calendar.

Bachelor of Arts (3-Year General) – Combined Major

Students must complete 90 credits including a minimum of 30 credits in Psychology and a minimum of 30 credits in another discipline. The second major must include all of the required courses specified for that discipline. The Psychology requirements are:

* PSYC 1106 Introduction to Psychology I	3 cr.
* PSYC 1107 Introduction to Psychology II	3 cr.
* PSYC 2126 Scientific Method and Analysis I	3 cr.
* PSYC 2127 Scientific Method and Analysis II	3 cr.
PSYC 2000 or 3000 level	18 cr.

*Students must complete PSYC 1106, PSYC 1107, PSYC 2126 and PSYC 2127 with a minimum grade of 60% in each.

Students who are enrolled in a combined Psychology/Sociology major may elect to enroll in SOCI 3126 and SOCI 3127 rather than PSYC 2126 and PSYC 2127: in this case, students must complete 24 credits in Psychology in addition to the required PSYC 1106 and PSYC 1107.

Students are limited to a maximum of 54 credits in Psychology.

Other Program Requirements

Major 2	30 cr.
Humanities	6 cr.
Science	6 cr.
Electives	18 cr.

For complete Bachelor of Arts (3-Year General) degree requirements, please refer to that section of the Calendar.

Minor in Psychology

A minor in Psychology is available to students pursuing a major in another discipline. The minor in Psychology consists of a minimum of 30 credits, with at least six credits at the first year level and at least six credits at the upper year level. Cross-coded and cross-listed courses may count towards a minor if they have not been used elsewhere to complete program requirements. A minimum grade of 60 % is required in the introductory course(s) presented for the minor.

Certificate in Neuroscience

The certificate in Neuroscience provides students in an Honours Bachelor of Science in Biology or an Honours Bachelor of Science in Psychology with an opportunity for interdisciplinary research that considers the processes of the brain at all phylogenetic levels.

Students must complete all of the following within the BSc Honours Biology or BSc Honours Psychology:

BIOL 1006 Introduction to Molecular and Cell Biology	3 cr.
BIOL 2206 Introduction to Biochemistry	3 cr.
BIOL 2706 Human Anatomy and Physiology I	3 cr.
BIOL 4557 Developmental and Behavioural Genetics	3 cr.

CHEM 1005 General Chemistry	6 cr.
-----------------------------	-------

PSYC 1106 Introduction to Psychology I	3 cr.
PSYC 2605 Behavioural Neuroscience	6 cr.
PSYC 2906 Sensation	3 cr.

One of:

PSYC 3506 Neuropharmacology	
PSYC 4616 Neural Bases of Consciousness or	
PSYC 4706 Advanced Neuroanatomy	

One of:

BIOL 3717 Animal Behaviour	
PSYC 2206 Learning I	

One of: 6 cr.

- * BIOL 4995 Thesis or
- * PSYC 4105 Senior Empirical Thesis

The following courses are highly recommended:

- BIOL 2557 Genetics
- BIOL 2707 Human Anatomy and Physiology II
- CHEM 2106 An Introduction to Analytic Chemistry
- CHEM 2306 Organic Chemistry I
- CHEM 2307 Organic Chemistry II
- PSYC 3307 Learning II

*The thesis must be conducted in a Neuroscience area.

Psychology Courses

PSYC 1036 Applied Developmental Psychology

Prerequisite: This course is restricted to students enrolled in the Bachelor of Science in Nursing.

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course provides an overview of the physical, intellectual, emotional, and social changes throughout the lifespan. Discussions will include the relevance of developmental psychology to nursing practice.

PSYC 1106 Introduction to Psychology I

Prerequisite: No prerequisite.

Anterequisite: PSYC 1105

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week and two hours of laboratory work every second week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course is a survey of the various perspectives and fields of psychology with some reference to the historical development of the discipline. The course stresses scientific, biological, and environmental explanations of human and animal behaviour, reviewing areas such as history of psychology, the scientific method, the different perspectives in psychology: psychoanalytic, behaviouristic, humanistic, cognitive, and biological. Other topics such as the brain, gross neuroanatomy, fine neuroanatomy, neurophysiology, the senses, motivation and emotion, sleep and dreaming, and consciousness will also be discussed. The laboratory portion of the course offers small-group instruction and is intended to give the students, through "hands-on" experience, a concrete understanding of the role of the scientific method in psychology. Each lab unit focusses on one fundamental area of research design or elementary statistical analysis.

PSYC 1107 Introduction to Psychology II

Prerequisite: PSYC 1106

Anterequisite: PSYC 1105

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week and two hours of laboratory work every second week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course is a survey of the various perspectives and fields of psychology covering areas such as design and analysis of experiments, developmental psychology, educational psychology, personality, intelligence and testing, industrial psychology, social psychology, psychological disorders, and treatment of psychological disorders. The laboratory portion of the course offers small-group instruction and is intended to give the students, through "hands-on" experience, a concrete understanding of the

role of the scientific method in psychology. Each lab unit focusses on one fundamental area of research design or elementary statistical analysis.

PSYC 2006 Childhood Development

Prerequisite: PSYC 1106 and PSYC 1107

Anterequisite: PSYC 2005 and PSYC 2020

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course introduces human development from conception to adolescence. It reviews traditional theories of physical, perceptual, cognitive, social and personality development throughout childhood.

PSYC 2007 Adult Development

Prerequisite: PSYC 2006

Anterequisite: PSYC 2005 and PSYC 2020

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course addresses human development from adolescence to late adulthood. Issues addressed will include physical, perceptual, cognitive, social and personality changes that occur throughout this time of life. Relevant stage theories outlining these developmental changes will be covered including the stages of death and dying.

PSYC 2020 Developmental Psychology for Educators

Prerequisite: No prerequisite.

Restrictions: This course may not be credited towards a major or minor in Psychology.

Anterequisite: PSYC 2006, PSYC 2007, PSYC 2005

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week.

Credits: 6

The physical, intellectual, emotional, and social changes from infancy through late adolescence are emphasized. There is also an examination of developments from youth onwards, some of the physical and neurophysiological processes involved, various theories of learning and development, and relevant content usually covered in PSYC 1106 and PSYC 1107. The relevance of research findings and theories in developmental psychology to the educational process and to situations which teachers may encounter are discussed.

PSYC 2126 Scientific Method and Analysis I

Prerequisite: PSYC 1106 and PSYC 1107

Restrictions: This is an introductory statistics course. A student in a degree program cannot retain credit for more than nine credits of introductory statistics courses.

Anterequisite: PSYC 2125

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

Fundamental concepts underlying psychological measurement and statistical analysis are examined. Descriptive and inferential statistics, probability theory, and hypothesis testing for differences between means are introduced. Students also learn to conduct simple computerized analyses.

PSYC 2127 Scientific Method and Analysis II

Prerequisite: PSYC 2126

Anterequisite: PSYC 2125

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course builds on the concepts introduced in PSYC 2126 by adding a consideration of non-parametric statistics, various correlational techniques and basic analysis of variance. Students will also be introduced to and receive practical experience with basic research methodology and design. Computerized analyses in these areas will also be covered.

PSYC 2206 Learning I

Prerequisite: PSYC 1106

Antirequisite: PSYC 3306

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

Concepts, theories and applications are discussed in historical and contemporary contexts. Topics such as habituation, classical and operant conditioning, verbal learning, spatial learning, individual differences and learning theory applied to the classroom will be examined.

PSYC 2257 Psychology of Art I

Prerequisite: PSYC 1106 and PSYC 1107 or permission of the instructor

Antirequisite: PSYC 2255

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course is a general survey of psychological approaches to the creative arts (music, the performing arts, the visual arts, literature, film and science). It reviews what all branches of psychology have contributed to an understanding of this topic, including the relationship of theoretical aesthetics to empirical aesthetics. The concept of creativity is examined, including its defining characteristics in art and science, the characteristics of the creative individual, and the possibility of fostering it.

PSYC 2267 Psychology of Art II

Prerequisite: PSYC 2257 or permission of the instructor

Antirequisite: PSYC 2255

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course examines each of the major creative arts in terms of the psychology of perception, cognition, and emotion, as well as the biological and evolutionary bases for some aspects of the aesthetic experience and art appreciation. Specific, exemplary artworks are presented and discussed. The relationship of the sciences to the traditional arts is also investigated.

PSYC 2306 Psychology of Industry and Work I

Prerequisite: PSYC 1106 and PSYC 1107

Antirequisite: PSYC 2305 and ORGS 1136

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course discusses the field of Industrial Organizational psychology, examines its history, and how data are collected in this area. Personnel and organizational issues are the primary issues of discussion. Topics include job analysis, employee selection, training, development and performance, organizational structure, and work environment issues. Students will be encouraged to participate in discussion.

PSYC 2307 Psychology of Industry and Work II

Prerequisite: PSYC 2306

Antirequisite: PSYC 2305 and ORGS 1136

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course applies concepts and theories of psychology to the performance of the worker. It also emphasizes worker issues such as motivation, stress, communication, group processes, health, leadership and power among others and how they can be effected by different variables in the work place. Students will be encouraged to participate in class discussion.

PSYC 2506 Health Psychology

Prerequisite: PSYC 1106 and PSYC 1107

Antirequisite: PSYC 3926 if taken in 2001 or 2002

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course is an introduction to the area of Health Psychology. Topics covered will include psychology in medical settings, conducting health research, adhering to medical advice, defining and measuring stress, coping with pain, the psychology of diet and exercise, and behavioural factors associated with cardiovascular disease, cancer, smoking and other drugs. Students will be required to participate in discussion and present a seminar on a chosen topic.

PSYC 2605 Behavioural Neuroscience

Prerequisite: PSYC 1106

Antirequisite: PSYC 2606, PSYC 3507

Hours: Three hours of lecture and two hours of laboratory work per week.

Credits: 6

An overview of the field of behavioural neuroscience is presented. The emphasis is on an examination of the relationships between behaviour and neural phenomena. This course may be credited towards Biology in a Liberal program.

PSYC 2616 Theories of Personality

Prerequisite: PSYC 1106 and PSYC 1107

Antirequisite: PSYC 2615, PSYC 3005

Hours: Two hours of lecture and one hour of seminar per week for one term.

Credits: 3

Various personality theories are explained and evaluated for their application to personality development. Personality theories of Jung, Freud, Adler, Erikson, and Rogers, among others, are discussed. Students are expected to actively participate in weekly seminars.

PSYC 2715 Biological Psychology

Prerequisite: PSYC 1106

Antirequisite: PSYC 2605

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week.

Credits: 6

An overview of the field of biological psychology is presented. The emphasis is on an examination of the relationships between behaviour and neural phenomena. The content of this course is equivalent to the lecture portion of PSYC 2605 'Behavioural Neuroscience'.

PSYC 2716 Emotion

Prerequisite: PSYC 1106 and PSYC 1107

Antirequisite: PSYC 2705

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course examines emotion from the biological, psychological, and social perspectives. Theories of emotion are discussed along with the evolution, neurobiology, development, and com-

munication of emotions. Presentation of the course material includes lectures, class discussions, class activities, and documentaries.

PSYC 2806 Sports Psychology

Prerequisite: PSYC 1106 and PSYC 1107

Antirequisite: PSYC 3927 if taken in 2001

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course is an introduction to Sports Psychology. Topics covered will include personality and cognitive theories of motivation for sport behaviour, socialization into sport, theories of leadership, eating disorders and drug abuse in sport life, aggression and violence, and spectator behaviour. Students will be required to participate in discussion and group projects.

PSYC 2807 Introduction to Social Psychology

Prerequisite: PSYC 1106 and PSYC 1107

Antirequisite: PSYC 3805 and PSYC 3806

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course critically examines the theories dealing with beliefs, attitudes, conformity, prejudice, aggression, group behaviour and attraction among others. Students are encouraged to participate in class discussion and present a seminar on a chosen topic.

PSYC 2906 Sensation

Prerequisite: PSYC 1106

Antirequisite: PSYC 2905

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course involves an examination of the ways organisms (especially humans) obtain information about their external and internal environments. The physical stimuli, pertinent receptor processes, and some aspects of neural encoding will be considered. This course may be credited towards Biology in a Liberal program.

PSYC 2907 Perception

Prerequisite: PSYC 2906

Antirequisite: PSYC 2905

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course expands upon the topics covered in PSYC 2906 by considering the perceptual processing that arises from the sensory input previously examined in PSYC 2906. The development of object perception, perceptual constancies, and distortions will be considered. The psychological procedures, from classical methods to modern signal detection concepts and techniques used to study perceptual processing will also be evaluated. This course may be credited towards Biology in a Liberal program.

PSYC 3105 Comparative Psychology

Prerequisite: PSYC 1106 and PSYC 1107

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week.

Credits: 6

This course examines the evidence for universal principles of behaviour through a consideration of studies of animal behaviour. The relevance of laboratory and natural settings studies of animal behaviour to our knowledge of the process of learning, perception, motivation, psychological development and social psychology are examined.

PSYC 3216 Psychological Measurement I: Measuring Achievement

Prerequisite: PSYC 2127 or PSYC 2125

Antirequisite: PSYC 3206, PSYC 3207, PSYC 3205

Hours: Three hours of lecture and/or practicum per week for one term.

Credits: 3

The fundamentals of test construction and use are discussed in the contexts of classical and modern test theory. Students will be introduced to the elements of test standardization, reliability, validity and item analysis. In particular, the pros and cons of using essay tests and objective tests to measure achievement will be discussed in association with test norms, test bias, test-wiseness, guessing, as well as legal and ethical issues. Students undertake a project to create and then evaluate an achievement test after an item analysis has been completed. This course should be useful to students who aspire to become teachers.

PSYC 3217 Psychological Measurement II: Measuring Attitude, Personality, Interest, Intelligence

Prerequisite: PSYC 3216 and PSYC 3356

Antirequisite: PSYC 3206, PSYC 3207, PSYC 3205

Hours: Three hours of lecture and/or practicum per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course offers a survey of theories and techniques in measuring attitude, personality, vocational interest, intelligence, emotional intelligence, and other psychological constructs using questionnaire surveys and observation. Students are required to create a survey questionnaire to measure a psychological construct or an attitude and from the data collected, determine its psychometric properties.

PSYC 3307 Learning II

Prerequisite: PSYC 2126 and PSYC 2127 and PSYC 2206

Hours: Three hours of lecture and two hours of laboratory work per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course provides hands on experience with some widely used preparations and procedures for studying learning and memory in animals. Experiments with animals are conducted under close supervision. Lectures cover the complexities of how the mammalian nervous system acquires and stores information and how it transforms this information into appropriate behaviour. Material builds on that provided in PSYC 2206 and is meant to be accessible to the non-B.Sc. psychology majors.

PSYC 3356 Design and Analysis I

Prerequisite: PSYC 2127 or PSYC 2125

Antirequisite: PSYC 3256

Hours: Two hours of lecture and two hours of practicum per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course emphasizes experimental design and data analysis using SPSS for Windows. Topics include data screening; descriptive statistics; one-way analysis of variance and covariance; 2-way and 3-way ANOVA; randomized block and randomized block factorial designs.

PSYC 3357 Design and Analysis II

Prerequisite: PSYC 3356

Hours: Two hours of lecture and two hours of practicum per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course emphasizes advanced experimental design and data analysis using SPSS for Windows. Topics include the general linear model; multiple regression with and without dummy coding; univariate and multivariate analysis of variance and covariance including factorial designs, repeated measures designs and mixed effects designs.

PSYC 3405 Psychology of Education

Prerequisite: PSYC 1106 and PSYC 1107
Hours: Three hours of lecture per week.
Credits: 6

Psychological theories and research in educational psychology are introduced first and then their applications in teaching will be discussed. Topics typically discussed include physical growth, early experiences, language development, intellectual development, moral development, life-span development, sexual development, gender issues, learning theory, memory, cognitive processes, concept learning, problem solving, models of teaching, teaching objectives, attitudes, motivation, classroom discipline, IQ, special education, educational measurement and evaluation.

PSYC 3506 Neuropharmacology

Prerequisite: PSYC 2605
Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.
Credits: 3

Drugs and their effects on neural function are described and evaluated in detail. Although all major pharmacological classes of drugs are reviewed, the main emphasis is on current issues in the biochemical bases of neuropharmacology. The use of pharmacological tools in neuroscience research, including clinical issues and dependence is discussed. The course will also touch on social and historical issues relating to pharmacology. The student should have a basic understanding of chemistry and neuroanatomy. This course may be credited towards Biology in a Liberal program.

PSYC 3606 Psychopathology I

Prerequisite: PSYC 1107 and PSYC 2616
Antirequisite: PSYC 3605
Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.
Credits: 3

This course provides an overview of the psychoanalytic, behavioural, humanistic, cognitive, biological and eclectic approaches to understanding, describing and classifying mental disorders. The social and legal issues in psychopathology will also be discussed.

PSYC 3607 Psychopathology II

Prerequisite: PSYC 3606
Antirequisite: PSYC 3605
Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.
Credits: 3

This course surveys the assessment, diagnosis, research and treatment of psychological disorders. It focusses on topics pertaining to developmental disorders such as childhood disorders, aging and psychological disorders, and learning disabilities. Treatment approaches such as insight therapies, cognitive and behaviour therapies, biological therapies and other approaches such as group, couple, family and community approaches will also be discussed. Professional and legal issues in the practice of psychology will also be introduced.

PSYC 3615 Psychological Disorders in Children

Prerequisite: PSYC 2006 and PSYC 2007 and PSYC 2616
Hours: Three hours of lecture per week.
Credits: 6

This course critically examines the description, classification, determinants and treatment of the development disorders of childhood and a detailed inquiry into the disorders of mental retardation, hyperactivity, specific learning disabilities and childhood psychosis in the light of current research knowledge. Special emphasis is given to the evaluation of treatment methods applicable in the child's social-educational milieu.

PSYC 3616 Personality and Adjustment

Prerequisite: PSYC 2127 and PSYC 2616
Antirequisite: PSYC 2615, PSYC 3005
Hours: Two hours of lecture and one hour of seminar per week for one term.
Credits: 3

The focus of this course is on understanding the contribution of personality to daily functioning. Empirical findings regarding basic personality processes, personality development and adjustment, personality assessment, and personality disorders are among the topics covered in this course. Students are expected to actively contribute to weekly seminars.

PSYC 3636 Psychology of Corrections

Prerequisite: PSYC 2127 and PSYC 3616
Antirequisite: PSYC 3635, CRJS 3106, CRJS 3107
Hours: Three hours of lecture and discussion per week for one term.
Credits: 3

The psychological aspects of the criminal justice system are evaluated with a focus on the role of psychologists and social science research. Topics include the psychology of policing, investigations, eyewitness evidence, sentencing, and institutional care as well as other topics of interest. Students are expected to present research on a specific topic and to engage in some practicum experiences.

PSYC 3705 Cognitive Psychology

Prerequisite: PSYC 2126 and PSYC 2127
Hours: One and one-half hours of lecture and one and one-half hours of laboratory work per week.
Credits: 6

This course reviews the principal concepts and research concerning human mental processes. Topics usually discussed include attention, pattern recognition, memory, problem solving, language acquisition, decision making and bilingualism.

PSYC 3716 Motivation

Prerequisite: PSYC 2716
Antirequisite: PSYC 2705
Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.
Credits: 3

This course critically examines motivation in human beings and animals. Theories and research related to motivation will be discussed. General topics include behavioural, instinctual, physiological, and cognitive aspects of motivation, the impact of emotion on motivation, and motivational systems.

PSYC 3807 Applied Social Psychology

Prerequisite: PSYC 2807

Antirequisite: PSYC 3805

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course focusses on the applied aspects of social psychology. Topics include eyewitness testimony, courtroom behaviour, health issues, and how the environment effects human behaviour among others. Students are encouraged to participate in class discussion and present a seminar on a chosen topic in the area of applied social psychology.

PSYC 3906 Special Topics in Psychology I

Prerequisite: PSYC 1106 and PSYC 1107

Hours: Four hours of lecture/practicum work per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course provides advanced coverage of particular topics in psychology. Specific content will vary from year to year.

PSYC 3907 Special Topics in Psychology II

Prerequisite: PSYC 1106 and PSYC 1107

Hours: Four hours of lecture/practicum work per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course provides advanced coverage of particular topics in psychology. Specific content will vary from year to year.

PSYC 3916 Advanced Readings in Psychology

Prerequisite: Restricted to third or fourth year students in the Honours Psychology program and approval of the discipline is required prior to registration. *Students wishing to take this course during the following Spring/Summer or Fall/Winter Session must apply in writing to the discipline no later than February 15.*

Credits: 3

This course is intended for the advanced student interested in a particular topic of psychology. Students are required to do a thorough literature review on a topic of interest resulting in a paper at the end of the course.

PSYC 3917 Special Projects Course

Prerequisite: PSYC 2126 and PSYC 2127 and restricted to third or fourth year students in the Honours Psychology program. Approval of the discipline is required prior to registration. *Students wishing to take this course during the following Spring/Summer or Fall/Winter Session must apply in writing to the discipline no later than February 15.*

Credits: 3

Students will normally enrol in PSYC 3916 prior to enrolling in PSYC 3917. This course is intended for the advanced student interested in a particular topic of psychology. Students are required to carry out an independent research project resulting in a paper at the end of the course.

PSYC 3926 Special Topics in Psychology III

Prerequisite: PSYC 1106 and PSYC 1107

Antirequisite: PSYC 3266 if PSYC 3926 was taken prior to Spring term 1994.

Hours: Four hours of lecture/practicum work per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course provides advanced coverage of particular topics in psychology. Specific content will vary from year to year.

PSYC 3927 Special Topics in Psychology IV

Prerequisite: PSYC 1106 and PSYC 1107

Hours: Four hours of lecture/practicum work per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course provides advanced coverage of particular topics in Psychology with accompanying practical work. Specific content will vary from year to year, depending on which faculty member teaches the course.

PSYC 4005 Systems and Theories in Psychology

Prerequisite: Restricted to students in the fourth year of the Honours Psychology program.

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week.

Credits: 6

This course surveys the development of modern psychology and reviews and critically examines the major systems and theories in psychology.

PSYC 4105 Senior Empirical Thesis

Prerequisite: PSYC 3356 and PSYC 3357 with a minimum grade of 70% in each. Restricted to students in the fourth year of the Honours Psychology program. Approval of the discipline is required prior to registration. *Students wishing to take this course during the following Spring/Summer or Fall/Winter Session must apply in writing to the discipline no later than February 15.*

Antirequisite: PSYC 4115

Credits: 6

This course consists of an empirical investigation of a research problem in psychology. Students are encouraged to isolate a research problem and to approach a potential faculty advisor during their third year. In consultation with the faculty advisor, each student prepares a prospectus which, when approved by the advisor, is then presented to a discipline prospectus meeting for evaluation. If the prospectus is approved by the discipline the student may proceed with the research. The faculty advisor provides advice, when requested, evaluates the student's performance in carrying out the research and evaluates the final report which is to be written in a style suitable for journal submission.

PSYC 4206 Clinical Psychology I: Introduction to Counselling

Prerequisite: PSYC 3606 and PSYC 3607

Restrictions: Completion of at least 42 credits in Psychology in the honours program including the above.

Antirequisite: PSYC 4205

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course reviews existing guidelines for clinical practice and research. The major theoretical positions in counselling and psychotherapy are reviewed including statutes that affect applied psychology, cultural and ethnic influences, religious and sex/gender biases, duties to inform/report, and psychology in the courts. Ethical issues in training and supervision are also discussed.

PSYC 4207 Clinical Psychology II: Introduction to Assessment

Prerequisite: PSYC 3217 and PSYC 4206

Antirequisite: PSYC 4205

Hours: Two hours of lecture and one hour of laboratory work per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course offers a survey of theories and techniques of clinical assessment, featuring the use of projective tests, questionnaire, interview, and ability assessment techniques. The course also lays a foundation in understanding the background of testing strategies including discussion of test use in clinical practice, special problems in the assessment of children and diverse cultural groups, neuropsychological assessment and other topics.

PSYC 4215 Senior Research Seminar

Prerequisite: PSYC 3356

Antirequisite: PSYC 4105 and PSYC 4115

Restrictions: Restricted to students in the fourth year of the Honours Psychology program.

Hours: Three hours of seminar per week.

Credits: 6

This course is a non-empirical investigation of an issue or problem in psychology. In consultation with the course instructor, the student will choose an appropriate topic and write a major paper using one of the following approaches: A critical review of their selected topic or the development of a research question which will be addressed by an examination of the relevant literature. Each student will also prepare a prospectus of their paper which will be presented to the class. The course instructor provides advice and evaluates the student's performance in carrying out the research and evaluates the final paper. Students are expected to work independently on their major research paper outside of class time.

PSYC 4257 Multivariate Statistics

Prerequisite: PSYC 3356 and PSYC 3357

Antirequisite: PSYC 3257 and SOCI 4127

Hours: Three hours of lecture and one hour of practicum per week for one term.

Credits: 3

Theoretical and practical usage of correlational multivariate techniques are examined. Topics include multiple regression, discriminant function analysis, factor analysis, principal components analysis and canonical correlation. Students should have a strong background in univariate analysis, research methodology and SPSS. This course is strongly recommended to those students who are planning to pursue graduate studies in psychology.

PSYC 4616 Neural Bases of Consciousness

Prerequisite: Restricted to students in the fourth year of the Honours Psychology or Honours Biology program, or permission of the instructor.

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

It is generally accepted that consciousness is a property of brain function. This course examines current literature in the neural bases of conscious experience and provides the student with an opportunity to critically and creatively evaluate the current theoretical status of "consciousness" from the neuroscience perspective. The course is intended for students with a background in biology and/or behavioural neuroscience.

PSYC 4637 Psychology of Crime and Victimization

Prerequisite: PSYC 3636 and fourth year standing

Antirequisite: PSYC 3635

Hours: Three hours of lecture and discussion per week for one term.

Credits: 3

The psychological aspects of crime from both the criminal and victim perspectives are discussed. Particular emphasis is placed upon research into the psychology of criminal and victims. Topics will include crime and mental disorders, murder, assault, sexual violence, and family violence. Crime will be discussed with respect to emotion, behaviour, biology, and environment. Information will also be presented on assessment protocols, offender and victim research, the prediction of dangerousness, young offenders, and victim impact and outcomes. Students are expected to present research on specific topics and to actively contribute during seminars. Students are also expected to engage in some practicum experiences.

PSYC 4706 Advanced Neuroanatomy

Prerequisite: PSYC 2605

Hours: Three hours of lecture and two hours of laboratory work per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course is an intensive study of neuroanatomy both through seminar/lecture presentation and laboratory work. The student can expect to gain sophistication in selected histological techniques and the analysis of histological material through computerized imaging techniques. Other techniques used in neuroanatomical research may also be introduced.

Cross-Listed Courses

The following courses may be credited towards Psychology: BIOL 3717, BIOL 4557, CRJS 3106 and CRJS 3107.

Religions and Cultures

Undergraduate Degrees

- Bachelor of Arts (Honours)
- Bachelor of Arts (3-Year General)

Religions and Cultures Courses

RLCT 1025 Introduction to World Religions and Cultures

RLCT 2016 Life Rites: Ceremonies and Celebrations

RLCT 2017 Death and Immortality

RLCT 2025 Themes in Religion

RLCT 2036 History of Christian Thought I

RLCT 2037 History of Christian Thought II

RLCT 2046 Critical Themes in Eastern Religious Thought I

RLCT 2047 Critical Themes in Eastern Religious Thought II

RLCT 2056 Religion and Violence

RLCT 2057 Peace and Non-Violence

RLCT 2126 Religious Themes in Literature

RLCT 2205 Sacred Cinema: Film and the Search for Meaning

RLCT 3026 Women and World Religions I

RLCT 3027 Women and World Religions II

RLCT 3036 Themes in 20th Century Religious Thought

RLCT 3037 Figures in 20th Century Religious Thought

RLCT 3105 Special Topics in Religions and Cultures

RLCT 3116 Women and Western Religions

RLCT 3117 Gender and the Bible

RLCT 3205 Philosophy of Sex and Love

RLCT 3206 Constructing Religion; Theorizing God: Theory and Method in the Study of Religion

RLCT 3207 Fundamental Concepts in the Study of Religion

RLCT 3216 Atheism, Scepticism, and Religious Faith

RLCT 3306 Holy Women: Mystics, Saints and Visionaries

RLCT 3307 Spiritual Journeys

RLCT 3406 Sacred Space

RLCT 3506 Religion and Politics

RLCT 3507 Religion and the Environment

RLCT 4005 Guided Readings in Religions and Cultures

RLCT 4205 Honours Seminar in Religions and Cultures

Courses cross-listed from other disciplines:

CLAS 2006 Myth and Religion in Ancient Greece

CLAS 2007 Myth and Religion in Ancient Rome

HIST 3805 History of Islamic Civilization

NATI 3005 Native Spirituality and Religions

PHIL 2525 Contemporary Moral Issues

PHIL 3635 Philosophy of Religion

PHIL 3706 Eastern Philosophy I: Confucianism, Taoism, and Zen

PHIL 3707 Eastern Philosophy II: Classical Indian Philosophy

Bachelor of Arts (Honours) – Single Major

Students must complete 120 credits including a minimum of 60 credits in Religions and Cultures as follows:

* RLCT 1025 Introduction to World Religions and Cultures 6 cr.
** RLCT upper level 48 cr.

RLCT 4005 Guided Readings in Religions and Cultures or
RLCT 4205 Honours Seminar in Religions and Cultures 6 cr.

*Students must complete RLCT 1025 with a minimum grade of 60%.

**A maximum of 24 credits of cross-listed courses may be applied to the major.

Students are limited to a maximum of 84 credits in Religions and Cultures.

Other Program Requirements

Social Sciences	6 cr.
Science	6 cr.
Electives	48 cr.

For complete Bachelor of Arts (Honours) degree requirements, please refer to that section of the Calendar.

Bachelor of Arts (Honours) – Combined Major

Students must complete 120 credits including a minimum of 42 credits in Religions and Cultures and a minimum of 42 credits in another discipline. The second major must include all of the required courses specified for that discipline. The Religions and Cultures requirements are:

* RLCT 1025 Introduction to World Religions and Cultures 6 cr.
** RLCT upper level 30 cr.

RLCT 4005 Guided Readings in Religions and Cultures or
RLCT 4205 Honours Seminar in Religions and Cultures 6 cr.

*Students must complete RLCT 1025 with a minimum grade of 60%.

**A maximum of 12 credits of cross-listed courses may be applied to the major.

Students are limited to a maximum of 84 credits in Religions and Cultures.

Other Program Requirements

Major 2	42 cr.
Social Science	6 cr.
Science	6 cr.
Electives	24 cr.

For complete Bachelor of Arts (Honours) degree requirements, please refer to that section of the Calendar.

Bachelor of Arts (3- Year General) – Single Major

Students must complete 90 credits including a minimum 36 credits in Religions and Cultures as follows:

* RLCT 1025 Introduction to World Religions and Cultures	6 cr.
RLCT 2000 level	6 cr.
RLCT 3000 level	12 cr.
RLCT upper level or courses cross-listed with RLCT	12 cr.

*Students must complete RLCT 1025 with a minimum grade of 60%.

Students are limited to a maximum of 54 credits in Religions and Cultures.

Other Program Requirements

Social Science	6 cr.
Science	6 cr.
Electives	42 cr.

For complete Bachelor of Arts (3-Year General) degree requirements, please refer to that section of the Calendar.

Bachelor of Arts (3-Year General) – Combined Major

Students must complete 90 credits including a minimum of 30 credits in Religions and Cultures and a minimum of 30 credits in another discipline. The second major must include all of the required courses specified for that discipline. The Religions and Cultures requirements are:

* RLCT 1025 Introduction to World Religions and Cultures	6 cr.
RLCT 2000 level	6 cr.
RLCT 3000 level	6 cr.
RLCT upper level or courses cross-listed with RLCT	12 cr.

*Students must complete RLCT 1025 with a minimum grade of 60%.

Students are limited to a maximum of 54 credits in Religions and Cultures.

Other Program Requirements

Major 2	30 cr.
Social Science	6 cr.
Science	6 cr.
Electives	18 cr.

For complete Bachelor of Arts (3-Year General) degree requirements, please refer to that section of the Calendar.

Minor in Religions and Cultures

A minor in Religions and Cultures is available to students pursuing a major in another discipline. A minor consists of a minimum of 24 credits in a discipline. In Religions and Cultures, the minor must consist of six credits at the first year level and 18 credits at the upper year level. A maximum of 12 credits com-

prised of cross-coded and cross-listed courses may count towards the minor if they have not been used elsewhere to complete program requirements. A minimum of 60% is required in the introductory course(s) presented for the minor.

Religions and Cultures Courses

RLCT 1025 Introduction to World Religions and Cultures

Prerequisite: No prerequisite.

Antirequisite: RLST 1020

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week.

Credits: 6

This course is designed as an historical and cultural survey of the basic teachings and doctrines of the major religious traditions of the world, which include: Judaism, Christianity, Islam, Hinduism, Buddhism, Confucianism, Taoism and Native American Spirituality.

RLCT 2016 Life Rites: Ceremonies and Celebrations

Prerequisite: RLCT 1025

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

Ceremonies and celebrations mark significant milestones in an individual's life. Aside from their festive quality, these ceremonies function on a variety of interconnected levels. Ceremonies marking important life events intersect the private and the public sphere, and are embedded in social as well as religious contexts. This course will examine celebrations such as birth, wedding, and coming-of-age ceremonies from both eastern and western religious traditions in order to understand the important role of these ceremonies in providing form and meaning in the lives of individual persons as well as entire communities. This course will also examine how these ceremonies reinforce notions of belonging, community, and culture.

RLCT 2017 Death and Immortality

Prerequisite: RLCT 1025

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

Attitudes about death and the afterlife vary greatly from culture to culture. The process of death can affect individuals as well as communities on personal, familial, social, religious and cultural levels. This course will explore a variety of religious responses to death and dying, and notions of the afterlife and immortality, as they are expressed in religious, philosophical and literary texts. Some of the central ideas for this discussion will be: What is revealed in the human confrontation with death? What happens after death? What does life mean in the face of death? What are the religious/spiritual/ethical implications?

RLCT 2025 Themes in Religion

Prerequisite: RLCT 1025

Antirequisite: RLST 2020

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week.

Credits: 6

This course explores, from a comparative perspective, various religious responses to the fundamental concerns of human existence. Examples of themes examined include: birth, death, suffering, evil, the absolute, salvation, compassion, faith, sexuality, tradition, myth and symbol, etc.

RLCT 2036 History of Christian Thought I

Prerequisite: RLCT 1025 or six credits of History at the first year level.

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

A study of the principle ideas, persons, and historical movements which determined the development of the Christian tradition from the early Church Fathers, through the Middle Ages, to the Reformation of the 16th century. The course will explore the intellectual origins of the main branches of Christianity - Roman Catholicism, Orthodoxy, and Protestantism. This course may be credited towards History.

RLCT 2037 History of Christian Thought II

Prerequisite: RLCT 1025 or six credits of History at the first year level.

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

A study of the principal ideas, persons, and historical movements in the development of the Christian tradition from the Reformation to the 20th century. Attention will be given to the main features of Roman Catholic, Orthodox, and Protestant thought during this period, and particularly the attempt to come to terms with the development of modern culture. This course may be credited towards History.

RLCT 2046 Critical Themes in Eastern Religious Thought I

Prerequisite: RLCT 1025

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course examines important methodological, historical and critical themes in Eastern religious traditions. Topics of discussion may include: eastern ideas of the divine, the feminine face of God, and pathways to the sacred including meditation, ritual and pilgrimage. Contemporary themes may include: the hazards of Orientalism and the dialogue between east and west.

RLCT 2047 Critical Themes in Eastern Religious Thought II

Prerequisite: RLCT 1025 and RLCT 2046

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course will examine important figures in Eastern religious thought from the early, modern and contemporary period. These thinkers will be discussed within the context of the topics raised in RLCT 2046 Critical Themes in Eastern Religious Thought I.

RLCT 2056 Religion and Violence

Prerequisite: RLCT 1025

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

While most religious traditions espouse doctrines of non-violence, history bears witness to a longstanding association between religion and personal and collective episodes of violence and conflict. Through a consideration of both Western and Eastern religious traditions this course will consider the beliefs, doctrines and ideologies which support violent behaviour despite doctrines of non-violence. This course may be credited to Gender Equality and Social Justice.

RLCT 2057 Peace and Non-Violence

Prerequisite: RLCT 1025

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course will examine the religious and spiritual foundations of non-violence in various religious traditions, with a view to the ethical motivation and goal of non-violent action. Attention will be directed towards the religious pursuit of inner peace as the means for living non-violently, drawing on thinkers like Gandhi and Tolstoy, who saw the ethics of non-violence as inextricably tied to political, social and religious life. This course may be credited towards Gender Equality and Social Justice.

RLCT 2126 Religious Themes in Literature

Prerequisite: RLCT 1025 or ENGL 1105

Antirequisite: RLCT 2125

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course will approach the study of religion through literature. How does literature inform our understanding of religion, and vice versa? We will ask how modern authors communicate and even challenge religious themes and ideas through literature, and how their works grapple with essential religious questions and issues. Themes and texts may vary from year to year. This course may be credited towards English Studies.

RLCT 2205 Sacred Cinema: Film and the Search for Meaning

Prerequisite: RLCT 1025 or PHIL 1115

Hours: Four hours of lecture per week.

Credits: 6

Drawing on mainstream US and independent cinema, as well as world cinema, this course will examine the way film is uniquely positioned to convey and express religious themes, ideas and values. Students will be introduced to a range of critical, theoretical and interpretive approaches to film which will then be applied to specific films and specific themes. This course may be credited towards Film and Philosophy.

RLCT 3026 Women and World Religions I

Prerequisite: RLCT 1025 or GEND 1025

Antirequisite: GEND 3026

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course will examine the presence and influence of women and the feminine across a number of world religious traditions, including Buddhism, Hinduism, Taoism, African religious traditions, Islam and animistic religions. The course will draw on contemporary writings from feminist scholars and reflect on the contributions women have made to the study of religion. This course may be credited towards Gender Equality and Social Justice.

RLCT 3027 Women and World Religions II

Prerequisite: RLCT 3026 or GEND 3026

Antirequisite: GEND 3027

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course will continue the examination of the presence and influence of women and the feminine across a number of world religious traditions including Buddhism, Hinduism, Taoism, African religious traditions, Islam and animistic religions begun

in Women and World Religions I. The course will draw on contemporary writings from feminist scholars and reflect on the contributions women have made to the study of Eastern religions. This course may be credited towards Gender Equality and Social Justice.

RLCT 3036 Themes in 20th Century Religious Thought

Prerequisite: RLCT 1025 or PHIL 1115

Antirequisite: RLCT 3035

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

The 20th century saw marked changes in the way many cultures experienced and understood the place of religion in everyday life. This course will explore a range of key themes, such as fundamentalism, religious pluralism, the rise of secularism in Western countries, and Eastern spiritualities in a Western context. We will also consider the writings of a number of key thinkers from various traditions, including philosophy, feminism, religious studies and theology, each of whom have made a significant contribution to the philosophical and theological debates on the role of religion in everyday life. This course may be credited towards Philosophy.

RLCT 3037 Figures in 20th Century Religious Thought

Prerequisite: RLCT 1025 or PHIL 1115

Antirequisite: RLCT 3035

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

The 20th century saw marked changes in the way many cultures experienced and understood the place of religion in everyday life. This course will allow for the in-depth study of a particular thinker who set the agenda for religious thought in the modern context. Possible subjects of study include Karl Barth, Martin Buber, Franz Rosenzweig, Rosemary Radford Reuther, Edward Said. This course may be credited toward Philosophy.

RLCT 3105 Special Topics in Religions and Cultures

Prerequisite: RLCT 1025

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week.

Credits: 6

This course will allow students an extended opportunity over two semesters to concentrate on one area or theme within the discipline of religions and cultures. The specific topic or theme for this course will change from year to year. It is recommended that students consult with the program coordinator regarding the specific theme for each year.

RLCT 3116 Women and Western Religions

Prerequisite: RLCT 1025 or GEND 1025

Antirequisite: GEND 3116 and RLST 3116 and WOMN 3116

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

Christianity remains the most influential and dominant religion of Western culture. Its influence extends far beyond the obvious bounds of the Church. In this course we will focus particularly on the relations of Christianity to sex roles and sexual politics in Western Culture. We will examine the practices and beliefs of Christian religions with respect to sexuality, and the impact they have had on the changing status of women. Students will be introduced to contemporary studies of women and the Church. We will look at recent debates within Feminist Theology and their role in reconceptualizing the place of women in the study of religion and spirituality.

RLCT 3117 Gender and the Bible

Prerequisite: RLCT 1025 or GEND 1025

Antirequisite: WOMN 3117 or GEND 3117

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

Drawing on specific writings and figures in orthodox and apocryphal texts of Judaism and Christianity, this course will explore the religious beliefs and values that have contributed to Western understandings of gender difference. It will examine the critical theologies and interpretive practices that have informed a range of issues such as family structures, and gender roles and responsibilities. The course will reflect on the extent to which the Biblical text continues to be a moral touchstone in contemporary society. This course may be credited towards Gender Equality and Social Justice.

RLCT 3205 Philosophy of Sex and Love

Prerequisite: PHIL 1115 or GEND 1025

Antirequisite: GEND 3205 and PHIL 3205

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week.

Credits: 6

Attitudes and beliefs surrounding the virtues of sex and love have changed dramatically over time and across cultures. Moreover as two of the most central aspects of human life and human experience, both sex and love have variously been seen as either ways to the divine or impossible obstacles. This course offers a critical engagement with a range of philosophical and religious ideas which have shaped both Western and Eastern understandings of the role of sex and love in human relationships and human societies. Particular attention will also be paid to the way these concepts are inseparable from gender ideologies.

RLCT 3206 Constructing Religion; Theorizing God: Theory and Method in the Study of Religion

Prerequisite: RLCT 1025

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week.

Credits: 3

A study of the variety of methods used to study the phenomenon of religion. The course will deal with the history of the discipline of religious studies, the theoretical tools used to define religion and several of the thinkers who have been formative in the study of religion.

RLCT 3207 Fundamental Concepts in the Study of Religion

Prerequisite: RLCT 1025

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course will examine the contested nature of concepts important to the academic study of religion including history, the body, gender, ritual, text and religion itself. Particular emphasis will be placed on understanding the relation between religion and its academic study.

RLCT 3216 Atheism, Skepticism, and Religious Faith

Prerequisite: RLCT 1025

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course examines modern conceptions of religious faith, religious knowledge and God. Particular attention will be paid to the challenges posed to religious faith by scepticism and

atheism. The course will also explore the changing nature of religious belief as it responds to these challenges. This course may be credited towards Philosophy.

RLCT 3306 Holy Women: Mystics, Saints and Visionaries

Prerequisite: RLCT 1025 or GEND 1025; and three credits in one of the following: RLCT 3116 (GEND 3116), RLCT 3117 (GEND 3117), RLCT 3026 (GEND 3026), RLCT 3027 (GEND 3027)

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

Spiritual women who have felt limited in their traditional roles within religious cultures have sometimes found a fuller religious experience in personal encounters with Divinity. To be outside of mainstream religious practice has afforded some women a more intensely spiritual life, which has focused on moral purification, holiness, intellectual study, discipline, meditation, prayer and solitude. The fruits of these efforts has brought these women unexpected revelations and visions, and conferred upon them the status of mystics, saints and visionaries, revered by men and women in monastic orders. This course will examine some of these holy women, focusing on the stories of their lives, their visions, their struggles and their contribution to spiritual direction and self-realization for women. This course may be credited towards Gender Equality and Social Justice.

RLCT 3307 Spiritual Journeys

Prerequisite: RLCT 1025

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

The inner search for spiritual identity and meaning is at the heart of many religious traditions and cultures. This course is an introduction to the nature of religious experience as interpreted through the personal life journeys of selected individuals from a variety of religious traditions. This will be accomplished primarily through a focus on spiritual autobiographies, memoirs, essays and letters.

RLCT 3406 Sacred Space

Prerequisite: RLCT 1025

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course will address the significance of space for religious practice, focusing on the distinction between what makes spaces (or places) either sacred or profane. We will explore how human cultures have always expressed their ideas of the sacred in spatial terms. Using the work of thinkers like Mircea Eliade, the notions of the sacred and the profane will inform our analysis of gardens, architecture, cloisters, churches, synagogues, temples and mosques.

RLCT 3506 Religion and Politics

Prerequisite: RLCT 1025

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

A study of the complex relationship between religious and political life. Topics will include the nature of leadership and authority, secularization, and the limits of tolerance. Special attention will be paid to the changing nature of the relationship between religion and public life in modern secular states. This course may be credited towards Political Science.

RLCT 3507 Religion and the Environment

Prerequisite: RLCT 1025

Antirequisite: RLCT 3105 if taken in 2007-2008 or Spring 2008

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course will examine the role of religion in shaping attitudes towards the environment. Some of the guiding questions for the course will be: how is religious belief connected to ideas about the natural world? Does religion have a vital role to play in solving the environmental crisis? Are attitudes towards women and nature linked? Are there links between environmentalism and social justice?

RLCT 4005 Guided Readings in Religions and Cultures

Prerequisite: Restricted to students in the Honours Religions and Cultures program. *Students wishing to take this course during the following Spring/Summer or Fall/Winter Session must apply in writing to the discipline no later than February 15.*

Credits: 6

In consultation with faculty in Religions and Cultures, students will undertake a guided readings course on a focused topic within the discipline. This course will also introduce students to the major methods of inquiry used within the discipline of Religious Studies. Research will involve the examination of secondary literature on the topic, and students will write a major paper.

RLCT 4205 Honours Seminar in Religions and Cultures

Prerequisite: 24 credits in Religions and Cultures.

Hours: Three hours of seminar per week.

Credits: 6

This course explores advanced topics in Religions and Cultures. The course will include individual seminar presentations and discussion of research conducted by students. Each student will be required to write an honours essay. Themes for the seminar will vary from year to year.

Cross-Listed Courses

The following courses may be credited towards Religions and Cultures: CLAS 2006, CLAS 2007 HIST 3805, NATI 3005, PHIL 2525, PHIL 3635, PHIL 3706 and PHIL 3707.

Russian

This discipline is not offered as a degree, but the courses in Russian may be credited as electives in any other degree program.

Russian Courses

RUSS 1005 Introductory Russian

Prerequisite: No prerequisite.

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week.

Credits: 6

The basic elements of Russian grammar are studied: development of the four language skills; reading, listening-comprehension, writing and speaking.

RUSS 2005 Intermediate Russian

Prerequisite: No prerequisite.

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week.

Credits: 6

This course reviews the principles of grammar: intensive practice in conversation, composition and translation. Students will also study literary and cultural materials. Laboratory work concentrates on practice in pronunciation, grammar and listening-comprehension. There is also an emphasis on current Russian issues.

RUSS 3005 Advanced Russian

Prerequisite: RUSS 2005

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week.

Credits: 6

Intensive practice in reading, listening comprehension, writing and speaking. Extensive reading in literary and cultural texts. Written and oral class assignments of various degrees of linguistic difficulty will help the student acquire a fluent and idiomatic command of Russian.

Social Welfare and Social Development

Undergraduate Degree

- Bachelor of Arts (Honours) – Combined Major
- Bachelor of Arts (3-Year General)

Bachelor of Arts (Honours) – Combined Major

Students must complete 120 credits including a minimum of 42 credits in Social Welfare and Social Development and a minimum of 42 credits in another discipline. The second major must include all of the required courses specified for that discipline. The Social Welfare and Social Development requirements are:

* SWLF 1005	Introduction to Social Welfare and Social Development	6 cr.
SWLF 2006	Ideology and Social Welfare	3 cr.
SWLF 2007	Poverty and Social Policy in Canada	3 cr.
SWLF 3006	Social and Economic Justice	3 cr.
SWLF 3007	History of Social Welfare	3 cr.
SWLF 4005	Honours Essay	6 cr.
	SWLF upper level	18 cr.

* Students must complete SWLF 1005 with a minimum grade of 60%.

Students are limited to a maximum of 84 credits in Social Welfare and Social Development.

Other Program Requirements

Major 2	42 cr.
Humanities	6 cr.
Science	6 cr.
Electives	24 cr.

Note: Students planning to apply for graduate programs are advised to take six credits in research methods/statistics in order to meet admission requirements.

For complete Bachelor of Arts (Honours) degree requirements, please refer to that section of the Calendar.

Bachelor of Arts (3-Year General) – Single Major

Students must complete 90 credits including a minimum of 36 credits in Social Welfare and Social Development as follows:

* SWLF 1005	Introduction to Social Welfare and Social Development	6 cr.
SWLF 2006	Ideology and Social Welfare	3 cr.
SWLF 2007	Poverty and Social Policy in Canada	3 cr.
SWLF 3006	Social and Economic Justice	3 cr.
SWLF 3007	History of Social Welfare	3 cr.
	SWLF upper level	18 cr.

* Students must complete SWLF 1005 with a minimum grade of 60%.

Students are limited to a maximum of 54 credits in Social Welfare and Social Development.

Other Program Requirements

Humanities	6 cr.
Science	6 cr.
Electives	42 cr.

For complete Bachelor of Arts (3-Year General) degree requirements, please refer to that section of the Calendar.

Bachelor of Arts (3-Year General) – Combined Major

Students must complete 90 credits including a minimum of 30 credits in Social Welfare and Social Development and a minimum of 30 credits in another discipline. The second major must include all of the required courses specified for that discipline. The Social Welfare and Social Development requirements are:

* SWLF 1005 Introduction to Social Welfare and Social Development	6 cr.
SWLF 2006 Ideology and Social Welfare	3 cr.
SWLF 2007 Poverty and Social Policy in Canada	3 cr.
SWLF 3006 Social and Economic Justice	3 cr.
SWLF 3007 History of Social Welfare	3 cr.
SWLF upper level	12 cr.

*Students must complete SWLF 1005 with a minimum grade of 60%.

Students are limited to a maximum of 54 credits in Social Welfare and Social Development.

Other Program Requirements

Major 2	30 cr.
Humanities	6 cr.
Science	6 cr.
Electives	18 cr.

For complete Bachelor of Arts (3-Year General) degree requirements, please refer to that section of the Calendar.

Minor in Social Welfare and Social Development

A minor in Social Welfare and Social Development is available to students pursuing a major in another discipline. A minor consists of a minimum of 24 credits in a discipline. In Social Welfare and Social Development, the minor must consist of six credits at the first year level and 18 credits at the upper year level. Cross-coded and cross-listed courses may count towards a minor if they have not been used elsewhere to complete program requirements. A minimum grade of 60 % is required in the introductory course(s) presented for the minor.

Social Welfare and Social Development Courses

SWLF 1005 Introduction to Social Welfare and Social Development

Prerequisite: No prerequisite.
Hours: Three hours of lecture per week.
Credits: 6

This introductory course provides an overview of the social, economic and political context of social welfare and social development, considering how we can meet human needs and advance individual and social well-being. The course focusses on inequality and the groups that have been underrepresented in the distribution of resources, opportunities and power. Topics examined may include welfare, development, poverty, justice, human rights, citizenship, social classes, race, gender, Aboriginal peoples, ideology, globalization, work, health, crime and militarism.

SWLF 2006 Ideology and Social Welfare

Prerequisite: SWLF 1005
Anterequisite: SWLF 2105, SWLF 3105 and SWLF 3107
Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.
Credits: 3

This course engages students in an analysis of ideologies and their relationship to government decisions about social policies and human services. Ideologies such as Conservatism/Neoconservatism, Liberalism/Neoliberalism, Social Democracy, Marxism, Feminism, Anti-Racism, Environmentalism and Aboriginal Perspectives will be assessed from a structural perspective. Attention will be given to the effect of values, beliefs, social structures and power on policy choices regarding the distribution of resources and rights. The role of the media in the formation and support of social attitudes will also be assessed. The social, economic and political context of issues such as poverty, unemployment, homelessness, globalization, inequality, ill health, violence, sexism, racism and colonization, and the programs that respond to them, will be explored. Social policy changes required to achieve equity and equality in society will be considered.

SWLF 2007 Poverty and Social Policy in Canada (formerly SWLF 3107)

Prerequisite: SWLF 2006
Anterequisite: SWLF 2105, SWLF 3105 and SWLF 3107
Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.
Credits: 3

This course analyzes poverty as a central issue in the modern Canadian welfare state and connects it to inequalities generated by social, economic and political structures and social policy choices. The experiences of various groups of people who live with high rates of poverty will be explored. Students will be introduced to theories of social policy formulations/analysis. Definitions/measures of poverty, rates of poverty and causes and effects of poverty will be examined. Past and current government social policy approaches to poverty such as economic growth, full employment, job training, unemployment insurance, social assistance/workfare, minimum wages, pensions, unionization, education, social housing, child care, child tax benefits and guaranteed annual incomes will be assessed. The role of the voluntary sector such as private charities, homeless shelters and food banks in responding to poverty will also be assessed. Social policy approaches that work to eliminate poverty and promote health and societal wellbeing will be considered.

SWLF 3006 Social and Economic Justice (formerly SWLF 3106)

Prerequisite: SWLF 1005 and SWLF 2105 or SWLF 2006

Antirequisite: SWLF 3105 and SWLF 3106

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course examines the ownership, control and distribution of resources in society, with a particular emphasis on the arguments that have been made for and against equality. Key concepts considered include capitalism, socialism, the state, class, democracy, freedom, rights and human needs.

SWLF 3007 History of Social Welfare (formerly SWLF 2606)

Prerequisite: SWLF 1005 and SWLF 2105 or SWLF 2006

Antirequisite: SWLF 2606

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course surveys the origins of public welfare in England, with an emphasis on the old poor law, settlement laws, Speenhamland and the new poor law of 1834. Attention will then be given to the development of social welfare in the United States and Canada from the colonial period to the present day. This course may be credited towards History.

SWLF 3116 Health Care and Health Policy in Canada

Prerequisite: No prerequisite.

Restrictions: Restricted to upper level students.

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course examines issues in the delivery and quality of health care in Canada. Particular attention is given to the social, economic, political, and environmental influences on health and illness, as well as the relationship between disease and social structures. Topics covered may include health status indicators, prevention versus the treatment of disease, the medicalization of social problems, health promotion, health insurance and Medicare, the Canada Health Act, user fees for medical services, the allocation of government funding and efforts at cost containment, privatization, access to care, the roles of health care providers, the growth of medical technology, the pharmaceutical industry, public health agencies, healthy communities, home care programs, and ongoing reforms to the health care system.

SWLF 3146 Work, Employment, and Unemployment

Prerequisite: No prerequisite.

Restrictions: Restricted to upper level students.

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course examines the institution of paid work and its role in both the well-being and the alienation of individuals and communities. Topics covered may include the class structure of capitalist societies, the distribution of wealth and power, blue and white collar work, low-waged jobs, the division of labour, unemployment, underemployment, job insecurity, scientific management, technological change, lean production, downsizing, the restructuring of labour processes, non-standard work, collective bargaining, and conflicts in the workplace. Ways to enhance the world of work will also be considered, in particular new forms of management, job enrichment, trade union activism, social movements, and workers' control of production.

SWLF 3255 Social Development in Rural, Northern, and Aboriginal Communities

Prerequisite: SWLF 1005

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week.

Credits: 6

This course examines issues pertinent to rural, northern and Aboriginal communities, connecting them to the social, economic, and political forces that contribute to them, and outlines social development strategies for resolving them. Topics covered may include cultures and characteristics of rural, northern and Aboriginal communities, the impact of colonization on First Nations, the decolonization process, Aboriginal self-determination and self-government, Aboriginal approaches to healing and wellness, boom towns and single-industry towns, changes in agriculture, underdevelopment and poverty, northern women's issues, family violence and breakdown, addictions and suicide, housing, and environmental pollution. The roles of social workers, educators, health care providers, natural helpers, and Aboriginal Elders in social development will be considered. Approaches to social change such as participatory research, popular education, social movements, community development, and the political process, will also be presented.

SWLF 3296 Globalization and the Welfare State

Prerequisite: No prerequisite.

Restrictions: Restricted to upper level students.

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course focusses on globalization as an economic, political and cultural process, with an emphasis on the restructuring of welfare states. It will consider whether globalization entails a "race to the bottom" or creates possibilities for raising and protecting social standards. The various popular resistance groups that are challenging globalization will be examined, and the objectives of, and the potential for, a worldwide anti-capitalist movement will be assessed.

SWLF 3306 Social Welfare in the United States and Europe

Prerequisite: No prerequisite.

Restrictions: Restricted to upper level students.

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course will compare social welfare in the United States and Europe to ascertain why social development and levels of inequality in advanced capitalist societies are so different. We will also consider whether significant modifications are being made to any of the principal social welfare "models" (such as the "Anglo-Saxon" and the "Scandinavian"). Topics examined may include labour market policies, social assistance, unemployment insurance, health care, family allowances and child care.

SWLF 3307 Social Development in the Third World

Prerequisite: No prerequisite.

Restrictions: Restricted to upper level students.

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course will examine social development in the Third World since the 1950s, with an emphasis on the human dimensions of the expansion of capitalism into Asia, Africa and Latin America. Topics covered may include poverty, inequality, imperialism, colonialism, democracy, agriculture, industrialization, urbaniza-

tion, foreign aid, the debt crisis, the environment, ethnic conflict, human rights, gender equity and indigenous peoples.

SWLF 3405 Concepts of Wellness in First Nations' Communities

Prerequisite: SWLF 1005

Antirequisite: NATI 3405

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week.

Credits: 6

This course explores the issues which affect the relationship between First Nations Peoples and the social welfare system in Canada, ranging from the effects of the colonization process to the current movement toward self-determination. The traditional Native family and community is viewed as an intricately balanced ecosystem which was placed in jeopardy after European settlement occurred. Past and present government policies and programs are examined. Traditional helping and healing practices are studied and new First Nations' controlled services in the area of education, health and child welfare are examined. Special attention is given to the power of the medicine wheel as a vehicle for achieving spiritual, physical, social and environmental well being. This course may be credited towards Native Studies.

SWLF 3445 Women and Social Welfare

Prerequisite: SWLF 1005

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week.

Credits: 6

In this course the relationship between women and the welfare state will be examined by analyzing the connections between "public" and "private" issues and the social policies and programs that have been developed to respond to them. By studying women's work, both paid and unpaid, contradictions and inequalities that accompany women's roles in society will be assessed. Special attention will be given to past and present policies that relate to women's care giving roles in the family. The relationship between globalization and social policies affecting women will also be discussed. The role of the women's movement in working toward social justice for women and others will be studied. Throughout this course, women's experiences, both in and out of the classroom, will be an important source of information and learning. This course may be credited towards Gender Equality and Social Justice.

SWLF 3505 Social Change for Social Justice

Prerequisite: SWLF 2006 and SWLF 2007

Hours: Three hours of lecture.

Credits: 6

With the goal of increasing understanding of the social transformations required to achieve social justice, this course explores issues related to social change for social justice and is centered on student participation in a group social change project. The causes and effects of social problems such as poverty and homelessness will be examined within the context of critical and structural social theories and government social, political and economic policies. The experiences and voices of groups of people who live with poverty and other forms of inequality will be considered central to this course. Past and current anti-oppression strategies and other social change approaches will be studied. Such topics as social movements, electoral politics, consumer/citizen activism, professional activism, popular education, participatory action research, the arts and social change, the media, public protest and social change leadership will be discussed. A portion of class time will be devoted to a social change project.

SWLF 3706 Justice and the Poor: Issues of Race, Class, and Gender

Prerequisite: No prerequisite.

Restrictions: Restricted to upper level students.

Antirequisite: SWLF 3705

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course will consider the relationship between the justice system and inequalities that are rooted in race, class, and gender, with an emphasis on the nature of legal problems faced by poor people. Topics covered may include legal ideology, the social construction of crime, the power to criminalize, the public perception and the reality of crime, media coverage of crime, moral panics, the crimes of the wealthy, corporate crime, environmental crime, social violence, the relation between economic inequality and criminal behaviour, the policing of socially marginalized groups, the provision of legal services to the poor, the war on drugs, decriminalization of "victimless" crimes, and the military-criminal justice blur.

SWLF 3805 Abuse and Violence Within the Family

Prerequisite: SWLF 1005

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week.

Credits: 6

This course is designed to study the problem of violence within the family: child abuse, physical, emotional and sexual as well as neglect, and interspousal abuse. It looks at the development of services and legislation related to this problem area within the social services, health, educational and judicial disciplines. As well, it explores the differential role of concerned professionals in the detection, treatment and prevention of the problem of abuse. This course may be credited towards Gender Equality and Social Justice.

SWLF 3825 Addictions

Prerequisite: SWLF 1005

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week.

Credits: 6

This course is an introduction to the field of addiction. This course includes a discussion of the history, theories and social aspects of addiction. Special emphasis is placed on the evolution of social policies, program and institutions which deal with the prevention and treatment of addiction. Attention is also given to such topics as the law and addiction, Alcoholics Anonymous, women and addiction, and aboriginal culture and addiction.

SWLF 3915 Special Topics in Social Welfare and Social Development

Prerequisite: SWLF 1005

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week.

Credits: 6

This course provides students with the opportunity to examine, in depth, various selected issues in Social Welfare. Actual topics vary from year to year, depending on faculty and student interests.

SWLF 3916 Selected Topics in Social Welfare and Social Development

Prerequisite: No prerequisite.

Restrictions: Restricted to upper level students.

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course surveys a selected topic in social welfare and is intended to cover areas not covered by other courses. The content varies according to the specialization of the instructor teaching the course.

SWLF 3917 Selected Topics in Social Welfare and Social Development

Prerequisite: No prerequisite.

Restrictions: Restricted to upper level students.

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course surveys a selected topic in social welfare and is intended to cover areas not covered by other courses. The content varies according to the specialization of the instructor teaching the course.

SWLF 3926 Selected Topics in Social Welfare and Social Development

Prerequisite: No prerequisite.

Restrictions: Restricted to upper level students.

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course surveys a selected topic in social welfare and is intended to cover areas not covered by other courses. The content varies according to the specialization of the instructor teaching the course.

SWLF 3927 Selected Topics in Social Welfare and Social Development

Prerequisite: No prerequisite.

Restrictions: Restricted to upper level students.

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course surveys a selected topic in social welfare and is intended to cover areas not covered by other courses. The content varies according to the specialization of the instructor teaching the course.

SWLF 3995 Community Service Learning for Social Development

Prerequisite: SWLF 1005 and SWLF 2006

Hours: Course timing currently not available

Credits: 6

The focus of this course is a community service learning (CSL) practicum which provides students with applied experiences in social development. During in-class sessions students will learn about theories of social development and CSL, examples of social development approaches and CSL, the causes and effects of the social issues dealt with in the placements, and engage in critical reflection on their experiences with the CSL placements.

SWLF 4005 Honours Essay

Prerequisite: Restricted to students in the fourth year of the Honours Social Welfare and Social Development program.

Approval of the discipline is required prior to registration. *Students wishing to take this course during the following Fall/Winter or Spring/Summer session must apply in writing to the discipline no later than February 15.*

Credits: 6

Under the supervision of a faculty member, the student will write an essay of 10,000 to 12,000 words based on primary and/or secondary research.

Sociology

Undergraduate Degrees

- Bachelor of Arts (Honours)
- Bachelor of Arts (3-Year General)

Bachelor or Arts (Honours) – Single Major

Students must complete 120 credits including a minimum of 66 credits in Sociology as follows:

*	SOCI	1016	Introduction to Sociology	3 cr.
*	SOCI	1017	Sociological Analysis	3 cr.
SOCI	2016	Classical Sociological Theory	3 cr.	
SOCI	2017	Contemporary Sociological Theory	3 cr.	
SOCI	3126	Social Research Methods	3 cr.	
SOCI	3127	Social Statistics and Data Analysis	3 cr.	
SOCI	upper level		36 cr.	
SOCI	4000 level		12 cr.	

*Students must complete SOCI 1016 and SOCI 1017 with a minimum grade of 60%

Students are limited to a maximum of 84 credits in Sociology.

Other Program Requirements

Humanities	6 cr.
Science	6 cr.
Electives	42 cr.

For complete Bachelor of Arts (Honours) degree requirements, please refer to that section of the Calendar.

Bachelor of Arts (Honours) – Combined Major

Students must complete 120 credits including a minimum of 42 credits in Sociology and a minimum of 42 credits in another discipline. The second major must include all of the required courses specified for that discipline. The Sociology requirements are:

*	SOCI	1016	Introduction to Sociology	3 cr.
*	SOCI	1017	Sociological Analysis	3 cr.
SOCI	2016	Classical Sociological Theory	3 cr.	
SOCI	2017	Contemporary Sociological Theory	3 cr.	
SOCI	3126	Social Research Methods	3 cr.	
SOCI	3127	Social Statistics and Data Analysis	3 cr.	
SOCI	upper level		12 cr.	
SOCI	4000 level		12 cr.	

* Students must complete SOCI 1016 and SOCI 1017 with a minimum grade of 60%.

Students who are enrolled in a combined Sociology/Psychology major may elect to enrol in PSYC 2126 and PSYC 2127, rather than SOCI 3126 and SOCI 3127; in this case, students must complete 18 credits in Sociology in addition to the required SOCI 1016, SOCI 1017, SOCI 2016, SOCI 2017, and 12 credits of 4000 level Sociology.

Students are limited to a maximum of 84 credits in Sociology.

Other Program Requirements

Major 2	42 cr.
Humanities	6 cr.
Science	6 cr.
Electives	24 cr.

For complete Bachelor of Arts (Honours) degree requirements, please refer to that section of the Calendar.

Bachelor of Arts (3-Year General) – Single Major

Students must complete 90 credits including a minimum of 36 credits in Sociology as follows:

* SOCI 1016 Introduction to Sociology	3 cr.
* SOCI 1017 Sociological Analysis	3 cr.
SOCI 2016 Classical Sociological Theory	3 cr.
SOCI 2017 Contemporary Sociological Theory	3 cr.
SOCI 3126 Social Research Methods	3 cr.
SOCI 3127 Social Statistics and Data Analysis	3 cr.
SOCI upper level	18 cr.

* Students must complete SOCI 1016 and SOCI 1017 with a minimum grade of 60%.

Students are limited to a maximum of 54 credits in Sociology.

Other Program Requirements

Humanities	6 cr.
Science	6 cr.
Electives	42 cr.

For complete Bachelor of Arts (3-Year General) degree requirements, please refer to that section of the Calendar.

Bachelor of Arts (3-Year General) – Combined Major

Students must complete 90 credits including a minimum of 30 credits in Sociology and a minimum of 30 credits in another discipline. The second major must include all of the required courses specified for that discipline. The Sociology requirements are:

* SOCI 1016 Introduction to Sociology	3 cr.
* SOCI 1017 Sociological Analysis	3 cr.
SOCI 2016 Classical Sociological Theory	3 cr.
SOCI 2017 Contemporary Sociological Theory	3 cr.
SOCI 3126 Social Research Methods	3 cr.
SOCI 3127 Social Statistics and Data Analysis	3 cr.
SOCI 2000 or 3000 level	12 cr.

* Students must complete SOCI 1016 and SOCI 1017 with a minimum grade of 60%.

Students who are enrolled in a combined Sociology/Psychology major may elect to enrol in PSYC 2126 and PSYC 2127, rather than SOCI 3126 and SOCI 3127; in this case, students must complete 18 credits in Sociology in addition to the required SOCI 1016 and SOCI 1017, SOCI 2016 and SOCI 2017.

Students are limited to a maximum of 54 credits in Sociology.

Other Program Requirements

Major 2	30 cr.
Humanities	6 cr.
Science	6 cr.
Electives	18 cr.

For complete Bachelor of Arts (3-Year General) degree requirements, please refer to that section of the Calendar.

Minor in Sociology

A minor in Sociology is available to students pursuing a major in another discipline. A minor consists of a minimum of 24 credits in a discipline. In Sociology, the minor must consist of six credits at the first year level and 18 credits at the upper year level. Cross-coded and cross-listed courses may count towards a minor if they have not been used elsewhere to complete program requirements. A minimum grade of 60 % is required in the introductory course(s) presented for the minor.

Certificate in Health Studies and Gerontology

The certificate in Health Studies and Gerontology consists of 18 credits as outlined below:

All of:

SOCI 2036 Introduction to Social Gerontology	3 cr.
SOCI 3186 Health and the Family	3 cr.

Twelve credits of:

SOCI 2196 Sociology of Medicine	3 cr.
SOCI 2206 Demography: Introduction to Population Studies	3 cr.
SOCI 3136 Ageism	3 cr.
SOCI 3146 Age and Culture	3 cr.
SOCI 3156 Women and Age	3 cr.
SOCI 3157 Diversity and Age	3 cr.
SOCI 3166 Social Epidemiology	3 cr.
SOCI 3176 Age, Health, and Work I	3 cr.
SOCI 3177 Age, Health, and Work II	3 cr.
SOCI 3196 Special Topics in the Sociology of Medicine	3 cr.
SOCI 3206 Population and Society	3 cr.
SOCI 4136 Social Theories in Aging	3 cr.
SOCI 4137 Selected Topics in Aging	3 cr.

This certificate is available to any graduating student who has otherwise met the requirements for the certificate.

Sociology Courses**SOCI 1016 Introduction to Sociology**

Prerequisite: No prerequisite.

Antirequisite: SOCI 1015

Hours: Two hours of lecture and one hour of seminar per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course will provide an understanding of the key analytical concepts within sociology, including culture, socialization, social structure, stratification, and sociological theory. Other topics may include crime and deviance, race, ethnicity and identity, aging, and sex and gender.

SOCI 1017 Sociological Analysis

Prerequisite: SOCI 1016

Antirequisite: SOCI 1015

Hours: Two hours of lecture and one hour of seminar per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course will provide an understanding of how sociological concepts are utilized to analyze social institutions and social dynamics. Topics that may be discussed include the economy and work, power, politics and government, family and intimate relationships, education, religion, health care, population issues, urbanization and collective behaviour.

SOCI 2006 The Child and Society

Prerequisite: SOCI 1016 and SOCI 1017; or SOCI 1015

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This is a course in the sociology of childhood with a focus on the social factors which affect the behaviour and development of children.

SOCI 2007 The Adolescent and Society

Prerequisite: SOCI 1016 and SOCI 1017; or SOCI 1015

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This is a course in the sociology of adolescence with a focus on the social factors which affect the behaviour and development of adolescents.

SOCI 2016 Classical Sociological Theory

Prerequisite: SOCI 1016 and SOCI 1017; or SOCI 1015

Antirequisite: SOCI 2015

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course traces the historical development of social theory, and focusses on classical theories and theorists within the sociological tradition.

SOCI 2017 Contemporary Sociological Theory

Prerequisite: SOCI 1016 and SOCI 1017; or SOCI 1015

Antirequisite: SOCI 2015

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course traces social theory through the 20th century, and focusses on contemporary theories and theorists within the sociological tradition.

SOCI 2026 Sociology of Work

Prerequisite: SOCI 1016 and SOCI 1017; or SOCI 1015

Antirequisite: SOCI 2025

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This survey course focusses on the transformation of work in agricultural, industrial, and post-industrial social settings. Topics may include theories of work and labour, class structures, employment patterns and trends, organizational theories, women in the labour force, deindustrialization, the role of labour unions, globalization, and the meaning of work in society.

SOCI 2036 Introduction to Social Gerontology

Prerequisite: SOCI 1016 and SOCI 1017; or SOCI 1015 or enrolment in the Bachelor of Science in Nursing

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

One of the most important trends affecting Canada and every other developed society is population aging. This course will introduce students to the multidisciplinary study of aging. Specific topics that will be examined in the course include the demographic, physiological, psychological, and sociological aspects of aging. As well, the course will explore the economic, social and political implications of an aging population for Canada.

SOCI 2037 Sociology of the Family

Prerequisite: SOCI 1016 and SOCI 1017; or SOCI 1015

Antirequisite: SOCI 2035

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This survey course focusses on the structure and function of family systems, including comparative material from various cultures. Topics covered may include sociological problems of the modern family, socialization, mobility, illegitimacy, old age, divorce, marital adjustment and changing social roles.

SOCI 2046 Minority Groups in Canada

Prerequisite: SOCI 1016 and SOCI 1017; or SOCI 1015

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

The course investigates the relationships between various cultures (ethnic, religious, linguistic, etc.) in Canada where conflict or collaboration exists between majorities and minorities.

SOCI 2047 Minority Groups Throughout the World

Prerequisite: SOCI 1016 and SOCI 1017; or SOCI 1015

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

The course investigates the relationships between various cultures (ethnic, religious, linguistic, etc.) in different societies of the world where conflict or collaboration exists between majorities and minorities.

SOCI 2066 Social Stratification

Prerequisite: SOCI 1016 and SOCI 1017; or SOCI 1015

Antirequisite: SOCI 3065

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This survey course focusses on issues in social stratification. Topics may include the elementary forms of stratification in non-industrial societies, the development of social classes, attitudes, and behaviour patterns in Western societies, and social mobility.

SOCI 2067 Urban Sociology

Prerequisite: SOCI 1016 and SOCI 1017; or SOCI 1015

Antirequisite: SOCI 3045

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This survey course focusses on the city and its role and functions in pre-industrial and industrial society. Topics covered may include such as processes of industrialization, urbanization

and suburbanization; the dynamic relationship between rural and urban areas; patterns of social organization in urban society; planned and unplanned change in the urban environment.

SOCI 2076 Deviance and Conformity

Prerequisite: SOCI 1016 and SOCI 1017; or SOCI 1015

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course offers a sociological analysis of deviant behaviour and conformity in relation to social structure and processes. Topics covered include the social processes underlying change and resistance in relation to definitions of 'deviant' and 'normal,' and discussion of problems of control within the social system.

SOCI 2086 Introduction to Criminological Theory

Prerequisite: SOCI 1016 and SOCI 1017; or SOCI 1015

Antirequisite: CRJS 2086

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This is a course in the study of the causes of crime with a main emphasis on crime in Canada. The Criminal Code is studied and crime is defined. Types of crime are described and their quantity estimated. Then, after considering causal explanations generally, the several theories of crime are analyzed and evaluated.

SOCI 2087 Introduction to the Canadian Criminal Justice System

Prerequisite: SOCI 1016 and SOCI 1017; or SOCI 1015

Antirequisite: CRJS 1087

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

The institutions and policies of the Criminal Justice System of Canada, that is, the police, courts, prisons, and various rehabilitation programs, are the subject matter of the course. Evaluation of programs to reduce crime and rehabilitate offenders receive special attention.

SOCI 2091 Sociology for Educators I: Social Theory and Education

Prerequisite: No prerequisite.

Antirequisite: SOCI 2095

Restrictions: This course may not be credited toward a major or minor in Sociology or in the Liberal sequence, and is only open to students in OTT or Concurrent Education during the Fall/Winter semesters.

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course provides an introduction to social theory and its role in the evolution of the educational system. Note new course restriction: This course may not be credited toward a major or minor in Sociology or in the Liberal sequence, and is only open to students in OTT or Concurrent Education during the Fall/Winter semesters.

SOCI 2092 Sociology for Educators II: Social Issues in Education

Prerequisite: No prerequisite.

Antirequisite: SOCI 2095

Restrictions: This course may not be credited toward a major or minor in Sociology or in the Liberal sequence, and is only open to students in OTT or Concurrent Education during the Fall/Winter semesters.

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course provides an introduction to social theory and its role in the evolution of the educational system. Note new course restriction: This course may not be credited toward a major or minor in Sociology or in the Liberal sequence, and is only open to students in OTT or Concurrent Education during the Fall/Winter semesters.

SOCI 2196 Sociology of Medicine

Prerequisite: SOCI 1016 and SOCI 1017; or SOCI 1015

Antirequisite: SOCI 3195

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This survey course focusses on social and cultural aspects of disease and illness. Topics covered include social, cultural and political dimensions of health and illness; practitioner-client relationships and recruitment to the medical and paramedical professions; the hospital and other medical organizations; and the effects of political and economic structure on medical care.

SOCI 2206 Demography: Introduction to Population Studies

Prerequisite: SOCI 1016 and SOCI 1017; or SOCI 1015

Antirequisite: SOCI 3205

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This is an introductory course in demography, the science of population. Themes covered include an introduction to population growth on a national and global basis, the sources of population statistics, demographic theories and methods, population processes (fertility, mortality and migration), and the ways that these processes influence population growth, composition and structure.

SOCI 2236 Sociology of Human Sexual Behaviour: Love, Sex, and Intimacy

Prerequisite: SOCI 1016 and SOCI 1017; or SOCI 1015

Antirequisite: SOCI 2235

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

The physical, emotional, sexual, and social foundations of close relationships are examined, with particular attention to the dynamics and consequences of feelings of affection and intimacy between partners. Topics covered may include gender roles, interpersonal perception, dating, mate selection, romantic love, cohabitation and marriage.

SOCI 2237 Sociology of Human Sexual Behaviour: Varieties of Human Sexual Behaviour

Prerequisite: SOCI 1016 and SOCI 1017; or SOCI 1015

Antirequisite: SOCI 2235

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

A wide range of behaviour that is expressive of or associated with what is commonly known as sex is described, analysed, and placed into social and cultural contexts. Topics covered may include the characteristics and significance of varieties of sexual behaviour, as well as problematic concerns relating to sex in connection with contemporary trends and patterns of human sexual behaviour.

SOCI 2256 Globalization and Development

Prerequisite: SOCI 1016 and SOCI 1017; or SOCI 1015
 Antirequisite: SOCI 3225
 Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.
 Credits: 3

This course is designed to provide a sociologically-informed investigation of issues in social development and globalization processes. Topics covered may include the development of capitalism, underdevelopment, war, corporations, and other social, economic and political relations.

SOCI 2296 The Canadian Social Legacy

Prerequisite: SOCI 1016 and SOCI 1017; or SOCI 1015
 Antirequisite: SOCI 3095
 Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.
 Credits: 3

This survey course focusses on sociological issues in Canadian society. Topics covered may include historical factors that have contributed to the development of Canadian society over the past several centuries, such as New France, the Conquest, Confederation, the First World War, the Great Depression, the Second World War, Immigration, the evolution of the Social Welfare State in Canada and Canada's development in the North Atlantic Triangle.

SOCI 2506 Social Problems

Prerequisite: SOCI 1016 and SOCI 1017; or SOCI 1015
 Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.
 Credits: 3

The course is concerned with a theoretical and empirical examination of major contemporary social problems and their international and national interconnections. Such problems as poverty, effects of industrialization, living and working conditions, population growth, alienation and urbanization, are discussed. Various views/programs generated to deal with such problems are also be analysed and evaluated.

SOCI 3006 The Sociology of Collective Behaviour

Prerequisite: SOCI 1016 and SOCI 1017; or SOCI 1015
 Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.
 Credits: 3

This course introduces students to the sociology of collective behaviour, including the theories and research studies that seek to understand how unstructured social phenomena such as crowds, publics and social movements arise in society. The study of collective behaviour includes such phenomena as fads, fashions, riots, panics and mass hysteria. This course may be credited towards Criminal Justice.

SOCI 3016 Critical Perspectives on Sociological Theory

Prerequisite: SOCI 2016 and SOCI 2017
 Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.
 Credits: 3

This course traces developments within and outside of sociological thought that challenge mainstream European interpretations of the theories and practices of sociology. Topics examined include queer theory, feminism, post-colonial theory and theory in non-European traditions.

SOCI 3017 Special Topics in the Sociology of Work

Prerequisite: SOCI 1016 and SOCI 1017; or SOCI 1015
 Antirequisite: SOCI 2025
 Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.
 Credits: 3

This course will examine themes in the sociology of work. Advanced analysis of such topics as work and labour, class structures, employment patterns and trends, organizational theories, women in the labour force, deindustrialization, the role of labour unions, globalization, and the meaning of work in society may be covered.

SOCI 3027 Interpersonal Communication

Prerequisite: SOCI 1016 and SOCI 1017; or SOCI 1015
 Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.
 Credits: 3

The purpose of this course is to investigate interpersonal communication and the role of language in the socialization and interaction processes. Attention is given to the dimensions of meaning such as connotation, denotation and structure, the intent of communication, the role of interpersonal communication in conflict resolution, groups and the problems of cross-cultural communication. Various communication models are investigated as well as problems of measurement.

SOCI 3036 Qualitative Research Methods

Prerequisite: SOCI 1016 and SOCI 1017; or SOCI 1015
 Antirequisite: SOCI 4036
 Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.
 Credits: 3

This course will examine themes and methods in contemporary qualitative research practice. Issues covered may include participant observation, focus groups, interviewing, case studies, and feminist methodologies.

SOCI 3037 Special Topics in the Sociology of the Family

Prerequisite: SOCI 1016 and SOCI 1017; or SOCI 1015
 Antirequisite: SOCI 2035
 Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.
 Credits: 3

This course will examine themes in the sociology of the family. Advanced analysis of such topics as the modern family, socialization, mobility, illegitimacy, old age, divorce, marital adjustment and changing social roles may be covered.

SOCI 3046 Special Topics in Urban Sociology

Prerequisite: SOCI 1016 and SOCI 1017; or SOCI 1015
 Antirequisite: SOCI 3045
 Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.
 Credits: 3

This course will examine themes in urban sociology. Advanced analysis of such topics as industrialization, urbanization and suburbanization; rural and urban relations; urban social organization; and changes in the urban environment may be covered.

SOCI 3066 Special Topics in Social Stratification

Prerequisite: SOCI 1016 and SOCI 1017; or SOCI 1015
 Antirequisite: SOCI 3065
 Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.
 Credits: 3

This course will examine themes in social stratification. Topics covered include advanced analyses of social classes, the

unequal distribution of power, attitudes, social mobility, and behaviour patterns in Western and non-Western societies.

SOCI 3076 Mass Culture and Mass Media I: Journalism and Mass Communication

Prerequisite: SOCI 1016 and SOCI 1017; or SOCI 1015
Antirequisite: SOCI 3075
Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.
Credits: 3

Traditions in journalism and characteristics of the work of gathering and disseminating news and feature stories for use in the mass media are examined. Topics covered include media needs, the reception of information from channels of communication, contemporary trends in the collection, creation and distribution of information, journalistic values and the functions and forms of the mass media.

SOCI 3077 Mass Culture and Mass Media II: Mass Culture in Modern Societies

Prerequisite: SOCI 1016 and SOCI 1017; or SOCI 1015
Antirequisite: SOCI 3075
Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.
Credits: 3

A variety of topics such as advertising, public relations work, popular music, the star syndrome and celebrity culture, and the marketing of new products and services in mass societies are considered. Topics covered include the competing traditions of folk culture, high culture, and mass culture, and efforts to assess the value of cultural entities and the creative processes associated with their production.

SOCI 3086 Law and Society

Prerequisite: SOCI 1016 and SOCI 1017; or SOCI 1015
Antirequisite: SOCI 3085
Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.
Credits: 3

This course investigates the socio-historical origins of law, and the development of the Canadian legal system. Sociological theories of law and the functions of law in society are examined in depth. The empirical methods that sociologists use to study law are surveyed. How and why laws are made, and the organization and administration of law, both public and private, are examined, and the role of law as both an agent of social change and as a response to social change is analyzed.

SOCI 3087 Society, Law and Social Change

Prerequisite: SOCI 3086
Antirequisite: SOCI 3085
Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.
Credits: 3

This course continues the examination of the development and role of law as both an agent of social change and as a response to social change. Key issues in the sociology of law and the social change/development process are examined, including law and the modern family, the changing status and role of women in law, First Nations peoples, personal privacy, growth of administrative law, electronic transmissions and the law, tort law and national security are examined in depth. The course focusses on Canadian law and examples.

SOCI 3096 Special Topics in Canadian Society

Prerequisite: SOCI 1016 and SOCI 1017; or SOCI 1015
Antirequisite: SOCI 3095
Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.
Credits: 3

This course will examine sociological themes in Canadian society. Advanced analyses of such topics as First Nations, bilingualism, immigration, the changing role of women, regionalism, the media, aging, education, deindustrialization, the rise of the corporation, health, and the role of globalization in the transformation of Canadian society may be covered.

SOCI 3126 Social Research Methods

Prerequisite: SOCI 1016 and SOCI 1017; or SOCI 1015
Antirequisite: SOCI 3125
Hours: Two hours of lecture and one hour of laboratory per week for one term.
Credits: 3

This course provides a comprehensive introduction to the most common research methods used in sociology. As well, this course will introduce students to SPSS (The Statistical Package for Social Sciences), a widely used program for conducting social research.

SOCI 3127 Social Statistics and Data Analysis

Prerequisite: SOCI 3126
Antirequisite: SOCI 3125
Hours: Two hours of lecture and one hour of laboratory per week for one term.
Credits: 3

This course introduces students to descriptive and inferential statistics used in sociology, and computerized data analysis of large social data sets using SPSS (The Statistical Package for Social Sciences).

SOCI 3136 Ageism

Prerequisite: SOCI 1016 and SOCI 1017; or SOCI 1015
Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.
Credits: 3

This course explores the critical perspectives on aging and old age with a particular emphasis on the discrimination of older people in western society. Topics include population aging, anti-aging consumerism, care giving and social support, retirement, intergenerational relations and end of life ethics.

SOCI 3146 Age and Culture

Prerequisite: SOCI 1016 and SOCI 1017; or SOCI 1015
Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.
Credits: 3

A study of aging and later adulthood as interpreted and experienced in various cultures. The course critically examines the structures that influence the lives of older people and their attempts to interpret, find meaning and shape their lives within those structures.

SOCI 3156 Women and Age

Prerequisite: SOCI 1016 and SOCI 1017; or SOCI 1015
Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.
Credits: 3

An examination of the unique roles and position of women as they age in contemporary society with an emphasis on how they

are perceived and treated by society. Topics include the variations in the psychological, health, and socioeconomic status and needs of women as they age with implications for social policy.

SOCI 3157 Diversity and Age

Prerequisite: SOCI 1016 and SOCI 1017; or SOCI 1015

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

Examines issues in gerontology related to the diversity of contemporary western societies. Aspects of diversity such as ethnicity, race, culture, disability, gender, sexual orientation, rural and urban life, and social class will be addressed.

SOCI 3166 Social Epidemiology

Prerequisite: SOCI 1016 and SOCI 1017; or SOCI 1015

Hours: Two hours of lecture and one hour of laboratory work per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course will examine the history and development of social (as opposed to clinical) epidemiology through its four major components: description, analysis, intervention and evaluation. The modern transition to population-based research and planning will be presented, with emphasis on the applications of social epidemiology to health planning, the development of public health policy and health promotion.

SOCI 3176 Age, Health, and Work I

Prerequisite: SOCI 1016 and SOCI 1017; or SOCI 1015

Antirequisite: SOCI 4295 if taken in 2004-2005

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course examines issues, concepts, and trends in relation to age, health, and work for individuals and society. A range of interrelated issues are addressed, such as demographic trends, ageism in modern society, gender, ethnicity, health and health care, social support, caregiving, and workplace trends.

SOCI 3177 Age, Health, and Work II

Prerequisite: SOCI 1016 and SOCI 1017; or SOCI 1015

Antirequisite: SOCI 4295 if taken in 2004-2005

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course examines issues, concepts, and trends in relation to age, health, and work for individuals and society. A range of interrelated issues are addressed, such as employers' attitudes toward older workers and age discrimination, older workers' perceptions of barriers to employment, health of older workers, and retirement issues.

SOCI 3186 Health and the Family

Prerequisite: SOCI 1016 and SOCI 1017; or SOCI 1015 or enrolment in the Bachelor of Science in Nursing.

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course will introduce students to the important role of the family in health care. It will begin with an overview of major sociological approaches to the family and how these can improve our understanding of changes and trends in the family structure. Building on this foundation, the course will go on to explore the family as one of the institutional contexts for health in modern society. Specific topics include: the role of the family in providing supportive health care; the family as a source of social support; and how family issues, such as domestic vio-

lence, child abuse, and relationship dissolution relate to health care. Finally, the course will explore the implications of an aging family system for the health care system in Canada.

SOCI 3196 Special Topics in the Sociology of Medicine

Prerequisite: SOCI 1016 and SOCI 1017; or SOCI 1015

Antirequisite: SOCI 3195

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course will examine themes in the sociology of medicine. Advanced analyses of such topics as practitioner-client relationships, professional recruitment; the organization of medical care, and the effects of political and economic systems on medical care may be covered.

SOCI 3206 Population and Society

Prerequisite: SOCI 2206

Antirequisite: SOCI 3205

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course will examine major issues in the field of population studies confronting developed and developing countries. The issues include patterns of marriage and cohabitation, childbearing, immigration, health, mortality, and population aging. Particular attention will be paid to the implications of population patterns for other social institutions and for social policy.

SOCI 3246 Gender and International Development

Prerequisite: SOCI 1016 and SOCI 1017; or SOCI 1015 or any course in, or cross-listed with, Gender Equality and Social Justice.

Antirequisite: SOCI 3245

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course introduces students to the literature, theoretical questions and debates on gender and the development process. It focusses on gender relations in countries conceptualized as developing nations of the Third World, but also studies selected cases of regional underdevelopment in developed countries. Class discussions will highlight the impact of development programs and policies, as well as women's struggles to shape their histories. This course may be credited towards Gender Equality and Social Justice.

SOCI 3256 Special Topics in Globalization and Development

Prerequisite: SOCI 1016 and SOCI 1017; or SOCI 1015

Antirequisite: SOCI 3225

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course will examine sociological themes in globalization and development. Advanced analyses of such topics as capitalism, underdevelopment, war, corporations, and other social, economic and political relations may be covered.

SOCI 3307 Social Problems: Legal Issues

Prerequisite: SOCI 1016 and SOCI 1017; or SOCI 1015

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course is designed to investigate legal social problems such as legal aid, language laws, prostitution, pornography, environment, freedom, civil liberties, and medical technology.

SOCI 4006 Independent Studies I

Prerequisite: *Students wishing to take this course during the following Spring/Summer or Fall/Winter Session must apply in writing to the discipline no later than February 15.*

Restrictions: Restricted to students in the fourth year of the Honours Sociology or Honours Criminal Justice programs and who have completed 24 credits in Sociology and/or Criminal Justice.

Hours: Individually supervised.

Credits: 3

This course provides an opportunity for qualified students to do special studies in the field of sociology beyond or outside of the program's regular course offerings. Written work and periodic discussions are required.

SOCI 4007 Independent Studies II

Prerequisite: *Students wishing to take this course during the following Spring/Summer or Fall/Winter Session must apply in writing to the discipline no later than February 15.*

Restrictions: Restricted to students in the fourth year of the Honours Sociology or Honours Criminal Justice programs and who have completed 24 credits in Sociology and/or Criminal Justice.

Hours: Individually supervised.

Credits: 3

This course provides an opportunity for qualified students to do special studies in the field of sociology beyond or outside of the program's regular course offerings. Written work and periodic discussions are required.

SOCI 4016 Advanced Sociological Theory

Prerequisite: SOCI 2016 and 2017

Antirequisite: SOCI 4015

Restrictions: Restricted to students in the fourth year of the Honours Sociology or Honours Criminal Justice programs and who have completed 24 credits in Sociology and/or Criminal Justice.

Hours: Three hours of lecture/seminar per week for one term.

Credits: 3

Through a close reading of original texts, this course provides a critical analysis of selected major themes and/or theorists within the sociological tradition.

SOCI 4017 Special Topics in Sociological Theory

Prerequisite: SOCI 2016 and SOCI 2017

Antirequisite: SOCI 4015

Restrictions: Restricted to students in the fourth year of the Honours Sociology or Honours Criminal Justice programs and who have completed 24 credits in Sociology and/or Criminal Justice.

Hours: Three hours of lecture/seminar per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course provides an advanced critical analysis of selected major topics and controversies in social theory. The content will vary from year to year based upon the instructor's research interest and expertise.

SOCI 4026 Structuralism and Post-Structuralism

Prerequisite: SOCI 2016 and SOCI 2017

Antirequisite: SOCI 4017 if taken in Fall 2008

Restrictions: Restricted to students in the fourth year of the Honours Sociology or Honours Criminal Justice programs and who have completed 24 credits in Sociology and/or Criminal Justice.

Hours: Three hours of seminar per week for one term.

Credits: 3

Through a close reading of original texts, this course explores the ideas and issues emerging out of the 20th century intellectual movement known as structuralism, particularly the response to this movement commonly referred to as 'post-modernism' or 'post-structuralism.'

SOCI 4027 Feminist Sociological Theory

Prerequisite: SOCI 2016 and SOCI 2017

Restrictions: Restricted to students in the fourth year of the Honours Sociology or Honours Criminal Justice programs and who have completed 24 credits in Sociology and/or Criminal Justice.

Hours: Three hours of seminar per week for one term.

Credits: 3

Through a close reading of original texts, this course provides an analysis of the theoretical critiques facing sociology as a result of historical and contemporary developments in feminist sociological theory.

SOCI 4096 Honours Thesis Proposal

Prerequisite: *Students wishing to take this course during the following Spring/Summer or Fall/Winter Session must apply in writing to the discipline no later than February 15.*

Antirequisite: SOCI 4095

Restrictions: Restricted to students in the fourth year of the Honours Sociology or Honours Criminal Justice programs and who have completed 24 credits in Sociology and/or Criminal Justice.

Hours: Individually supervised.

Credits: 3

To fulfill the requirements of this course, the student must design and submit a completed research project to pursue in SOCI 4097. Various forms of research may be proposed. The work is carried out under the supervision of a member of the Department.

SOCI 4097 Honours Thesis

Prerequisite: SOCI 4096 with a minimum grade of 75%. *Students wishing to take this course during the following Spring/Summer or Fall/Winter Session must apply in writing to the discipline no later than February 15.*

Antirequisite: SOCI 4095

Restrictions: Restricted to students in the fourth year of the Honours Sociology or Honours Criminal Justice programs and who have completed 24 credits in Sociology and/or Criminal Justice.

Hours: Individually supervised.

Credits: 3

To fulfill the requirements of this course, students must submit an essay based on significant research. Various forms of research, e.g., surveys, interviews, theoretical enquiries, secondary analyses of existing data or studies may be proposed. The work is to be carried out under the supervision of a member of the Department and involves a public presentation of the main findings.

SOCI 4126 Survey Research

Prerequisite: SOCI 3126, SOCI 3127

Antirequisite: SOCI 3005

Restrictions: Restricted to students in the fourth year of the Honours Sociology or Honours Criminal Justice programs and who have completed 24 credits in Sociology and/or Criminal Justice.

Hours: One and one half hours of lecture and one and one half hours of laboratory work per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course will familiarize students with all aspects of survey research in sociology. Students will learn how to plan sample surveys and to design questionnaires for different media (e.g. mail, internet, self-completion, and face-to-face). Specific issues for the course will include sampling theory and practice, and reliability and validity as they apply to survey research. Statistical techniques for analysing survey data and for assessing reliability and validity will be examined using SPSS.

SOCI 4127 Multivariate Statistics

Prerequisite: SOCI 3126, SOCI 3127

Antirequisite: SOCI 3005, PSYC 3257, PSYC 4257

Restrictions: Restricted to students in the fourth year of the Honours Sociology or Honours Criminal Justice programs and who have completed 24 credits in Sociology and/or Criminal Justice.

Hours: One and one half hours of lecture and one and one half hours of laboratory work per week for one term.

Credits: 3

In this course students will examine several multivariate statistical techniques that are commonly used to analyse survey data and large data sets. Specific topics will include multiple regression, logistic regression, factor analysis, ANOVA, and event-his-tory analysis.

SOCI 4136 Social Theories in Aging

Prerequisite: SOCI 2016 and SOCI 2017

Restrictions: Restricted to students in the fourth year of the Honours Sociology or Honours Criminal Justice programs and who have completed 24 credits in Sociology and/or Criminal Justice.

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course provides a critical examination of both classical and contemporary social theories in aging. The course will look at how theories of aging have changed over time and explore how they are related to more general sociological theories.

SOCI 4137 Selected Topics in Aging

Prerequisite: SOCI 1016 and SOCI 1017; or SOCI 1015

Restrictions: Restricted to students in the fourth year of the Honours Sociology or Honours Criminal Justice programs and who have completed 24 credits in Sociology and/or Criminal Justice.

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This course provides an advanced examination of a particular topic within the sociology of aging. The content of the course varies according to the specialization of the faculty teaching the course.

SOCI 4546 Honours Seminar

Restrictions: Restricted to students in the fourth year of the Honours Sociology or Honours Criminal Justice programs and who have completed 24 credits in Sociology and/or Criminal Justice.

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

Honours Seminars provide senior Sociology majors with the opportunity to develop advanced research, presentation, and writing skills in a specialized field of study. Course content varies from year to year according to the instructor's research interests and expertise.

SOCI 4547 Honours Seminar

Restrictions: Restricted to students in the fourth year of the Honours Sociology or Honours Criminal Justice programs and who have completed 24 credits in Sociology and/or Criminal Justice.

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

Honours Seminars provide senior Sociology majors with the opportunity to develop advanced research, presentation, and writing skills in a specialized field of study. Course content varies from year to year according to the instructor's research interests and expertise.

SOCI 4556 Honours Seminar

Restrictions: Restricted to students in the fourth year of the Honours Sociology or Honours Criminal Justice programs and who have completed 24 credits in Sociology and/or Criminal Justice.

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

Honours Seminars provide senior Sociology majors with the opportunity to develop advanced research, presentation, and writing skills in a specialized field of study. Course content varies from year to year according to the instructor's research interests and expertise.

SOCI 4557 Honours Seminar

Restrictions: Restricted to students in the fourth year of the Honours Sociology or Honours Criminal Justice programs and who have completed 24 credits in Sociology and/or Criminal Justice.

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

Honours Seminars provide senior Sociology majors with the opportunity to develop advanced research, presentation, and writing skills in a specialized field of study. Course content varies from year to year according to the instructor's research interests and expertise.

Cross-Listed Courses

The following courses may be credited towards Sociology, up to a maximum of six credits: CRJS 3336, CRJS 3406, CRJS 3407, CRJS 3926, CRJS 3927, CRJS 4466, CRJS 4926, CRJS 4927, GEND 2157, GEND 3127, upper level Anthropology.

Spanish

This discipline is not offered as a degree, but the courses in Spanish may be credited as electives in any other degree program.

Spanish Courses

ESPA 1005 Introductory Spanish

Prerequisite: No prerequisite.

Restrictions: Students with OAC/4U credit or with native speaking ability will not be permitted to complete this course for credit.

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week.

Credits: 6

The basic elements of Spanish grammar are studied. Development of the four language skills: reading, listening-comprehension, writing and speaking.

ESPA 2005 Intermediate Spanish

Prerequisite: SPA 1005 or equivalent

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week.

Credits: 6

The principles of grammar are reviewed: intensive practice in conversation, composition, and translation. Study of literary and cultural materials. Laboratory work concentrates on practice in pronunciation, grammar, and listening-comprehension. The course is conducted mainly in Spanish.

ESPA 2705 An Introduction to Hispanic Culture and Civilization

Prerequisite: No prerequisite.

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week.

Credits: 6

This course provides an introduction to the history and civilization of Spain and Spanish America from pre-Roman times to the present day, through a study of the land and its people, including social, political, cultural and artistic developments.

University Success

This discipline is not offered as a degree, but the course in University Success may be credited as an elective in any other degree program.

University Success Course

UNIV 1011 University Success

Prerequisite: No prerequisite.

Restrictions: This course is normally restricted to students enrolled in their first 30 university credits.

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

This introductory course is designed to help students understand and integrate effectively to the university environment, through the development of attitudes, skills and knowledge which promote success in higher education. Students will explore and examine methods for achieving success which are grounded in theory drawn from various disciplines and human development models related to academic, personal and social growth. Topics include learning styles and study skills, research and library skills, critical thinking, communication skills, time and stress management, health and wellness, career planning and job search and academic planning. This course is team taught, using a variety of instructional methods. Small class sizes ensure individual attention and encourage collegiality.

UNIV 2011 Introduction to Community Service-Learning

Prerequisite: Students must have completed 18 credits.

Hours: Three hours of lecture per week for one term.

Credits: 3

Students are introduced to Community Service-Learning, a more hands-on approach to study through experiential learning. Students will examine and discuss leadership and communication skills, social justice issues, and problem solving. There will also be an emphasis on diversity issues, ethics, and critical thinking.

Schulich School of Education

Programs

- Bachelor of Physical and Health Education
- Concurrent Education
- Consecutive Education
- Graduate Education
- Aboriginal Education – Summer Programs

Teacher Education in North Bay

The history of teacher education in North Bay began in 1909 with the opening of the North Bay Normal School in the heart of town. The Normal School was renamed North Bay Teachers' College in 1953. Since 1909, over 17,000 teachers have received their professional education in North Bay. In 1972, the College moved into new quarters at the College Education Centre. One wing of the College Education Centre was carefully designed for the integration of Nipissing University College and the Teachers' College, which took place September 1, 1973.

The Faculty of Education, renamed The Schulich School of Education in 2010, has a reputation for providing a rigorous teacher education program which is demanding of the student teacher and provides well-prepared teachers for Ontario schools. In keeping with this approach, the Faculty insists that the student teacher entering elementary education examine all areas of the elementary school curriculum. Student teachers entering secondary education also get an opportunity to learn and practice curriculum and teaching skills in Grades 7 and 8, in subject areas not part of their regular teaching subjects.

The mission of the Schulich School of Education is to promote the professional growth of teachers through pre-service, in-service and graduate programs, and to provide educational leadership and support through consultation and research. The programs aim to provide beginning teachers with an understanding of the basic philosophical, psychological and sociological foundations of education, to enable them to use a system-based approach in their teaching, and to introduce them to a rationale for curriculum design through a study of the various strands of the curriculum.

Although most graduates obtain positions in southern Ontario, the Schulich School of Education at Nipissing University has a northern outlook. Many students are attracted to the option course in the education of Native Canadians. This northern ambience maintains the loyalty of students from Northern Ontario and brings students from elsewhere who are attracted to the North.

Education Degrees

- Bachelor of Education – Concurrent
- Bachelor of Education – Consecutive

North Bay – Main Campus

Undergraduate Degree Program

- Bachelor of Physical and Health Education

Professional Degree Programs - Education

- Bachelor of Education – Concurrent Education
- Bachelor of Education
- Master of Education

Summer Diploma Programs

- Aboriginal Teacher Certification Program
- Native Classroom Assistant Program
- Native Special Education Assistant Program
- Teacher of Anishnaabemwin as a Second Language

Admission Procedures and Regulations / How to Apply

Please refer to the Admissions section of the academic calendar.

Registration Procedures and Regulations

It is the student's responsibility to ensure that course registrations and course changes meet degree requirements.

For students in the concurrent education and bachelor of physical and health education programs, it is strongly recommended that students complete 30 credits at the first year level before proceeding to second and third year level courses.

No further registrations will be accepted once the limit set for the class size has been reached.

The registration periods for Spring Session, Summer Session and Fall/Winter Session, courses are printed in the Academic Year section of the Academic Calendar.

Students registering after the designated registration periods, but before the course registration deadlines, will be assessed a late registration fee.

An academic timetable, providing the scheduled time and location of course offerings will be available from the Office of the Registrar at www.nipissingu.ca through "My Nipissing" and the WebAdvisor system. Schedules for students enrolled in the part-time master of education program can be found on the Nipissing University Web site at www.nipissingu.ca/masterofed

Students registering in the native classroom assistant diploma program, the native special education assistant diploma program, the teacher of Anishnaabemwin as a second language pro-

gram or the aboriginal teacher certification program should contact the Office of the Registrar for application forms.

New Students

Registration information packages will be mailed to new full-time students. New full-time concurrent education and physical and health education students are strongly encouraged to attend the New Student Orientation (NSO) session. New Student Orientation (NSO) including Academic Advising and Course Registrations sessions will be held during the summer prior to start of fall classes. All new students and especially those with transfer or advanced standing credit are encouraged to seek academic advice prior to registering for courses.

Students in the consecutive program will be sent their information package in the summer. The Office of the Registrar will register consecutive education students in their required courses. Students will be provided with information to allow them to register in option courses.

MEd students admitted to the program will be sent an information package along with their offer of admission. MEd students will register on line through the WebAdvisor system.

Students in the Native Classroom Assistant Diploma Program, the Native Special Education Assistant Diploma Program, the Teacher of Anishnaabemwin as a Second Language Program, or the Aboriginal Teacher Certification Program will be provided with information upon registration.

Current Students

All concurrent education and bachelor of physical and health education students who were registered at Nipissing in the Fall/Winter Session will receive advance registration instructions. It is the students' responsibility to ensure they complete the registration process and submit payment prior to the deadline specified. Part-time MEd students are notified of registration dates prior to each session.

Re-Admitted Students

Previous Nipissing students (concurrent education and physical and health education) who have not registered in courses for more than a 12 month period are required to apply for re-admission before they will be permitted to register. Registration information will be provided once they have been re-admitted to the University.

Master of Education students not registered in a term must pay continuation fees to maintain their registration in the MEd program.

Degree Requirements and Academic Standing

Bachelor of Physical and Health Education

To graduate with a Bachelor of Physical and Health Education or Bachelor of Physical and Health Education (Honours), students must:

- a) satisfy all stated requirements of the degree;
- b) complete 120 credits in no more than 162 credit attempts with a minimum overall average of 60%, and for the honours degree and a minimum overall average of 70% (only courses at Nipissing are to be included in this average);
- c) successfully complete the first year introductory level course(s) for the major, after no more than two attempts, where specified, with a minimum grade of 60%;
- d) successfully complete all required courses in no more than two attempts;
- e) successfully complete all PHED courses with a minimum grade of 60% or SAT
- f) not exceed a maximum of 48 credits of first year level courses;

Concurrent Education Program

To graduate with a Bachelor of Arts (Honours)/Bachelor of Education or a Bachelor of Science (Honours)/Bachelor of Education and to qualify for a Certificate of Qualification students must:

- a) satisfy all of the stated requirements for the Bachelor of Arts (Honours) degree or Bachelor of Science (Honours) as listed in the Faculty of Arts and Science and the Faculty of Applied and Professional Studies and satisfy the Bachelor of Education requirements as follows;
- b) obtain a pass in the five required Observation and Practice Teaching courses;
- c) obtain a minimum overall average of 70% in the following courses, respective to the division, with at least 60% in each course:

Language Arts I and II; Education and Schooling; Educational Psychology and Special Education; Curriculum Methods, Part I; Curriculum Methods, Part II, Visual Arts, Music Education, Health and Physical Education, Mathematics Education, Science Education, and Social Studies;

- d) obtain a minimum of 60% in one of the teachable subjects listed in the Junior/Intermediate Division, for students in that division;
- e) obtain the required overall and minimum grade requirements with no more than two attempts in any one course, with the exception of Observation and Practice Teaching V which may only be attempted once.

The overall average for Education courses is a weighted average. Option course grades are not included in the average.

Consecutive Education

The following regulations apply to students registered in the consecutive Bachelor of Education program.

Primary and Junior Divisions

To qualify for the Bachelor of Education degree in the Primary/Junior Division and to qualify for a Certificate of Qualification, a candidate must:

- a) obtain a pass in EDUC 4684 (Observation and Practice Teaching)
- b) obtain a minimum overall average of 70% in the following courses with at least 60% in each:

EDUC 4102	Education and Schooling – Primary/Junior
EDUC 4103	Educational Psychology and Special Education – Primary/Junior
EDUC 4114	Curriculum Studies 1 – Primary/Junior
EDUC 4244	Visual Arts – Primary/Junior
EDUC 4254	Music Education – Primary/Junior
EDUC 4264	Health and Physical Education – Primary/Junior
EDUC 4274	Mathematics Education – Primary/Junior
EDUC 4284	Science Education – Primary/Junior
EDUC 4294	Social Studies – Primary/Junior
EDUC 4454	Curriculum Methods – Primary/Junior

Junior and Intermediate Divisions

To qualify for the Bachelor of Education degree in the Junior/Intermediate Division and to qualify for a Certificate of Qualification, a candidate must:

- a) obtain a pass in EDUC 4694 (Observation and Practice Teaching)
- b) obtain a minimum overall average of 70% in the following courses and in a teaching elective with at least 60% in each:

EDUC 4202	Education and Schooling – Junior/Intermediate
EDUC 4203	Educational Psychology and Special Education – Junior/Intermediate
EDUC 4214	Curriculum Studies 1 – Junior/Intermediate
EDUC 4308	Visual Arts – Junior/Intermediate
EDUC 4314	Music Education – Junior/Intermediate
EDUC 4324	Health and Physical Education – Junior/Intermediate
EDUC 4334	Mathematics Education – Junior/Intermediate
EDUC 4344	Science Education – Junior/Intermediate
EDUC 4354	Social Studies – Junior/Intermediate
EDUC 4464	Curriculum Methods – Junior/Intermediate

- c) obtain at least 60% in one of the electives listed below:

EDUC 4406	English
EDUC 4416	Computer Studies
EDUC 4436	French as a Second Language
EDUC 4446	Geography
EDUC 4456	History
EDUC 4466	Mathematics
EDUC 4476	Health and Physical Education
EDUC 4486	Science I– (General)
EDUC 4496	Visual Arts

EDUC 4516 Music – Instrumental
EDUC 4586 Religious Studies

Intermediate and Senior Divisions

To qualify for the Bachelor of Education degree in the Intermediate/Senior Division and to qualify for a Certificate of Qualification, a candidate must:

- obtain a pass in EDUC 4355 (Observation and Practice Teaching)
- obtain a minimum overall average of 70% in the courses listed below, and in two subject pairings chosen as electives in the Intermediate/Senior Division, with at least 60% in each course.

EDUC 4306 Education and Schooling (Intermediate/Senior)
EDUC 4307 Educational Psychology and Special Education (Intermediate/Senior)
EDUC 4315 Curriculum Methods (Intermediate/Senior)
EDUC 4325 Curriculum Development and Evaluation (Intermediate/Senior)

Intermediate Electives

EDUC 4316 Business Studies: Information and Communication Technology

EDUC 4406 English
EDUC 4416 Computer Studies

EDUC 4426 Business Studies: Accounting

EDUC 4436 French as a Second Language

EDUC 4446 Geography

EDUC 4456 History

EDUC 4466 Mathematics

EDUC 4476 Health and Physical Education

EDUC 4486 Science I

EDUC 4486 Science I

EDUC 4486 Science I

EDUC 4496 Visual Arts

EDUC 4516 Music – Instrumental

EDUC 4586 Religious Studies

Senior Electives

+ EDUC 4317 Business Studies: Information and Communication Technology
+ EDUC 4407 English
+ EDUC 4417 Computer Studies
+ EDUC 4427 Business Studies: Accounting
+ EDUC 4437 French as a Second Language
+ EDUC 4447 Geography
+ EDUC 4457 History
+ EDUC 4467 Mathematics
+ EDUC 4477 Health and Physical Education
+ EDUC 4487 Science – Biology
+ EDUC 4506 Science – Physics
+ EDUC 4537 Science – Chemistry
+ EDUC 4497 Visual Arts
+ EDUC 4517 Music – Instrumental
+ EDUC 4587 Religious Studies

Note: Students who wish to take a combination of two Sciences (eg EDUC 4487 Science-Biology (Senior) and EDUC 4537 Science-Chemistry (Senior)) will be paired with EDUC 4486 Science I and EDUC 4596 Science II. See Course Descriptions that follow.

The average is a weighted average based upon course credits. Option course grades are not included in the average.

The final practice teaching grade (EDUC 4684/EDUC 4694/EDUC 4355) is the result of the gradings given by the

Associate Teachers and all professors who completed an evaluation in the graded weeks.

Master of Education

Students may complete the program through one of the following routes: Thesis Route, Research Paper Route, or Research Project + Seminar Route.

To graduate with a Master of Education students must:

- satisfy all of the stated requirements for the degree.
- Successfully complete the following two core courses with a minimum grade of 70% in each course:
 - EDUC 5196 Understanding Education
 - EDUC 5157 Survey of Research Methods
- Successfully complete one of the following two courses with a minimum grade of 70%:
 - EDUC 5116 Principles of Curriculum and Instruction
 - EDUC 5336 Educational Leadership
- Successfully complete two courses from one of the following areas with a minimum grade of 70% in each course:
 - Adult Education
 - Language and Literacy
 - Leadership
 - Special Education
 - Teaching and Pedagogy
- Successfully complete all courses in no more than two attempts
- Successfully complete one of the following
 - EDUC 5454 Master's Thesis
 - EDUC 5115 Research Paper
 - EDUC 5186 Research Project + Seminar
- Students pursuing the thesis route must successfully complete one additional three-credit MED course with a minimum grade of 70%
- Students pursuing the research paper route must successfully complete three additional three-credit MED courses with a minimum grade of 70% in each.
- Students pursuing the research project + seminar route must successfully complete four additional three-credit MED courses with a minimum grade of 70% in each.

Diploma Programs

Aboriginal Teacher Certification

To graduate with an Aboriginal Teacher Certification Diploma and to qualify for an Ontario Teaching Certificate students must:

- satisfy all of the stated requirements for the degree;
- students must be successful in all practicum sessions;
- complete all required courses with a minimum of 60% in each course.

Teacher of Anishnaabemwin as a Second Language

To graduate with a Teacher of Anishnaabemwin as a Second Language Diploma and to qualify for an Ontario Teaching Certificate (Restricted) students must:

- a) satisfy all of the stated requirements for the degree;
- b) students must be successful in all practicum sessions;
- c) complete all courses with a minimum of 50% in any one course and an overall average of 60% in each part;
- d) Students who fail one part must retake the part before being allowed to continue in the program.

Native Classroom Assistant Diploma Program

To graduate with a Native Classroom Assistant Diploma, students must:

- a) satisfy all stated requirements for the diploma;
- b) students must be successful in all practicum sessions;
- c) students must have an overall average of 60% with no less than 50% in any course and not less than 60% in the following courses:
 - i. EDUC 1012 NCADP Primary Methods I
 - ii. EDUC 1022 NCADP Junior Methods I
 - iii. EDUC 2011 NCADP Primary Methods II
 - iv. EDUC 2021 NCADP Junior Methods II
 - v. EDUC 3011 NCADP Primary Methods III
 - vi. EDUC 3021 NCADP Junior Methods III

Native Special Education Assistant Diploma Program

To graduate with a Native Special Education Assistant Diploma, students must:

- a) satisfy all stated requirements for the diploma;
- b) students must be successful in all practicum sessions;
- c) students must have an overall average of 60% with no less than 50% in any course and not less than 60% in the following courses:
 - i. EDUC 1112 NSEADP Methods I
 - ii. EDUC 1122 NSEADEP Methods II
 - iii. EDUC 2111 NSEADP Methods III
 - iv. EDUC 2121 NSEADP Methods IV

Academic Standing

For full-time students academic standing is determined at the end of the fall-winter session (September to April).

1. A student's cumulative average (out of 100) will be a weighted average. Option courses are not included in the weighted average for students enrolled in the Concurrent Education or the Consecutive Bachelor of Education programs. The student's term and annual reports will include their cumulative average, sessional average, cumulative GPA, sessional GPA and class average.
2. A numerical grade for every student registered for a course will be submitted, with the exception of the Outdoor and Experiential Education course, Observation and Practice Teaching courses within the Bachelor of Education

programs (concurrent and consecutive) and within the Aboriginal Diploma Programs, the Thesis, Research Paper, or Research Project + Seminar in the Master of Education program, and the Community Leadership Placements in the Bachelor of Physical and Health Education program.

3. A cumulative percentage average and a sessional percentage average will be calculated for every student. The sessional average will use grades from the fall and winter terms and the spring/summer terms.
4. A student may be allowed to repeat a course once with the exception of courses within the Consecutive Bachelor of Education program and the Observation and Practice Teaching course taken in Year 5 of the concurrent education program offered in North Bay and the Observation and Practice Teaching course taken in Year 4 of the concurrent education program offered at the Muskoka Campus. The higher grade obtained will be used in the calculation of the cumulative and sessional (if appropriate) average. If a student fails the course on a second attempt after first passing, then the credits obtained for that course on the first attempt will be kept. A student may attempt a course for a third time only with departmental approval. A student in the Physical and Health Education program may not receive an "Unsatisfactory" grade in more than one Community Leadership placement course throughout the program. If a second "Unsatisfactory" is achieved, the student will be required to withdraw from the Physical and Health Education program. Further regulations regarding the BA/BEd, BSc/BEd are listed below. Students in the Consecutive Bachelor of Education Program are not allowed to repeat a course. Credit is not retained for passed courses in a failed year in the consecutive Bachelor of Education program.
5. If the cumulative average is below 50%, then the student will be required to withdraw for at least one year. The earliest possible start date for re-admission is the Fall term following the 1st anniversary of the withdrawal. If the cumulative average is between 50 and 59 (averages rounded up), then the student will be placed on academic probation. Students may use marks from the spring term to clear probation or withdrawal status.
6. All students placed on probation will be restricted to a maximum of 24 credits for the fall and winter terms following (maximum four courses per term).
7. If a student does not clear academic probation, then he/she will be required to withdraw for at least one year.
8. All students required to withdraw may appeal the decision to the University's Undergraduate Standing and Petitions Committee (SP) at a specified date. Students who have been required to withdraw from the university may petition the SP Committee to remove up to 18 credits with regards to calculation of the cumulative average. However, all grades will be included on the university transcript.
9. In order to graduate with an honours degree (BPHE Program), a student must have a cumulative average of at least 70%.
10. If a student has been admitted on a scholarship that may be renewed based on academic performance, then this performance will be based on the best 30 credits attempted by the student in the fall/winter terms. A student must have attempted at least 30 credits in the fall/winter term in order to be considered for scholarship renewal or upper-year scholarships. (For BA/BEd and BSc/BEd students, the average will be based on the best 30 credits in Arts and

Science, Applied and Professional Studies and Education courses for which a numerical grade is obtained.)

11. Upper-year scholarships will be based upon sessional average (fall/winter terms) and will require that the student complete at least 30 credits during those terms. (For BA/BEd and BSc/BEd students, the average will be based on the best 30 credits in Arts and Science, Applied and Professional Studies and Education courses for which a numerical grade is obtained.)
12. Any student who is admitted on academic probation (e.g., transfer students on academic probation, mature students, and students with less than the minimum required admission average from high school) will have 18 credits (maximum three courses per term in the fall and winter terms) to clear probation. That is, they will stay on probation until 18 credits have been completed and once 18 credits have been completed their cumulative average will be calculated. If it is at least 60%, then they may proceed as full-time students in good standing. If the cumulative average is between 50 and 59% then they may proceed on probation (maximum 18 credits) and will be evaluated after 30 credits attempted. A student admitted on probation with a cumulative average of less than 55% after 18 credits will be required to withdraw for at least one year.
13. In addition to the academic standing requirements outlined above, the following pertains to those students in the Bachelor of Arts (Honours)/Bachelor of Education (Concurrent) or Bachelor of Science (Honours)/Bachelor of Education (Concurrent). In the first year of this program, students must achieve a minimum overall 67% and a pass in the Observation and Practice Teaching (practicum) to be allowed to proceed to year 2. This average is based on Arts and Science, Applied and Professional Studies and Education grades combined. Students who meet the academic requirements but fail the practicum will also be considered on an individual basis. Students who fail both the academic requirements and practicum or who have an overall average below 67% will be required to withdraw from this program. In the second, third and fourth years of this program, students must achieve a minimum overall 70% average, as well as a pass in the practicum to proceed to the next year. Again, this average is based on Arts and Science, Applied and Professional Schools and Education grades combined. Students who fail either a practicum course or an education course will be considered on an individual basis and may be allowed to proceed on probation. Students not meeting the overall average of 70% will be required to withdraw from the program. (Practicum courses in education are graded as SAT or FAIL. Academic courses in education require a minimum of 60% for a pass. Averages for students in the BA/BEd or BSc/BEd are calculated using all grades in Arts and Science, Applied and Professional Studies and all numerical grades for courses passed in education.) Please note that academic awards are based on separate averages for Arts and Science, Applied and Professional Studies courses and for Education courses.
14. In the Concurrent Education program (Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Education) at the Brantford Campus, students must maintain the required GPA of 7.0 each year, in both their Wilfrid Laurier (BA) courses, and Nipissing (BEd) courses, as well as pass the “Observation and Practice Teaching” course, to continue in the program. Students who receive an average of 67% to 69% (or GPA of 6.0 in their Laurier courses) are permitted to progress into the following academic year, with a status of ‘on probation’. Probation requirements hold that students are

given one year to raise their academic average to 70% in order to continue in the Concurrent Education program. The GPA is accumulative. It is calculated from the beginning of entry into the university and is adjusted with each course and each semester. Students who meet the academic requirements but Do Not Meet Expectations in their “Observation and Practice Teaching” course will be considered on an individual basis. Students not meeting the overall average of 70% in either their Bachelor of Arts, or Bachelor of Education courses, will be required to withdraw from the program. (Academic courses in education require a minimum grade of 60% for a pass. Averages for students in the BA are calculated using all grades in Laurier and the required Nipissing Arts courses (NU2020, and NU2091, NU2092).

Program Changes

Students wishing to change their degree program must apply to do so through the Office of the Registrar. Specific admission requirements must be met.

Course Changes

It is the student’s responsibility to initiate course changes.

Discontinuing attendance at classes, notifying an instructor or stopping payment on a cheque presented at registration does not constitute official withdrawal from a course.

The deadline for adding courses, substituting one course for another and for late registration in courses is indicated in Academic Year section of the calendar.

Students wishing to withdraw from a course, add a course, or substitute one course for another, must do so using the internet through “My Nipissing” and the WebAdvisor system. Or students may do so in writing through the Office of the Registrar or in a letter clearly outlining the changes. Refer to the table below for deadlines.

Unless this procedure is followed within the specified deadlines, no credit of tuition fees will be made. Refer to the tuition credit schedule for deadlines.

Students in the consecutive education program must enrol in the program in its entirety. Changes are only permitted to option courses.

Academic Regulations/Information

Academic Services (Advising)

Students enrolled in the Concurrent Education program and the Physical and Health Education Program can obtain academic advising through the Academic Services Office. Advice regarding education courses can be obtained through the Office of the Dean of Education.

Students in the consecutive education program who need advice on any academic matter should consult with the Office of the Dean of Education.

Students seeking advice on their Master of Education program of studies should consult with their Faculty Advisor.

Students in the Native Classroom Assistant Diploma Program, the Native Special Education Assistant Program, the Teacher of Anishnaabemwin as a Second Language Program, or the Aboriginal Teacher Certification Program should consult with the course principal for academic advice.

All students are responsible for ensuring that the courses in which they register meet the degree requirements of their programs.

Academic Dishonesty

The University takes a very serious view of such offenses against academic honesty as plagiarism, cheating, and impersonation. Penalties for dealing with such offenses will be strictly enforced. The complete policy on Academic Dishonesty is in the Policies section of the Calendar.

Attendance

Punctual and regular attendance is essential for the successful completion of a course. When absenteeism exceeds 20%, the student may be excluded from writing the final exam.

In addition, the following regulations apply to students enrolled in the consecutive education program:

Students who do not demonstrate regular attendance may be required to withdraw from the Bachelor of Education program unless medical documentation or other authorized documentation, deemed appropriate by the Faculty, is received. This policy may be implemented if a student is absent more than the number of hours indicated (approximately 20% of the total hours) in connection with any one of the courses or course components listed below:

Components	Hours Absent
Curriculum Studies I (P/J)	13
Curriculum Studies I (J/I)	12
Education and Schooling	7
Special Education/Educational Psychology	7
Music	5
Science	5
Math – J/I	5
Math – P/J	7
Health and Physical Education	5

Art	5
Social Studies	5
Computer Education	2
Management (P/J)	2
Management (I/S)	2
Methods & Management (J/I)	10
Methods (P/J)	7
Methods (I/S)	10
Language Across The Curriculum	2
Curriculum Development and Evaluation (includes CLs)	12
Each Elective	7

Class Hours

Concurrent Education, Physical and Health Education, and Master of Education Full-Time Programs

- Fall/Winter session classes are normally given in some combination of one, one and one-half, two or three-hour periods per week;
- The number of hours of lecture per course and associated tutorials or laboratories, if any, is usually shown under the course description in the University Calendar.
- Class hours will total at least 72 hours per six-credit course and 36 hours per three-credit course.

Consecutive Education Program

- Depending on their division, students will have from 21 to 29 class hours per week during their course work at the University;
- Fall/Winter session classes are normally given in one or two hour blocks.
- The number of hours of lecture per course and associated tutorials or laboratories, if any, is usually shown under the course description in the University Calendar.

Master of Education - Part-time Program

- Fall/Winter and Spring session classes are normally scheduled on-line or over a series of weekends or on weekly evening sessions;
- Summer session courses are held on-line or throughout the month of July. On-site courses are scheduled two days per week.
- The number of hours of lecture per course and associated tutorials or laboratories, if any, is usually shown under the course description in the University Calendar.
- Class hours will total at least 36 hours per three-credit course.

Teacher of Anishnaabemwin as a Second Language Program/ Aboriginal Teacher Certification Program

- Summer session – courses are offered over a six week period from the beginning of July to mid-August – classes are held on a daily basis usually between 8:30 - 4:30

Native Classroom Assistant Diploma Program/ Native Special Education Assistant Diploma Program

a) Summer session – courses are offered over a four week period throughout the month of July – classes are held on a daily basis usually between 8:30 - 4:30

Course Identification

Nipissing University courses are coded as follows:
Four letters to indicate the department or subject;
Four numbers to designate the course;
Five characters to indicate the particular section of a given course

Example

EDUC	4486	FW101
Department	Course Number	Section
(Education)		

The first digit in the course number indicates the year level at which the course is normally taken:

1000-1999 courses are normally taken at first year level

2000-3999 courses are normally taken at second or third year level

4000-4999 courses are normally taken at fourth year level (honours or consecutive education)

5000-5999 graduate level courses

9000 courses are those for which non-equivalent advanced standing or transfer credit has been granted.

In the section segment of course identification, the first two characters identify the months in which a course will be offered (see below). The last three characters indicate the section number (when multiple sections of a course are offered).

FA- September to December

WI – January to April

FW – September to April

MA – May

MJ – May to June

JN – June

JL – July

JA – July to August

AU – August

SP – May/June (MEd)

SU – July (MEd)

Course Loads/Overloads

Concurrent education students will normally carry an overload as a result of the required course of study. In years 3 and 4 students may increase their overload by one additional three-credit education option course.

Students enrolled in the consecutive education program can register in the education option courses in addition to their required program of studies.

Students enrolled in either the full-time master of education program or the physical and health education program are normally allowed to register in a maximum of 30 credits in the Fall/Winter session. Full-time students are limited to 54 credits in any three consecutive sessions.

Part-time students enrolled in the master of education program will only be allowed to register in one three-credit course, plus either the research paper or thesis in each of the Fall, Winter and Spring sessions. Students enrolled in the summer session will normally be allowed to register in two three-credit courses plus either the research paper or thesis. Applications for overload should be directed to the Chair of Graduate Studies.

Students enrolled in the Native Classroom Assistant Diploma Program, the Native Special Education Assistant Diploma Program, the Teacher of Anishnaabemwin as a Second Language Program, or the Aboriginal Teacher Certification Program are not permitted to enrol in course overloads during the summer sessions.

Final Examinations

Except where otherwise approved by Senate, final examinations are mandatory in 1000 and 2000 level courses. Practical and placement courses within the BPHE program do not require final examinations. Instructors of 3000, 4000 and 5000 level courses may assign final examinations as part of their course assessment strategies. Final examinations are scheduled by the Office of the Registrar. Final examinations constitute a minimum of 30% and a maximum of 70% of the final grade. Punctual and regular attendance is essential for the successful completion of a course. When absenteeism exceeds 20%, the student may be excluded from writing the final examination.

Review of Final Examinations

Students may request in advance to view their examination papers in the Office of the Registrar. Such reviews require 24 hours advance notification.

Students who would like to review the exam paper in the presence of the instructor may do so by making a formal request through the Dean's office. The instructor shall review the examination paper in the presence of the student. Such reviews normally require one week advance notification. In that the event that the professor is not available, the Dean will make alternate arrangements.

The closing date to request reviews is two months from the last scheduled examination of the term.

Special Final Examinations

Students who are unable to write final examinations because of illness or other circumstances beyond their control, or whose performances on the examination has been impaired by such circumstances, may, on application, be granted permission to write a special final examination. Such application must:

1. be made in writing to the Dean of Education not later than one week after the date of the examination; and
2. be supported in the cases of illness, by a medical certificate or by appropriate documents in other cases.

The Dean's decision on special final examinations is final and may not be appealed to the Student Academic Standing, Appeals and Petitions Committee.

There will normally be a fee for special examinations.

French Language Proficiency Test

All candidates who wish to take French as a Second Language courses in the Faculty of Education must successfully complete the French Language Proficiency Test. The test consists of the following components:

SPEAKING-candidates will interact with each other in roles as provided by the evaluators

LISTENING-candidates will listen to an interview and provide a written composition to demonstrate comprehension

READING-candidates will read short passages and answer multiple choice questions

ERROR CORRECTION-candidates will be provided with a passage and be required to identify and correct the language errors

The passing mark is 70% on all components. A testing fee (non-refundable) is required and must be paid to Nipissing University (Finance Office). Please note, the Finance office must receive a cheque one week prior to the testing date chosen (candidates must indicate the date they wish to take the test on their cheque).

Each candidate can apply to be retested once. Candidates are required to pay a fee (non-refundable) for the retesting.

Candidates will be exempt from the proficiency tests if they submit proof of the successful completion of the Certificate of Bilingualism (Laurentian University or Nipissing University) prior to the exam.

Grades and the Basis for Assessment

Letter Grades and Grading Standards

- “A” – (80–100%)
- “B” – (70–79%)
- “C” – (60–69%)
- “D” – (50–59%)
- “F” – (0 – 49%)

“A” indicates Exceptional Performance: comprehensive in-depth knowledge of the principles and materials treated in the course, fluency in communicating that knowledge and independence in applying material and principles.

“B” indicates Good Performance: thorough understanding of the breadth of materials and principles treated in the course and ability to apply and communicate that understanding effectively.

“C” indicates Satisfactory Performance: basic understanding of the breadth of principles and materials treated in the course and an ability to apply and communicate that understanding competently.

“D” indicates Minimally Competent Performance: adequate understanding of most principles and materials treated in the course, but significant weakness in some areas and in the ability to apply and communicate that understanding.

“F” indicates Failure: inadequate or fragmentary knowledge of the principles and materials treated in the course or failure to complete the work required in the course.

“I” indicates Incomplete.

“W” indicates Withdrawal with permission.

Aegrotat Standing

Aegrotat standing (credit granted with incomplete course work) will be considered only in exceptional circumstances (usually only in cases of serious illness) and if term work has been of high quality.

Determination of Final Grade

- a) A student's grade in each course will be based upon the year's work and the final examination;
- b) The final examination will not make up more than 70% or less than 30% of the final grade in each course;
- c) The instructor will discuss with the class the basis for assessment specifying the relative weight of each examination, test, in-class activity and written assignment;
- d) The instructor will also specify which assignments must be completed in order to receive a grade in the course;
- e) The method of determining final grades is to be discussed with students within the time frame Senate has approved for late course registration;
- f) The instructor must inform students of their standing prior to the date for honourable withdrawal from the course. If no written term work has been evaluated by that date, the information shall be given in the form of a written statement of the student's standing;
- g) The instructor is required to return to students all written work, other than final examinations, which has been submitted for evaluation purposes. Students may discuss with their instructor the work presented, the comments made, and the grade assigned;
- h) Final examinations are not returned to students but are kept on file by the Office of the Registrar for a minimum of six months after publication of Grade Reports.
- i) For each course, a final marks sheet is completed by the instructor and submitted to the Dean of Education for approval within seven calendar days of the exam. The Dean of Education's signature indicates that the marks submission is consistent with existing practices and policies of the Faculty;

- j) Revisions to any previously-assigned grade are submitted in writing for the approval of the Dean of Education, together with the reasons for such revisions. Grades are not official until they have been approved by the Dean of Education and released by the Office of the Registrar;
- k) The final marks issued by Nipissing University are the only ones accepted as binding.

Incomplete Grades

In exceptional circumstances, a student may request consideration for an Incomplete grade (I). Such a request must be submitted in writing, through the instructor to the Dean of Education, together with reasons for the request.

Any student assigned an Incomplete grade must complete all course requirements within one month after the end of the examination period. If after that period the course is not completed or an extension has not been granted by the Dean of Education, a grade "F" will be recorded on the student's academic record.

In order to be considered for an extension of the completion date beyond the normal one month period, a student must submit a written request to the Dean of Education, through the instructor, explaining the reasons for such an extension. Under no circumstances may a completion date exceed six months from the end of the examination period.

Release of Final Grades

Final grades will be withheld from any student who has an outstanding account at the University or Library and such students will forfeit their right to appeal grades.

Grade Appeals

Please see Guidelines for the Operation of the Student Academic Standing, Appeals and Petitions Committee in the Student Policies section in the Index.

Letter of Permission

A student may be permitted to take course(s) at another university for credit. A Letter of Permission to undertake such courses must be obtained from an Academic Advisor before registering at the other university. (Concurrent Education and Physical and Health Education)

Students enrolled in the Consecutive Education Program are not permitted to take courses from another University for credit towards their Bachelor of Education program.

A Master of Education student may be permitted to take up to four three-credit courses at another university for credit. Students seeking permission to complete a course at another Ontario University must complete the Ontario Visiting Graduate Student form and submit to the Office of the Dean of Education along with a calendar description of the course. Approval must be obtained from both the home and host university. Students seeking permission to complete a course at a university outside of Ontario must submit a letter of request.

A request for a Letter of Permission must be made in writing and must include a current calendar description of the course(s) to be taken. If the request is approved, a copy of the Letter of Permission must be sent by the student to the host university.

A Letter of Permission will specify the minimum grade required to transfer the course to Nipissing University.

It is the student's responsibility to send to the Registrar an official transcript of grade(s) from the host university. Upon receipt of the transcript, course(s) will be entered on the student's academic record. The grade(s) received for course(s) completed on a Letter of Permission will not be used in the calculation of averages.

Letters of Permission are not normally issued unless students are in good academic standing. Only under exceptional circumstances are Letters of Permission issued for students to complete the last 30 credits in their degree program (Concurrent Education and Physical Education). A fee is charged for each Letter of Permission and normally requires two weeks to process.

Students enrolled at another university may be admitted to Nipissing University for purposes of transfer of credit to their home university. Please refer to the Admission to Non-Degree Studies (See Letter of Permission Applicants).

Limitations on Courses

Number of Attempts to Complete a Course

Students enrolled in the Concurrent Education, Physical and Health Education, Master of Education and Aboriginal programs may only make two attempts to complete a course with the exception of Observation and Practice Teaching V – this course may only be attempted once. When a second attempt on a course is made, the higher grade obtained of the two attempts will be used in the calculation of averages. If a student fails the course on a second attempt after first passing then the credits obtained on the first attempt will be kept. A student may attempt a course for a third time, only with departmental approval.

Students enrolled in the Consecutive Education program may only make one attempt at a course.

Period of Study

Full-time Master of Education students must complete their degree requirements within three years from the date of first registration.

Part-time Master of Education students must complete their degree requirements within six years from the date of first registration.

The Faculty stresses that all program requirements must be met within the allotted time frame. Students must be aware that if they are nearing the end of their allotted time and there is a need to complete additional courses, then it may be necessary to travel to distant sites to complete the required courses.

Residency Requirements

To be considered for a Nipissing University degree, students enrolled in the Concurrent Education, Consecutive Education and Physical and Health Education programs must successfully complete at least 30 credits at Nipissing University. Students in the concurrent education program should refer to the appropriate section of the academic calendar dealing with the residency requirements for their major. Students enrolled in the Master of Education program must successfully complete at least 18 credits at Nipissing University.

Senate Changes to Degree Requirements

Degree requirements that are in any way modified by Senate in one calendar year will apply to students admitted the following calendar year. Students currently enrolled may choose to graduate under either the new regulations or the previous regulations. However, they must choose one or the other set of regulations in its entirety.

Transcripts of Records

Graduates will be given one transcript of their academic record. Other requests for official transcripts must be made through the Office of the Registrar. The fee for transcripts is published in the Fee Section of this Calendar, and is due before the request is processed. Transcripts must be requested in writing or in person; telephone requests will not be accepted. Transcripts will not be issued if a student's account is in arrears.

Bachelor of Physical and Health Education

Undergraduate Degree

- Bachelor of Physical and Health Education (Honours)
- Bachelor of Physical and Health Education

To graduate with a Bachelor of Physical and Health Education or a Bachelor of Physical and Health Education (Honours), students must complete 120 credits as follows:

Year 1

BIOL 1006	Introduction to Molecular and Cell Biology	3 cr.
-----------	--	-------

or

BIOL 1011	Introduction to Molecular and Cell Biology for Nursing and Physical and Health Education	3 cr.
-----------	--	-------

PHED 1006	Introduction to Physical Education	3 cr.
-----------	------------------------------------	-------

PHED 1007	Psycho-Socio-Cultural Dimensions of Physical Activity	3 cr.
-----------	---	-------

PHED 1016	Motor Development	3 cr.
-----------	-------------------	-------

PHED 1017	Health Concepts in Physical Education	3 cr.
-----------	---------------------------------------	-------

PHED 1027	Physical Activity and Sport Leadership	3 cr.
-----------	--	-------

PHED 1116	Physical Education Practical I	3 cr.
-----------	--------------------------------	-------

PHED 1117	Physical Education Practical II	3 cr.
-----------	---------------------------------	-------

Six credits from the following:

- courses offered within the Faculty of Arts and Science or Faculty of Applied and Professional Schools.
- additional PHED courses

Year 2

PHED 2007	Special Populations	3 cr.
-----------	---------------------	-------

PHED 2016	Motor Learning and Control	3 cr.
-----------	----------------------------	-------

PHED 2106	Community Leadership Placement I	3 cr.
-----------	----------------------------------	-------

PHED 2116	Physical Education Practical III	3 cr.
-----------	----------------------------------	-------

PHED 2117	Physical Education Practical IV	3 cr.
-----------	---------------------------------	-------

PHED 2216	Systemic Approach to Functional Human Anatomy	3 cr.
-----------	---	-------

PHED 2217	Systemic Approach to Integrated Human Physiology	3 cr.
-----------	--	-------

PHED 2026	Psychology of Physical Activity	3 cr.
-----------	---------------------------------	-------

Six credits from the following:

- courses offered within the Faculty of Arts and Science or Faculty of Applied and Professional Schools
- additional PHED courses

Year 3

PHED 3006	Exercise Physiology I	3 cr.
-----------	-----------------------	-------

PHED 3016	Coaching	3 cr.
-----------	----------	-------

PHED 3017	Contemporary Health Issues	3 cr.
-----------	----------------------------	-------

PHED 3026	Biomechanics I	3 cr.
-----------	----------------	-------

PHED 3106	Community Leadership Placement II	3 cr.
-----------	-----------------------------------	-------

PHED 3116	Physical Education Practical V	3 cr.
PHED 3117	Physical Education Practical VI	3 cr.
PHED 3217	Research Methods and Statistics in Physical Activity	3 cr.

Six credits from the following:

- courses offered within the Faculty of Arts and Science or Faculty of Applied and Professional Schools
- additional PHED courses

Year 4

PHED 4007	Health and Exercise Psychology	3 cr.
PHED 4016	Injury Prevention and Care	3 cr.
PHED 4027	Physical Fitness Principles, Prescription, & Assessment	3 cr.
PHED 4106	Community Leadership Placement III	3 cr.
PHED 4116	Physical Education Practical VII	3 cr.
PHED 4117	Physical Education Practical VIII	3 cr.
PHED 4227	Nutrition	3 cr.
PHED 4046	Contemporary Social Issues in Sport & Physical Activity	3 cr.

Six credits from the following:

- courses offered within the Faculty of Arts and Science or Faculty of Applied and Professional Schools
- additional PHED courses

Students must receive a minimum grade of 60% or “SAT” in all PHED courses. Community Leadership Placements are graded as “SAT” or “FAIL”.

Course Descriptions

PHED 1006 Introduction to Physical Education

Prerequisite: Enrolment in BPHE program or permission from the Director
Hours: 36
Credits: 3

The student will be presented with an overview of the biological disciplines within physical education. The course will describe and integrate historical, theoretical, and practical components. By acquiring a broad and thorough understanding of this area of study, the student will develop an increased awareness of the career opportunities within physical education and health.

PHED 1007 Psycho-Socio-Cultural Dimensions of Physical Activity

Prerequisite: This course is restricted to students enrolled in the BPHE program
Hours: 36
Credits: 3

This course examines the psychological, sociological and cultural dimensions of physical activity and movement. These concepts are studied at the level of the individual, the community and the population.

PHED 1016 Motor Development

Prerequisite: Enrolment in the BPHE program or permission from the Director
Hours: 36
Credits: 3

A study of the processes which cause changes in motor behaviour over the lifespan. Historical perspectives and current theories (including ecological task analysis) will be examined with specific applications in physical activity settings.

PHED 1017 Health Concepts in Physical Education

Prerequisite: Enrolment in the BPHE program or permission from the Director
Hours: 36
Credits: 3

This introductory health course investigates various health concepts, and the role of physical education in health promotion. Current societal health issues are presented to identify ways to influence these factors.

PHED 1027 Physical Activity and Sport Leadership

Prerequisite: PHED 1006
Hours: 36
Credits: 3

This course focusses on the organization and administration of sport and physical activity settings. Topics include leadership principles, communication, organizational structures, administrative principles, and fund raising. Links to community leadership placements will be addressed.

PHED 1116 Physical Education Practical I

Prerequisite: This course is restricted to students enrolled in the BPHE program
Hours: 36-48
Credits: 3

This course provides students with an opportunity to engage in a variety of physical activities (e.g. team and individual sports, dance, swimming, games and movement activities). Emphasis will be placed on movement analysis, skill development and varied pedagogical approaches.

PHED 1117 Physical Education Practical II

Prerequisite: This course is restricted to students enrolled in the BPHE program
Hours: 36-48
Credits: 3

This course provides students with an opportunity to engage in a variety of physical activities (e.g. team and individual sports, dance, swimming, games and movement activities). Emphasis will be placed on movement analysis, skill development and varied pedagogical approaches.

PHED 2007 Special Populations

Prerequisite: PHED 1016
Hours: 36
Credits: 3

This course addresses the physical activity needs of special populations such as persons with disabilities and the elderly. Practical applications will be considered.

PHED 2016 Motor Learning and Control

Prerequisite: PHED 1016

Hours: 36

Credits: 3

This course will examine the principles of skill acquisition and motor patterning in children, adolescents, and adults. Specific tools for assessing motor skills will be presented. The constraints of the individual, the task, and the environment in contributing to skillful movement will be considered.

PHED 2017 Teaching and Learning in Physical Education

Prerequisite: PHED 1006

Hours: 36

Credits: 3

This introductory course examines teaching and learning approaches in physical education. Challenging traditional methods of curriculum delivery, this course assists students in developing skills to facilitate, manage and structure an active learning environment to better meet the needs of today's learner.

PHED 2026 Psychology of Physical Activity

Prerequisite: PHED 1007

Hours: 36

Credits: 3

Psychology of Physical Activity is designed to provide the foundation for knowledge in the area of psychology and physical activity. Topics covered include group dynamics, social facilitation, mental training, attribution theory, motivation, goal setting, exercise adherence, body image, and eating disorders.

PHED 2027 Technology in Physical Education and Sport

Prerequisite: PHED 1006

Hours: 36

Credits: 3

This course focusses on how technology has impacted sport and physical activity with respect to rule changes, equipment, sports records, and lifestyle physical activity patterns. Current applications of technology in physical education are addressed.

PHED 2106 Community Leadership Placement I

Prerequisite: PHED 1027

Hours: 50 hours of community work

Credits: 3

The community leadership placement is a non-paid work experience in an approved community setting which complements course work, previous experience, and future goals. Opportunities to develop strong communication skills, critical thinking skills, leadership skills, and societal connections will be emphasized. This course will be graded as SATISFACTORY or FAIL.

PHED 2116 Physical Education Practical III

Prerequisite: PHED 1116 and PHED 1117

Hours: 36-48

Credits: 3

This course builds on PHED 116 and PHED 117 by providing students with an opportunity to engage in a variety of physical activities (e.g. team and individual sports, dance, swimming, games and movement activities). Emphasis will be placed on movement analysis, skill development and varied pedagogical approaches.

PHED 2117 Physical Education Practical IV

Prerequisite: PHED 1116 and PHED 1117

Hours: 36-48

Credits: 3

This course builds on PHED 1116 and PHED 1117 by providing students with an opportunity to engage in a variety of physical activities (e.g. team and individual sports, dance, swimming, games and movement activities). Emphasis will be placed on movement analysis, skill development and varied pedagogical approaches.

PHED 2216 Systemic Approach to Functional Human Anatomy

Prerequisite: PHED 1006 and PHED 1017

Hours: 48 hours of lecture/tutorial

Credits: 3

This course describes the gross anatomy of the major systems, with emphasis on the functional aspects of the musculoskeletal, cardiovascular, respiratory, and nervous, and endocrine systems. The other systems of the human body, namely digestive, reproductive, and urinary, will be discussed with respect to how they (the systems) relate to the musculoskeletal, respiratory, and cardiovascular systems. Integration between systems will be discussed using examples related to work, exercise, and other health-related topics.

PHED 2217 Systemic Approach to Integrated Human Physiology

Prerequisite: PHED 1006 and PHED 1017

Hours: 48 hours of lecture/tutorial

Credits: 3

This course describes the major human physiological systems, with emphasis on the integrative aspects of the musculoskeletal, cardiovascular, respiratory, nervous, and endocrine systems. The other systems of the human body, namely digestive, reproductive, and urinary, will be discussed with respect to how they (the systems) relate to the musculoskeletal, respiratory, and cardiovascular systems. Integration between systems will be discussed using examples related to work, exercise, and other health-related topics.

PHED 3006 Exercise Physiology I

Prerequisite: PHED 2217

Hours: 48 hours of lecture/laboratory

Credits: 3

Acute and chronic physiological adaptations to exercise will be the focus of this course. Key systems of the body are examined with special emphasis on musculoskeletal, cardiovascular, respiratory, and neuromuscular responses to exercise.

PHED 3016 Coaching

Prerequisite: PHED 2016 or permission from the Director

Hours: 36

Credits: 3

This course addresses theory and methods of coaching, including training principles, ethics, program planning, sports psychology, communication and team building. Opportunities for NCCP Level II Certification will be provided.

PHED 3017 Contemporary Health Issues

Prerequisite: PHED 1017 or permission from the Director

Hours: 36

Credits: 3

This course covers a number of critical health issues relevant to children, youth and adults. Topics include sexuality, substance use and abuse, and personal safety and injury prevention.

PHED 3026 Biomechanics I

Prerequisite: PHED 2216

Hours: 48 hours of lecture/laboratory

Credits: 3

This course examines the mechanical principles involved in producing human movement. Students will gain practical experience in skill analysis techniques that contribute to improved performance.

PHED 3036 Exercise Management and Rehabilitation

Prerequisite: Third or Fourth year standing in the Bachelor of Physical and Health Education program

Hours: 36

Credits: 3

This course examines injury rehabilitation and preventive measures to reduce the risk of injury in various population groups.

PHED 3037 Gerontology

Prerequisite: PHED 2007

Hours: 36

Credits: 3

A study of the impact of physical activity on the quality of life for the elderly, this course examines issues such as chronic illness or disability relevant to this population.

PHED 3106 Community Leadership Placement II

Prerequisite: PHED 2106

Hours: 50 hours of community work is required

Credits: 3

The community placement is a non-paid work experience in an approved community setting which complements course work, previous experience, and future goals. Opportunities to develop strong communication skills, critical thinking skills, leadership skills, and societal connections will be emphasized. This course will be graded as SATISFACTORY or FAIL.

PHED 3116 Physical Education Practical V

prerequisite: PHED 2116 and PHED 2117

Hours: 36-48

Credits: 3

This course builds on PHED 2116 and PHED 2117 by providing students with an opportunity to engage in a variety of physical activities (e.g. team and individual sports, dance, swimming, games and movement activities). Emphasis will be placed on movement analysis, skill development and varied pedagogical approaches.

PHED 3117 Physical Education Practical VI

prerequisite: PHED 2116 and PHED 2117

Hours: 36-48

Credits: 3

This course builds on PHED 2116 and PHED 2117 by providing students with an opportunity to engage in a variety of physical activities (e.g. team and individual sports, dance, swimming, games and movement activities). Emphasis will be placed on movement analysis, skill development and varied pedagogical approaches.

PHED 3217 Research Methods and Statistics in Physical Activity

Prerequisite: Enrolment in the Bachelor of Physical and Health Education program

Hours: 36

Credits: 3

A basic introduction to research methods used in studies relating to physical activity.

PHED 4006 Exercise Physiology II

Prerequisite: PHED 3006

Hours: 48 hours of lecture/laboratory

Credits: 3

This course builds on concepts and principles of Exercise Physiology I, with a more in depth examination of physiological responses to exercise training and conditioning.

PHED 4007 Health and Exercise Psychology

Prerequisite: PHED 2026

Hours: 36

Credits: 3

This course studies the theories and strategies for behaviour change with respect to lifestyle physical activity. Emphasis will be placed upon the role of exercise and other health behaviours in preventing and treating stress, chronic disease and mental illness.

PHED 4016 Injury Prevention and Care

Prerequisite: PHED 2216

Hours: 48 hours of lecture/laboratory

Credits: 3

This practical course challenges students to apply anatomical principles in the prevention and treatment of acute injuries related to physical activity and sport. Emergency action plans, athletic taping, and safety protocols will be addressed. First Aid Certification will be included.

PHED 4026 Biomechanics II

Prerequisite: PHED 3026

Hours: 48 hours of lecture/laboratory

Credits: 3

This course extends the principles and concepts of PHED 3026 Biomechanics.

PHED 4027 Physical Fitness Principles, Prescription, & Assessment

Prerequisite: PHED 3006

Hours: 36

Credits: 3

This course presents the principles of fitness, fitness prescription concepts, and methods of fitness appraisal. Students will gain practical experience in assessing individual fitness levels. Health assessment and lifestyle counseling will also be considered.

PHED 4036 Ergonomics

Prerequisite: PHED 3026

Hours: 36

Credits: 3

This course examines biomechanical principles in applied settings such as the workplace as a means to improve workplace organization and design.

PHED 4046 Contemporary Issues in Sport and Physical Activity

Prerequisite: PHED 1007

Hours: 36

Credits: 3

This course examines contemporary issues related to sport and physical activity. Topics covered include sport and politics, religion, philosophy, culture, race, gender, class, law, and ethics.

PHED 4106 Community Leadership Placement III

Prerequisite: PHED 3106

Hours: 50 hours of community work is required

Credits: 3

The community placement is a non-paid work experience in an approved community setting which complements course work, previous experience, and future goals. Opportunities to develop strong communication skills, critical thinking skills, leadership skills, and societal connections will be emphasized. This course will be graded as SATISFACTORY or FAIL.

PHED 4116 Physical Education Practical VII

prerequisite: PHED 3116 and PHED 3117

Hours: 36-48

Credits: 3

This course builds on PHED 3116 and PHED 3117 by providing students with an opportunity to engage in a variety of physical activities (e.g. team and individual sports, dance, swimming, games and movement activities). Emphasis will be placed on movement analysis, skill development and varied pedagogical approaches.

PHED 4117 Physical Education Practical VIII

prerequisite: PHED 3116 and PHED 3117

Hours: 36-48

Credits: 3

This course builds on PHED 3116 and PHED 3117 by providing students with an opportunity to engage in a variety of physical activities (e.g. team and individual sports, dance, swimming, games and movement activities). Emphasis will be placed on movement analysis, skill development and varied pedagogical approaches.

PHED 4227 Nutrition

Hours: 36

Credits: 3

This course presents fundamental nutritional principles. The nutritional requirements for physical activity and sport are emphasized, including issues such as weight control and weight management.

PHED 4906 Special Topics in Sport and Physical Activity

Hours: 36

Credits: 3

A variety of topics in the area of sport and physical activity will be covered. The availability of the course will be based on student demand and the availability of the instructor.

PHED 4986 Directed Study

Hours: 36

Credits: 3

A student may undertake an independent study under the supervision of a faculty member. The nature of the independent study and requirements will be agreed upon through consultation between the student and faculty member. Approval of the faculty member and director are required.

PHED 4996 Research Project

Prerequisite: PHED 3217

Hours: Seminars, individual hours, and meetings with advisor as necessary for one term

Credits: 6

This course provides students with an opportunity to explore an area of interest in greater depth. In consultation with an advisor, students will prepare a written project according to program guidelines.

For BIOL course descriptions please refer to the Faculty of Arts and Science section of the calendar.

Bachelor of Education Degree – Concurrent

The Schulich School of Education, in conjunction with the Faculty of Arts and Science and the Faculty of Applied and Professional Studies, offers concurrent programs leading to a Bachelor of Arts (Honours) degree and a Bachelor of Education or a Bachelor of Science (Honours) degree and a Bachelor of Education.

The concurrent program is offered in the following Arts and Science and Applied and Professional Studies degree programs: Bachelor of Arts (Honours) Child and Family Studies, English Studies, Geography, History, Mathematics, Psychology, Bachelor of Science (Honours) Mathematics, and in the following education divisions: primary/junior division and junior/intermediate division. Students in the Junior/Intermediate Division must choose one of English Studies, Geography, History or Mathematics as their teachable subject. These programs meet the requirements of the Ontario College of Teachers for teacher certification.

Bachelor of Education Degree – Consecutive

The Schulich School of Education offers a one-year consecutive program (after degree program) leading to a Bachelor of Education degree. This program meets the requirements of the Ontario College of Teachers for teacher certification.

iTeach Program

Nipissing University has implemented a mobile computing initiative (iTeach) within the School of Education. Under this initiative, all students enrolled in the consecutive education program and those enrolled in years 4 and 5 of the concurrent education program will be required to: a) bring their own Mac-Book laptop computer and b) lease an External Hard Drive from the University. The program is intended to enrich the already strong educational experience in preparing teachers of tomorrow for the teaching environment of the future.

The Ontario Certificate of Qualification

1. Qualified candidates, who successfully complete the Concurrent Education Programs (Bachelor of Arts Degree and the Bachelor of Education program or the Bachelor of Science Degree and the Bachelor of Education program) will be recommended for a Certificate of Qualification issued by the Ontario College of Teachers. The Certificate of Qualification records the teacher's divisions of concentration (from Kindergarten to Grade 12) and additional qualifications.
2. Qualified candidates, who successfully complete the one year consecutive Bachelor of Education program will be recommended for a Certificate of Qualification issued by the Ontario College of Teachers. The Certificate of Qualification records the teacher's divisions of concentration (from Kindergarten to Grade 12) and additional qualifications.

3. The divisions in the Ontario school system are: Primary (Junior Kindergarten to Grade 3), Junior (Grades 4 to 6), Intermediate (Grades 7 to 10) and Senior (Grades 11 to 12).
4. It should be noted that it is legal for the possessor of a Certificate of Qualification to accept a position in a division other than the one in which he/she has concentrated. This will of course be the exception to the general practice and will occur only when the teacher can demonstrate unique qualifications for such a position.

Concurrent Bachelor of Arts (Honours)/Bachelor of Education and Concurrent Bachelor of Science (Honours)/Bachelor of Education

North Bay Campus

Primary and Junior Divisions and Junior and Intermediate Divisions

The Bachelor of Arts (Honours)/Bachelor of Education program is offered in the primary and junior divisions and the junior and intermediate divisions of the Schulich School of Education with English Studies, Geography, History, and Psychology as majors. Please refer to the respective program in the Faculty of Arts and Science for the requirements of these majors.

The Bachelor of Science (Honours)/Bachelor of Education program is offered in the primary and junior divisions and the junior and intermediate divisions of the Schulich School of Education with Computer Science and Mathematics as majors. Please refer to the respective program in the Faculty of Arts and Science for the requirements of these majors.

Students must complete a minimum of 153 credits (P/J Division) or 156 credits (J/I Division). The minimum 120 credits required for the Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science is specified in the Faculty of Arts and Science section of the calendar.

The minimum 33 credits (P/J Division) or 36 credits (J/I Division) required for the Bachelor of Education (Concurrent) are as follows:

Year 1

EDUC 1123 (P/J) or EDUC 1013 (J/I) Observation and Practice Teaching I*	1 cr.
EDUC 4102 (P/J) or EDUC 4202 (J/I) Education and Schooling	3 cr.

EDUC 1526	Religious Education in the Roman Catholic Separate Schools.
EDUC 4683	Mental Health Issues in School Populations
EDUC 4706	Kindergarten: Curriculum Theory and Practice
EDUC 4707	Music Education through Technology
EDUC 4806	ESL Across the Curriculum
EDUC 4807	International Teaching
EDUC 4816	Application of Multimedia Technology in Education
EDUC 4826	Exclusion to Inclusion: Imagination and Creativity in the 21st Century Classroom
EDUC 4916	Outdoor and Experiential Education
EDUC 4986	Education of Native Canadians

Year 2

EDUC 2123 (P/J) or EDUC 2013 (J/I) Observation and Practice Teaching II *	1 cr.
EDUC 4112 (P/J) or EDUC 4116 (J/I) Language Arts	3 cr.
EDUC 4434 (P/J) or EDUC 4474 (J/I) Curriculum Methods I	2.5 cr.

Year 3

EDUC 3123 (P/J) or EDUC 3013 (J/I) Observation and Practice Teaching III *	1 cr.
EDUC 4113 (P/J) or EDUC 4117 (J/I) Language Arts	3 cr.
EDUC 4103 (P/J) or EDUC 4203 (J/I) Educational Psychology and Special Education	3 cr.

Year 4

EDUC 4123 (P/J) or EDUC 4013 (J/I) Observation and Practice Teaching IV *	1 cr.
EDUC 4444 (P/J) or EDUC 4484 (J/I) Curriculum Methods II	2.5 cr.

Year 5

EDUC 4133 (P/J) or EDUC 4023 (J/I) Observation and Practice Teaching V * (13 weeks)	3 cr.
EDUC 4244 (P/J) or EDUC 4308 (J/I) Visual Arts	1.5 cr.
EDUC 4254 (P/J) or EDUC 4314 (J/I) Music Education	1.5 cr.
EDUC 4264 (P/J) or EDUC 4324 (J/I) Health and Physical Education	1.5 cr.
EDUC 4274 (P/J) or EDUC 4334 (J/I) Mathematics Education	1.5 cr.
EDUC 4284 (P/J) or EDUC 4344 (J/I) Science Education	1.5 cr.
EDUC 4294 (P/J) or EDUC 4354 (J/I) Social Studies	1.5 cr.

For the Junior/Intermediate Division, students must choose one of the following 3 cr. courses according to major:

EDUC 4406	English (Intermediate)
EDUC 4416	Computer Studies (Intermediate)
EDUC 4446	Geography (Intermediate)
EDUC 4456	History (Intermediate)
EDUC 4466	Mathematics (Intermediate)

Note: Students may choose an option course in Education in each of years 3 or 4, from the following:

Not all option courses are offered every year. The course offerings may vary from year to year.

In the 120 credits required for the Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science, students will normally take 27 credits in year 1 and year 2, 30 credits in year 3 and year 4, and six credits in year 5. Students must include the following: six credits of PSYC 2006, PSYC 2007 or PSYC 2020; six credits of MATH 1036, MATH 1037, MATH 1046, MATH 1056 or MATH 1070; six credits of Canadian History at the 1000, 2000 or 3000 level (and are restricted to a maximum of 12 credits of 1000 level History); six credits of Geography; SOCI 2091 and SOCI 2092. SOCI 2091 and SOCI 2092 are normally taken in year 5. Students are required to take six credits of Humanities. Six credits of English Studies are highly recommended.

* In order to practice teach in Ontario schools, students must provide a clear criminal reference check.

For complete Bachelor of Arts (Honours)/Bachelor of Education (Concurrent) or Bachelor of Science(Honours)/Bachelor of Education (Concurrent) degree requirements, please refer to that section of the Calendar.

Bachelor of Arts (Honours) /Bachelor of Education (Concurrent)

Muskoka Campus

The Bachelor of Arts (Honours)/Bachelor of Education program is offered in the primary and junior divisions of the Schulich School of Education with Child and Family Studies as a major. Please refer to the Child and Family Studies section for the requirements of this major. This program is only available to those students who have successfully completed an Early Childhood Education Diploma and who meet the admission requirements.

Students must complete a minimum of 153 credits. A minimum 120 credits are required for the Bachelor of Arts (Honours) in Child and Family Studies, and a minimum of 33 credits are

required for the Primary/Junior Division of the Bachelor of Education (Concurrent). Students from an Early Childhood Education diploma who qualify for the BA/BEd will receive 30 credits towards the BA and two credits towards the BEd. Therefore the remaining 31 credits for the BEd are as follows:

Year 1

EDUC 4102	Education and Schooling	3 cr.
EDUC 4434	Curriculum Methods I	2.5 cr.

Year 2

EDUC 2123	Observation and Practice Teaching II*	1 cr.
EDUC 4112	Language Arts	3 cr.
EDUC 4103	Educational Psychology and Special Education	3 cr.

Year 3

EDUC 3123	Observation and Practice Teaching III*	1 cr.
EDUC 4113	Language Arts	3 cr.
EDUC 4444	Curriculum Methods II	2.5 cr.

Year 4

EDUC 4133	Observation and Practice Teaching V* (13 weeks)	3 cr.
EDUC 4244	Visual Arts	1.5 cr.
EDUC 4254	Music Education	1.5 cr.
EDUC 4264	Health and Physical Education	1.5 cr.
EDUC 4274	Mathematics Education	1.5 cr.
EDUC 4284	Science Education	1.5 cr.
EDUC 4294	Social Studies	1.5 cr.

Students may have the option of taking the following option course during their second or third year:

EDUC 1526	Religious Education in the Roman Catholic Separate Schools
-----------	--

In the 120 credits required for the Bachelor of Arts, students from an Early Childhood Education diploma will receive 30 credits of advanced standing. Therefore for the remaining 90 credits required students will normally take 24 credits in year 1 (including MATH 1911 or MATH 1912 if students have not completed a 4U Math), 27 credits in year 2 and year 3 and 12 credits in year 4. Students must include the following: MATH 1070; six credits of Canadian History at the 1000, 2000 or 3000 level (and are restricted to a maximum of 12 credits of 1000 level History); six credits of Geography; and SOCI 2091 and SOCI 2092 (normally taken in year 4). Students are required to take six credits of Humanities. Six credits of English Studies are highly recommended.

*In order to practice teach in Ontario schools, students must provide a clear criminal reference check.

For complete Bachelor of Arts (Honours)/Bachelor of Education (Concurrent) degree requirements, please refer to that section of the Calendar.

Bachelor of Education Degree – Consecutive

North Bay Campus

Primary and Junior Divisions

Students must complete the following program requirements:

Foundations:

EDUC 4102	Education and Schooling – Primary/Junior	3 cr.
EDUC 4103	Educational Psychology and Special Education – Primary/Junior	3 cr.

Curriculum:

EDUC 4114	Curriculum Studies 1 – Primary/Junior	5 cr.
EDUC 4244	Visual Arts – Primary/Junior	1.5 cr.
EDUC 4254	Music Education – Primary/Junior	1.5 cr.
EDUC 4264	Health and Physical Education – Primary/Junior	1.5 cr.
EDUC 4274	Mathematics Education – Primary/Junior	1.5 cr.
EDUC 4284	Science Education – Primary/Junior	1.5 cr.
EDUC 4294	Social Studies – Primary/Junior	1.5 cr.
EDUC 4454	Curriculum Methods – Primary/Junior	5 cr.

Practicum:

EDUC 4684	Observation and Practice Teaching – Primary/Junior	5 cr.
-----------	--	-------

Education Option Courses

Students enrolled in the Primary/Junior program may also choose to enrol in an option course in addition to their required course of study.

Option Courses:

EDUC 1526	Religious Education in the Roman Catholic Separate Schools.
EDUC 4683	Mental Health Issues in School Populations
EDUC 4706	Kindergarten: Curriculum Theory and Practice
EDUC 4707	Music Education through Technology
EDUC 4806	ESL Across the Curriculum
EDUC 4807	International Teaching
EDUC 4816	Application of Multimedia Technology in Education
EDUC 4826	Exclusion to Inclusion: Imagination and Creativity in the 21st Century Classroom
EDUC 4916	Outdoor and Experiential Education
EDUC 4986	Education of Native Canadians

Not all option courses are offered every year. The course offerings may vary from year to year.

Junior and Intermediate Divisions

Students must complete the following program requirements:

Foundations:

EDUC 4202	Education and Schooling – Junior/Intermediate	3 cr.
EDUC 4203	Education Psychology and Special Education – Junior/Intermediate	3 cr.

Curriculum:

EDUC 4214	Curriculum Studies 1 – Junior/Intermediate	4 cr.
EDUC 4308	Visual Arts – Junior/Intermediate	1.5 cr.
EDUC 4314	Music Education – Junior/Intermediate	1.5 cr.
EDUC 4324	Health and Physical Education – Junior/Intermediate	1.5 cr.
EDUC 4334	Mathematics Education – Junior/Intermediate	1.5 cr.
EDUC 4344	Science Education – Junior/Intermediate	1.5 cr.
EDUC 4354	Social Studies – Junior/Intermediate	1.5 cr.
EDUC 4464	Curriculum Methods – Junior/Intermediate	5 cr.

Practicum:

EDUC 4694	Observation and Practice Teaching – Junior/Intermediate	5 cr.
-----------	---	-------

One of the following teaching electives is required for students registering in the Junior/Intermediate Division:

EDUC 4406	English	3 cr.
EDUC 4416	Computer Studies	3 cr.
EDUC 4436	French as a Second Language	3 cr.
EDUC 4446	Geography	3 cr.
EDUC 4456	History	3 cr.
EDUC 4466	Mathematics	3 cr.
EDUC 4476	Health and Physical Education	3 cr.
EDUC 4486	Science I – (General)	3 cr.
EDUC 4496	Visual Arts	3 cr.
EDUC 4516	Music – Instrumental	3 cr.
EDUC 4586	Religious Studies	3 cr.

Education Option Courses

Students enrolled in the Junior/Intermediate program may also choose to enrol in an option course in addition to their required course of study.

Option Courses:

EDUC 1526	Religious Education in the Roman Catholic Separate Schools.
-----------	---

EDUC 4683	Mental Health Issues in School Populations
EDUC 4706	Kindergarten: Curriculum Theory and Practice
EDUC 4707	Music Education through Technology
EDUC 4806	ESL Across the Curriculum
EDUC 4807	International Teaching
EDUC 4816	Application of Multimedia Technology in Education
EDUC 4826	Exclusion to Inclusion: Imagination and Creativity in the 21st Century Classroom
EDUC 4916	Outdoor and Experiential Education
EDUC 4986	Education of Native Canadians

Not all option courses are offered every year. The course offerings may vary from year to year.

Intermediate and Senior Divisions

Students must complete the following program requirements:

Foundations:

EDUC 4306	Education and Schooling – Intermediate/Senior	3 cr.
EDUC 4307	Educational Psychology and Special Education – Intermediate/Senior	3 cr.

Curriculum:

EDUC 4315	Curriculum Methods – Intermediate/Senior	5 cr.
EDUC 4325	Curriculum Development and Evaluation – Intermediate/Senior	5 cr.

Practicum:

EDUC 4355	Observation and Practice Teaching – Intermediate/Senior	5 cr.
-----------	---	-------

Two subject pairings of the following teaching electives are required for students registering in the Intermediate/Senior Division.

All electives are worth 3 credits:

Intermediate Electives Senior Electives

EDUC 4316	Business Studies: Information and Communication Technology	+ EDUC 4317 Business Studies: Information and Communication Technology
EDUC 4406	English	+ EDUC 4407 English
EDUC 4416	Computer Studies	+ EDUC 4417 Computer Studies
EDUC 4426	Business Studies: Accounting	+ EDUC 4427 Business Studies: Accounting
EDUC 4436	French as a Second Language	+ EDUC 4437 French as a Second Language
EDUC 4446	Geography	+ EDUC 4447 Geography
EDUC 4456	History	+ EDUC 4457 History
EDUC 4466	Mathematics	+ EDUC 4467 Mathematics

EDUC 4476 Health and Physical Education	+ EDUC 4477 Health and Physical Education
EDUC 4486 Science I	+ EDUC 4487 Science – Biology
EDUC 4486 Science I	+ EDUC 4506 Science – Physics
EDUC 4486 Science I	+ EDUC 4537 Science – Chemistry
EDUC 4496 Visual Arts	+ EDUC 4497 Visual Arts
EDUC 4516 Music – Instrumental	+ EDUC 4517 Music – Instrumental
EDUC 4586 Religious Studies	+ EDUC 4587 Religious Studies

Note: Students who wish to take a combination of two Sciences (e.g., EDUC 4487 Science-Biology (Senior) and EDUC 4537 Science-Chemistry (Senior)) will be paired with EDUC 4486 Science I and EDUC 4596 Science II. See Course Descriptions that follow.

Education Option Courses

Students enrolled in the Intermediate/Senior program may also choose to enrol in an option course in addition to their required course of study.

Option Courses:

EDUC 1526 Religious Education in the Roman Catholic Separate Schools
EDUC 4683 Mental Health Issues in School Populations
EDUC 4706 Kindergarten: Curriculum Theory and Practice
EDUC 4707 Music Education through Technology
EDUC 4806 ESL Across the Curriculum
EDUC 4807 International Teaching
EDUC 4816 Application of Multimedia Technology in Education
EDUC 4826 Exclusion to Inclusion: Imagination and Creativity in the 21st Century Classroom
EDUC 4916 Outdoor and Experiential Education
EDUC 4986 Education of Native Canadians

Not all option courses are offered every year. The course offerings may vary from year to year.

Course Descriptions

EDUC 1013 Observation and Practice Teaching I (Junior/Intermediate)

Credits: 1

An examination of the basic components of the practicum including functions, roles, responsibilities and related skills; field experiences conducted in the elementary schools for the equivalent of ten days throughout the academic year. Students are assigned to schools according to their selected divisions of concentration. Associate teachers are selected annually from the staffs of the public and separate schools and certain First Nations' schools. In order to practice teach in Ontario schools, students must provide a clear criminal reference check.

EDUC 1123 Observation and Practice Teaching I (Primary/Junior)

Credits: 1

An examination of the basic components of the practicum including functions, roles, responsibilities and related skills; field experiences conducted in the elementary schools for the equivalent of ten days throughout the academic year. Students are assigned to schools according to their selected divisions of concentration. Associate teachers are selected annually from the staffs of the public and separate schools and certain First Nations' schools. In order to practice teach in Ontario schools, students must provide a clear criminal reference check.

EDUC 1526 Religious Education in the Roman Catholic Separate Schools

Hours: 36

Credits: 3

An introduction to the curriculum concepts which compose the Religious Education curriculum currently in use in the Catholic Schools of Ontario; examination of Scripture, Christian anthropology; psychology of religion; liturgy and Sacraments.

EDUC 2013 Observation and Practice Teaching II (Junior/Intermediate)

Prerequisite: EDUC 1013

Credits: 1

An examination of the basic components of the practicum including functions, roles, responsibilities and related skills; field experiences conducted in the elementary schools for the equivalent of ten days throughout the academic year. Students are assigned to schools according to their selected divisions of concentration. Associate teachers are selected annually from the staffs of the public and separate schools and certain First Nations' schools. In order to practice teach in Ontario schools, students must provide a clear criminal reference check.

EDUC 2123 Observation and Practice Teaching II (Primary/Junior)

Prerequisite: EDUC 1123

Credits: 1

An examination of the basic components of the practicum including functions, roles, responsibilities and related skills; field experiences conducted in the elementary schools for the equivalent of ten days throughout the academic year. Students are assigned to schools according to their selected divisions of concentration. Associate teachers are selected annually from the staffs of the public and separate schools and certain First Nations' schools. In order to practice teach in Ontario schools, students must provide a clear criminal reference check.

EDUC 3013 Observation and Practice Teaching III (Junior/Intermediate)

Prerequisite: EDUC 2013

Credits: 1

An examination of the basic components of the practicum including functions, roles, responsibilities and related skills; field experiences conducted in the elementary schools for the equivalent of fifteen days throughout the academic year. Students are assigned to schools according to their selected divisions of concentration. Associate teachers are selected annually from the staffs of the public and separate schools and certain

First Nations' schools. In order to practice teach in Ontario schools, students must provide a clear criminal reference check.

**EDUC 3123 Observation and Practice Teaching III
(Primary/Junior)**

Prerequisite: EDUC 2123

Credits: 1

An examination of the basic components of the practicum including functions, roles, responsibilities and related skills; field experiences conducted in the elementary schools for the equivalent of fifteen days throughout the academic year. Students are assigned to schools according to their selected divisions of concentration. Associate teachers are selected annually from the staffs of the public and separate schools and certain First Nations' schools. In order to practice teach in Ontario schools, students must provide a clear criminal reference check.

**EDUC 4013 Observation and Practice Teaching IV
(Junior/Intermediate)**

Prerequisite: EDUC 3013

Credits: 1

An examination of the basic components of the practicum including functions, roles, responsibilities and related skills; field experiences conducted in the elementary schools for the equivalent of fifteen days throughout the academic year. Students are assigned to schools according to their selected divisions of concentration. Associate teachers are selected annually from the staffs of the public and separate schools and certain First Nations' schools. In order to practice teach in Ontario schools, students must provide a clear criminal reference check.

**EDUC 4023 Observation and Practice Teaching V
(Junior/Intermediate)**

Prerequisite: EDUC 4013

Anti-requisite: EDUC 4694, EDUC 4696

Credits: 3

An examination of the basic components of the practicum including functions, roles, responsibilities and related skills; field experiences conducted in the elementary schools for the equivalent of thirteen weeks throughout the academic year. Students are assigned to schools according to their selected divisions of concentration. Associate teachers are selected annually from the staffs of the public and separate schools and certain First Nations' schools. In order to practice teach in Ontario schools, students must provide a clear criminal reference check.

EDUC 4102 Education and Schooling (Primary/Junior)

Hours: 36 hours

Credits: 3

Education and Schooling (Primary/Junior) is designed to enhance the knowledge, understanding, and skill of teacher-candidates in the area of the philosophical, historical, legal, and social context of schooling and education. Through readings, dialogue, observation, seminars, and reflection, you will be encouraged to discover the multifaceted nature of modern classroom teaching and to discover and understand who you are as "teacher". The intent of this course is thus to offer materials and experiences through which a strong foundation for professional teaching can be developed.

**EDUC 4103 Educational Psychology and Special Education
(Primary/Junior)**

Hours: 36 hours

Credits: 3

In this course, candidates are introduced to the fields of Educational Psychology and Special Education. Topics will be selected from guidance and counselling, human development, theories of learning, cognition in children and adolescents, motivation, and psychological and educational assessment in school settings. An overview of special education services in Canada will be provided, with a focus on Ontario. Candidates will receive an overview of the types of exceptionalities that students may present. An introduction will be provided to the processes used to identify students with exceptionalities and plan individual programs. The range of special education services typically available in school systems will be discussed.

EDUC 4112 Language Arts (Primary/Junior)

Hours: 36 hours

Credits: 3

Language – psychological and sociological factors influencing language learning; the language processes (listening, speaking, reading, writing); usage and grammar as functions of children's communication needs; current theories of reading instruction; expressive, transactional and poetic writing; children's literature; developmental programs in listening, speaking, reading and writing. Drama – drama as an expressive art; dramatic play, mime, improvisation, story drama, program development in drama.

EDUC 4113 Language Arts (Primary/Junior)

Prerequisite: EDUC 4112

Hours: 36 hours

Credits: 3

Language – psychological and sociological factors influencing language learning; the language processes (listening, speaking, reading, writing); usage and grammar as functions of children's communication needs; current theories of reading instruction; expressive, transactional and poetic writing; children's literature; developmental programs in listening, speaking, reading and writing. Drama – drama as an expressive art; dramatic play, mime, improvisation, story drama, program development in drama.

EDUC 4114 Curriculum Studies 1 (Primary/Junior)

Anti-requisite: EDUC 4112 and EDUC 4113

Hours: 66

Credits: 5

Language – psychological and sociological factors influencing language learning; the language processes (listening, speaking, reading, writing); usage and grammar as functions of children's communication needs; current theories of reading instruction; expressive, transactional and poetic writing; children's literature; developmental programs in listening, speaking, reading and writing. Drama – drama as an expressive art; dramatic play, mime, improvisation, story drama, program development in drama.

EDUC 4116 Language Arts (Junior/Intermediate)

Hours: 36 hours

Credits: 3

Language – psychological and sociological factors influencing language learning; the language processes (listening, speaking, reading, writing); usage and grammar as functions of the individual's communication needs; current theories of reading instruction; expressive, transactional and poetic writing; literature; developmental programs in listening, speaking, reading

and writing. Drama – drama as an expressive art: mime, improvisation, story drama; program development in drama.

EDUC 4117 Language Arts (Junior/Intermediate)

Prerequisite: EDUC 4116

Hours: 36 hours

Credits: 3

Language – psychological and sociological factors influencing language learning; the language processes (listening, speaking, reading, writing); usage and grammar as functions of the individual's communication needs; current theories of reading instruction; expressive, transactional and poetic writing; literature; developmental programs in listening, speaking, reading and writing. Drama – drama as an expressive art: mime, improvisation, story drama; program development in drama.

EDUC 4123 Observation and Practice Teaching IV

(Primary/Junior)

Prerequisite: EDUC 3123

Credits: 1

An examination of the basic components of the practicum including functions, roles, responsibilities and related skills; field experiences conducted in the elementary schools for the equivalent of fifteen days throughout the academic year. Students are assigned to schools according to their selected divisions of concentration. Associate teachers are selected annually from the staffs of the public and separate schools and certain First Nations' schools. In order to practice teach in Ontario schools, students must provide a clear criminal reference check.

EDUC 4133 Observation and Practice Teaching V

(Primary/Junior)

Prerequisite: EDUC 4123

Anti-requisite: EDUC 4684, EDUC 4686

Credits: 3

An examination of the basic components of the practicum including functions, roles, responsibilities and related skills; field experiences conducted in the elementary schools for the equivalent of thirteen weeks throughout the academic year. Students are assigned to schools according to their selected divisions of concentration. Associate teachers are selected annually from the staffs of the public and separate schools and certain First Nations' schools. In order to practice teach in Ontario schools, students must provide a clear criminal reference check.

EDUC 4202 Education and Schooling

(Junior/Intermediate)

Hours: 36

Credits: 3

Education and Schooling (Junior/Intermediate) is designed to enhance the knowledge, understanding, and skill of teacher-candidates in the area of the philosophical, historical, legal, and social context of schooling and education. Through readings, dialogue, observation, seminars, and reflection, you will be encouraged to discover the multifaceted nature of modern classroom teaching and to discover and understand who you are as "teacher". The intent of this course is thus to offer materials and experiences through which a strong foundation for professional teaching can be developed.

EDUC 4203 Education Psychology and Special Education

(Junior/Intermediate)

Hours: 36

Credits: 3

In this course, candidates are introduced to the fields of Educational Psychology and Special Education. Topics will be selected from guidance and counselling, human development, theories of learning, cognition in children and adolescents, motivation, and psychological and educational assessment in school settings. An overview of special education services in Canada will be provided, with a focus on Ontario. Candidates will receive an overview of the types of exceptionalities that students may present. An introduction will be provided to the processes used to identify students with exceptionalities and plan individual programs. The range of special education services typically available in school systems will be discussed.

EDUC 4214 Curriculum Studies 1 (Junior/Intermediate)

Anti-requisite: EDUC 4116 and EDUC 4117

Hours: 60

Credits: 4

Language – psychological and sociological factors influencing language learning; the language processes; listening, speaking, reading, writing; usage and grammar as functions of the individual's communication needs; current theories of reading instruction; expressive, transactional and poetic writing; literature; developmental programs in listening, speaking, reading and writing. Drama – drama as an expressive art: mime, improvisation, story drama; program development in drama.

EDUC 4244 Visual Arts – (Primary/Junior)

Hours: 24

Credits: 1.5

A study of curriculum development in the Primary and Junior Division in visual arts. An introduction to art education with a focus on the interdependent relationships among contemporary art education, philosophy, psychology, methodology and art content; and studio activities which will provide first-hand experience with a variety of art materials, tools, processes and techniques pertinent to the classroom.

EDUC 4254 Music Education – (Primary/Junior)

Hours: 24

Credits: 1.5

A study of curriculum development in the Primary and Junior Division in music education. A study of music curricula which promotes aesthetic development through experiences in singing, playing, listening, creating, moving and dramatizing; and an examination of systems which develop the skills of reading and writing the language of music.

EDUC 4264 Health and Physical Education – (Primary/Junior)

Hours: 24

Credits: 1.5

A study of curriculum development in the Primary and Junior Division in health and physical education. An examination of curriculum components that constitute a balanced health and physical education program for children; participation in activities that promote growth in the four developmental channels of health and physical education; and an investigation of current approaches designed to meet individual needs of children.

EDUC 4274 Mathematics Education – (Primary/Junior)

Hours: 36

Credits: 1.5

A rationale for curriculum design particular to mathematics; curriculum guidelines established by the Ministry of Education and Training for the Primary and Junior Divisions; and planning appropriate curriculum units. A study of the aims, scope, sequence and structure of the curriculum in mathematics at the Primary and Junior Divisions. Mathematics – the underlying structures and unifying principles of mathematics; the development of basic mathematical concepts in students in the Primary and Junior Divisions and an investigation of current approaches which link mathematical understanding to development in youth.

EDUC 4284 Science Education – (Primary/Junior)

Hours: 24

Credits: 1.5

A rationale for curriculum design particular to science; curriculum guidelines established by the Ministry of Education and Training for the Primary and Junior Divisions; and planning appropriate curriculum units. A study of the aims, scope, sequence and structure of the curriculum in science at the Primary and Junior Divisions. Science – the underlying structure and framework of principles and concepts of science and technology; the development of science processes and attitudes; and an investigation of current approaches and instructional strategies which link scientific understanding to child development.

EDUC 4294 Social Studies – (Primary/Junior)

Hours: 24

Credits: 1.5

A rationale for curriculum design particular to social studies; curriculum guidelines established by the Ministry of Education and Training for the Primary and Junior Divisions; and planning appropriate curriculum units. A study of the aims, scope, sequence and structure of the curriculum in social studies at the Primary and Junior Divisions. Social Studies – fundamental concepts and instructional strategies in Social Studies in the Primary and Junior Divisions; development of an understanding of the relationship of earths' peoples with their social and physical environments in the past and present; and promoting insights into the global community and its implications for the life of to-day's pupil.

EDUC 4306 Education and Schooling (Intermediate/Senior)

Hours: 36

Credits: 3

Education and Schooling (Intermediate/Senior) is designed to enhance the knowledge, understanding, and skill of teacher-candidates in the area of the philosophical, historical, legal, and social context of schooling and education. Through readings, dialogue, observation, seminars, and reflection, you will be encouraged to discover the multifaceted nature of modern classroom teaching and to discover and understand who you are as "teacher". The intent of this course is thus to offer materials and experiences through which a strong foundation for professional teaching can be developed.

EDUC 4307 Educational Psychology and Special Education (Intermediate/Senior)

Hours: 36

Credits: 3

In this course, candidates are introduced to the fields of Educational Psychology and Special Education. Topics will be selected from guidance and counselling, human development, theories of learning, cognition in children and adolescents, motivation, and psychological and educational assessment in school settings. An overview of special education services in Canada will be provided, with a focus on Ontario. Candidates will receive an overview of the types of exceptionalities that students may present. An introduction will be provided to the processes used to identify students with exceptionalities and plan individual programs. The range of special education services typically available in school systems will be discussed.

EDUC 4308 Visual Arts – (Junior/Intermediate)

Hours: 24

Credits: 1.5

A study of curriculum development in the Junior and Intermediate Divisions in visual arts. An introduction to art education with a focus on the interdependent relationships among contemporary art education, philosophy, psychology, methodology and art content; and studio activities which will provide first-hand experience with a variety of art materials, tools, processes and techniques pertinent to the classroom.

EDUC 4314 Music Education – (Junior/Intermediate)

Hours: 24

Credits: 1.5

A study of curriculum development in the Junior and Intermediate Divisions in music education. A study of music curricula which promotes aesthetic development through experiences in singing, playing, listening, creating, moving and dramatizing; and an examination of systems which develop the skills of reading and writing the language of music.

EDUC 4315 Curriculum Methods (Intermediate/Senior)

Hours: 72

Credits: 5

The course consists of three separate components - methods, management and computers. The methods component consists of a study of teaching and learning in the Intermediate and Senior Divisions. It includes a range of approaches to develop instruction, implementation and evaluation strategies. The management component identifies management strategies appropriate to the developmental needs of intermediate and senior level learners and the particular situation, uses a practical and theoretical framework for understanding and managing social interactions in the classroom and develops a personal, proactive plan for classroom management. The computer component provides an introduction to the roles of information technology in teaching and learning.

EDUC 4316 Business Studies: Information and Communication Technology (Intermediate)

Hours: 36

Credits: 3

A critical study of the aims, scope and sequence of the Intermediate Division curriculum in Business Studies: Information Management; analysis of Ministry guidelines; practicum.

EDUC 4317 Business Studies: Information and Communication Technology (Senior)Hours: 36
Credits: 3

A critical study of the aims, scope and sequence of the Senior Division curriculum in Business Studies: Information Management; analysis of Ministry guidelines; practicum.

EDUC 4324 Health and Physical Education – (Junior/Intermediate)Hours: 24
Credits: 1.5

A study of curriculum development in the Junior and Intermediate Divisions in health and physical education. An examination of curriculum components that constitute a balanced health and physical education program for children; participation in activities that promote growth in the four developmental channels of health and physical education; and an investigation of current approaches designed to meet individual needs of children.

EDUC 4325 Curriculum Development and Evaluation (Intermediate/Senior)Hours: 72
Credits: 5

Students will examine the basis for Curriculum Development in Ontario. This includes a practical examination of the goals of education at the Intermediate/Senior level, the dilemmas in curriculum decision making, the various curriculum orientations that can guide curriculum decision making and the role of the teacher in the process. The focus of this course is on practical application of Intermediate/Senior curriculum development frameworks addressed in Intermediate/Senior electives and Curriculum Methods. Intermediate/Senior students will be involved in planning various units of study for their respective electives, reviewing program and unit designs from other sources, and discussing integrative relationships within the Intermediate/Senior curriculum at large. Attention will be given to all levels of Intermediate/Senior Divisions based upon an examination of the transition years (grades 7, 8 and 9), and including, general, basic and advanced level program planning. Students will review and discuss issues related to the assessment of student achievement at the Intermediate and Senior levels. This involves the matching of assessment strategies and philosophies to school and curriculum orientation and purpose, implementation of evaluation procedures, test design and construction, and the reporting evaluation results.

EDUC 4334 Mathematics Education – (Junior/Intermediate)Hours: 24
Credits: 1.5

A rationale for curriculum design particular to mathematics; curriculum guidelines established by the Ministry of Education and Training for the Junior and Intermediate Divisions; and planning appropriate curriculum units. A study of the aims, scope, sequence and structure of the curriculum in mathematics at the Junior and Intermediate Divisions. Mathematics – the underlying structures and unifying principles of mathematics; the development of basic mathematical concepts in students in the Junior and Intermediate Divisions and an investigation of current approaches which link mathematical understanding to development in youth.

EDUC 4344 Science Education – (Junior/Intermediate)Hours: 24
Credits: 1.5

A rationale for curriculum design particular to science; curriculum guidelines established by the Ministry of Education and Training for the Junior and Intermediate Divisions; and planning appropriate curriculum units. A study of the aims, scope, sequence and structure of the curriculum in science at the Junior and Intermediate Divisions. Science – the underlying structure and framework of principles and concepts of science and technology; the development of science processes and attitudes; an investigation of current approaches and instructional strategies which link scientific understanding to child development.

EDUC 4354 Social Studies – (Junior/Intermediate)Hours: 24
Credits: 1.5

A rationale for curriculum design particular to social studies; curriculum guidelines established by the Ministry of Education and Training for the Junior and Intermediate Divisions; and planning appropriate curriculum units. A study of the aims, scope, sequence and structure of the curriculum in social studies at the Junior and Intermediate Divisions. Social Studies – fundamental concepts and instructional strategies in Social Studies in the Junior and Intermediate Divisions; development of an understanding of the relationship of earths' peoples with their social and physical environments in the past and present; and promoting insights into the global community and its implications for the life of todays' pupil.

EDUC 4355 Observation and Practice Teaching (Intermediate/Senior)

Credits: 5

An examination of the basic components of the practicum including functions, roles, responsibilities and related skills; field experiences conducted in the elementary and secondary schools for the equivalent of thirteen weeks throughout the academic year. Students are assigned to schools according to their selected divisions of concentration. Associate teachers are selected annually from the staffs of the public and separate schools and certain First Nations' schools. In order to practice teach in Ontario schools, students must provide a clear criminal reference check.

EDUC 4406 English (Intermediate)Hours: 36
Credits: 3

A critical study of the aims, scope and sequence of the Intermediate Division curriculum in English; analysis of Ministry guidelines; practicum.

EDUC 4407 English (Senior)Hours: 36
Credits: 3

A critical study of the aims, scope and sequence of the Senior Division curriculum in English; analysis of Ministry guidelines; practicum.

EDUC 4416 Computer Studies (Intermediate)

Hours: 36

Credits: 3

A critical study of the aims, scope and sequence of the Intermediate Division curriculum in Computer Science; analysis of Ministry guidelines; practicum.

EDUC 4417 Computer Studies (Senior)

Hours: 36

Credits: 3

A critical study of the aims, scope and sequence of the Senior Division curriculum in Computer Science, analysis of Ministry guidelines; practicum.

EDUC 4426 Business Studies: Accounting (Intermediate)

Hours: 36

Credits: 3

A critical study of the aims, scope and sequence of the Intermediate Division curriculum in Business Studies - Accounting; analysis of Ministry guidelines; practicum.

EDUC 4427 Business Studies: Accounting (Senior)

Hours: 36

Credits: 3

A critical study of the aims, scope and sequence of the Senior Division curriculum in Business Studies – Accounting; analysis of Ministry guidelines; practicum.

EDUC 4434 Curriculum Methods I (Primary/Junior)

Anti-requisite: EDUC 4454, EDUC 4118, EDUC 4128, EDUC 4138

Hours: 36

Credits: 2.5

The course consists of three separate components – methods, management and computers. The methods component consists of a study of teaching and learning in the Primary and Junior Divisions. It includes a range of approaches to develop instruction, implementation and evaluation strategies. The management component identifies management strategies appropriate to the developmental needs of primary and junior grade learners, uses a practical and theoretical framework for understanding and managing social interactions in the classroom and develops a personal, proactive plan for classroom management. The computer component provides an introduction to the roles of information technology in teaching and learning.

EDUC 4436 French as a Second Language (Intermediate)

Hours: 36

Credits: 3

A critical study of the aims, scope and sequence of the Intermediate Division curriculum in French; analysis of Ministry guidelines; practicum. A French Language Proficiency Test (see French Language Proficiency Test in the Index) is required.

EDUC 4437 French as a Second Language (Senior)

Hours: 36

Credits: 3

A critical study of the aims, scope and sequence of the Senior division curriculum in French; analysis of Ministry guidelines; practicum. A French Language Proficiency Test (see French Language Proficiency Test in the Index) is required.

EDUC 4444 Curriculum Methods II (Primary/Junior)

Prerequisite: EDUC 4434

Anti-requisite: EDUC 4454, EDUC 4118, EDUC 4128, EDUC 4138

Hours: 36

Credits: 2.5

The course consists of three separate components – methods, management and computers. The methods component consists of a study of teaching and learning in the Primary and Junior Divisions. It includes a range of approaches to develop instruction, implementation and evaluation strategies. The management component identifies management strategies appropriate to the developmental needs of primary and junior grade learners, uses a practical and theoretical framework for understanding and managing social interactions in the classroom and develops a personal, proactive plan for classroom management. The computer component provides an introduction to the roles of information technology in teaching and learning.

EDUC 4446 Geography (Intermediate)

Hours: 36

Credits: 3

A critical study of the aims, scope and sequence of the Intermediate Division curriculum in Geography; analysis of Ministry guidelines; practicum.

EDUC 4447 Geography (Senior)

Hours: 36

Credits: 3

A critical study of the aims, scope and sequence of the Senior Division curriculum in Geography; analysis of Ministry guidelines; practicum.

EDUC 4454 Curriculum Methods (Primary/Junior)

Hours: 66

Credits: 5

The course consists of three separate components - methods, management and computers. The methods component consists of a study of teaching and learning in the Primary and Junior Divisions. It includes a range of approaches to develop instruction, implementation and evaluation strategies. The management component identifies strategies appropriate to the developmental needs of JK-6 learners and the particular situation, uses a practical and theoretical framework for understanding and managing social interactions in the classroom and develops a personal proactive plan for classroom management. The computer component provides an introduction to the roles of information technology in teaching and learning.

EDUC 4456 History (Intermediate)

Hours: 36

Credits: 3

A critical study of the aims, scope and sequence of the Intermediate Division curriculum in History; analysis of Ministry guidelines; practicum.

EDUC 4457 History (Senior)

Hours: 36

Credits: 3

A critical study of the aims, scope and sequence of the Senior Division curriculum in History; analysis of Ministry guidelines; practicum.

EDUC 4464 Curriculum Methods (Junior/Intermediate)

Hours: 60
Credits: 5

The course consists of three separate components – methods, management and computers. The methods component consists of a study of teaching and learning in the Junior and Intermediate Divisions. It includes a range of approaches to develop instruction, implementation and evaluation strategies. The management component identifies management strategies appropriate to the developmental needs of junior and intermediate grade learners, uses a practical and theoretical framework for understanding and managing social interactions in the classroom and develops a personal, proactive plan for classroom management. The computer component provides an introduction to the roles of information technology in teaching and learning.

EDUC 4466 Mathematics (Intermediate)

Hours: 36
Credits: 3

A critical study of the aims, scope and sequence of the Intermediate Division curriculum in Mathematics; analysis of Ministry guidelines; practicum.

EDUC 4467 Mathematics (Senior)

Hours: 36
Credits: 3

A critical study of the aims, scope and sequence of the Senior Division curriculum in Mathematics; analysis of Ministry guidelines; practicum.

EDUC 4474 Curriculum Methods I (Junior/Intermediate)

Anti-requisite: EDUC 4464, EDUC 4218, EDUC 4228, EDUC 4238
Hours: 36
Credits: 2.5

The course consists of three separate components – methods, management and computers. The methods component consists of a study of teaching and learning in the Junior and Intermediate Divisions. It includes a range of approaches to develop instruction, implementation and evaluation strategies. The management component identifies management strategies appropriate to the developmental needs of junior and intermediate grade learners, uses a practical and theoretical framework for understanding and managing social interactions in the classroom and develops a personal, proactive plan for classroom management. The computer component provides an introduction to the roles of information technology in teaching and learning.

EDUC 4476 Health and Physical Education (Intermediate)

Hours: 36
Credits: 3

A critical study of the aims, scope and sequence of the Intermediate Division curriculum in Physical and Health Education; analysis of Ministry guidelines; practicum.

EDUC 4477 Health and Physical Education (Senior)

Hours: 36
Credits: 3

A critical study of the aims, scope and sequence of the Senior Division curriculum in Physical and Health Education; analysis of Ministry guidelines; practicum.

EDUC 4484 Curriculum Methods II (Junior/Intermediate)

Prerequisite: EDUC 4474
Anti-requisite: EDUC 4464, EDUC 4218, EDUC 4228, EDUC 4238
Hours: 36
Credits: 2.5

The course consists of three separate components – methods, management and computers. The methods component consists of a study of teaching and learning in the Junior and Intermediate Divisions. It includes a range of approaches to develop instruction, implementation and evaluation strategies. The management component identifies management strategies appropriate to the developmental needs of junior and intermediate grade learners, uses a practical and theoretical framework for understanding and managing social interactions in the classroom and develops a personal, proactive plan for classroom management. The computer component provides an introduction to the roles of information technology in teaching and learning.

EDUC 4486 Science I (Intermediate)

Hours: 36
Credits: 3

A critical study of the aims, scope and sequence of the Intermediate Division curriculum in Science; analysis of Ministry guidelines; practicum.

EDUC 4487 Science – Biology (Senior)

Hours: 36
Credits: 3

A critical study of the aims, scope and sequence of the Senior Division curriculum in Biology; analysis of Ministry guidelines; practicum.

EDUC 4496 Visual Arts (Intermediate)

Hours: 36
Credits: 3

A critical study of the aims, scope and sequence of the Intermediate Division curriculum in Visual Arts; analysis of Ministry guidelines; studio; history; design; and practicum.

EDUC 4497 Visual Arts (Senior)

Hours: 36
Credits: 3

A critical study of the aims, scope and sequence of the Senior Division curriculum in Visual Arts; analysis of Ministry guidelines; studio; history; design; practicum.

EDUC 4506 Science – Physics (Senior)

Hours: 36
Credits: 3

A critical study of the aims, scope and sequence of the Senior Division curriculum in Physics; analysis of Ministry guidelines; practicum.

EDUC 4516 Music – Instrumental (Intermediate)

Hours: 36
Credits: 3

A critical study of the aims, scope and sequence of the Intermediate Division curriculum in Music. Students are expected to conduct large ensembles, coach small groups and develop skill

playing brass and woodwind instruments; analysis of Ministry guidelines; practicum.

EDUC 4517 Music – Instrumental (Senior)

Hours: 36

Credits: 3

A critical study of the aims, scope and sequence of the Senior Division curriculum in Music. Students are expected to conduct large ensembles, coach small groups and develop skill playing brass and woodwind instruments; analysis of Ministry guidelines; practicum.

EDUC 4537 Science – Chemistry (Senior)

Hours: 36

Credits: 3

A critical study of the aims and content of the Senior Division curriculum in Chemistry; analysis of Ministry guidelines and appropriate teaching methodologies; practicum.

EDUC 4586 Religious Studies (Intermediate)

Hours: 36

Credits: 3

A critical study of the aims, scope and sequence of the Intermediate Division curriculum in Religious Education; analysis of Ministry guidelines; practicum. Please note that this teaching subject prepares teachers of Religious Education in Roman Catholic schools. Roman Catholic Boards of Education require that student teachers be of the Catholic faith.

EDUC 4587 Religious Studies (Senior)

Hours: 36

Credits: 3

A critical study of the aims, scope and sequence of the Senior Division curriculum in Religious Education; analysis of Ministry guidelines; practicum. Please note that this teaching subject prepares teachers of Religious Education in Roman Catholic schools. Roman Catholic Boards of Education require that student teachers be of the Catholic faith.

EDUC 4596 Science II (Intermediate)

Hours: 36

Credits: 3

A continuation of a critical study of the Intermediate Division curriculum in Science including an examination of the history and philosophy of Science, Environmental Science, and Technology in Science Education.

EDUC 4683 Mental Health Issues in School Populations

Hours: 36

Credits: 3

This course is for persons preparing to be educational leaders. The intention of the course is to create awareness in educational leaders of the nature of mental health issues common in school age populations. Course participants will examine means by which students experiencing mental health issues, or who come from families experiencing mental health issues, may be identified and served. Measures that can be taken by administrators to support teachers working with students experiencing mental health issues are a major focus of the course. Another major focus of the course will be the actions administrators may take to create support for students experiencing mental health issues,

effective ways of working with their parents and with other agencies to better serve these students. Common concerns of teachers and administrators, such as the management of students' medications in the school setting, will be addressed.

EDUC 4684 Observation and Practice Teaching

(Primary/Junior)

Anti-requisite: EDUC 4133

Credits: 5

An examination of the basic components of the practicum including functions, roles, responsibilities and related skills; field experiences conducted in the elementary schools for the equivalent of thirteen weeks throughout the academic year. Students are assigned to schools according to their selected divisions of concentration. Associate teachers are selected annually from the staffs of the public and separate schools and certain First Nations' schools. In order to practice teach in Ontario schools, students must provide a clear criminal reference check.

EDUC 4694 Observation and Practice Teaching

(Junior/Intermediate)

Anti-requisite: EDUC 4023

Credits: 5

An examination of the basic components of the practicum including functions, roles, responsibilities and related skills; field experiences conducted in the elementary and secondary schools for the equivalent of thirteen weeks throughout the academic year. Students are assigned to schools according to their selected divisions of concentration. Associate teachers are selected annually from the staffs of the public and separate schools and certain First Nations' schools. In order to practice teach in Ontario schools, students must provide a clear criminal reference check.

EDUC 4706 Kindergarten: Curriculum Theory and Practice

Hours: 36

Credits: 3

The context of the kindergarten classroom is unique. This course explores relevant learning theories, current research, policy changes and curriculum design for the kindergarten classroom. Teacher candidates will explore the ways in which families, members of the community, early childhood educators, and teachers interact during the education process to provide a strong foundation for students' intellectual, physical and social development. Curriculum expectations, methodology, essential elements and resources for Junior and Senior Kindergarten programs, will be examined from an integrated studies perspective. Primary/Junior students may be given preference over others for this course.

EDUC 4707 Music Education through Technology

Hours: 36

Credits: 3

This course will introduce students to basic music concepts through the use of MIDI technology. The primary goal is to provide students with the rudimentary skills necessary to teach music in the classroom. (Kindergarten to Grade 8)

EDUC 4806 ESL Across the Curriculum

Hours: 36

Credits: 3

This course is designed to prepare pre-service education students to meet the needs of students whose first or home language is other than English, and who are learning the language of instruction at the same time as they are learning the curriculum. The course will also provide background information about linguistic and cultural diversity and the immigrant experience, so that pre-service education students can better understand the background/life experiences and educational needs of students of various linguistic and cultural backgrounds. Students are required to participate in our practicum placements on the reserve or overseas or tutor a group of ESL students at their regular practicum placement.

EDUC 4807 International Teaching

Hours: 36

Credits: 3

This course explores educational, political, social, economic, and cultural perspectives and issues in various international contexts. Alternative practice teaching placements are enriching experiences that provide students with opportunities to explore personal subjectivities and their developing world views. Although a natural extension of the course, an international placement is not required for successful completion of the course.

EDUC4816 Application of Multimedia Technology in Education

Hours: 36

Credits: 3

This course is designed to give pre-service teachers of all technological skill levels an opportunity to develop an increased awareness of emerging multimedia technologies and their application in teaching and learning. Emphasis will be placed on experiential activities; enabling students to acquire skills required to apply multimedia technology in a school setting. Successful students will create a variety of multimedia projects relevant to their divisional focus.

EDUC 4826 Exclusion to Inclusion: Imagination and Creativity in the 21st Century Classroom

Hours: 36

Credits: 3

EDUC 4826 is a study of imagination and creativity development for K-12 learners. It is an introduction to alternative education with a focus on the interdependent relationships among philosophy, psychology, methodology, technology and education to inspire imaginative and creative teaching. The goal is to foster an attitude that values other ways of knowing, doing and expressing, and to challenge the teaching world taken-for-granted. The course will offer first-hand experience including a variety of imagination and creativity activities relevant to the classroom and to the practicum component.

EDUC 4916 Outdoor and Experiential Education

Hours: 36

Credits: 3

This is a course where pre-service teachers will participate in experiential based activities in an outdoor setting. Through integrating curriculum (grade K-10) and interdisciplinary studies (grade 11-12), the participants will examine the knowledge, skills and values necessary to develop and implement outdoor education programs. Pre-service teachers in this option course will be involved in planning, teaching and evaluating outdoor

education activities. They will spend a minimum of two weekends in an outdoor environment, have classroom instruction and participate in reflective on-line discussions.

EDUC 4986 Education of Native Canadians

Hours: 36

Credits: 3

An examination of the cultural and social aspects of Native Canadian life relevant to education; the legal, historical and sociological aspects of Native Canadian education; an introduction to teaching in Native Canadian schools; practicum placement will be provided if possible.

Master of Education

The MEd program is offered on a full and part-time basis in North Bay and Brantford, and on a part-time basis in the following locations: Barrie, Sudbury and York Region (King City).

Graduate Degree

- Master of Education

All students must successfully complete the following core courses:

EDUC 5196 Understanding Education	3 cr.
EDUC 5157 Survey of Research Methods	3 cr.

Plus one of the following two courses:

EDUC 5116 Principles of Curriculum and Instruction	3 cr.
EDUC 5336 Educational Leadership	3 cr.

Plus two courses from the following streams:

Adult Education
Language and Literacy
Leadership
Special Education
Teaching and Pedagogy

Students pursuing the thesis route must successfully complete one additional three-credit MEd course and EDUC 5454 Master's Thesis. EDUC 5454 is equivalent to twelve credits.

Students pursuing the research paper route must successfully complete three additional three-credit MEd courses and EDUC 5115 Research Paper. EDUC 5115 is equivalent to six credits.

Students pursuing the research project + seminar route must successfully complete four additional three-credit MEd courses and EDUC 5186 Research Project + Seminar. EDUC 5186 is equivalent to three credits.

Course Descriptions

EDUC 5115 Research Paper

Prerequisite: EDUC 5157
Credits: 6

An individual investigation or analysis of a special area in contemporary educational practice. Please refer to the MEd Research Handbook for further information on the research paper process. The MEd Research Handbook can be downloaded from the Nipissing University Web site at www.nipissingu.ca

Candidates interested in pursuing the research paper option must obtain permission to register in the research paper. Approval must be obtained from a supervisor willing to supervise and guide the student during the preparation of the research paper. Candidates must complete the Application to Complete a Research Paper form and have it signed by the supervisor who has agreed to supervise the research paper study. The completed form must be submitted to the Office of the Registrar when registering for the research paper. Forms can be downloaded from the Nipissing University Web site at www.nipissingu.ca

EDUC 5116 Principles of Curriculum and Instruction

Hours: 36
Credits: 3

The goal of this course is to develop an awareness and understanding of the underlying principles and philosophies of contemporary curriculum development and instructional practices. In this course, transformative possibilities and current perspectives in curriculum theorizing will be explored. (Core course)

EDUC 5126 Theories of Learning

Hours: 36
Credits: 3

The course provides an overview of behaviorist, humanist and developmental theories of learning with an emphasis on the implications for curriculum development and the improvement of instruction. (Adult Education)

EDUC 5136 Models of Teaching

Hours: 36
Credits: 3

The purpose of this course is to investigate a range of teaching models appropriate for individualized, small group and large group instruction. (Teaching and Pedagogy)

EDUC 5146 Reflective Practice

Hours: 36
Credits: 3

Reflective Practice is designed to encourage participants to explore their own teaching philosophy and to connect it with their teaching practice. Strategies such as critical reflection and personal journal writing will be utilized as examples of building and sustaining reflection in teaching, planning and practice. (Teaching and Pedagogy)

EDUC 5156 History of Education in Canada

Hours: 36
Credits: 3

History of Education in Canada offers MEd candidates the opportunity to develop an understanding of educational change and continuity in Canada's past. Candidates will explore the reasons for change and continuity, gain understanding of the historical approach to knowledge construction, and develop an understanding of ways in which the past influences present educational endeavors. (Elective course)

EDUC 5157 Survey of Research Methods

Hours: 36
Credits: 3

The purpose of this course is to provide an overview of methods of educational research. (Core course)

EDUC 5166 Critical Pedagogy and Approaches to Democratic Education

Hours: 36
Credits: 3

The purpose of this course is to discuss both the erosion of democracy in our education system and possibilities for its revitalization. The course will focus on theory and practice, and wherever possible the various components of the course will be examined within the context of Ontario. We will examine issues

such as standardization, outcomes-based education, marketization of education, and the struggle for equity, diversity, and social justice in schools. The readings will focus on democratic and critical pedagogical theorists such as Dewey, Freire, Apple, McLaren, Giroux and others as well as leading Canadian Scholars. (Adult Education)

EDUC 5176 Education Law in the Schools

Hours: 36
Credits: 3

The purpose of this course is to examine the legal environment of elementary and secondary schools, including constitutional rights, statutory mandates, and legislative control. To study the major areas of school law, students will investigate statutes, case law, and education policies that are related to the duties and responsibilities of teachers and others involved in education. Topics of discussion will include policy development, tort liability, and the impact of law on the context of teaching. (Leadership)

EDUC 5186 Research Project + Seminar

Prerequisite: 5157
Hours: 36
Credits: 3

The Research Project will consist of library-based research (non-human subjects based). Students will develop a research question or problem based on an issue or concern of interest to them, conduct a thorough literature research on the topic, write up their findings, conclusions and recommendations, and present their paper in both onsite course seminar and written forms. Student evaluation within the course is Pass/Fail. The intention is that this course will be completed within one term, and will be delivered partially on-line, partially on-site. This course will be offered each year but will only be offered at the Brantford Campus and at the North Bay Campus. A student must successfully complete six MEd courses including EDUC 5157 before being allowed to register in this course.

EDUC 5196 Understanding Education

Hours: 36
Credits: 3

It has been said that the more things change the more they stay the same. What philosophical and empirical theories underpin current understandings of education? In what ways does an educational theory inform curriculum and leadership development? Such questions will form the basis for discussion. (Core course)

EDUC 5236 Curricular Strategies

Hours: 36
Credits: 3

This course will offer students the opportunity to consider various curricular orientations from the traditional to the contemporary. An exploration of strategies applicable to these various orientations will be examined in terms of their usefulness for professional practice. (Teaching and Pedagogy)

EDUC 5246 Curricular Issues

Hours: 36
Credits: 3

This course provides a community for participants to examine current curriculum issues from a personal and professional perspective. Through class dialogue, students will have the oppor-

tunity to consider issues from various points of view. (Teaching and Pedagogy)

EDUC 5256 Evaluation of Curriculum and Instruction (formerly Program Evaluation)

Hours: 36
Credits: 3

In this course various theories and practices in program assessment and evaluation will be examined. Both formal and informal strategies will be explored. (Teaching and Pedagogy Stream)

EDUC 5266 Holistic Education

Hours: 36
Credits: 3

The purpose of this course is to reacquaint ourselves with the interconnectedness of body, mind, emotions, and spirit. The course will focus on theory and practice, and wherever possible the various components of the course will be examined within the context of Ontario. We will examine topics such as the holistic curriculum, nurturing our wholeness, standardization, outcomes-based education, and marketization of education. The readings will focus on the works of Jack Miller and other leading scholars in holistic education. (Adult Education Stream and Teaching and Pedagogy)

EDUC 5276 Educational Representations in Popular Culture

Hours: 36
Credits: 3

This course will examine how culture forms education and schooling and how it is being presented in popular culture. Novels, poetry, songs, television, film, the Internet, and newspapers are all possible areas for critical exploration to examine topics such as teacher, student, administration, support staff, parents, the community, architecture, and so on and how they are represented in popular culture. Part of this course will look at what role these media play within a curriculum. (Elective course)

EDUC 5286 Narrative Inquiry in Teaching, Learning & Research

Hours: 36
Credits: 3

In this course personal narratives of experience will be explored as they pertain to the study of curriculum development, educational research, and teacher transformation. Personal story, life history, and their connection to professional practice and research will form the basis of the course along with appropriate readings. (Teaching and Pedagogy)

EDUC 5326 Organizational Management

Hours: 36
Credits: 3

This course will help participants develop a critical awareness of the intersections between organizational management theories and practice in schools. In order to achieve these objectives students will read and discuss organizational management theories and relate them to educational contexts. This course aims to: critically investigate issues related to organizational management in a democratic context; help participants develop their own critical views; and enhance ongoing, responsible, reflective action and practice. (Leadership and Adult Education)

EDUC 5336 Educational Leadership

Hours: 36

Credits: 3

This course initially explores educational leadership on a broad conceptual and theoretical basis. Additionally, as a means to further understanding the reasons why leaders do the things they do, participants will consider various intrinsic and extrinsic aspects of leadership: leadership styles, leaders as managers or meaning and critical agents of change, transformational conceptions of leadership, charismatic leadership, the moral and ethical processes of leadership, as well as challenges and dilemmas currently facing educational leaders. (Core course)

EDUC 5337 Conceptions of Student Risk and Resilience, and Educational Leadership

Hours: 36

Credits: 3

Educational administrators and teacher leaders are being called on to develop and implement initiatives loosely directed toward 'students at risk.' Sometimes renamed as 'student success' or 'pathways to work,' these programs most often fail to address important underlying philosophical issues. Conflicting notions of student risk and resilience exist both within theory and practice. This course will examine the various and often conflicting meanings of risk and resiliency and the paradigms of educational leadership with which they most clearly align. It will address questions such as: at risk or resilient for what, according to whom, and under which conditions?

The purposes of this course are to: become familiar with and critically examine different meanings of risk and resilience; critically apply this analysis to current ministry, board, and school policies, and procedures; and formulate and clarify personal understandings of the role of educational leaders in risk and resilience for students in their school communities. (Leadership Stream)

EDUC 5346 Interpersonal Relations in Administration

Hours: 36

Credits: 3

This course is designed to develop an awareness of the principles of effective inter and intra group relations and of the various roles and functions of group leaders. (Leadership and Adult Education)

EDUC 5356 Supervision of Instruction

Hours: 36

Credits: 3

This course engages participants in an examination of the meanings of instruction and supervision as they relate to the purposes of education within a democracy. Specifically, this course aims to: critically investigate conceptions of teaching, learning, and student engagement in a democratic context; examine models of supervision; and analyze connections between assumptions about education and diversity and teacher supervision. (Leadership)

EDUC 5366 Safe Schools

Hours: 36

Credits: 3

This course will examine the challenge and need for all educational stakeholders to make schools safe. Diverse topics include: meaning and images concerning violence, systemic violence, the

social context of violence, the rural/urban experience, diversity and culture, youth disaffection and schooling, causal links to violence, health issues, architecture, participative and democratic schooling and conflict resolution. (Leadership)

EDUC 5376 Ethics, Values & Decision Making in Education & Schooling

Hours: 36

Credits: 3

Educational stakeholders are regularly asked to adjudicate conflicts concerning policies, procedures and outcomes. In this course participants will study the ethical, moral and value-laden aspects of educational decision-making. (Leadership)

EDUC 5416 Developing Curriculum For Adult Learning

Hours: 36

Credits: 3

This course will focus on the development of curriculum for adult learners and various factors that impinge upon the curriculum development process. Drawing upon a number of theorists, participants will be exposed to a number of current models for the development of curriculum for adult learning. (Adult Education)

EDUC 5417 Alternative Schooling

Hours: 36

Credits: 3

Alternative schooling offers students, parents, and communities something different from mainstream schooling. Alternative schooling has a distinct identity and approach to curriculum delivery. This course will examine alternative schooling by focusing on both how it is practiced and its theoretical foundations. (Elective course)

EDUC 5426 Developmental Reading

Hours: 36

Credits: 3

This course explores significant issues in the teaching/learning of language with a focus on the developmental aspects of reading. It will elaborate on current theory and practice that facilitate literacy acquisition for learners with a range of entering competencies. (Language and Literacy)

EDUC 5436 Early Literacy

Hours: 36

Credits: 3

This course will explore emergent and early literacy, examining theoretical and practical issues related to the teaching of reading and writing at the early primary and primary levels. (Language and Literacy)

EDUC 5446 Literature-based Instruction In Language

Hours: 36

Credits: 3

This course will review a selection of children's books and examine the function of a study of children's literature in the school program. It will focus on the relationships among literature study and reading/writing development in the Primary/Junior Divisions. (Language and Literacy)

EDUC 5454 Master's Thesis

Prerequisite: EDUC 5157

Credits: 12

An individual investigation or analysis of a special area in contemporary educational practice. Please refer to the MEd Research Handbook for further information on the thesis process. The MEd Research Handbook can be downloaded from the Nipissing University Web site at www.nipissingu.ca

Candidates interested in pursuing the thesis option must obtain permission to register in the thesis. Approval must be obtained from a supervisor willing to supervise and guide the student during the preparation of the thesis. Candidates must complete the Application to Complete a Thesis form and have it signed by the supervisor who has agreed to supervise the thesis study. The completed form must be submitted to the Office of the Registrar when registering for the thesis. Forms can be downloaded from the Nipissing University Web site at www.nipissingu.ca

EDUC 5456 Issues in Special Education

Hours: 36

Credits: 3

Contemporary issues in the education of students with special needs; assessment and identification; service delivery models; instructional and social/emotional considerations; parent/professional relationships; research priorities; and transition to employment. (Special Education)

EDUC 5466 Adults as Learners

Hours: 36

Credits: 3

The course will focus on adults as learners with attention to theories of adult development, motivation to participate, and adult learning. (Adult Education)

EDUC 5476 Mentoring as Supportive Practice

Hours: 36

Credits: 3

In this course various ways of conceiving the notion of mentoring will be examined and strategies for supporting both personal practice and the practice of others through mentoring will be explored. (Adult Education)

EDUC 5486 Independent Study

Credits: 3

This course allows MEd candidates to pursue issues of professional relevance that are not dealt with in offered courses. The study will be designed, developed and implemented by the candidate, with the assistance of an MEd instructor. (Elective course)

EDUC 5516 Seminar on Information Technology: Topics and Issues

Hours: 36

Credits: 3

Examination and critical analysis of current research, issues, and topics relating to information technology with a primary focus on the impact of computer technology on society, the education system and instruction. Access to a computer is required. (Elective course)

EDUC 5526 Leadership in Action Research

Hours: 36

Credits: 3

“Leadership in Action Research” has a two-pronged focus. First, it is designed to assist educational leaders in facilitating and mentoring action research projects conducted by their colleagues. Second, the course will assist these leaders in developing, implementing, and assessing action research projects. Students will produce action research reports suitable for submission for publication in a variety of venues. (Elective course)

EDUC 5536 Issues in First Nations Education

Hours: 36

Credits: 3

Issues in First Nations Education offers MEd candidates the opportunity to develop an understanding of current theories and issues in First Nations education, with particular focus on their implications for curriculum and practice. (Elective course)

EDUC 5546 Assessment of Learning

Hours: 36

Credits: 3

This course will examine the various means by which teachers assess student performance. The focus of the course will be on teacher-created instruments intended to examine classroom performance. Group assessment instruments will be emphasized, but some discussion of individual assessment instruments will be undertaken. Government mandated standards tests of student achievement will also be considered. An overview of standardized tests will be provided. Issues in assessment, such as test bias, fairness in testing and ethical use of tests and test results, will be discussed. (Elective course)

EDUC 5586 Research themes in second language education

Hours: 36

Credits: 3

This course involves a critical examination of representative empirical studies of second language education-- their objectives, design, implementation and effectiveness. Each week will provide a choice of readings from three domains: FSL, ESL and additional language learning. Research issues to be examined include product studies (e.g. second language outcomes associated with a specific delivery model) and process studies (e.g. the influence of particular instructional strategies on student learning and attitudes).

The course should acquaint students with major, relevant research paradigms and permit them to develop proposals for research in second language education in their own classrooms or elsewhere. (Language & Literacy)

EDUC 5616 Assessment in Special Education

Hours: 36

Credits: 3

Assessment in Special Education will provide the opportunity for intensive study of the purpose, philosophy and means of assessing students with special needs. It is assumed that, as practising teachers, students will have experience and knowledge in the area of assessment. Upon this basic knowledge, the course will build students' ability to critique, evaluate and mod-

ify assessment practices. They will examine theory and research in assessment to create their own philosophy of assessment and to build their praxis. (Special Education)

EDUC 5617 Readings in Special Education

Hours: 36

Credits: 3

Readings in Special Education will provide students with the opportunity to read and discuss a broad selection of literature in Special Education. The intention of this course is to create a rich and deep understanding of the literature in the students' individual areas of interest, areas in which they are planning their thesis or major paper research. The students' reading will not be restricted to the literature relevant to their theses or major papers, but rather will draw broadly from the general topic areas. (Special Education)

EDUC 5626 Foundations of Special Education

Hours: 36

Credits: 3

Foundations of Special Education will provide an overview of the history, philosophy, and social context of special education. It is intended to provide the underpinning for ideas and concepts to be explored in advanced study in Special Education. (Special Education)

EDUC 5627 Practicum in Special Education

Prerequisite: EDUC 5616

Hours: 36

Credits: 3

This course is intended to provide students with the opportunity to read and review the literature on a topic of interest in special education, and then to design, implement, and evaluate an application of the theory to educational practice. Students will develop a proposal for their Practicum based on their reading of the literature. Once their proposal is approved, students will implement their applications under the guidance of the professor. Regular reporting to and debriefing with the professor during the implementation phase is required. At the conclusion of the Practicum, students will write and submit a summary report in which they evaluate the success of their application. In addition to the time spent reading and reviewing the literature, reporting to and debriefing with the professor, students in the course are expected to spend 50 contact hours in the implementation of their application. (Special Education)

EDUC 5636 Mental Health Issues in School Populations

Hours: 36

Credits: 3

This course is intended for persons preparing to be educational leaders. The intention of the course is to create awareness in educational leaders of the nature of mental health issues common in school age populations. Course participants will examine means by which students experiencing mental health issues, or who come from families experiencing mental health issues, may be identified and served. Measures that can be taken by administrators to support teachers working with students experiencing mental health issues are a major focus of the course. Another major focus of the course will be the actions administrators may take to create support for students experiencing mental health issues, effective ways of working with their parents, and with other agencies to better serve these students. Common concerns of teachers and administrators, such as the management of stu-

dents' medications in the school setting, will be addressed. (Special Education)

EDUC 5637 Integrated Approaches to Language Curriculum

Hours: 36

Credits: 3

This course will provide candidates with opportunities to examine theories and principles underlying the integrated approach to the teaching, learning and assessment of language and literacy (oral, written, and media literacy). Critical perspectives on current and past developments related to language, teaching and the integrative process in specific contexts will also be addressed. (Language and Literacy)

EDUC 5646 Creativity and Learning

Hours: 36

Credits: 3

This course will assist candidates who are interested in understanding the nature of creativity. Topically, it will focus on the creative person, creative thinking, creativity and culture, tests of creativity, and creativity in education. During the course, candidates will be encouraged to monitor any personal patterns of creative growth. (Elective course)

EDUC 5647 The Gifted Learner

Hours: 36

Credits: 3

This course offers MEd candidates the opportunity to critically analyze issues related to gifted education. Such issues include: 1) identification and screening procedures, 2) the development of creativity and task commitment, 3) the impact of home and school, and 4) the characteristics of gifted learners. Differences and similarities between gifted and talented learners will also be examined. (Special Education)

EDUC 5656 Models and Methods for Program Development with Gifted Learners

Hours: 36

Credits: 3

The course will analyze and integrate major contemporary models of curriculum and program development for gifted and talented learners. Theory, research and assessment measures will be explored and implications for educational application will be considered. (Special Education)

EDUC 5676 Qualitative Approaches to Educational Research

Hours: 36

Credits: 3

In this course a wide variety of qualitative research approaches such as ethnography, grounded theory, action research, case study, phenomenology, narrative inquiry and arts-based research will be examined. Students will discuss and practice methods that support these approaches such as conducting various types of interviews, observation, note-taking, keeping a journal, annuals, chronicles, conversation, photos, and artistic representation. (Elective course)

EDUC 5677 Quantitative Approaches to Educational Research

Prerequisite: EDUC 5157

Hours: 36

Credits: 3

This course will enable students to describe and explain how different forms of quantitative data can be gathered, analyzed and applied to inform educator practice. The theoretical and practical problems involved in data collection will be examined as will the logic of analysis used in assessing and interpreting gathered data. Although beneficial, no formal knowledge of statistics is required. (Elective course)

Diploma Programs**Aboriginal Education (Summer Session Programs)**

- Aboriginal Teacher Certification Diploma Program
- Teacher of Anishnaabemwin as a Second Language
- Native Classroom Assistant Diploma Program
- Native Special Education Assistant Diploma Program

Aboriginal Teacher Certification Diploma Program

The Aboriginal Teacher Certification Program has been designed to prepare people of Native ancestry for teaching positions in Ontario. This program is offered over two summers. The next intake for the program will be Summer 2011.

The Program meets the academic requirements of Nipissing's teacher education program, and graduates are recommended to the Ontario College of Teachers for a Certificate of Qualification in the Primary/Junior Division (Junior Kindergarten to Grade 6).

The goal of the Program is to train Native teachers who will be able to provide the regular Ontario elementary school curriculum combined with traditional values, culture and art.

The Program consists of two summer sessions to be held at Nipissing University in North Bay, and two in-school internships under a Provisional Letter of Standing/Certificate of Qualification Limited/Restricted.

Part One

EDUC 4146	Curriculum Studies 1 (Primary/Junior), Part I	3 cr.
EDUC 4158	Curriculum Studies 2 (Primary/Junior), Part I	2 cr.
EDUC 4168	Curriculum Studies 3 (Primary/Junior), Part I	2 cr.
EDUC 4178	Curriculum Methods (Primary/Junior), Part I	2 cr.
EDUC 4186	Education and Schooling/Educational Psychology (Primary/Junior)	3 cr.

Successful students will be recommended to the Ontario College of Teachers for a Certificate of Qualification (Limited).

Internship One

Students arrange to teach in a Primary/Junior Classroom. The Certificate of Qualification (Limited) qualifies students to accept full-time positions in Ontario.

Students enrol in EDUC 4664 Observation and Practice Teaching (Primary/Junior)

Note: ATCP students are required to successfully complete one internship session in each of the primary and junior divisions. For example, if you intern in the junior division the first time out then you must intern in the primary division your second session.

Part Two

EDUC 4147	Curriculum Studies 1 (Primary/Junior), Part II	3 cr.
EDUC 4159	Curriculum Studies 2 (Primary/Junior), Part II	2 cr.
EDUC 4169	Curriculum Studies 3 (Primary/Junior), Part II	2 cr.
EDUC 4179	Curriculum Methods (Primary/Junior), Part II	2 cr.
EDUC 4187	Education and Schooling/Special Education (Primary/Junior), Part II	3 cr.

Successful students will be recommended to the Ontario College of Teachers for an extension of the Certificate of Qualification (Limited).

Internship Two

Students arrange to teach in a Primary/Junior Classroom. The Certificate of Qualification (Limited) qualifies students to accept full-time positions in Ontario.

Students enrol in EDUC 4674 Observation and Practice Teaching (Primary/Junior)

Note: ATCP students are required to successfully complete one internship session in each of the primary and junior divisions. For example, if you intern in the junior division the first time out then you must intern in the primary division your second session.

Successful candidates will be recommended to the Ontario College of Teachers for a Certificate of Qualification in the Primary/Junior Division.

Students who complete an undergraduate degree within 10 years of completing the requirements for a teaching certificate and who obtain an overall average of 70% on the required courses in the Aboriginal Teacher Certification Program will be eligible for a Bachelor of Education degree. Contact the Office of the Registrar for graduation procedures upon completion of the undergraduate degree.

Teacher of Anishnaabemwin as a Second Language

Part 1

EDUC 1441	The Ojibwe Curriculum Gr. 1-12 Part 1	2 cr.
EDUC 1442	Ojibwe Methodology, Part 1	3 cr.
EDUC 1443	Education and Schooling/Educational Psychology/Special Education, Part 1	2 cr.
EDUC 1444	The Ojibwe Language, Part 1	2 cr.
EDUC 1445	Technology and Learning Materials for Ojibwe 1	1 cr.
EDUC 1446	Ojibwe Team Teaching 1.	3 cr.

Successful students will be recommended to the Ontario College of Teachers for a Certificate of Qualification (Restricted, Limited).

Internship 1

Students arrange to teach in a school setting under the supervision of an Ojibwe teacher.

Students enrol in EDUC 1447 Observation and Practice Teaching (Ojibwe) 1. 5 cr.

Part 2

EDUC 2441	The Ojibwe Curriculum Gr. 1-12, Part 2	2 cr.
EDUC 2442	Ojibwe Methodology, Part 2	3 cr.
EDUC 2443	Education and Schooling/Educational Psychology/Special Education, Part 2	2 cr.
EDUC 2444	The Ojibwe Language, Part 2	2 cr.
EDUC 2445	Technology and Learning Materials for Ojibwe 2.	1 cr.
EDUC 2446	Ojibwe Team Teaching 2.	3 cr.

Successful students will be recommended to the Ontario College of Teachers for an extension of the Certificate of Qualification (Restricted, Limited).

Internship 2

Students arrange to teach in a school setting under the supervision of an Ojibwe teacher.

Students enrol in EDUC 2447 Observation and Practice Teaching (Ojibwe). 5 cr.

Part 3

EDUC 3441	The Ojibwe Curriculum Gr. 1-12, Part 3	2 cr.
EDUC 3442	Ojibwe Methodology, Part 3	3 cr.
EDUC 3443	Education and Schooling/Educational Psychology/Special Education, Part 3	2 cr.
EDUC 3444	The Ojibwe Language, Part 3	2 cr.
EDUC 3445	Technology and Learning Materials for Ojibwe 3	1 cr.
EDUC 3446	Teaching Children 3	3 cr.

Internship 3

Students arrange to teach in a school setting under the supervision of an Ojibwe teacher.

Students enrol in EDUC 3447 Observation and Practice Teaching (Ojibwe). 5 cr.

Successful candidates will be recommended to the Ontario College of Teachers for a Certificate of Qualification (Restricted)

Students who complete an undergraduate degree within 10 years of completing the requirements for a teaching certificate and who obtain an overall average of 70% on the required courses in the Teacher of Anishnaabemwin as a Second Language Program will be eligible for a Bachelor of Education degree. Contact the Office of the Registrar for graduation procedures upon completion of the undergraduate degree.

Native Classroom Assistant Diploma Program

The Native Classroom Assistant Diploma Program is a jointly sponsored program of Nipissing University and the Department of Indian and Northern Affairs. The program consists of three separate summer sessions.

The program is open to persons of Aboriginal ancestry who have been selected by the responsible authorities on their Reserves, for the purpose of preparing them as Classroom Assistants. The program consists of three summer sessions.

Part 1

EDUC 1010	NCADP Practicum I	non-credit
EDUC 1011	Child Development	1 cr.
EDUC 1012	NCADP Primary Methods Part 1	2 cr.
EDUC 1021	Language Arts I	1 cr.
EDUC 1022	NCADP Junior Methods 1	2 cr.
EDUC 1031	Native Culture & Heritage	1 cr.
EDUC 1041	Behaviour Management Support	1 cr.

Part II

EDUC 2011	NCADP Primary Methods II	1 cr.
EDUC 2012	NCADP II Special Education I	2 cr.
EDUC 2021	NCADP Junior Methods II	1 cr.
EDUC 2031	Physical Education I	1 cr.
EDUC 2041	Language Arts II	1 cr.
EDUC 2051	Mathematics	1 cr.
EDUC 2061	Computers I	1 cr.
EDUC 2010	NCADP Practicum II	non-credit

Part III

EDUC 3011	NCADP Primary Methods III	1 cr.
EDUC 3012	NCADP III Special Education II	2 cr.
EDUC 3021	NCADP Junior Methods III	1 cr.
EDUC 3031	Physical Education II	1 cr.
EDUC 3041	Children's Literature	1 cr.
EDUC 3051	Music & Drama	1 cr.
EDUC 3061	Computers in the Classroom	1 cr.

Successful candidates will receive: The Nipissing University Native Classroom Assistant Program Diploma upon completion of Part III.

Native Special Education Assistant Diploma Program

The Native Special Education Assistant Diploma Program is a jointly sponsored program of Nipissing University and the Department of Indian and Northern Affairs. The program consists of three separate summer sessions.

The program is open to persons of Aboriginal ancestry who have been selected by the responsible authorities on their Reserves, for the purpose of preparing them as Special Education Assistants.

Part I

EDUC 1011	Child Development	1cr.
EDUC 1021	Language Arts I	1cr.
EDUC 1031	Native Culture & Heritage	1cr.
EDUC 1041	Behaviour Management Support	1cr.
EDUC 1110	NSEADP Practicum I	non-credit
EDUC 1112	NSEADP Methods I	2 cr.
EDUC 1122	NSEADP Methods II	2 cr.

Part II

EDUC 2031	Physical Education I	1cr.
EDUC 2041	Language Arts II	1cr.
EDUC 2051	Mathematics	1cr.
EDUC 2061	Computers I	1cr.
EDUC 2110	NSEADP Practicum II	non-credit
EDUC 2111	NSEADP Methods III	2 cr.
EDUC 2112	NSEADP Special Education: Learning Disabilities and the Inclusive Classroom	2 cr.
EDUC 2121	NSEADP Methods IV	2 cr.

Part III

EDUC 3112	NSEADP III Special Education: Behaviour	2 cr.
EDUC 3122	NSEADP III Special Education: The Slow Learner	2 cr.
EDUC 3132	NSEADP III Special Education: Technology and Learning	4 cr.

Successful candidates will receive: The Nipissing University Native Special Education Assistant Program Diploma upon completion of Part III.

Aboriginal Education Courses

EDUC 1010 NCADP Practicum I

Prerequisites: NCADP Part 1
Credits: Non-credit

This course will involve a 200-hour practicum. The participant will be working as a classroom assistant with a certified teacher in a school setting. This practicum must be completed prior to entering NCADP II.

EDUC 1011 Child Development

Hours: 15
Credits: 1

This course will present an overview of child development through the study of developmental theories and the use of developmentally appropriate practices.

EDUC 1012 NCADP Primary Methods Part 1

Hours: 30
Credits: 2

This course will focus on the teaching of Native children in Kindergarten to grade three classroom settings. The students will learn about teaching methodology with an emphasis on strategies for language development and building self-esteem.

EDUC 1021 Language Arts I

Hours: 15

Credits: 1

The course will focus on strategies to teach and to evaluate the language arts curriculum: speaking, reading, listening and writing.

EDUC 1022 NCADP Junior Methods 1

Hours: 30

Credits: 2

The course will focus on the teaching of Native children in grade four to six classroom settings. The student will be involved in curriculum development including the use of centres and thematic units.

EDUC 1031 Native Culture & Heritage

Hours: 15

Credits: 1

The course will present an overview of First Nations culture and heritage. Students will be introduced to various concepts of Aboriginal world views, which demonstrate First Nations special and unique way of seeing the world.

EDUC 1041 Behaviour Management Support

Hours: 15

Credits: 1

This course will focus on the creation of a learning environment that fosters self-esteem. Topics will include a discussion of values, and the crucial role teachers play in developing self-esteem, in being a role model, in recognizing appropriate behaviour, in establishing routines and in developing problem solving strategies for behaviour problems.

EDUC 1110 NSEADP Practicum I

Prerequisites: NSEADP Part I

Credits: Non-credit

This course will involve a 200-hour practicum. The participant will be working as a special education assistant with a certified teacher in a school setting. This practicum must be completed prior to entering NSEADP II.

EDUC 1112 NSEADP Methods I

Hours: 30

Credits: 2

The course will provide an introduction to teaching strategies for children with special needs. It will prepare the course participants to work in an collaborative primary classroom environment with teachers.

EDUC 1122 NSEADP Methods II

Hours: 30

Credits: 2

The course will provide an overview of the key descriptors of students identified as exceptional in Special Education Programs in Ontario. It will identify teaching strategies for working collaboratively with teachers and children in a classroom context.

EDUC 1441 The Ojibwe Curriculum Gr. 1-12, Part 1

Hours: 24

Credits: 2

An introduction to the Ontario curriculum guideline for Native Languages, with an emphasis on Ojibwe.

EDUC 1442 Ojibwe Methodology, Part 1

Hours: 36

Credits: 3

An introduction to lesson planning, unit planning, and classroom management for the Ojibwe language teacher.

EDUC 1443 Education and Schooling/Educational Psychology/Special Education, Part 1

Hours: 24

Credits: 2

An introduction to education law, reflective practice, philosophy, history and current issues; educational psychology and special education – with a focus on the teacher of Ojibwe.

EDUC 1444 The Ojibwe Language, Part 1

Hours: 24

Credits: 2

An introduction to Ojibwe vocabulary, verbs, grammar, and conventions.

EDUC 1445 Technology and Learning Materials for Ojibwe 1

Hours: 12

Credits: 1

Use of computer programs for the Ojibwe language classroom; developing appropriate teaching materials for the Ojibwe language program.

EDUC 1446 Ojibwe Team Teaching 1

Hours: 36

Credits: 3

Faculty supervised teaching of Ojibwe, in a team setting, to a small group of students in a local day care or summer camp.

EDUC 1447 Observation and Practice Teaching (Ojibwe) 1

Hours: 6 weeks

Credits: 5

Six week practicum in a school setting, under the supervision of an Ojibwe teacher.

EDUC 2010 NCADP Practicum II

Prerequisites: NCADP Part II

Credit: Non-credit

This course will involve a 200-hour practicum. The participant will be working as a classroom assistant with a certified teacher in school setting. This practicum must be completed prior to entering NCADP III.

EDUC 2011 NCADP Primary Methods II

Prerequisites: NCADP Part I

Hours: 15

Credits: 1

The course will examine early intervention strategies for reading. It will include a discussion of reading recovery strategies and their impact on learners.

EDUC 2012 NCADP II Special Education I

Prerequisites: NCADP Part I

Hours: 30

Credits: 2

This course will examine the curriculum components that constitute a balanced physical and health education for children in primary classrooms. It will investigate current teaching approaches designed to meet the individual needs of students.

EDUC 2021 NCADP Junior Methods II

Prerequisites: NCADP Part 1

Hours: 15

Credits: 1

This course will focus on teaching in the junior division (children at the grade 4 to 6 level). It will include the curriculum development and organization strategies such as the creation of centres and thematic units.

EDUC 2031 Physical Education I

Prerequisites: NCADP Part I or NSEADP Part I

Hours: 15

Credits: 1

This course will examine the curriculum components that constitute a balanced physical and health education for children in primary classrooms. It will investigate current teaching approaches designed to meet the individual needs of students.

EDUC 2041 Language Arts II

Prerequisites: NCADP Part I or NSEADP Part I

Hours: 15

Credits: 1

This course will investigate various factors that influence language learning. It will also focus on language processes (reading, writing, listening, and speaking) and current theories of language arts instruction.

EDUC 2051 Mathematics

Prerequisites: NCADP Part I or NSEADP Part I

Hours: 15

Credits: 1

This course will focus on the development of basic mathematical concepts in children in the primary and junior divisions. It will investigate current approaches, which link mathematical understanding with development in children.

EDUC 2061 Computers I

Prerequisites: NCADP Part I or NSEADP Part I

Hours: 15

Credits: 1

This course will discuss strategies for integrating and using computer technology in classrooms and for individualized programs.

EDUC 2110 NSEADP Practicum II

Prerequisites: NSEADP Part II

Credits: Non-credit

This course will involve a 200-hour practicum. The participant will be working as a classroom assistant with a certified teacher in a school setting. This practicum must be completed prior to entering NSEADP III.

EDUC 2111 NSEADP Methods III

Prerequisites: NSEADP Part I

Hours: 30

Credits: 2

The course is designed to assist the participants in assessing children with special needs. It will include a study of IPRC procedures (Identification Placement and Review Committee) and the development of an IEP (Individual Education Plan). Participants will learn basic screening and identification procedures for children with learning disabilities.

EDUC 2112 NSEADP Special Education: Learning Disabilities and the Inclusive Classroom

Prerequisites: NSEADP Part I

Hours: 30

Credits: 2

This course will provide a more in depth analysis of special education in Ontario. It will focus on learning disabilities and investigates theories and philosophies of inclusion. Participants will learn basic screening and identification procedures; will learn how to plan for differentiated instruction; and become familiar with the education of students with learning disabilities.

EDUC 2121 NSEADP Methods IV

Prerequisites: NSEADP Part I

Hours: 30

Credits: 2

The course will concentrate on the education of students with behavioural exceptionailities. Participants will learn to assist in basic screening and identification procedures. They will also be exposed to designing and implementing individual educational plans. The course will prepare the student to work in a collaborative environment with teachers in the classroom.

EDUC 2441 The Ojibwe Curriculum Gr. 1-12, Part 2

Hours: 24

Credits: 2

Continued study of the Ontario curriculum guideline for Native Languages, with an emphasis on Ojibwe.

EDUC 2442 Ojibwe Methodology, Part 2

Hours: 36

Credits: 3

Continued study of lesson planning, unit planning, and classroom management for the Ojibwe language teacher.

EDUC 2443 Education and Schooling/Educational Psychology/Special Education, Part 2

Hours: 24

Credits: 2

Continued study of education law, reflective practice, philosophy, history and current issues; educational psychology and special education – with a focus on teacher of Ojibwe.

EDUC 2444 The Ojibwe Language, Part 2

Hours: 24

Credits: 2

Continued study of Ojibwe vocabulary, verbs, grammar, and conventions.

EDUC 2445 Technology and Learning Materials for Ojibwe

2
Hours: 12
Credits: 1

Continued study of computer programs for the Ojibwe classroom; developing appropriate teaching materials for the Ojibwe classroom.

EDUC 2446 Ojibwe Team Teaching 2

Hours: 36
Credits: 3

Faculty supervised teaching of Ojibwe, in a team teaching setting, to a small group of students in a local day care or summer camp.

EDUC 2447 Observation and Practice Teaching 2 (Ojibwe)

Hours: 6 weeks
Credits: 5

Six week practicum, in a school setting, under the supervision of an Ojibwe teacher.

EDUC 3011 NCADP Primary Methods III

Prerequisites: NCADP Part II
Hours: 15
Credits: 1

This course will examine planning, implementation and assessment strategies for primary programs (kindergarten to grade three). It will address principles of curriculum design including teaching strategies, organization and the use of support materials and resources in the primary grades.

EDUC 3012 NCADP III Special Education II

Prerequisites: NCADP Part II
Hours: 30
Credits: 2

This course will assist participants in developing competence in gathering information to understand the educational needs of children with exceptionalities. It will focus on the characteristics of effective instructional programs, which accommodate children's exceptionalities.

EDUC 3021 NCADP Junior Methods III

Prerequisites: NCADP Part II
Hours: 15
Credits: 1

This course will examine planning, implementation and assessment strategies for junior programs (Grades four to six). It will address principles of curriculum design including teaching strategies, organization and the use of support materials and resources in the junior grades.

EDUC 3031 Physical Education II

Prerequisites: NCADP Part II
Hours: 15
Credits: 1

This course will examine the curriculum components that constitute a balanced physical and health education for children in junior classrooms. It will investigate a range of teaching approaches designed to meet the individual needs of students.

EDUC 3041 Children's Literature

Prerequisites: NCADP Part II
Hours: 15
Credits: 1

This course will survey books and other print material for children. It will also focus on criteria for evaluation and analysis of children's books; types of literature considered in interests of children and a study of the works of representative Native authors. The contribution of children's literature to the elementary school program will be discussed.

EDUC 3051 Music & Drama

Prerequisites: NCADP Part II
Hours: 15
Credits: 1

This course will investigate drama as an expressive art including strategies such as dramatic play, mime, improvisation and story drama. It will also involve a study of music curricula, which promotes aesthetic development through experiences in singing, playing, listening, creating, moving and dramatizing.

EDUC 3061 Computers in the Classroom

Prerequisites: NCADP Part II
Hours: 15
Credits: 1

This course will allow students to develop strategies for using and integrating computers in subject areas such as Language Arts and Math. It is designed to develop greater computer competency in participants through its hands on format.

Successful candidates will receive: The Nipissing University Native Classroom Assistant Program Diploma upon completion of Part III.

EDUC 3112 NSEADP III Special Education: Behaviour

Prerequisites: NSEADP Part II
Hours: 30
Credits: 2

This course will examine the current literature in screening, identification, program planning and evaluation for the purpose of meeting the learning needs of students with behavioural disorders. Utilizing the literature and the participant's experience, specific topics will be examined in depth.

EDUC 3122 NSEADP III Special Education: The Slow Learner

Prerequisites: NSEADP Part II
Hours: 30
Credits: 2

This course will investigate the education of the slow learner student and the student with mild intellectual disabilities. Participants will learn basic screening and identification procedures plus develop basic competency in designing and implementing educational programs.

EDUC 3132 NSEADP III Special Education: Technology and Learning

Prerequisites: NSEADP Part II
Hours:
Credits: 4

This course will introduce the classroom assistant to technologies, methodologies and software that can be utilized to enhance the learning of children requiring extra assistance and care. Technology can be effectively utilized by the classroom assistant in providing support and learning opportunities for students.

Students will be provided with an opportunity to research and plan for the use of technological supports specific to identified needs within their school community.

EDUC 3441 The Ojibwe Curriculum Gr 1-12, Part 3

Hours: 24
Credits: 2

Continued study of the Ontario curriculum guideline for Native Languages, with an emphasis on Ojibwe.

EDUC 3442 Ojibwe Methodology, Part 3

Hours: 36
Credits: 3

Continued study of lesson planning, unit planning, and classroom management for the Ojibwe language teacher.

EDUC 3443 Education and Schooling/Educational Psychology/Special Education, Part 3

Hours: 24
Credits: 2

Continued study of education law, reflective practice, philosophy, history and current issues; educational psychology and special education – with a focus on teacher of Ojibwe.

EDUC 3444 The Ojibwe Language, Part 3

Hours: 24
Credits: 2

Continued study of Ojibwe vocabulary, verbs, grammar, and conventions.

EDUC 3445 Technology and Learning Materials for Ojibwe 3

Hours: 12
Credits: 1

Continued study of computer programs for the classroom; developing appropriate teaching materials.

EDUC 3446 Ojibwe Team Teaching 3

Hours: 36
Credits: 3

Faculty supervised teaching, in a team setting, of Ojibwe to a small group of students in a local day care or summer camp.

EDUC 3447 Observation and Practice Teaching (Ojibwe) 3

Hours: 6 weeks
Credits: 5

Six week practicum in a school setting, under the supervision of an Ojibwe teacher.

EDUC 4146 Curriculum Studies 1 (Primary/Junior), Part I

Hours: 36
Credits: 3

Language Arts – psychological and sociological factors influencing language learning; the language processes (listening, speaking, reading, writing); usage and grammar as functions of children's communication needs; current theories of reading instruction; expressive, transactional and poetic writing; children's literature; native literature (traditional and contemporary); developmental programs in listening, speaking, reading and writing. Drama – drama as an expressive art; dramatic play, mime, improvisation, story drama, program development in drama.

EDUC 4147 Curriculum Studies 1 (Primary/Junior), Part II

Prerequisite: EDUC 4146
Hours: 36
Credits: 3

A continuation of the study of Language Arts – psychological and sociological factors influencing language learning; the language processes (listening, speaking, reading, writing); usage and grammar as functions of children's communication needs; current theories of reading instruction; expressive, transactional and poetic writing; children's literature; Native literature (traditional and contemporary); developmental programs in listening, speaking, reading and writing. Drama – drama as an expressive art; dramatic play, mime, improvisation, story drama, program development in drama.

EDUC 4158 Curriculum Studies 2 (Primary/Junior), Part I

Hours: 36
Credits: 2

Health and Physical Education – an examination of curriculum components that constitute a balanced health and physical education program for children in the Primary and Junior Division with special emphasis on Aboriginal lifestyles and communities; participation in activities that promote growth in the four developmental channels of physical and health education; an investigation of current approaches designed to meet individual needs of children. Visual Art – an introduction to art education with a focus on the interdependent relationships among contemporary art education, philosophy, psychology, methodology and art content with special emphasis on Aboriginal art perspective; studio activities which will provide first-hand experience with a variety of art materials, tools processes and techniques pertinent to the classroom. Music – a study of music curricula which promotes aesthetic development through experiences in singing, playing, listening, creating, moving and dramatizing; an examination of systems which develop the skills of reading and writing the language of music; the study of traditional Aboriginal music taken from a variety of Aboriginal cultures.

EDUC 4159 Curriculum Studies 2 (Primary/Junior), Part II

Prerequisite: EDUC 4158
Hours: 36
Credits: 2

A continuation of the study of Health and Physical Education – an examination of curriculum components that constitute a balanced health and physical education program for children in the Primary and Junior Divisions with special emphasis on Aboriginal lifestyles and communities; participation in activities that promote growth in the four developmental channels of physical and health education; an investigation of current approaches designed to meet individual needs of children. Visual Art – an

introduction to art education with a focus on the interdependent relationships among contemporary art education, philosophy, psychology, methodology and art content with special emphasis on Aboriginal art perspective; studio activities which will provide first-hand experience with a variety of art materials, tools processes and techniques pertinent to the classroom. Music – a study of music curricula which promotes aesthetic development through experiences in singing, playing, listening, creating, moving and dramatizing; an examination of systems which develop the skills of reading and writing the language of music; the study of traditional Aboriginal music taken from a variety of Aboriginal cultures.

EDUC 4168 Curriculum Studies 3 (Primary/Junior), Part I

Hours: 36

Credits: 2

Math – the underlying structures and unifying principles of mathematics; the development of basic mathematical concepts in students in the Primary and Junior Division; an investigation of current approaches which link mathematical understanding to development in children. Science – the underlying structure and framework of principles and concepts of science and technology; the development of science processes and attitudes; an examination of Aboriginal perspectives on the environment; an investigation of current approaches and instructional strategies which link scientific understanding to child development. Social Studies – fundamental concepts and instructional strategies in Social Studies in the Primary and Junior Divisions; developing an understanding of the relationship of earth's peoples with their social and physical environments in the past and present focusing on Canada's First Nations and their relationship within their own communities and within the country as a whole; promoting insights into the global community and its implications for the life of today's pupil.

EDUC 4169 Curriculum Studies 3 (Primary/Junior), Part II

Prerequisite: EDUC 4168

Hours: 36

Credits: 2

A continuation of the study of Math – the underlying structures and unifying principles of mathematics; the development of basic mathematical concepts in students in the Primary and Junior Division; an investigation of current approaches which link mathematical understanding to development in children. Science – the underlying structure and framework of principles and concepts of science and technology; the development of science processes and attitudes; an examination of Aboriginal perspectives on the environment; an investigation of current approaches and instructional strategies which link scientific understanding to child development. Social Studies – fundamental concepts and instructional strategies in Social Studies in the Primary and Junior Divisions; developing an understanding of the relationship of earth's peoples with their social and physical environments in the past and present focusing on Canada's First Nations and their relationship within their own communities and within the country as a whole; promoting insights into the global community and its implications for the life of today's pupil.

EDUC 4178 Curriculum Methods (Primary/Junior), Part I

Hours: 36

Credits: 2

A study of teaching and learning in the Primary and Junior Divisions relevant to selected models of instruction and considering

the distinctive needs of Aboriginal students. An introduction to the role of educational media in the teaching-learning process, stressing the unique characteristics of various media, the principles of effective preparation and application of teacher materials. A study of computers in an educational setting leading to basic skills in the operation of a microcomputer.

EDUC 4179 Curriculum Methods (Primary/Junior), Part II

Prerequisite: EDUC 4178

Hours: 36

Credits: 2

A study of teaching and learning in the Primary and Junior Divisions, relevant to selected models of instruction and considering the distinctive needs of Aboriginal students. An introduction to the role of educational media in the teaching-learning process, stressing the unique characteristics of various media, the principles of effective preparation and application of teacher materials. A study of computers in an educational setting leading to basic skills in the operation of a microcomputer.

EDUC 4186 Education and Schooling/Educational Psychology (Primary/Junior)

Hours: 36

Credits: 3

An introduction to major components of education in the Primary and Junior Divisions of elementary schools stressing history, philosophy, sociology and psychology; developing an awareness of First Nations jurisdiction over education and its implications; and an understanding of Aboriginal child-rearing practices and their impact on the education of Aboriginal children.

EDUC 4187 Education and Schooling/Special Education (Primary/Junior), Part II

Prerequisite: EDUC 4186

Hours: 36

Credits: 3

A continuation of the study of the philosophy and sociology of education in the Primary and Junior Divisions; a study of the needs of exceptional children; background knowledge and evaluative skills for curricular decisions.

EDUC 4664 Observation and Practice Teaching (Primary/Junior)

Credits: 5

Students arrange to teach in a Primary/Junior classroom. The Certificate of Qualification Limited qualifies students to accept full-time positions in Ontario. Students enrol in EDUC 4664: Observation and Practice Teaching (Primary/Junior) and teach in a primary or junior classroom under the supervision of local school authorities and Nipissing faculty.

Note: ATCP students are required to successfully complete one internship session in each of the primary and junior divisions. For example, if you intern in the junior division the first time out then you must intern in the primary division your second session.

EDUC 4674 Observation and Practice Teaching (Primary/Junior)

Prerequisite: EDUC 4664

Credits: 5

Students enrol in EDUC 4674: Observation and Practice Teaching (Primary/Junior) and teach in a primary or junior classroom under the supervision of local school authorities and Nipissing faculty.

Note: ATCP students are required to successfully complete one internship session in each of the primary and junior divisions. For example, if you intern in the primary division the first time out then you must intern in the junior division your second session.

Brantford Campus

Concurrent Honours Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Education – Brantford

Offered through a partnership between Nipissing University and Wilfrid Laurier University.

Education Degrees

- Bachelor of Education – Concurrent

Nipissing University and Wilfrid Laurier University, Brantford campuses offer an innovative Honours BA/BEd program. The program combines Nipissing's long history of providing a rigorous teacher education program that aims to provide well-prepared teachers for Ontario schools, with Wilfrid Laurier's strengths in the liberal arts and sciences.

The Concurrent Education Program is offered at both the Nipissing and Wilfrid Laurier University Brantford campuses. Graduates will receive an Honours Bachelor of Arts degree in Contemporary Studies from Wilfrid Laurier University and a Bachelor of Education degree from Nipissing University. The major for the Bachelor of Arts is Contemporary Studies, as an Honours degree and it can be combined with other minors or options. For a full program listing, please visit the WLU Web site www.laurier-brantford.ca.

The Ontario Certificate of Qualification

1. Qualified candidates, who successfully complete both the Honours Bachelor of Arts Degree and the Bachelor of Education program, will be recommended for a Certificate of Qualification issued by the Ontario College of Teachers. The Certificate of Qualification records the teacher's divisions of concentration (from Kindergarten to Grade 12) and additional qualifications.
2. The divisions in the Ontario school system are: Primary (Junior Kindergarten to Grade 3), Junior (Grades 4 to 6), Intermediate (Grades 7 to 10) and Senior (Grades 11 to 12). At Nipissing-Brantford, Bachelor of Education students can obtain qualifications in one of the following division combinations: Primary/Junior (P/J) or Junior/Intermediate (J/I).
3. It should be noted that it is legal for the possessor of a Certificate of Qualification to accept a position in a division other than the one in which he/she has concentrated. This will of course be the exception to the general practice and will occur only when the teacher can demonstrate unique qualifications for such a position.

How To Apply

Students apply on the OUAC 101 or 105 form for the Concurrent Education Program offered at the Wilfrid Laurier University, Brantford campus. Applicants should consult the Wilfrid Laurier University academic calendar for the appropriate application code for this program. OUAC 101 and 105 application forms and information about applying are available on-line.

Basic Admission Requirements for the Bachelor of Education Degree

Requirements for admission consideration to the Concurrent Education Program include an OSSD; a minimum average of 75% in six 4U and/or 4M courses including ENG4U and a 4U Mathematics course); minimum of 60% in a 4U Mathematics course and a minimum of 70% in ENG4U. Applicants will be admitted based on their academic results, but are also encouraged to submit the Applicant Background Summary package for consideration.

Registration Procedures and Regulations

It is the student's responsibility to ensure that course registrations and course changes meet degree requirements.

New Students

Registration information packages will be mailed to new students. New concurrent education students are strongly encouraged to attend the 'Headstart Orientation Program' in order to have assistance with the registration process.

New student orientation sessions, termed 'Headstart', including Academic Advising and Course registration will be held during the summer prior to the start of fall classes.

Academic Regulations/Information – Wilfrid Laurier Courses

Information pertaining to Wilfrid Laurier University BA courses can be found in the Wilfrid Laurier University Academic Calendar at: www.wlu.ca/calendars

Academic Standing

Laurier-Nipissing Concurrent Education Program

In the Concurrent Education program students must maintain the required GPA of 7.0 in each year, in both their Wilfrid Laurier (BA) courses, and Nipissing (BEd) courses, progress in their Honours program with a minimum Honours GPA of 5.0, where a minimum Honours GPA of 7.0 is required for graduation, as well as pass the "Observation and Practice Teaching" course, to continue in the program. Students who receive an average of 67% to 69% (or GPA of 6.0) in their Laurier courses are permitted to progress into the following academic year, with a status of 'on probation'. Probation requirements hold that students are given one year to raise their academic average to 70% in order to continue in the Concurrent Education program.

The GPA is accumulative. It is calculated from the beginning of entry into the university and is adjusted with each course and each semester. Students who meet the academic requirements but “Do Not Meet Expectations” in their Observation and Practice Teaching course will be considered on an individual basis. Students not meeting the overall average of 70% in either their Bachelor of Arts, or Bachelor of Education courses, will be required to withdraw from the program. (Academic courses in education require a minimum grade of 60% for a pass.) Averages for students in the BA are calculated using all grades in Laurier and the required Nipissing Arts courses (PSYC 2020, SOCI 2091 and SOCI 2092). All students required to withdraw may appeal the decision to the Student Academic Standing, Appeals and Petitions Committee, Brantford at a specified date. Guidelines for the Operation of the Student Academic Standing, Appeals and Petitions Committee, Brantford can be found within in the Student Policies section in the Index.

Course Changes

It is the student's responsibility to initiate course changes.

Discontinuing attendance at classes, notifying an instructor or stopping payment on a cheque presented at registration does not constitute official withdrawal from a course.

Students wishing to withdraw from a course, add a course, or substitute one course for another, must do so using the internet through “My Nipissing” and the WebAdvisor system.

Academic Regulations/Information - Nipissing BEd courses

Academic Services (Advising)

Students seeking academic advice on their BEd courses should contact the office of the Academic Advisor of the Concurrent Education Program and if desired also make an appointment with the Director of the Concurrent Education Program.

All students are responsible for ensuring that the courses in which they register meet the degree requirements of their programs.

Degree Requirements

Candidates who entered the program in 2007 or 2008* will complete the degree requirements for the four year Honours Contemporary Studies program in which they are enrolled as well as the degree requirements for the Bachelor of Education program. Degree requirements for the Wilfrid Laurier Contemporary Studies program can be found in the Wilfrid Laurier Academic Calendar. Following are the degree requirements for the Bachelor of Education component of the Concurrent BA/BEd program.

To qualify for the Bachelor of Education degree in the **Primary / Junior Division**, a student must:

- a) Qualify for the Wilfrid Laurier Honours degree in Contemporary Studies with a minimum B average and successful completion of WLU courses CO 243, CO244 and Nipissing courses PSYC 2020, SOCI 2091 and SOCI 2092.

- b) Obtain a ‘pass’ in the following Observation and Practice Teaching courses: EDUC 4641, EDUC 4661, EDUC 4671, EDUC 4686 and EDUC 4687.
- c) Obtain a minimum overall average of 70% in the following courses: EDUC 4102, EDUC 4103, EDUC 4118, EDUC 4128, EDUC 4138, EDUC 4112, EDUC 4113, EDUC 4244, EDUC 4254, EDUC 4264, EDUC 4274, EDUC 4284, and EDUC 4294, with at least 60% in each.
- d) Obtain the required overall average and minimum grade requirements with no more than two attempts in only one course with the exception of EDUC 4687. EDUC 4687 may only be attempted once.

Limitations on Courses

Students enrolled in the Concurrent Education Program may only make two attempts to complete a course with the exception of Observation and Practice Teaching 5 (EDUC 4687 for the Primary/Junior division, EDUC 4697 for Junior/Intermediate division). This course may not be deemed unsuccessful in its entirety. When a second attempt on a course is made, the higher grade obtained of the two attempts will be used in the calculation of averages. If a student fails the course on a second attempt after first passing, then the credits obtained on the first attempt will be kept. A student may attempt a course for a third time, only with the approval of the Director of the Concurrent Education Program.

Course Identification

Nipissing University courses are coded as follows:

Four letters indicate the department or subject; four numbers designate the course; five characters indicate the particular section of a given course.

Example:

EDUC	4486	FW101
Department	Course Number	Section

To qualify for the Bachelor of Education degree in the **Junior/Intermediate Division**, a student must:

- a) Qualify for the Wilfrid Laurier Honours degree in Contemporary Studies with a minimum B average and successful completion of WLU courses CO 243, CO 244 and Nipissing courses PSYC 2020, SOCI 2091 and SOCI 2092.
- b) Obtain a pass in the following Observation and Practice Teaching courses: EDUC 4651, EDUC 4681, EDUC 4691, EDUC 4696 and EDUC 4697.
- c) Obtain a minimum overall average of 70% in the following courses: EDUC 4202, EDUC 4203, EDUC 4218, EDUC 4228, EDUC 4238, EDUC 4116, EDUC 4117, EDUC 4308, EDUC 4314, EDUC 4324, EDUC 4334, EDUC 4344, EDUC 4354, with at least 60% in each.
- d) Obtain the required overall average and minimum grade requirements with no more than two attempts in only one course with the exception of EDUC 4697. EDUC 4697 may only be attempted once.
- e) Students in the Junior/Intermediate Division must obtain at least 60% in one of the electives listed in the Junior/Intermediate Division.

Determination of Final Grade

- a) A student's grade in each course will be based upon the year's work and the final examination;
- b) The final examination will not make up more than 70% or less than 30% of the final grade in each course;
- c) The instructor will discuss with the class the basis for assessment specifying the relative weight of each examination, test, in-class activity and written assignment;
- d) The instructor will also specify which assignments must be completed in order to receive a grade in the course;
- e) The method of determining final grades is to be discussed with students within the time frame Senate has approved for late course registration;
- f) The instructor must inform students of their standing prior to the date for honourable withdrawal from the course. If no written term work has been evaluated by that date, the information shall be given in the form of a written statement of the student's standing;
- g) The instructor is required to return to students all written work, other than final examinations, which has been submitted for evaluation purposes. Students may discuss with their instructor the work presented, the comments made, and the grade assigned;
- h) Final examinations are not returned to students but are kept on file by the Office of the Director for a minimum of 60 days after official notification of final grades;
- i) For each course, a final marks sheet is completed, signed by the Director of the Concurrent Education Program and then submitted to the Office of the Registrar within five calendar days of the exam and/or final day of class. The Director's signature indicates that the marks submission is consistent with existing practices and policies of the Faculty;
- j) Revisions to any previously-assigned grade are submitted in writing for the approval of the Dean of Education, together with the reasons for such revisions. Grades are not official until they have been approved by the Faculty of Education and released by the Office of the Registrar;
- k) The final marks issued by Nipissing University are the only ones accepted as binding.

Letter Grades and Grading Standards

“A”	–	(80–100%)
“B”	–	(70–79%)
“C”	–	(60–69%)
“D”	–	(50–59%)
“F”	–	(0–49%)

“A” indicates Exceptional Performance: comprehensive in-depth knowledge of the principles and materials treated in the course, fluency in communicating that knowledge and independence in applying material and principles.

“B” indicates Good Performance: thorough understanding of the breadth of materials and principles treated in the course and ability to apply and communicate that understanding effectively.

“C” indicates Satisfactory Performance: basic understanding of the breadth of principles and materials treated in the course and an ability to apply and communicate that understanding competently.

“D” indicates Minimally Competent Performance: adequate understanding of most principles and materials treated in the course, but significant weakness in some areas and in the ability to apply and communicate that understanding.

“F” indicates Failure: inadequate or fragmentary knowledge of the principles and materials treated in the course or failure to complete the work required in the course.

“I” indicates Incomplete.

“W” indicates Withdrawal with permission.

Final Examinations

Final examinations for each course are mandatory, except where otherwise approved by Senate, and are scheduled by the Director of the Concurrent Education Program. Final examinations for classes held at night will usually be scheduled during the day. Final examinations constitute a minimum of 30% and a maximum of 70% of the final grade. Punctual and regular attendance is essential for the successful completion of a course. When absenteeism exceeds 20%, the student may be excluded from writing the final examination.

iTeach Program

Nipissing University has implemented a technology initiative (iTeach) within its Faculty of Education. Under this initiative, all students entering Year 3 and 4 of the Concurrent Education program in 2010/2011 will participate in the fee-based iTeach Bridging Program. Students entering year 1 and 2 as of 2010/2011 at the Brantford Campus of Nipissing University will participate in the iTeach Program in their senior years of the program. The program is intended to enrich the already strong educational experience in preparing teachers of tomorrow for the teaching environment of the future.

French Language Proficiency Test

All course candidates for French as a Second Language Part I must successfully complete an oral and written French language proficiency test as an entrance requirement. The test assures that candidates possess a minimum competency in oral and written French. Candidates may be exempted from the test by submitting to the Office of the Registrar either a Certificate of Bilingualism from a recognized university or a transcript from a Francophone Faculty of Education.

Each year, test dates are published indicating the dates and times of the test. Candidates who fail the test are allowed to take a retest once in a calendar year. If candidates pass the test but do not enroll in courses immediately, their test results will be valid for one calendar year.

A non-refundable fee of \$40 will be charged for both the initial test and the retest. This fee must be paid prior to the test.

Academic Dishonesty

The University takes a very serious view of such offences against academic honesty as plagiarism, cheating, and impersonation. Penalties for dealing with such offences will be strictly enforced. The complete policy on Academic Dishonesty is in the Policies section of the Calendar.

Aegrotat Standing

Aegrotat standing (credit granted with incomplete course work) will be considered only in exceptional circumstances (usually only in cases of serious illness) and if term work has been of high quality.

Grade Appeals

BA courses from Wilfrid Laurier University will be appealed in accordance with the Wilfrid Laurier University policy available in the Laurier Brantford Dean's Office.

Education course appeals and petitions will follow the Nipissing University, Brantford campus guidelines. Guidelines for the Operation of the Student Academic Standing, Appeals and Petitions Committee, Brantford can be found within the Student Policies section in the Index. Appeal hearings will be held in Brantford.

Attendance

Punctual and regular attendance is essential for the successful completion of a course. When absenteeism exceeds 20%, the student may be excluded from writing the final exam. Students who do not demonstrate regular attendance may be required to withdraw from the Bachelor of Education program unless medical documentation or other authorized documentation, deemed appropriate by the Faculty, is received. This policy may be implemented if a student is absent more than the number of hours indicated (approximately 20% of the total hours) in connection with any one of the courses or course components.

Incomplete Grades

In exceptional circumstances, a student may request consideration for an Incomplete grade "I". Such a request must be submitted in writing, through the instructor to the Dean of Education, together with reasons for the request.

Any student assigned an "Incomplete" grade must complete all course requirements within one month after the end of the examination period. If after that period the course is not completed or an extension has not been granted by the Dean of Education, a grade "F" will be recorded on the student's academic record.

In order to be considered for an extension of the completion date beyond the normal one month period, a student must submit a written request to the Dean of Education, through the instructor, explaining the reasons for such an extension. Under no circumstances may a completion date exceed six months from the end of the examination period.

Release of Final Grades

Final grades will be withheld from any student who has an outstanding account at the University or Library and such students will forfeit their right to appeal grades.

Review of Final Examinations

Students may request in advance to view their examination papers in the Office of the Director. Upon request by a student, and at a time mutually agreed upon by the instructor and student, the instructor shall review the examination paper in the presence of the student. The closing date to request reviews is sixty days after the release of marks.

Special Final Examinations

Students who are unable to write final examinations because of illness or other circumstances beyond their control, or whose performances on the examination has been impaired by such circumstances, may on application, be granted permission to write a special final examination. Such application must:

1. be made in writing to the Director of the Concurrent Education Program no later than one week after the date of the examination; and
2. be fully supported in the cases of illness by a medical certificate or by the appropriate documents in other cases.

The petition for such special examinations must be filed within a week of the day of the regular examination.

There will normally be a fee for special examinations.

Transcripts of Records

Graduates will be given one transcript of their academic record. Other requests for official transcripts must be made through the Office of the Registrar. The fee for transcripts is published in the Fee Section (see Charges and Fees in the Index) of this Calendar, and is due before the request will be processed. Transcripts must be requested in writing or in person; telephone requests will not be accepted.

Basic Program for Students Concentrating in the Primary and Junior Divisions

Following is a listing of the requirements for both Nipissing University and Wilfrid Laurier. Please refer to the Wilfrid Laurier University course calendar for further information on non-Nipissing University courses.

Laurier-Nipissing Concurrent Education Program

Honours BA/BEd Primary/Junior Academic Program

Year 1

BA Laurier courses consisting of:
CO243 and C0244
CT121
0.5 credit selected from CT111, CT120 or CT122
2.0 additional credits

BEd Nipissing courses consisting of:
EDUC 4102 Education and Schooling
EDUC 4118 Methods
EDUC 4641 Practicum

Year 2

BA NU PSYC 2020 (excludes PS275 at WLU)
3.0 Laurier credits

BEd Nipissing courses consisting of:
EDUC 4103 Educational Psychology and Special Education
EDUC 4112 Language Arts
EDUC 4128 Methods
EDUC 4661 Practicum

Year 3

BA NU SOCI 2091 and SOCI 2092 (equivalent to SY316* at WLU)
3.5 Laurier credits

BEd Nipissing courses consisting of:
EDUC 4113 Language Arts
EDUC 4138 Methods
EDUC 4671 Practicum

Year 4

BA 4.5 Laurier credits

BEd Nipissing courses consisting of:
EDUC 4254 Music Education
EDUC 4274 Mathematics Education
EDUC 4294 Social Studies
EDUC 4686 Practicum

Year 5

BA 3.0 Laurier credits

BEd Nipissing courses consisting of:
EDUC 4244 Visual Arts
EDUC 4284 Science Education
EDUC 4264 Health and Physical Education
EDUC 4687 Practicum

Education Option Courses:

EDUC 1526 Religious Education in Roman Catholic Schools

EDUC 4706 Kindergarten: Curriculum Theory and Practice

EDUC 4986 Education of Native Canadians

EDUC 4807 International Teaching

EDUC 4806 ESL Across the Curriculum

EDUC 4816 Application of Multimedia Technology in Education

EDUC 4707 Music Education through Technology

Nipissing University Course Descriptions – Primary/Junior

Year 1**EDUC 4102 Education and Schooling (Primary/Junior)**
Credits: 3

Education and Schooling (Primary/Junior) is designed to enhance the knowledge, understanding, and skill of teacher-candidates in the area of the philosophical, historical, legal, and social context of schooling and education. Through readings, dialogue, observation, seminars, and reflection, you will be encouraged to discover the multifaceted nature of modern classroom teaching and to discover and understand who you are as a “teacher”. The intent of this course is thus to offer materials and experiences through which a strong foundation for professional teaching can be developed.

EDUC 4118 Curriculum Methods - Part 1 (Primary/Junior)
Credits: 2

A study of teaching and learning in the Primary and Junior Divisions addressing a range of approaches to instruction. A consideration of a variety of approaches to classroom management and discipline. An introduction to the role of educational media in the teaching-learning process, stressing the unique characteristics of various media. A study of computers in educational settings leading to an understanding of their role in various subject areas.

EDUC 4641 Observation and Practice Teaching 1 (Primary/Junior)
Credits: 1

An examination of the basic components of the practicum including functions, roles, responsibilities and related skills; field experiences conducted in the elementary schools for the equivalent of twenty-three weeks over the five year program. Students are assigned to schools according to their selected divisions of concentration. Associate teachers are selected annually from the staffs of the public and separate schools and certain First Nations' schools.

Year 2**EDUC 4103 Educational Psychology and Special Education (Primary/Junior)**
Credits: 3

In this course, candidates are introduced to the fields of Educational Psychology and Special Education. Topics will be selected from guidance and counseling, human development, theories of learning, cognition in children and adolescents, motivation, and psychological and educational assessment in school settings. An overview of special education services in Canada will be provided, with a focus on Ontario. Candidates will receive an overview of the types of exceptionalities that students may present. An introduction will be provided to the processes used to identify students with exceptionalities and plan individual programs. The range of special education services typically available in school systems will be discussed.

EDUC 4112 Language Arts (Primary/Junior)

Credits: 3

Language – psychological and sociological factors influencing language learning; the language processes (listening, speaking, reading, writing); usage and grammar as functions of children's communication needs; current theories of reading instruction; expressive, transactional and poetic writing; children's literature; developmental programs in listening, speaking, reading and writing. Drama – drama as an expressive art; dramatic play, mime, improvisation, story drama, program development in drama.

EDUC 4128 Curriculum Methods - Part 2 (Primary/Junior)

Prerequisite: EDUC 4118

Credits: 2

A study of teaching and learning in the Primary and Junior Divisions addressing a range of approaches to instruction. A consideration of a variety of approaches to classroom management and discipline. An introduction to the role of educational media in the teaching-learning process, stressing the unique characteristics of various media. A study of computers in educational settings leading to an understanding of their role in various subject areas.

EDUC 4661 Observation and Practice Teaching 2

(Primary/Junior)

Prerequisite: EDUC 4641

Credits: 1

An examination of the basic components of the practicum including functions, roles, responsibilities and related skills; field experiences conducted in the elementary schools for the equivalent of twenty-two weeks over the five year program. Students are assigned to schools according to their selected divisions of concentration. Associate teachers are selected annually from the staffs of the public and separate schools and certain First Nations' schools.

Year 3**EDUC 4113 Language Arts (Primary/Junior)**

Prerequisite: EDUC 4112

Credits: 3

Language – psychological and sociological factors influencing language learning; the language processes (listening, speaking, reading, writing); usage and grammar as functions of children's communication needs; current theories of reading instruction; expressive, transactional and poetic writing; children's literature; developmental programs in listening, speaking, reading and writing. Drama – drama as an expressive art; dramatic play, mime, improvisation, story drama, program development in drama.

EDUC 4138 Curriculum Methods - Part 3 (Primary/Junior)

Prerequisite: EDUC 4128

Credits: 2

A study of teaching and learning in the Primary and Junior Divisions addressing a range of approaches to instruction. A consideration of a variety of approaches to classroom management and discipline. An introduction to the role of educational media in the teaching-learning process, stressing the unique characteristics of various media. A study of computers in educational settings leading to an understanding of their role in various subject areas.

ting leading to an understanding of their role in various subject areas.

EDUC 4671 Observation and Practice Teaching 3 (Primary/Junior)

Prerequisite: EDUC 4661

Credits: 1

An examination of the basic components of the practicum including functions, roles, responsibilities and related skills; field experiences conducted in the elementary schools for the equivalent of twenty-three weeks over the five year program. Students are assigned to schools according to their selected divisions of concentration. Associate teachers are selected annually from the staffs of the public and separate schools and certain First Nations' schools.

Year 4**EDUC 4254 Music Education (Primary/Junior)**

Credits: 1.5

A study of curriculum development in the Primary and Junior Division in music education. A study of music curricula which promotes aesthetic development through experiences in singing, playing, listening, creating, moving and dramatizing; and an examination of systems which develop the skills of reading and writing the language of music

EDUC 4274 Mathematics Education (Primary/Junior)

Credits: 1.5

A rationale for curriculum design particular to mathematics; curriculum guidelines established by the Ministry of Education and Training for the Primary and Junior Divisions; and planning appropriate curriculum units. A study of the aims, scope, sequence and structure of the curriculum in mathematics at the Primary and Junior Divisions. Mathematics – the underlying structures and unifying principles of mathematics; the development of basic mathematical concepts in students in the Primary and Junior Divisions and an investigation of current approaches which link mathematical understanding to development in youth.

EDUC 4294 Social Studies (Primary/Junior)

Credits: 1.5

A rationale for curriculum design particular to social studies; curriculum guidelines established by the Ministry of Education and Training for the Primary and Junior Divisions; and planning appropriate curriculum units. A study of the aims, scope, sequence and structure of the curriculum in social studies at the Primary and Junior Divisions. Social Studies – fundamental concepts and instructional strategies in Social Studies in the Primary and Junior Divisions; development of an understanding of the relationship of earth's peoples with their social and physical environments in the past and present; and promoting insights into the global community and its implications for the life of today's pupils.

EDUC 4686 Observation and Practice Teaching 4 (Primary/Junior)

Prerequisite: EDUC 4671

Credits: 1

An examination of the basic components of the practicum including functions, roles, responsibilities and related skills;

field experiences conducted in the elementary schools for the equivalent of twenty-three weeks over the five year program. Students are assigned to schools according to their selected divisions of concentration. Associate teachers are selected annually from the staffs of the public and separate schools and certain First Nations' schools.

Year 5

EDUC 4244 Visual Arts (Primary/Junior)

Credits: 1.5

A study of curriculum development in the Primary and Junior Division in visual arts. An introduction to art education with a focus on the interdependent relationships among contemporary art education, philosophy, psychology, methodology and art content; and studio activities which will provide first-hand experience with a variety of art materials, tools, processes and techniques pertinent to the classroom.

EDUC 4284 Science Education (Primary/Junior)

Credits: 1.5

A rationale for curriculum design particular to science; curriculum guidelines established by the Ministry of Education and Training for the Primary and Junior Divisions; and planning appropriate curriculum units. A study of the aims, scope, sequence and structure of the curriculum in science at the Primary and Junior Divisions. Science – the underlying structure and framework of principles and concepts of science and technology; the development of science processes and attitudes; and an investigation of current approaches and instructional strategies which link scientific understanding to child development.

EDUC 4264 Health and Physical Education

(Primary/Junior)

Credits: 1.5

A study of curriculum development in the Primary and Junior Division in health and physical education. An examination of curriculum components that constitute a balanced health and physical education program for children; participation in activities that promote growth in the four developmental channels of health and physical education; and an investigation of current approaches designed to meet individual needs of children.

EDUC 4687 Observation and Practice Teaching 5

(Primary/Junior)

Credits: 3

An examination of the basic components of the practicum including functions, roles, responsibilities and related skills; field experiences conducted in the elementary schools for the equivalent of twenty-three weeks over the five year program. Students are assigned to schools according to their selected divisions of concentration. Associate teachers are selected annually from the staffs of the public and separate schools and certain First Nations' schools.

Education Option Courses:

The following option courses are recommended to be taken before year 5, courses will be offered based on sufficient enrolment.

EDUC 1526 Religious Education in the Roman Catholic Separate Schools

Credits: 3

An introduction to the curriculum concepts which compose the Religious Education curriculum currently in use in the Catholic Schools of Ontario; examination of Scripture, Christian anthropology; psychology of religion; liturgy and Sacraments.

EDUC 4706 Kindergarten: Curriculum Theory and Practice

Credits: 3

The context of the kindergarten classroom is unique. This course explores relevant learning theories, current research, policy changes and curriculum design for the kindergarten classroom. Teacher candidates will explore the ways in which families, member of the community, early childhood educators, and teachers interact during the education process to provide a strong foundation for students' intellectual, physical and social development. Curriculum expectations, methodology, essential elements and resources for Junior and Senior Kindergarten programs, will be examined from an integrated studies perspective. Primary/Junior students may be given preference over others for this course.

EDUC 4986 Education of Native Canadians

Credits: 3

An examination of the cultural and social aspects of Native Canadian life relevant to education; the legal, historical and sociological aspects of Native Canadian education; an introduction to teaching in Native Canadian schools; practicum placement will be provided if possible.

EDUC 4807 International Teaching

Credits: 3

This course explores educational, political, social, economic, and cultural perspectives and issues in various international contexts. Alternative practice teaching placements are enriching experiences that provide students with opportunities to explore personal subjectivities and their developing world views. The course is a requirement for students wishing to complete an international placement. Although a natural extension of the course, an international placement is not required for successful completion of the course.

EDUC 4806 ESL Across the Curriculum

Credits: 3

This course is designed to prepare pre-service education students to meet the needs of students whose first or home language is other than English, and who are learning the language of instruction at the same time as they are learning the curriculum. The course will also provide background information about linguistic and cultural diversity and the immigrant experience, so that pre-service education students can better understand the background/life experiences and educational needs of students of various linguistic and cultural backgrounds. Students are required to participate in our practicum placements on the reserve or overseas or tutor a group of ESL students at their regular practicum placement.

EDUC 4707 Music Education through Technology

Credits: 3

This course will introduce students to basic music concepts through the use of MIDI technology. The primary goal is to provide students with the rudimentary skills necessary to teach music in the classroom. (Kindergarten to Grade 8).

EDUC 4816 Application of Multimedia Technology in Education

Credits: 3

This course is designed to give pre-service teachers of all technological skill levels an opportunity to develop an increased awareness of emerging multimedia technologies and their application in teaching and learning. Emphasis will be placed on experiential activities; enabling students to acquire skills required to apply multimedia technology in a school setting. Successful students will create a variety of multimedia projects relevant to their divisional focus.

Basic Program for Students Concentrating in the Junior and Intermediate Divisions

Following is a listing of the requirements for both Nipissing University and Wilfrid Laurier University. Please refer to the Wilfrid Laurier University academic course calendar for further information on non-Nipissing University courses.

Laurier-Nipissing Concurrent Education Program

Honours BA/BEd Junior/Intermediate Academic Program*

Year 1

BA Laurier courses consisting of:
 CO243 and CO244
 CT121
 0.5 credit selected from CT111, CT120 or CT122
 1.0 credit in teachable subject
 1.0 elective credit

BEd Nipissing courses consisting of:

EDUC 4202 Education and Schooling
 EDUC 4218 Curriculum Methods – Part 1
 EDUC 4651 Observation and Practice Teaching 1

Year 2

BA NU PSYC 2020 (excludes PS275 at WLU)
 3.0 Laurier credits

BEd Nipissing courses consisting of:
 EDUC 4203 Educational Psychology and Special Education
 EDUC 4116 Language Arts
 EDUC 4228 Curriculum Methods – Part 2
 EDUC 4681 Observation and Practice Teaching 2

Year 3

BA NU SOCI 2091 and SOCI 2092 (equivalent to SY316* at WLU)
 3.5 Laurier credits

BEd Nipissing credit consisting of:
 EDUC 4117 Language Arts
 EDUC 4238 Curriculum Methods – Part 3
 EDUC 4691 Observation and Practice Teaching 3

Year 4

BA 4.5 Laurier credits

BEd Nipissing courses consisting of:
 EDUC 4314 Music Education
 EDUC 4334 Mathematics Education
 EDUC 4354 Social Studies
 EDUC 4696 Observation and Practice Teaching 4

The J/I Division requires one of the following as a Teachable/Elective:

English, Geography, History, Mathematics, Religion

Year 5

BA Laurier courses consisting of:
 3.0 Laurier credits

BEd Nipissing courses consisting of:
 EDUC 4308 Visual Arts
 EDUC 4344 Science Education
 EDUC 4324 Health & Physical Education
 EDUC 4697 Observation and Practice Teaching 5

Education Option Courses:

EDUC 1526 Religious Education in Roman Catholic Schools
 EDUC 4706 Kindergarten: Curriculum Theory and Practice
 EDUC 4986 Education of Native Canadians
 EDUC 4807 International Teaching
 EDUC 4806 ESL Across the Curriculum
 EDUC 4816 Application of Multimedia Technology in Education
 EDUC 4707 Music Education through Technology

Nipissing University Course Descriptions – Junior/Intermediate

Year 1

EDUC 4202 Education and Schooling (Junior/Intermediate)

Credits: 3

Education and Schooling (Junior/Intermediate) is designed to enhance the knowledge, understanding, and skill of teacher-candidates in the area of the philosophical, historical, legal, and social context of schooling and education. Through readings, dialogue, observation, seminars, and reflection, you will be encouraged to discover the multifaceted nature of modern classroom teaching and to discover and understand who you are as "teacher". The intent of this course is thus to offer materials and experiences through which a strong foundation for professional teaching can be developed.

EDUC 4218 Curriculum Methods - Part 1 (Junior/Intermediate)

Credits: 2

A study of teaching and learning in the Junior and Intermediate Divisions, relevant to selected models of instruction. An introduction to the role of educational media in the teaching-learning process, stressing the unique characteristics of various media, the principles of effective preparation and application of teacher materials. A study of computers in an educational setting leading to basic skills in the operation of a microcomputer.

EDUC 4651 Observation and Practice Teaching 1 (Junior/Intermediate)

Credits: 1

An examination of the basic components of the practicum including functions, roles, responsibilities and related skills; field experiences conducted in the elementary and secondary schools for the equivalent of twenty-three weeks over the five year program. Students are assigned to schools according to their selected divisions of concentration. Associate teachers are selected annually from the staffs of the public and separate schools and certain First Nations' schools.

Year 2

EDUC 4203 Educational Psychology and Special Education (Junior/Intermediate)

Credits: 3

In this course, candidates are introduced to the fields of Educational Psychology and Special Education. Topics will be selected from guidance and counselling, human development, theories of learning, cognition in children and adolescents, motivation, and psychological and educational assessment in school settings. An overview of special education services in Canada will be provided, with a focus on Ontario. Candidates will receive an overview of the types of exceptionalities that students may present. An introduction will be provided to the processes used to identify students with exceptionalities and plan individual programs. The range of special education services typically available in school systems will be discussed.

EDUC 4116 Language Arts (Junior/Intermediate)

Credits: 3

Language – psychological and sociological factors influencing language learning; the language processes; listening, speaking, reading, writing; usage and grammar as functions of the individual's communication needs; current theories of reading instruction; expressive, transactional and poetic writing; literature; developmental programs in listening, speaking, reading and writing. Drama – drama as an expressive art: mime, improvisation, story drama; program development in drama.

EDUC 4228 Curriculum Methods - Part 2 (Junior/Intermediate)

Prerequisite: EDUC 4218

Credits: 2

A study of teaching and learning in the Junior and Intermediate Divisions, relevant to selected models of instruction. An introduction to the role of educational media in the teaching-learning process, stressing the unique characteristics of various media, the principles of effective preparation and application of teacher materials. A study of computers in an educational setting leading to basic skills in the operation of a microcomputer.

EDUC 4681 Observation and Practice Teaching 2 (Junior/Intermediate)

Prerequisite: EDUC 4651

Credits: 1

An examination of the basic components of the practicum including functions, roles, responsibilities and related skills; field experiences conducted in the elementary and secondary schools for the equivalent of twenty-three weeks over the five year program. Students are assigned to schools according to their selected divisions of concentration. Associate teachers are selected annually from the staffs of the public and separate schools and certain First Nations' schools.

Year 3

EDUC 4117 Language Arts (Junior/Intermediate)

Prerequisite: EDUC 4116

Credits: 3

Language – psychological and sociological factors influencing language learning; the language processes; listening, speaking, reading, writing; usage and grammar as functions of the individual's communication needs; current theories of reading instruction; expressive, transactional and poetic writing; literature; developmental programs in listening, speaking, reading and writing. Drama – drama as an expressive art: mime, improvisation, story drama; program development in drama.

EDUC 4238 Curriculum Methods - Part 3 (Junior/Intermediate)

Prerequisite: EDUC 4228

Credits: 2

A study of teaching and learning in the Junior and Intermediate Divisions, relevant to selected models of instruction. An introduction to the role of educational media in the teaching-learning process, stressing the unique characteristics of various media, the principles of effective preparation and application of teacher materials. A study of computers in an educational setting leading to basic skills in the operation of a microcomputer.

EDUC 4691 Observation and Practice Teaching 3**(Junior/Intermediate)**

Prerequisite: EDUC 4681

Credits: 1

An examination of the basic components of the practicum including functions, roles, responsibilities and related skills; field experiences conducted in the elementary and secondary schools for the equivalent of twenty-three weeks over the five year program. Students are assigned to schools according to their selected divisions of concentration. Associate teachers are selected annually from the staffs of the public and separate schools and certain First Nations' schools.

Year 4**EDUC 4314 Music Education (Junior/Intermediate)**

Credits: 1.5

A study of curriculum development in the Junior and Intermediate Divisions in music education. A study of music curricula which promotes aesthetic development through experiences in singing, playing, listening, creating, moving and dramatizing; and an examination of systems which develop the skills of reading and writing the language of music.

EDUC 4334 Mathematics Education (Junior/Intermediate)

Credits: 1.5

A rationale for curriculum design particular to mathematics; curriculum guidelines established by the Ministry of Education and Training for the Junior and Intermediate Divisions; and planning appropriate curriculum units. A study of the aims, scope, sequence and structure of the curriculum in mathematics at the Junior and Intermediate Divisions. Mathematics – the underlying structures and unifying principles of mathematics; the development of basic mathematical concepts in students in the Junior and Intermediate Divisions and an investigation of current approaches which link mathematical understanding to development in youth.

EDUC 4354 Social Studies (Junior/Intermediate)

Credits: 1.5

A rationale for curriculum design particular to social studies; curriculum guidelines established by the Ministry of Education and Training for the Junior and Intermediate Divisions; and planning appropriate curriculum units. A study of the aims, scope, sequence and structure of the curriculum in social studies at the Junior and Intermediate Divisions. Social Studies – fundamental concepts and instructional strategies in Social Studies in the Junior and Intermediate Divisions; development of an understanding of the relationship of earth's peoples with their social and physical environments in the past and present; and promoting insights into the global community and its implications for the life of to-day's pupil.

EDUC 4696 Observation and Practice Teaching 4**(Junior/Intermediate)**

Prerequisite: EDUC 4228

Credits: 1

An examination of the basic components of the practicum including functions, roles, responsibilities and related skills; field experiences conducted in the elementary and secondary schools for the equivalent of twenty-three weeks over the five year program. Students are assigned to schools according to

their selected divisions of concentration. Associate teachers are selected annually from the staffs of the public and separate schools and certain First Nations' schools.

Year 5**EDUC 4308 Visual Arts (Junior/Intermediate)**

Credits: 1.5

A study of curriculum development in the Junior and Intermediate Divisions in visual arts. An introduction to art education with a focus on the interdependent relationships among contemporary art education, philosophy, psychology, methodology and art content; and studio activities which will provide first-hand experience with a variety of art materials, tools, processes and techniques pertinent to the classroom.

EDUC 4344 Science Education (Junior/Intermediate)

Credits: 1.5

A rationale for curriculum design particular to science; curriculum guidelines established by the Ministry of Education and Training for the Junior and Intermediate Divisions; and planning appropriate curriculum units. A study of the aims, scope, sequence and structure of the curriculum in science at the Junior and Intermediate Divisions. Science – the underlying structure and framework of principles and concepts of science and technology; the development of science processes and attitudes; an investigation of current approaches and instructional strategies which link scientific understanding to child development.

EDUC 4324 Health and Physical Education (Junior/Intermediate)

Credits: 1.5

A study of curriculum development in the Junior and Intermediate Divisions in health and physical education. An examination of curriculum components that constitute a balanced health and physical education program for children; participation in activities that promote growth in the four developmental channels of health and physical education; and an investigation of current approaches designed to meet individual needs of children.

EDUC 4697 Observation and Practice Teaching 5**(Junior/Intermediate)**

Credits: 3

An examination of the basic components of the practicum including functions, roles, responsibilities and related skills; field experiences conducted in the elementary and secondary schools for the equivalent of twenty-three weeks over the five year program. Students are assigned to schools according to their selected divisions of concentration. Associate teachers are selected annually from the staffs of the public and separate schools and certain First Nations' schools.

Electives:

Each student in the Junior/Intermediate Division must choose one teaching elective from the following teaching subjects listed in Schedule A (Ontario Regulation 184/97). Prerequisites are at least 18 credits (three full undergraduate courses) or their equivalent in the specified discipline.

EDUC 4406 English (First Language) (Intermediate)

Credits: 3

A critical study of the aims, scope and sequence of the Intermediate Division curriculum in English; analysis of Ministry guidelines; practicum.

EDUC 4446 Geography (Intermediate)

Credits: 3

A critical study of the aims, scope and sequence of the Intermediate Division curriculum in Geography; analysis of Ministry guidelines; practicum.

EDUC 4456 History (Intermediate)

Credits: 3

A critical study of the aims, scope and sequence of the Intermediate Division curriculum in History; analysis of Ministry guidelines; practicum.

EDUC 4466 Mathematics (Intermediate)

Credits: 3

A critical study of the aims, scope and sequence of the Intermediate Division curriculum in Mathematics; analysis of Ministry guidelines; practicum.

EDUC 4586 Religious Studies (Intermediate)

Credits: 3

A critical study of the aims, scope and sequence of the Intermediate Division curriculum in Religious Education; analysis of Ministry guidelines; practicum.

Please note that this teaching subject prepares teachers of Religious Education in Roman Catholic schools. Roman Catholic Boards of Education require that student teachers be of the Catholic faith.

Option Courses:

The following courses are recommended to be taken before year 5, courses will be offered based on sufficient enrolment.

EDUC 1526 Religious Education in the Roman Catholic**Separate Schools**

Credits: 3

An introduction to the curriculum concepts which compose the Religious Education curriculum currently in use in the Catholic Schools of Ontario; examination of Scripture, Christian anthropology; psychology of religion; liturgy and Sacraments.

EDUC 4706 Kindergarten: Curriculum Theory and**Practice**

Credits: 3

The context of the kindergarten classroom is unique. This course explores relevant learning theories, current research, policy changes and curriculum design for the kindergarten classroom. Teacher candidates will explore the ways in which families, member of the community, early childhood educators, and teachers interact during the education process to provide a strong foundation for students' intellectual, physical and social development. Curriculum expectations, methodology, essential elements and resources for Junior and Senior Kindergarten pro-

grams, will be examined from an integrated studies perspective. Primary/Junior students may be given preference over others for this course.

EDUC 4986 Education of Native Canadians

Credits: 3

An examination of the cultural and social aspects of Native Canadian life relevant to education; the legal, historical and sociological aspects of Native Canadian education; an introduction to teaching in Native Canadian schools; practicum placement will be provided if possible.

EDUC 4807 International Teaching

Credits: 3

This course explores educational, political, social, economic, and cultural perspectives and issues in various international contexts. Alternative practice teaching placements are enriching experiences that provide students with opportunities to explore personal subjectivities and their developing world views. The course is a requirement for students wishing to complete an international placement. Although a natural extension of the course, an international placement is not required for successful completion of the course.

EDUC 4806 ESL Across the Curriculum

Credits: 3

This course is designed to prepare pre-service education students to meet the needs of students whose first or home language is other than English, and who are learning the language of instruction at the same time as they are learning the curriculum. The course will also provide background information about linguistic and cultural diversity and the immigrant experience, so that pre-service education students can better understand the background/life experiences and educational needs of students of various linguistic and cultural backgrounds. Students are required to participate in our practicum placements on the reserve or overseas or tutor a group of ESL students at their regular practicum placement.

EDUC 4816 Application of Multimedia Technology in Education

Credits: 3

This course is designed to give pre-service teachers of all technological skill levels an opportunity to develop an increased awareness of emerging multimedia technologies and their application in teaching and learning. Emphasis will be placed on experiential activities; enabling students to acquire skills required to apply multimedia technology in a school setting. Successful students will create a variety of multimedia projects relevant to their divisional focus.

EDUC 4707 Music Education through Technology

Credits: 3

This course will introduce students to basic music concepts through the use of MIDI technology. The primary goal is to provide students with the rudimentary skills necessary to teach music in the classroom. (Kindergarten to Grade 8).

Nipissing University Student Policies

Policy on Academic Dishonesty

The University takes a most serious view of such offences against academic honesty as plagiarism, cheating, and impersonation. Penalties for dealing with such offences will be strictly enforced.

Plagiarism

Essentially, plagiarism involves submitting or presenting work in a course as if it were the student's own work done expressly for that particular course when, in fact, it is not. Most commonly plagiarism exists when:

- a) the work submitted or presented was done, in whole or in part, by an individual other than the one submitting or presenting the work.
- b) parts of the work (e.g. phrases, ideas through paraphrase or sentences) are taken from another source without reference to the original author.
- c) the whole work (e.g. an essay) is copied from another source and/or
- d) a student submits or presents a work in one course which has also been submitted or presented in another course (although it may be completely original with that student) without the knowledge or prior agreement of the instructors involved.
- e) plagiarism should be noted and reported to the Dean.
- f) students should be informed of the University's definition and policy on plagiarism at the beginning of each course.

Cheating

Cheating at tests or examinations includes, but is not limited to, dishonest or attempted dishonest conduct such as speaking to other candidates or communicating with them under any circumstances whatsoever; bringing into the examination room any textbook, notebook, or memoranda not authorized by the examiner, or leaving answer papers exposed to view.

Penalties

A student guilty of academic dishonesty may be subject to the imposition of one or more penalties, of which those listed below shall be exemplary:

- a) assignment of a grade of zero in the assignment, test, or exam;
- b) assignment of a grade of zero in the course in which the offence is committed;
- c) suspension from attendance in all courses in which the student is registered at the time the offence was committed, and loss of credit for any course or courses which have not been completed or in which no grade or final evaluation has been registered at the time the offence was committed;
- d) suspension from the Faculty;

- e) expulsion from the Faculty;
- f) suspension from the University;
- g) expulsion from the University. Withdrawal from a course will not preclude proceedings in respect of academic offences committed in the course, and the right to withdraw may be refused where an academic offence is alleged.

Instructor's Action

The initial responsibility for punitive action lies with the Instructor. The Instructor may assign a grade of zero for that particular assignment, test or exam, or may assign a grade of zero in the course. The Instructor will advise the Department Chair, the Dean, and the Registrar of the action taken.

Suspension or Expulsion by Dean

The Dean of the Faculty may exercise his or her authority to suspend or expel the student from the Faculty. The suspension or expulsion will be confirmed in writing to the student by registered mail and the Department Chair and the Registrar will be notified. Suspension or Expulsion by President If, upon suspending or expelling a student from a Faculty, the Dean determines that the severe sanction of suspension or expulsion from the University is warranted, such a recommendation may be made to the President who may act to expel or suspend the student from the University.

Appeals

1. A student who is assigned a grade of zero in an assignment, test, or examination may appeal the grade to the Senate Appeals Committee.
2. An undergraduate student who is suspended or expelled from the University may appeal that decision to the Senate Subcommittee on Undergraduate Standing and Petitions. A graduate student who is suspended or expelled from the University may appeal that decision to the Graduate Studies Committee of Senate.
3. The final appeal in all cases shall be the appropriate Senate Committee.

Transcript Notation

1. The symbols AD (Academic Dishonesty) will be entered on the student's Academic Transcript.
2. The notation "suspended (or expelled) from the Faculty (or University) for academic dishonesty" will be entered on the student's Academic Transcript and Grade Report upon receipt of such a notice by the Registrar from the Dean.
3. The symbols RW (Required to Withdraw) will be entered in the grade column on the student's Academic Transcript or Grade Report in the courses in which he or she was registered for that session except for the courses in which a "0" was given as a penalty or which have already been completed and a grade assigned.

4. The record of a student will be cleared of the notation “suspended (or expelled) for academic dishonesty” upon re-admission to and successful completion of a degree program. The zero grades given because of cheating will remain but the symbol AD will be changed to F. The symbol RW will remain as such.

Re-admission

1. A student who has been placed under suspension from a Faculty is conditionally eligible to reapply for admission or registration in the same Faculty at either the end of a specified time or thereafter.
2. A student under suspension from a Faculty may not apply or be considered for re-admission to the University in another Faculty until at least after the next regular Fall/Winter Session has passed.
3. A student who is expelled from a Faculty is dismissed permanently from the Faculty with no right to reapply for admission.
4. A student who is expelled from the University is dismissed permanently from the University with no right to reapply for admission. Note: Suspension does not imply automatic re-admission. An interview and subsequent positive recommendation from the Dean must satisfy eligibility for re-admission.

Student Records Policy

The following policy on Student Records was approved at the February 12, 1993 meeting of the Academic Senate. By applying for admission to Nipissing University and by registering in programs or courses at the University, students accept the University's right to collect pertinent personal information. The information is needed to assess students' qualifications for entry, to establish a record of their performance in programs and courses, to provide the basis for awards and governmental funding and to assist the University in the academic and financial administration of its affairs. Students also agree that all documentation which they submit to the University in support of an application for admission, residence accommodation, financial award or any appeal or petition becomes the property of the University. The University is committed to taking every reasonable step to protect the confidentiality of the information contained in the records of students. Unless compelled to do so by law, or authorized by the student in writing, the University will not disclose the contents of student records to any party outside the University. A record of students' achievements at the University is preserved permanently, but all other documentation contained in students' files will be destroyed when no longer required.

Information Contained in Student Records

A student's record consists of the following components:

- a) personal information (name, address, telephone number, date of birth, citizenship, Social Insurance Number, gender, etc.) Each student is required to provide either on application for admission or on personal data forms required for registration, his or her complete legal name. Any requests to change a name, by means of alteration, deletion, substitution or addition, must be accompanied by

appropriate supporting documentation. Upon making application for graduation, a student may be asked to provide proof of his or her name;

- b) basis of admission (application, record of previous studies, letters of recommendation, test results, etc.);
- c) enrolment information (programs of study, dates of attendance, courses followed);
- d) performance information (examination results, narrative evaluations, distinctions, sanctions, degrees obtained);
- e) results of petitions and appeals filed by the student;
- f) medical information relevant to a student's academic performance, and provided at the request, or with the consent, of the student.

Storage and Conservation of Records

The University stores student records in physical (paper) and in electronic (machine-readable) form.

- a) Physical records are stored in the Office of the Registrar. Each student's file will normally contain:
 - (i) all letters and admission forms which bear the signature of the student;
 - (ii) official supporting documentations provided by, or at the request of, the student (e.g. record of previous studies, letters of recommendation, medical certificates);
 - (iii) other factual* documentation considered pertinent to the student's studies.
- b) Electronic records contain all the information required to monitor the progress and performance of students, produce periodic performance reports, and provide attestations of achievement and official transcripts. They also form the basis of management information needed for the operation of the University and for enrolment reports and statistical information required by government agencies.

* Unsubstantiated allegations or accusations are not incorporated in students' records. Computer-generated performance reports can be readily reproduced and are, therefore, not necessarily preserved as part of the physical records.

Record Retention

- a) Physical records will normally be destroyed three years after graduation or last attendance at the University.
- b) Documentation submitted by applicants who are not accepted, or by applicants who fail to enrol following acceptance, is normally destroyed at the end of each admission cycle.
- c) All portions of a student's electronic record which are needed to produce official transcripts are maintained permanently.

Access to Records and Disclosure of Information

a) Public Access

It is University policy to not make any information freely available to inquirers. This includes the student's name, current registration status, field of studies, and degrees awarded by the University.

Note: Student name and student ID number should not appear together on class lists, seminar lists, grade reports, etc., when they may be seen by the public.

b) Student Access

- (i) Students have the right to inspect all documents contained in their own record, with the exception of evaluations and letters of reference supplied to the University with the understanding that they be kept confidential.
- (ii) Students have the right to request that erroneous information contained in their records be corrected, and that recipients of any information found to be in error be advised of the correction.
- (iii) Students wishing to inspect their records must make an appointment with an authorized official of the Office of the Registrar.
- (iv) Upon written request of the Office of the Registrar, students whose fee account shows no outstanding balance may obtain an official transcript of their record of studies at the University or have copies sent to a third party.
- (v) All official transcripts will be complete and unabridged. Partial transcripts cannot be issued.
- (vi) Documents pertaining to a student's achievement at another institution, which may have been received by the University, will not normally be released or redirected.
- (vii) Final and official grades may only be released by the Office of the Registrar. Students may request their grades only after they are released by the Office of the Registrar.

c) Employee Access

Employees of the University are permitted access to information contained in student records, if they need to know the information in order to perform their official duties. As a general rule, only employees involved in some aspect of academic administration or student affairs are given access to the contents of student records.

d) Student Organizations

The Nipissing University Students' Union (NUSU), as well as constituent organizations authorized by them, may obtain listings of students for purposes of communicating with their membership. Listings will be provided by the Office of the Registrar upon written request signed by an authorized officer of NUSU with the understanding that the information will not be disclosed to third parties and will not be used for solicitations or commercial purposes.*

e) Legally Mandated Access

Specified records or portions thereof may be provided to persons or agencies pursuant to a court order, summons, or subpoena, directing the University to release information; to the Ministry of Education and Training in connection with enrolment audits; or in accordance with the requirements of duly constituted professional licensing and certification bodies.

f) Emergency Disclosure

In emergency situations involving the health or safety of an individual, or in compassionate situations such as death or injury of a relative or friend of a student, the Registrar may, if it is considered to be in the best interest of the student, authorize the release of information.

- * Charges may be made to cover the costs for production of mailing labels. Student information requested to be listed as confidential will not be released.

Guidelines for the Senate Committee on Student Appeals and Individual Appeal Panels

Student Appeals Committee

Membership

- (a) Ex Officio Members:
 - (i) the Registrar, who shall be Chair.
- (b) Members Elected by Senate:
 - (i) one (1) tenured or tenure-track faculty Senator from each Faculty, one of whom shall be elected by the Committee to serve as Vice-Chair;
 - (ii) one (1) faculty non-Senator* from each Faculty;
 - (iii) one (1) student representative from each Faculty; and
 - (iv) one (1) graduate student representative.
- (c) Terms of Reference:
 - (i) to periodically review University policies and procedures regarding student appeals (other than petitions for exceptions to University academic regulations), and to make recommendations to Senate as necessary and appropriate;
 - (ii) where it appears that University policies or practices are giving rise to otherwise avoidable student appeals, to draw this to the attention of the appropriate University bodies or individuals for further consideration and possible action;
 - (iii) to receive student appeals and convene individual Appeal Panels to provide an impartial adjudication of last resort for students who have exhausted all other prescribed avenues of appeal; and
 - (iv) to deal with such other matters as may be assigned from time to time by Senate.

Individual Appeal Panels

(a) Members (to be determined by the Student Appeals Committee):

- (i) three (3) faculty members of the Student Appeals Committee from outside the appellant's Faculty, with the two (2) members who have served longest on the Committee acting as Chair and Vice-Chair;

- (ii) one (1) faculty member of the Student Appeals Committee from the appellant's Faculty, but outside the appellant's program area(s);
- (iii) one (1) student member or graduate student member of the Student Appeals Committee from outside the appellant's Faculty;
- (iv) one (1) student member or graduate student member of the Student Appeals Committee from the appellant's Faculty; and
- (v) the Registrar.

(b) Terms of Reference:

- (i) to consider and rule on a student appeal of:
 - 1) a Dean's decision in response to a request that a grade on a particular piece of work or final standing in a course be changed on grounds related to the accuracy or fairness of the mark assigned;
 - 2) a Dean's decision in response to a request that a grade be adjusted or a course requirement be waived on compassionate grounds or because of extenuating circumstances;
 - 3) a decision by a course instructor or Dean arising from an allegation of academic dishonesty which results in a grade penalty or other punitive action, including a reference to academic dishonesty on the appellant's academic transcript;
- (ii) to conduct the appeal hearing in accordance with University policies and procedures regarding student appeals;
- (iii) in the case of a grade appeal, to send the appellant's relevant academic work to an external assessor for re-marking, if necessary and appropriate;
- (iv) to determine in each case that the original decision be:
 - 1) fully upheld; or
 - 2) partially or fully set aside, with specific details on any redress or accommodations which are being awarded; and
- (v) to inform the appellant and the Dean in writing of the Appeal Panel's ruling, including fully and clearly set out grounds for the decision.

* decisions in (iv) are final and may not be appealed

Policy on Course Waiting Lists in Arts and Science and Applied and Professional Studies

Course or lab section enrolment limits are essentially of two types. The first type is simply the capacity of the lecture room or laboratory in which the class is scheduled to meet, and can only be increased by relocating to a larger room (which may or may not be possible). The second type of limit is one which is proposed by an individual course instructor or by an entire discipline, and approved by the Dean for pedagogical reasons. Raising this type of limit (assuming that the room capacity would allow this) requires the agreement of the instructor or the discipline responsible for initially establishing the limit. In par-

ticular, an individual course instructor may not override a discipline-established limit without the approval of the discipline, except that such instructors may, at their sole discretion, authorize an enrolment increase of: (i) up to 2 students for limits of 25 or less; (ii) up to 3 students for limits of 26 to 50; and (iii) up to 4 students for limits greater than 50.

The waiting list policy outlined below has been adopted to ensure that, when enrolment limits are increased for any reason, students will be added to courses or lab sections in a fair and equitable manner.

1. Students who attempt to register (or advance register) in any Arts and Science course or lab section, and who discover that the course or lab in question is listed as full, may if they so desire place themselves on a waiting list. All waiting list entries are automatically date-stamped, i.e. students are placed on the list on a first-come, first-served basis.
2. When a waiting list leads to the creation of an additional course or lab section, students shall be contacted by the Registrar's or the respective Dean's Office and offered a place in the new section in the order in which they appear on the list.
3. When the Registrar's Office circulates class lists to course or lab instructors at the beginning of each term, the number of students on the waiting list(s), if any, shall also be provided. At their discretion, and subject to both the capacity of the assigned classroom and, where applicable, the discipline-established limit outlined above, instructors may at this point inform the Registrar's Office of the number of students on the waiting list which they are prepared to add to a particular course or lab section. The Registrar's Office will then contact students on the list, in the appropriate order, to offer them places. Instructors are not obligated to accept additional students at this time.
4. When no additional course or lab section is created but places become available in an existing section (through other student withdrawals, relocation of the class to a larger room, etc.):
 - no student shall be offered a vacant position who is not on the waiting list;
 - vacant positions shall normally be offered to students in the order in which they appear on the list; this shall be done by the Registrar's Office;
 - students not at the top of the waiting list shall only be offered a vacant position ahead of students above them on the list after successfully petitioning the Dean in writing, giving reasons why they should be given special consideration;
 - instructors may not grant permission to particular students on a waiting list to register; they are encouraged to inform the Registrar's Office when spaces appear to be available or when they are prepared to take additional students; they should also inform students wishing to get into a full course or lab section that they must first get on the waiting list if they are not already on it, and that they may only "jump over" students above them on the list through a successful petition to the Dean;
 - instructors are discouraged from allowing students on the waiting list to attend classes in the hope that they may be permitted to register later.

Policy on Individualized Study Courses in Arts and Science and Applied and Professional Studies

1. In order to be eligible to take any individualized study course, undergraduate students must be entering (or already registered in) the third or fourth year of a four-year program, and must also have satisfied the language competency requirement. In addition, the desired course(s) must be in the student's declared major(s). In the case of a course which is only an elective, a minimum overall average of 70% is required as well.
2. Any student who meets the above criteria and wishes to take an individualized study course during the following Spring/Summer or Fall/Winter Session must apply in writing to the discipline concerned no later than February 15. This application shall include a brief outline of the proposed topic or project, the proposed faculty supervisor and the signature of one faculty member in the discipline (normally the intended supervisor) who has been consulted and who supports the request.
3. In the case of individualized study courses which are program requirements, any student who will be entering the final year of the degree program (and who will therefore need the course in order to graduate) shall be permitted to take the course, provided he/she has submitted an appropriate application as outlined above. However, it must be clearly understood that, until final approval is granted (usually after a meeting of the discipline held for this purpose), there is no implied guarantee that the proposed topic/project, the designated faculty supervisor or the chosen session will be accepted.
4. Individualized study courses which are electives (and therefore not required) are a privilege rather than a right. The approval of applications for such courses shall consequently be subject to the availability (and willingness) of faculty supervisors, as well as to budgetary considerations.
5. In making decisions concerning applications for individualized study courses in any discipline, required courses shall be given clear priority over those which are merely electives. In particular, elective individualized study requests shall be approved only after all requests for required courses have been accommodated.
6. Each applicant for an individualized study course shall be informed in writing of the outcome of his/her application by March 1. When the course in question is a degree requirement, the application shall either be approved as submitted or approved with specified alterations (which may include changes in topic, supervisor and/or session). In the case of elective individualized studies, applications may be approved as submitted, approved with specified alterations or rejected (on the basis of content, availability of supervisors or budgetary considerations).
7. Only after students have received written approval to take an individualized study course will they be permitted to advance register and/or register for the course.

Policy and Procedures Regarding Exams

This document applies to Non Distance Delivery Courses.

General Rules for Proctoring and Conduct of Final Examinations

Student Policies Governing Final Exams

1. A student shall not be permitted to enter a room in which University examinations are being written if the student arrives more than one hour after the commencement of writing.
2. There shall be no extension of time for candidates who are allowed to sit the examination after arriving late.
3. At 15 minutes before the conclusion of the examination period, the proctor shall announce the time remaining.
4. No student shall be allowed in the examination room during the course of examination except the candidates concerned.
5. Students must place their student ID cards, or another piece of photo identification, on the desk, or be able to establish their identities in a manner satisfactory to the proctor and sign the attendance sheet when presented to them.
6. Each student must submit all required exam materials before leaving the exam room. Candidates must leave the room immediately after handing in their examination materials. Any materials removed from the room will not be accepted for submission.
7. Students shall not be permitted to submit their exam and leave the exam room within the first hour of the scheduled exam.
8. If a student becomes ill or receives word of a domestic emergency during an examination, the student must hand in all exam materials at once to a proctor and request the exam paper be cancelled. In the case of illness, the students must arrange immediately for a medical examination so that a medical certificate is available to support any request for a deferred examination. The candidate may then apply for a special examination in accordance with the published special final examinations procedures.
9. If a student fails to appear for a scheduled examination, the candidate may apply for a special examination in accordance with the special final examinations procedures.
10. All inquiries and requests must be addressed to proctors only and candidates must not leave their seats except when granted permission by the proctor.
11. Candidates must not:
 - a. impersonate another student;
 - b. speak to other candidates or communicate with them under any circumstances whatsoever; or
 - c. leave answer papers exposed to view.
 The published policy for "Academic Dishonesty" will apply to anyone found cheating.
12. No materials or electronic devices shall be brought to the desk or used at an examination except those authorized by the proctor. Unauthorized materials include, but are not limited to: books, class notes, or aid sheets. Unauthorized electronic devices include, but are not limited to: cellular

telephones, laptop computers, programmable calculators, palm pilots or pagers. All electronic devices must be turned off and kept out of view.

13. Students may not bring food or drink into the exam room. Those who must do so for medical reasons must identify himself/herself to the Exam Invigilator.
14. In consideration of those who have allergies, students and proctors shall refrain from wearing fragrances.
15. There are no personal belongings allowed on the desks except those directly required for the exam.
16. Students are discouraged from bringing personal belongings into the exam room. Small belongings may be placed under the seats, but exam supervisors may request that all personal belongings be left along the edges of the room. In either case, the University will assume no responsibility for lost articles.
17. Any student leaving the examination shall do so with the least distraction to the students still working. Students shall not congregate outside the examination room.
18. Instructors shall proctor their own final examinations. If this is not possible, the Instructor shall arrange for an alternate who is familiar with the subject of the examination. Students should not be used as alternates.
19. The Instructor or alternate shall be the proctor for that course and is responsible for the conduct of the examinations and the enforcement of the examination regulations.
20. When multiple exams are held in one room, the Assistant Registrar shall appoint a Chief Supervisor. The Chief Supervisor is responsible for the conduct of examinations and the enforcement of examination regulations.
21. When examinations are scheduled in the gym, the Registrar's office staff will bring the exams to that location. When examinations are not scheduled in the gym, it is the responsibility of the Proctor to ensure that exams and any booklets may be picked up from the Registrar's office the day of the exam.
22. The Registrar's office will be responsible for hiring additional Exam Proctors so that large exams may have more than one proctor and so that supervisors of smaller exams may be relieved for short periods of time.

Emergency Procedures

1. Examination Cancellation Contingency Plan:

- a) The Assistant Registrar, or designate, will decide in consultation with the Deans, or designate, whether to proceed with or to postpone examinations in the event of extreme weather conditions or any other general emergency which occurs when final examinations are in session. Notification of the postponement of an exam(s) will be posted on the Nipissing University Portal as early as possible and the local media will be contacted.
- b) If students have seen the examination, the examination should be cancelled and rescheduled. However, any examinations already submitted will normally be graded.
- c) If the examination has not been started but the delay lasts longer than one hour, it is recommended that the examination be cancelled.
- d) In anticipation of the need of such action, each examination schedule will be re-staged, if at all possible, prior to the end of the current examination period; in

particular, the most likely time is the next Sunday at 1:00 pm. Students will be notified of the exact date and location through their Nipissing Student email account.

- e) Faculty will enter their final grades into the Student Information System within five days of the date of the final exam or, if there is no final exam, within five days of the end of the term.

2. If a Fire Alarm Sounds and the building must be evacuated:

- a) If the alarm is intermittent, then it is not necessary to leave the building and additional time will be added.
- b) If the alarm is continuous, then Proctors will announce that "Students must turn over their papers and leave all exam materials on their desk. They are to take any personal belongings at their desk but are not to attempt to get personal belongings from the front of the room and to exit the building immediately. If re-entry to the building is permitted within 30 minutes, then each exam supervisor will decide on a course-by-course basis whether or not to continue their exam. After 30 minutes, students may leave and should check the Nipissing University portal for announcements regarding their exam(s)".
- c) Proctors will ensure that everyone exits the building.
 - i. Proctors and students will wait at the entrances for instructions.
 - ii. The Assistant Registrar, or designate, will go to the location of the fire alarm annunciator panel to wait for confirmation from the Police and/or Fire Department that the alarm was false and the building may be re-entered or that the alarm is genuine.
 - iii. If the alarm was false and re-entry is permitted within 30 minutes, the proctors will tell students to either, a) enter the building and exam room(s) to continue the exam or b) the proctors will collect the examinations and students will then be permitted into the exam rooms to collect personal belongings.
 - iv. Those proctoring the exams will inform the Assistant Registrar, or designate, whether the exam is to be rescheduled or, if 50% or more of the exam time has elapsed, they may elect to prorate the exam rather than schedule a new exam.

3. Power Outage:

- a) Students must turn over their exam papers and remain in their seats.
- b) Students will be asked to remain silent.
- c) The Assistant Registrar, or designate, will contact Security to find out an estimated time for the duration of the blackout. At that time, it will be determined whether or not the exam will continue. If 50% or more of the exam time has elapsed, they may elect to prorate the exam rather than re-schedule a new exam

Scheduling and Administration

1. Except where otherwise approved by Senate, final examinations are mandatory in 1000 and 2000 level courses. Final examinations are not mandatory in creative writing, studio art courses, or other courses so designated by Senate.
2. Faculty will provide the FASS office (or equivalent in Bracebridge and Brantford) with a copy of their final exam at least five working days in advance of the exam date. FASS will provide the Registrar's Office with sufficient copies for each exam in advance of the exam day. The

cover booklet design is included at the end of the document and different colours will be used on the cover to reduce the chance of students bringing exam booklets with them to the examination. 3. Faculty will enter their final grades into the Student Information System within five days of the date of the final exam or, if there is no final exam, within five days of the end of the term.

3. Final exams are scheduled by the Registrar's Office and must take place within the dates published for final exams.
4. Instructors of 3000, 4000 and 5000 level courses may assign final examinations as part of their course assessment strategies
5. Spring/Summer courses will normally have an extra day scheduled and the final exam will be on the last scheduled day of classes beginning at the same time as the class schedule.
6. In courses with final examinations, the exam must constitute a minimum of 30% and a maximum of 70% of the final grade.
7. Punctual and regular attendance is essential for the successful completion of a course. When absenteeism exceeds 20%, the student may be excluded from writing the final examination. If an instructor would like to exclude a student from writing a final examination, the Dean and the student must be notified in writing at least two weeks prior to the exam. Students who wish to appeal this decision may appeal to the Dean.
8. Final examinations for all courses of three credits or above will be three hours in length. The length of final examinations for courses that are less than three credits will be determined by the instructor.
9. No student will be required to write more than one Nipissing University exam during the same exam time period, or more than three Nipissing University final examinations in any 48-hour period.
10. Students are responsible to be at the designated place and time for their exam(s). Misreading the exam schedule will not be accepted as the basis for a special examination.
11. Each term, soon after classes begin, the Faculty offices will provide the Registrar's office with a summary of which courses require a final examination.
12. Final examinations normally run from Monday to Saturday. Exams may be scheduled day or evening regardless of when the class was scheduled. Make-up exams may be scheduled on Sunday afternoon.
13. Once a draft schedule is published there will be two weeks to notify the Office of the Registrar if any changes are required. For example, if a student has been scheduled to write more than three exams within 48 hours then the draft will be changed to correct this conflict.
14. Past final examinations for courses offered by Nipissing University may be made available to students, on the Web, at the discretion of the faculty member.

Special Final Examinations

1. Students who are unable to write final examinations because of illness or other circumstances beyond their control, or whose performance on the examination has been impaired by such circumstances, may, on application, be granted permission to write a special final examination. Such application must:
 - a) be made in writing to the Dean not later than one week after the date of the examination; and

- b) be supported, in the case of illness, by a medical certificate or by appropriate documents in other cases.
2. The Dean's decision on special final examinations is final and may not be appealed to the Student Appeals Committee.
3. There will normally be a fee for a special examination and this fee may be found in the Nipissing University calendar.

Review of Final Examinations

1. Final examinations held during the final exam period are not returned to students but are kept on file by the Office of the Registrar until the deadline for appeals has passed.
2. Students may review their examination papers in the Office of the Registrar. Such reviews require 24 hours advance notification.
3. Students who would like to review the exam paper in the presence of the instructor may do so by making a formal request through the Dean's office. The instructor shall review the examination paper in the presence of the student. Such reviews normally require one week advance notification. In the event that the professor is not available, the Dean will make alternate arrangements.
4. The closing date to request reviews is two months from the last scheduled examination of the term

Policy on Religious Accommodation for Students

Nipissing University is committed to respecting the religious beliefs and practices of all members of the university community, and making reasonable accommodations for observances of special significance to adherents.

Efforts will be made by the University to avoid scheduling in-class or formal examinations on days of major special religious significance throughout the year. Students will be informed through the Academic Calendar of procedures for requesting and arranging accommodations based on religious observance. In cases where conflicts do arise, it is the responsibility of the student to notify the University in accordance with the following procedures. Failure to do so may result in the student not being graded for any missed work.

Religious Accommodation Procedures for Students

Final Examinations

Students who, because of religious commitment, cannot write a formally scheduled examination (during the December and April examination periods) on the date scheduled, should contact the office of the Dean of the Faculty no later than three weeks prior to the start of the examination period to initiate arranging an alternative examination date. Students must complete the Examination Accommodation form available on the University Web site. Students are required to, if requested to do so, present evidence concerning the religious obligations involved. A religious accommodations agreement - final examination form may be

downloaded from the Web site at: www.nipissingu.ca/registrar/downloads/religious%20accom.pdf

Academic Obligations other than Final Examinations

Students who, because of religious commitment, cannot meet specific academic obligations in a course (other than formally scheduled examinations during the December and April examination periods) on certain holy days, are responsible for giving their professor/instructor reasonable notice of each conflict. Such notice shall be given as soon as the conflict is known to the student and no later than 14 calendar days prior to the date of the conflict.

Accommodations may include:

- (a) Rescheduling the evaluation that is in conflict, or
- (b) Preparing an alternative evaluation for that particular student, or
- (c) Recalculating the total evaluation in the course to eliminate the component that has been missed.

When the instructor and student are unable to agree on suitable accommodation, the matter will be referred to the Dean for a decision, who may request that the student present evidence concerning the religious obligations involved. The Dean will convey the decision to the instructor and student. The Dean's decision may be appealed by the student through the Student Appeals Committee.

Policy on Notification of Disclosure of Personal Information to Statistics Canada

Statistics Canada is the national statistical agency. As such, Statistics Canada carries out hundreds of surveys each year on a wide range of matters, including education.

It is essential to be able to follow students across time and institutions to understand, for example, the factors affecting enrolment demand at post-secondary institutions. The increased emphasis on accountability for public investment means that it is also important to understand 'outcomes'. In order to carry out such studies, Statistics Canada asks all colleges and universities to provide data on students and graduates. Institutions collect and provide to Statistics Canada student identification information (student's name, student ID number, Social Insurance Number), student contact information (address and telephone number), student demographic characteristics, enrolment information, previous education, and labour force activity.

The Federal Statistics Act provides the legal authority for Statistics Canada to obtain access to personal information held by educational institutions. The information may be used only for statistical purposes, and the confidentiality provisions of the Statistics Act prevent the information from being released in any way that would identify a student.

Students who do not wish to have their information used are able to ask Statistics Canada to remove their identification and contact information from the national database. Further information on the use of this information can be obtained from Statistics' Canada's web site: www.statcan.ca or by writing to the Postsecondary Section, Centre for Education Statistics, 17th Floor, R.H. Coats Building, Tunney's Pasture, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0T6.

Policy and Procedures for Exchange Students

1. Exchanges are normally open to students during the second or third year of their program. Students in their graduating year will be considered on an individual basis.
2. Preference will be given to students whose average is 75% or higher. However, students whose average is 70-74% may be considered for an exchange.
3. All students must have met the writing competency requirement.
4. Nipissing will grant a full complement of 30 credits for a full-time year (or 15 credits for one full-time semester) in an exchange program.
5. Nipissing will approve the student's application for graduation when after returning, the student completes all possible discipline specific requirements in the time required to complete the total number of credits for that degree.
6. Students who are accepted for an exchange program and have qualified for a scholarship will receive the scholarship during the exchange year as if they were studying on campus. Students who earn scholarships and awards at Nipissing University and choose to study abroad remain eligible for such awards upon their return to Nipissing, provided they are successful.

Procedures:

1. The Nipissing International Office will promote exchange opportunities campus wide and screen applicants to determine their suitability for exchange. This will include, but not be limited to the following: academic average, program compatibility, language skills, financial ability, scholarship, ambassadorship, and overall potential to succeed in an international environment.
2. Prior to submitting their application for exchange, students must consult with an Academic Advisor to review their progress and program requirements to graduate, in order to develop their international study plan. Note: For OTT students, grades obtained in exchange programs will be included in the calculation of their average for admission into the Faculty of Education.
3. Applicants who qualify will be interviewed and notified of the decision of the Exchange Selection Committee (defined below). By the end of the academic year or semester prior to their departure, students in the 70-74% range must maintain the average used by the Exchange Selection Committee to determine their eligibility for the exchange program. Students accepted at 75% or higher must maintain at least a 75% average.
4. To obtain course comparative approvals, all selected students must provide their "proposal of courses to study abroad" to their Academic Advisor. The Academic Advisor

will approve this proposal in consultation with department chair(s) and any faculty member(s) of the respective discipline(s) as required.

5. Selected students are required to attend a pre-departure workshop and complete the necessary forms including the participation agreement and the waiver of liability.
6. Documents clarifying student selection for exchange will be forwarded to the Office of the Registrar for modification of student records, and to faculty departments and the Dean's office as required.
7. Students will maintain communication with appropriate Nipissing University departments while on the exchange and upon return.

The Exchange Selection Committee will consist of three consistent designates appointed from the following offices: one from the Office of the Registrar; one Academic Advisor from the appropriate Faculty; and the Nipissing International Officer responsible for student exchanges. Additional committee member(s) will be the departmental chair or designated faculty member(s) from the student's major disciplines(s).

Policy changes related to student participation in international exchanges will be presented by Nipissing International personnel to the appropriate Senate Committee for approval.

A current list of exchange agreements, applications and all necessary forms related to exchanges may be obtained in the office of Nipissing International.

Smoking Policy

Nipissing University has a No Smoking Policy as part of the City of North Bay bylaw #2003-05, which prohibits smoking in all public places, including entrances. Smoking is limited to outdoor-designated locations only. Smoking is prohibited within 30 feet from all doorways in these designated areas. People refusing to comply with this policy are subject to a \$50 fine and/or other disciplinary measures with each contravention.

Nipissing University has also adopted detailed policies on:

- Code of Student Rights and Responsibilities
- Personal Harassment and Discrimination
- Services to Special Needs Persons Copies of these policies are available from Student Affairs.

Student Responsibilities

It is the responsibility of students registering at Nipissing University to make themselves familiar with the specific requirements of the degree or certificate which they seek.

Students are responsible for ensuring that the courses in which they register meet the degree requirements of their programs. It is recommended that all students meet annually with an Academic Advisor prior to registration. It is also understood that students, by the act of registering, agree to abide by the regulations of the University and of the faculty in which they are registered.

Students are expected to familiarize themselves with the general information outlined in this Calendar as well as the information pertaining to the faculty in which they are enrolled.

University Rights

This Calendar seeks to give prospective students information about the opportunities offered at Nipissing University. Because this Calendar is published several months in advance of the beginning of the academic year, the University reserves the right to make whatever changes may be required.

Closure Due to Weather Conditions

The purpose of this closure policy is to ensure that procedures are well understood and minimally disruptive to staff and students alike.

It is the policy of the University to remain open for all classes and services. Should extremely severe conditions require the University to close or cancel classes, the Office of the Vice-President, Finance and Administration will make the decision and will have it announced on local radio stations. The Vice-President, Finance and Administration, under normal circumstances, will consult with the Dean of Arts and Science, Dean of Education and where appropriate other members of the Executive Administration. Other consultation might be considered with the Administrative Vice-President of Canadore College and the Transit Manager of the City of North Bay. Normally, the University will remain open as long as the city buses are running.

Only after a decision to close has been made, will employees be dismissed from work and classes cancelled.

Privacy Statement

Nipissing University respects the privacy of their students, faculty, staff, alumni and donors and will make every effort to protect the personal information that is collected, used or held by the University.

To ensure that all personal information is dealt with appropriately, Nipissing University will comply with the Personal Information Protection and Electronic Documents Act (PIPEDA) as it applies to the university sector.

The Council of Ontario Universities (COU) obtained a legal opinion on how PIPEDA applies to universities. It concluded that PIPEDA applies to the collection, use and disclosure of personal information in the course of “commercial activity” rather than educational purposes.

Effective June 10, 2006, universities will be subject to the Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act. Details of the act can be found at the following links:

www.privcom.gc.ca

www.nipissingu.ca/uploads/Communication_Guide.pdf

www.nipissingu.ca/uploads/privacy.pdf

www.e-laws.gov.on.ca/DBLaws/Statutes/English/90f31_e.htm

The Privacy Officer for Nipissing University is Bob Keech, Chief Information Officer, Room A136, (705) 474-3450, ext. 4353.

.

Administration and Faculty

Governing Officers

Board of Governors

Chancellor – David B. Liddle, BA (Hons), MA

Chair – Gerry Foster

Vice-Chair – Peter Gavan, BEd

President – Lesley Lovett-Doust, BSc (Hons), PhD

Members Appointed by the Board

Richard Beauchamp, BA, BComm

Paul Belanger, BA, BComm, CA, CFP, FCSI

Cindy Boston, BBA

Greg Ellies, BA, LLB

Paul Goulet, BA

Lois Henderson-Campbell, CGA

Justice Jean-Gilles Lebel, BA, LLB

Andy Molenaar

Lucie Moncion, BBA

Tracey O'Donnell, BA (Hons), LLB

Mayoral Designate

Sarah Campbell

Members Appointed by the Senate

Blaine Hatt, BA, MEd, PhD

John Nadeau, BComm, MMS, PhD (ABD)

Dan Walters, BA, MA, PhD

Murat Tuncali, BSc, MSc, PhD

Members Appointed by the Students

Marianne den Haan

Anna Fitzsimmons

Member Appointed by the Alumni Association

Tina Benevides, BA (Hons), BEd, MEd, PhD (in progress)

Members Appointed by the

Non-teaching Employees

Lynne Prunkus, BA, MA, MLS, OTC

Bob Keech, BA, BSc

Member Appointed by the

Aboriginal Council on Education

Debbie Whiteduck, BA, BEd

Administrative Officers

Office of the President

President and Vice-Chancellor, Lesley Lovett-Doust, BSc, PhD

Director of Institutional Planning and Analysis,

 Jamie Graham, BSc, MBA, CA

Secretary to the University/Board of Governors,

 Susan Robineau, BA

Executive Assistant to the President/Senate Secretary,

 Christine Jenkins, BSc

Assistant to the President, Wendy McCoy

Office of the Vice-President, Academic and Research

Vice-President, Academic and Research,

 Katherine Bergman, BSc, MSc, PhD

Director of Research Services & Graduate Studies,

 Paule Laberge, BA, MA, PhD

Director of Aboriginal Initiatives, Laurie McLaren, BA, BEd

Manager of Aboriginal Services and Community Outreach,

 Doug Dokis, BA

Biidaaban Community Service-Learning Officer,

 Christine Stefanizzi, BA, BEd

Administrative Assistant to the Vice-President, Academic and Research, Pierrette Toivanen, BAA

Administrative Assistant (Research) to the Vice-President, Academic and Research, TBA

Office of the Vice-President of Finance and Administration

Vice-President, Finance and Administration,

 Vicky Paine-Mantha, MBA, CA

Chief Information Officer, Robert (Bob) Keech, BA, BSc

Comptroller, Shannon Saucier, BBA, CA

Director of Residence and Conference Services,

 Casey Phillips, BSc, BA, MA

Director of Facility Services, Capital Projects and Construction, David Drenth, B.A.Sc, P.Eng

Manager of Student Awards and Financial Aid,

 Ken McLellan, BComm, CMA

Manager, Purchasing & Ancillary Services,

 Dan St. Georges, BBA, CGA

Manager of Administrative & Facility Services,

 Peggy Cook, BA

Manager, Infrastructure Support, Greg Seamen, EET

Manager, Contracts and Projects, Terry Kirkby, BA, EET

Manager of Application Development and Support,

 Frank Ciancio, BSc, EET

Manager, Client and Print Services,

 Heather Hersemeyer, BBA, MBA

Manager of Conference Services, Michelle Walker, BBM

Supervisor, Residence Life, Courtney Ferguson, BA

Supervisor, Residence Life, Rebecca Evers, BA, BEd
 Supervisor, Residence Life, Stefanie Mockridge, BA, BEd
 Residence Maintenance Supervisor,
 Frank Kuntsch, BESII, GP, G.2
 Administrative Assistant to the Vice-President, Finance and
 Administration, Margarida Shail, BA
 Administrator of Telecommunication Services, Karol Murphy

Office of the Associate Vice-President, Human Resources

Associate Vice-President, Human Resources,
 Connie Vander Wall, BBA, MSM, CHRP, SPHR
 Manager of Payroll Services and Human Resources
 Information Systems, Jo-Ann Lathem
 Human Resources/Payroll Advisor, Susan Mantha, PA
 Human Rights/Human Resources Advisor,
 Jenny Mackie, Dip. Law Clerk, Dip. SSW
 Manager, Environmental Health & Safety, Jeff Landry, BSc
 Administrative Assistant to the Associate Vice-President,
 Human Resources, Christine Dowdall, PA

Office of the Dean of Arts and Science

Dean of Arts and Science, Craig Cooper, BA, MA, PhD
 Associate Dean of Arts and Science (Interim),
 Robert Bergquist, BA, MBA, CMA
 Campus Administrator (Muskoka), Jan Lucy, BA

Office of the Dean of Applied & Professional Studies

Dean of Applied & Professional Studies,
 Richard Vanderlee, RN, BNSc, MScN, EdD
 Director of Nursing, Michele Parent, RN, BN, MSc, PhD
 Director of the Centre for Continuing Education, TBA
 Director of the School of Business and Economics,
 Bob Carpenter, BSc, MBA
 Criminal Justice Advisor/Placement Officer,
 Kindra McMillan, BA

Office of the Dean of Education

Dean of Education, Sharon Rich, BA, MEd, EdD
 Associate Dean of Education, Ron Wideman, BA, MEd, EdD
 Director, Physical and Health Education,
 Jim McAuliffe, BA, MEd, PhD
 Director of Nipissing/Wilfrid Laurier BA/BEd Program,
 Maria Cantalini-Williams, BSc, Dip.CS, MEd, EdD
 Manager of In-Service Education, Cindy Forth, HBComm
 Practice Teaching Placement Officer,
 Darryl Papke, BA, BEd
 Administrative Assistant/Practice Teaching Placement Officer,
 Ursula Boyer, BBA
 Academic Advisor (Brantford Campus),
 Kelly Wilkin, BA, BEd
 Administrative Assistant/Practice Teaching Placement Officer
 (Brantford Campus), Deanne Osborne
 Administrator of In-Service Education: Course Development &
 Special Projects, Tina Benevides, BA (Hons.), BEd, MEd
 Physical & Health Education Placement Officer, TBA

Office of the Registrar

Registrar, Andrea Robinson, BA, BEd
 Associate Registrar - Admissions/Liaison,
 Heather Brown, BA(Hons), BEd
 Associate Registrar - Systems,
 Denis Perron, Dip. BAdmin, BA
 Assistant Registrar - Admissions,
 Rebecca Roome-Rancourt, BA
 Assistant Registrar - Liaison, Lori-Ann Beckford, BA
 Assistant Registrar - Scheduling and Records,
 Derek Serafini, BA, MA
 Academic Advisor, Crystal Pigeau, BA (Hons.)
 Academic Advisor, Nancy Pottery, BA, MLIS
 Academic Advisor, Beth Holden, BA (Hons), BEd
 Academic Advisor, Melinda Kent, BA, BEd, MEd

Office of Student Development and Services

Assistant Vice-President, Students & International,
 Allan Carfagnini, BA, BEd, MEd
 Manager of Counselling and Disability Services,
 Daniel Pletzer, BSW, MSW, RSW
 Manager of Sports and Recreation, Vito Castiglione, BA
 Men's Hockey Coach, Mike McParland, BA
 Student Counsellor, Angela Cupido, BA, BSW, M.C., RSW
 Student Counsellor, Andrea Havercroft, BSc (Hons.), SSW
 Student Counsellor, Julie Coote, MSW, RSW
 Learning Strategist, Michael Walker, BA, BEd
 Learning Strategist, Daralynn D'Angelo, HBSW
 Disability Services Officer, Katelynn Ott, BA (Hons)
 International Services and Programs Administrator,
 Karen Strang, BA
 Student Employment Officer, Lianne Gagne, BA

Office of University Advancement

Executive Director, University Advancement, TBA
 Manager of Integrated Marketing Communications,
 Lisa Drinkwalter, BFA (Hons), MBA
 Senior Development Officer, Major and Planned Gifts,
 Christine Green, BA (Hons.), CCMC
 Advertising & Publications Officer,
 Kelly Brown, BA, Dip. GRA
 Annual Fund Officer, Gil Pharand, BComm (Hons.), CFRE
 Alumni Relations Officer, Michelle Courville, BA, BEd
 Alumni & Development Officer, Laurie Purtell, BA
 Editor/Copywriter/Communications Officer,
 Bob Pipe, BA (Hons.)

Office of Library Services

Executive Director of Library Services,
 Brian Nettlefold, BA, ALA, MIInfSc, FLAI
 Associate Director of Library Services,
 Lynne Prunskus, BA, MLS, MA
 Manager, Library Technical Services,
 Geoff Sinclair, BMus, MLIS
 Manager, Reference and Information Services,
 Charlotte Innerd, BA, MA, MLIS

Librarian (Public Service), Laura Sinclair, BSc, BEd, MLIS

Faculty of Applied and Professional Schools*

Administration

Dean: Rick Vanderlee
BNSc, Queen's University
MScN, University of Western Ontario
EdD, University of Toronto (OISE)

Directors

School of Business and Economics

Bob Carpenter, Director: bobc@nipissingu.ca

School of Criminal Justice and Legal Studies

Jane Barker, Department Chair: janeb@nipissingu.ca

School of Nursing

Michèle Parent, Director: michelep@nipissingu.ca

School of Social Development and Family Studies

Tom Waldock, Program Coordinator: tomw@nipissingu.ca

Faculty

Barker, Jane
BA, McMaster University
MA, PhD, Queen's University
Assistant Professor of Criminal Justice

Bergquist, Robert
BA, MBA, University of Toronto
CMA
Assistant Professor of Business Administration

Brophey, Glenn
BEng, MBA, University of Western Ontario
PhD (Management), University of Exeter
Associate Professor of Business Administration

Brown, Gregory
BA, MA, University of Guelph
PhD, University of Waterloo
Associate Professor of Criminal Justice and Sociology
Chancellor's Award for Excellence in Teaching 2005-2006
Research Achievement Award 2008-2009

Brown, Natalya
BA, University of the West Indies
MS, PhD, University of Texas
Assistant Professor of Economics

Carpenter, Bob
BSc, Lanchester Polytechnic (UK)
MBA, Wilfrid Laurier University
Director of the School of Business and Economics

Debassige, Helen
BSW, Laurentian University
MSW, University of Toronto
Lecturer, Child and Family Studies, Muskoka Campus

Hemsworth, David
BA, York University
BA, MA, Wilfrid Laurier University
PhD, University of Toronto
Professor of Business Administration
Research Achievement Award 2008-2009
On sabbatical January - June 2011

Knox, John
BA, University of Waterloo
MSc, University of Oregon
PhD, University of Bradford
Assistant Professor of Business Administration

Lafrance-Horning, Denyse
BA, MBA, University of Ottawa
Assistant Professor of Marketing

Lechlitner, Shelley
BA, University of Western Ontario
LLB, University of Windsor
Assistant Professor of Criminal Justice

Mang, Colin
BA, MA, University of Toronto
Lecturer of Economics

McCullough, Carey
BScN, University of Ottawa
MSc, Queen's University
Assistant Professor of Nursing

McParland, Tammie
BScN, Laurentian University
MN, Athabasca University
Assistant Professor of Nursing

Nadeau, John
BCom, MMS, PhD, Carleton University
Assistant Professor of Marketing

Page, Aroha
BA, University of Western Australia
BScN, Curtin University of Technology, Western Australia
MPhil(N)-Massey University-New Zealand
PhD, University of California at San Francisco
FRCNA-Fellow of the Royal College of Nursing, Australia
Assistant Professor of Nursing
On sabbatical 2010 - 2011

Parent, Michèle
MSc, Toronto University
PhD, Capella University
Director of Nursing

Patriquin, Larry
BA, St. Francis Xavier University
MA, Carleton University
PhD, York University
Associate Professor of Social Welfare
Research Achievement Award 2004-2005

Piper, Linda	BA(Hons), Queen's University BCom(Hons), MBA, University of Windsor PhD (Candidate), University of Pecs, Hungary Assistant Professor of Human Resources
Quirt, Michael	BA, University of Waterloo MA, PhD, University of Windsor Assistant Professor of Child and Family Studies/Psychology (Muskoka Campus)
Sarlo, Chris	BA, York University MA, PhD, Queen's University Professor of Economics <i>Research Achievement Award 2005-2006</i> On sabbatical January - June 2011
Vanderlee, Richard	BNSc, Queen's University MScN, University of Western Ontario EdD, University of Toronto Associate Professor of Nursing Dean of Applied & Professional Studies
Wagner, Anne	MSW, University of Toronto PhD, University of Toronto Assistant Professor (Muskoka Campus)
Waldock, Tom	BA, MA, PhD, University of Toronto Assistant Professor of Child and Family Studies / Philosophy (Muskoka Campus)
Wallace, Amanda	BBA, Nipissing University Lecturer of Accounting
Watkin, Fred	BBA, Nipissing University Lecturer, School of Business & Economics

Adjunct Faculty

Bidgood, Bruce	BA, Brock University MSW, PhD, Wilfrid Laurier University Adjunct in the School of Business and Economics
----------------	---

Faculty of Arts and Science*

Administration

Dean:	Craig Cooper BA, University of Alberta MA, PhD, University of British Columbia craigc@nipissingu.ca
Associate Dean: (Interim)	Robert Bergquist BA, MBA, University of Toronto CMA bobb@nipissingu.ca

Department Chairs

Department of Biology & Chemistry	Dr. David Hackett: daveh@nipissingu.ca
Department of Computer Science and Mathematics	Dr. Murat Tuncali: muratt@nipissingu.ca
Department of English Studies	Dr. Ann-Barbara Graff: annbg@nipissingu.ca
Department of Fine & Performing Arts	Dr. Dennis Geden: dennisg@nipissingu.ca
Department of Gender Equality and Social Justice	Dr. Sal Renshaw: salr@nipissingu.ca
Department of Geography and Geology	TBA
Department of History	Dr. Katrina Srigley: katrinas@nipissingu.ca
Department of Religions & Cultures	Dr. Susan Srigley: susans@nipissingu.ca
Department of Psychology	Dr. Deborah Flynn: deborahf@nipissingu.ca
Department of Sociology	Dr. Greg Brown: gregb@nipissingu.ca

Program Coordinators:

Classics Program	Dr. Ilse Mueller: ilsem@nipissingu.ca
Native Studies Program	Terry Dokis: terryd@nipissingu.ca
Philosophy Program	Dr. Wayne Borody: wayneb@nipissingu.ca
Political Science Program	Dr. David Tabachnick: davidt@nipissingu.ca
Professors Emeritus	
Rees, David	BSc, MA, Carleton University PhD, University of Ottawa Professor Emeritus of Geography and Geology

Zytaruk, George BEd, BA, MA, University of Alberta
 PhD, University of Washington
 DLitt, Laurentian University
 Professor Emeritus of English Studies

Faculty

Abbott, James BSc, Dalhousie University
 MSc, Newcastle University
 PhD, Duke University
 Assistant Professor of Geography

Ackerman, Andrew BFA, York University
 MFA, New York Academy of Art
 Assistant Professor in Fine Arts

Bavington, Dean BSc, Acadia University
 MES, York University
 PhD, Wilfrid Laurier University
 Assistant Professor and Canada
 Research Chair in Environmental
 History

Berger, Ellie BA, McMaster University
 MSc, University of Toronto
 PhD, McMaster University
 Assistant Professor of Sociology

Biceaga, Victor BA, MA, Babes-Bolyai University
 PhD, University of Guelph
 Assistant Professor of Philosophy

Borody, Wayne BA, University of Guelph
 MA, PhD, McMaster University
 Associate Professor of Philosophy

Breton, Robert BA, MA, University of Toronto
 PhD., University of British Columbia
 Associate Professor of English Studies

Brown, Gregory BA, MA, University of Guelph
 PhD, University of Waterloo
 Associate Professor of Criminal Justice
 and Sociology
*Chancellor's Award for Excellence in
 Teaching 2004-2005*
Research Achievement Award 2008-2009

Brozowski, Roman BA, MA, University of Windsor
 PhD, University of Western Ontario
 Associate Professor of Geography

Burk, Amanda BA., University of Waterloo
 MFA., Nova Scotia College of Art and
 Design University
 Assistant Professor of Fine Arts

Chen, Wenfeng BSc, MSc, Lanzhou University
 PhD, Academia Sinica, Beijing
 Assistant Professor of Mathematics

Cholewa, Ewa Master of Agriculture, Akademia
 Rolmeza Szczeciu (Poland)
 MSc, Brock University
 PhD, University of Waterloo
 Assistant Professor of Biology

Chow, Peter BSc, University of Toronto
 MA, Lakehead University
 PhD, University of Toronto
 Professor of Psychology

Clandfield, Peter BA, University of Alberta
 MA, PhD, Queen's University
 Assistant Professor of English Studies
*Award for Excellence in Part Time
 Teaching 2007-08*

Clendinning, Anne BA, University of Victoria
 MA, University of Windsor
 PhD, McMaster University
 Associate Professor of History
Research Achievement Award 2006-2007

Colborne, Nathan BA, University of British Columbia
 MA, Wilfrid Laurier University
 Assistant Professor of Religions and
 Cultures

Connor, Stephen BA, University of Windsor
 MA, PhD, Wilfrid Laurier University
 Assistant Professor of History

Cooper, Craig BA, University of Alberta
 MA, PhD, University of British
 Columbia

Curwen, Tracey BA, University of Windsor
 MA, OISE, University of Toronto
 PhD, University of Toronto
 Assistant Professor of Psychology

Dech, Jeff BSc, Nipissing University
 MSc, Laurentian University
 PhD, University of Western Ontario
 Assistant Professor of Biology

Dokis, Terry BA, University of Guelph
 BED, Nipissing University
 MA, Institute of Transpersonal Studies,
 Palo Alto, California
 Assistant Professor of Native Studies

Earl, Hilary BA, MA, University of New Brunswick
 PhD, University of Toronto
 Associate Professor of History
*2008-2009 Chancellor's Award for
 Excellence in Teaching*
 On sabbatical 2010-2011

Erfani, Amir BA, MA, University of Tehran
 PhD, University of Western Ontario
 Assistant Professor of Sociology

Flynn, Deborah BA, St. Francis Xavier University
 MA, PhD, Carleton University
 Associate Professor of Psychology

Geden, Dennis Diploma in Studio Art, Sir George
 Williams' School of Arts
 D. Litt (Hons), Nipissing University
 Associate Professor of Fine Art

Gendron, Robin	BA, University of Waterloo MA, PhD, University of Calgary Assistant Professor of History	Kovacs, John	BSc, Queen's University MA, University of Windsor PhD, University of Western Ontario Professor of Geography <i>Research Achievement Award 2004-2005</i> <i>Chancellor's Award for Excellence in Research 2005-2006</i> On sabbatical July - December 2010
Graff, Ann-Barbara	BA, MA, PhD, University of Toronto Associate Professor of English Studies <i>Chancellor's Award for Excellence in Research 2007-08</i>		
Hackett, David	BSc, University of Guelph MSc, Laurentian University PhD, University of Alberta Assistant Professor of Environmental Science <i>Chancellor's Award for Excellence in Teaching 2003-2004</i>	Kozuskanich, Nathan	BA, MA, Queen's University PhD, Ohio State University Assistant Professor of History
Hall, David	BA, MA, PhD, University of Western Ontario Associate Professor of Sociology	Kruk, Laurie	BA, York University MA, McMaster University PhD, University of Western Ontario Associate Professor of English Studies
Hemmings, Robert	BComm, MA, University of British Columbia PhD, University of Toronto Assistant Professor on English Studies (Muskoka Campus)	Kundrats, Uldis	BA, York University MA, PhD, University of Waterloo Assistant Professor of Sociology
James, April	B.Eng., The Royal Military College of Canada M.S., Clemson University PhD., McGill University Canada Research Chair (Tier 2) Assistant Professor of Environmental Studies	Langdon, Adrian	BTh, Masters College & Seminary MTS, PhD, McGill University Assistant Professor of Religions & Cultures
Jha, Mukund	BA, BSc, University of Delhi PhD, University of Saskatchewan Assistant Professor of Chemistry	Lawlor, Stan	BA, Memorial University of Newfoundland MA, University of Alberta Associate Professor of Sociology
Jowett, Donna	BA, MA, Carleton University PhD, York University Assistant Professor of Philosophy <i>Chancellor's Award for Excellence in Teaching 1998-1999</i>	Lucas, Kristin	BA, University of Manitoba MA, University of Birmingham Assistant Professor of English Studies
Karashev, Alexandre	MSc, Moscow State University PhD, University of Saskatchewan Associate Professor of Mathematics On sabbatical 2010 - 2011	Mattson, L. Eric	BES, MA, PhD, University of Waterloo Assistant Professor of Geography and Geology <i>Chancellor's Award for Excellence in Teaching 1995-1996</i>
Kariuki, Stephen	BEd MSc, University of Nairobi PhD, Ohio University Associate Professor of Chemistry	McCann, Gillian	BA, MA, PhD, University of Toronto Assistant Professor of Religions and Cultures
Kelly, Paul	BA, Bolton College of Art and Design, England MA, Wayne State University, Michigan PhD, University of Oregon Professor of Fine Arts On Leave 2009-2010	McFarlane, Cameron	BA, MA, McMaster University PhD, University of Western Ontario Assistant Professor of English Studies
Koivukoski, Toivo	BA, Lakehead University MA, PhD, Carleton University Associate Professor of Political Science	McMaster, Lindsey	BA, University of Alberta MA, PhD, University of British Columbia Assistant Professor of English Studies
		Mirza, Reehan	BSc, MSc, PhD, University of Saskatchewan Assistant Professor of Biology
		Morrell, Gordon	BA, MA, University of Waterloo PhD, Michigan State University Associate Professor of History On sabbatical 2010 - 2011
		Mueller, Ilse	BA, York University MA, PhD, University of Chicago Assistant Professor of Classical Studies

Muhlberger, Steven	BA, Michigan State University MA, PhD, University of Toronto Professor of History <i>Chancellor's Award for Excellence in Research 2002-2003</i>	Peturson, Laura	BFA, York University MFA, New York Academy of Art Assistant Professor of Fine Arts
Murphy, Dana	BA, MA, Southern Methodist University, Texas PhD, University of Southern California Associate Professor of Psychology Research Achievement Award 2006-2007	Phillips, Gyllian	BA, University of British Columbia MA, PhD, University of Western Ontario Associate Professor of English Studies
Murton, James	BA, University of British Columbia MA, University of Victoria PhD, Queen's University Assistant Professor of History	Plamondon, Marc	BA, MA, McGill University BSc, University Laval PhD, University of Toronto Assistant Professor of English Studies
Nagy, Rosemary	BA, McGill University MA, Carleton University PhD, University of Toronto Assistant Professor of Gender Equality and Social Justice	Pokharel, Bharat	BSc, Australian National University PhD, Michigan Technological University Postdoctoral Fellowship
Neal, Derek	BSc, University of Ottawa BA, University of Toronto MA, McMaster University PhD, McGill University Assistant Professor of History	Quirt, Mike	BA, University of Waterloo MA, PhD, University of Windsor Assistant Professor of Psychology - Muskoka Campus
Nicol, Jeffrey	BA., University of Western Ontario BSc, Trent University PhD., McMaster University Assistant Professor of Psychology	Renshaw, Sal	BA, PhD, University of New South Wales, Australia Associate Professor of Gender Equality and Social Justice and Religions and Cultures On Sabbatical 2009-2010
Noël, Françoise	BA, University of Alberta MA, PhD, McGill University Professor of History <i>Research Achievement Award 2006-2007</i>	Rowbotham, David	BA, York University MA, PhD, University of Waterloo Assistant Professor of Geography
Nosko, Peter	BSc, Wilfrid Laurier University MSc, Laurentian University PhD, University of Alberta Associate Professor of Biology and Environmental Science	Saari, Matti	BA, Laurentian University MA, PhD, Carleton University Professor of Psychology <i>Research Achievement Award 2002-2003</i>
O'Hagan, Sean	BA, University of Western Ontario MA, McMaster University PhD, University of Western Ontario Associate Professor of Geography	Schreyer, Boguslaw	BSc, MSc, PhD, University of Warsaw Associate Professor of Computer Science and Mathematics
Owens, Margaret	BA, Trent University MA, PhD, University of Toronto Associate Professor of English Studies On sabbatical 2010 - 2011	Sehdev, Robinder	BA, University of Saskatchewan MA, University of Calgary Assistant Professor of Gender Equality & Social Justice
Parkes, Tony	BSc, PhD, University of Guelph Associate Professor of Biology	Smith, Trevor	BA, MA, University of Guelph PhD, University of Toronto Associate Professor of Sociology
Peters, Wendy	BA, University of Winnipeg MA, OISE, University of Toronto Assistant Professor of Gender Equality and Social Justice	Srigley, Katrina	BA, University of Western Ontario BED, MA, PhD, University of Toronto Assistant Professor of History
		Srigley, Susan	BA, McGill University MA, McMaster University PhD, McMaster University Associate Professor of Religions and Culture On Sabbatical 2010-2011

Tabachnick, David	BA, Lakehead University MA, PhD, Carleton University Associate Professor of Political Science <i>Research Achievement Award 2008-2009</i>
Topps, Keith	BA, MSc, Queen's University PhD, University of Kansas Associate Professor of Geography
Tuncali, Murat	BSc, Bogazici University, Turkey MSc, PhD, University of Saskatchewan Professor of Mathematics
Turvey, Rosario	BA, Centro Escolar University, Manila MURP, University of the Philippines MAES, PhD, University of Waterloo Assistant Professor of Geography
Valov, Vesko	MSc, PhD, Sofia University, Bulgaria Professor of Mathematics <i>Research Achievement Award 2003-2004</i>
Vassilev, Tzvetalin	BSc., MSc., Technical University, Bulgaria PhD., University of Saskatchewan Assistant Professor of Mathematics
Wachowiak, Mark	BSc, MSc, PhD, University of Louisville Assistant Professor of Computer Science
Wahab, Amar	BSc., University of the West Indies MA., Shimane University, Japan PhD., University of Toronto Assistant Professor of Sociology
Walters, Dan	BA, MA, The University of Western Ontario Assistant Professor of Geography
Waugh, Sharlene	BA, MA, University of Western Ontario PhD, University of Waterloo Assistant Professor of Sociology
Weeks, Andrew	BA, Nipissing University MA, PhD, University of Toronto Associate Professor of Psychology
Wenghofer, Richard	BA, MA, University of Guelph MA, University of Western Ontario PhD, York University Assistant Professor of Classics
Winters, Sarah	BA, MA, University of Otago, New Zealand PhD, University of Toronto Assistant Professor of English Studies On Sabbatical 2010-2011

Zhu, Haibin	BS, Information Engineering Institute, Zhengzhou, China MS, PhD, National University of Defense Technology, Changsha China Associate Professor of Computer Science <i>Research Achievement Award 2006-2007</i>
-------------	---

VISITING PROFESSOR

Tonic, Vera	BSc, M.S., University of Zagreb PhD, University of Oklahoma Visiting Professor – Mathematics
Banakh, Taras	Doktor of Science, Ivan Franko National University, Ukraine Adjunct in the Department of Computer Science and Mathematics

Adjunct Faculty

Bidgood, Bruce	BA, Brock University MSW, PhD, Wilfrid Laurier University Adjunct in the School of Business and Economics
Mierle, Greg	Adjunct in the Department of Biology
Paterson, Andrew	BSc, PhD., Queen's University Adjunct in the Department of Biology
Rusak, Jim	BSc, University of Guelph MSc, Lakehead University PhD, York University Adjunct in the Department of Biology
Sommers, Keith	BSc., University of Waterloo MSc., University of Toronto PhD., University of Western Ontario Adjunct in the Department of Biology
Yan, Norman	BSc., MSc., University of Toronto PhD., University of Guelph Adjunct in the Department of Biology
Yao, Hauxia	Adjunct in the Department of Biology

*Instructors and Lecturers

Allen, Jean	BA, Nipissing University MA, York University Lecturer in Fine Arts
Boivin, Joseph	BSc, University of Guelph MScF, University of Toronto Laboratory Instructor in Biology
Brewes, Michael	Diploma in Resource Engineering Technology, Toronto Service Course Instructor in Computer Science
Crane, Mark	BA, University of Windsor MA, University of Toronto

Dew, William	PhD., University of Toronto Seminar Instructor in History
Don, Rhiannon	BSc, MSc, Laurentian University Laboratory Instructor in Biology
Dunn, Natalie	BA, BEd, Nipissing University MA, University of Guelph Seminar Instructor in English Studies
Hevenor, Stephanie	BA, Nipissing University MA, University of Wilfrid Laurier Seminar Instructor in English Studies
Ingwersen, William	BA, University of Waterloo Laboratory Instructor in Psychology
Irwin, Corina	BA, Nipissing University MA, Central Michigan University Service Course Instructor in English Studies
Jackson, Mary	BSc, MSc, Laurentian University Laboratory Instructor in Biology
Mulligan, Rebecca	BSc, Laurentian University Biology Lab Instructor
Murton Stoehr, Catherine	BA, University of Toronto MA, York University PhD, Queens University Seminar Instructor in History
Patapas, Joseph	BSc, MSc, Concordia University PhD, University of Windsor Laboratory Instructor in Biology
Richards, Linda	BA, BEd, Nipissing University Diploma in Early Childhood Education, Canadore College Laboratory Instructor in Geography
Stange, Ken	BSc, Loyola University of Chicago Lecturer in Psychology
Valin, Joanne	BA, Nipissing University MA, Queen's University PhD, University of Manitoba Service Course Instructor in English Studies

Stillar, Amy	BSc, Wifred Laurier University Laboratory Technician in Neuroscience Research Unit
--------------	--

Post-Doctoral Fellowships

Bruce, Erickson	BHOR, Lakehead University MA., University of Alberta Postdoctoral Fellowship in Environmental History
Pokharel, Bharat	BSc., Australian National University PhD., Michigan Technological University Postdoctoral Fellowship in Environmental Science
Stasyuk, Ihor	PhD, Lviv National University Post Doctoral Fellow – Mathematics

* As of the date of publication.

Laboratory Technicians

Jackson, Alison	BSc, Laurentian University MSc, Queen's University Animal Care Technologist
Vadnais, Dave	BSc, University of Victoria PhD, University of Guelph Laboratory Technician in Biology
Xue, Qingyuan	MGIS, University of Calgary Laboratory Technician in Geomatics

Schulich School of Education

Administration

Dean :	Sharon Rich BA, University of Western Ontario MEd, University of Alberta EdD, University of Toronto (OISE) Professor of Education
Associate Dean:	Carole Richardson Bachelor of Music in Performance – Acadia University Artist Diploma, BEd, MEd, PhD, University of Toronto Associate Professor of Education (Curriculum Studies – Music)
Practice Teaching Placement Officer	Darryl Papke BA(Hons), Trent University BEd, Nipissing University
Administrative Assistant/ Practice Teaching Placement Officer	Ursula Boyer BBA, Nipissing University
Administrative Assistant/ Practice Teaching Placement Officer Brantford Campus	Deanne Osborne
iTeach Educational Instructor	Joanne Kmiec BES (Hons), York University BEd Nipissing University
iTeach Educational Instructor Brantford Campus	Stephen Tedesco BSc, University of Ottawa BEd, MEd, Nipissing University

Department Directors/Chairs

Brantford Concurrent Education Program Director Dr. Maria Cantalini-Williams: mariac@nipissingu.ca
School of Physical and Health Education Director Dr. Jim McAuliffe: jimmc@nipissingu.ca

Primary/Junior Division

Dr. Terry Campbell: terryc@nipissingu.ca

Junior/Intermediate Division

Dr. Barbara Olmsted: barbarao@nipissingu.ca

Intermediate/Senior Division

Dr. Janet McIntosh: janetm@nipissingu.ca

Concurrent Program – North Bay Campus

Dr. Nancy Maynes: nancym@nipissingu.ca

Master of Education Program

Dr. Carmen Shields: carmens@nipissingu.ca

Full-time Academic Faculty

Adler, Adam	BMA, University of Western Ontario BED, University of New Brunswick MME, University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign PhD, University of Toronto Assistant Professor of Education (Curriculum Studies – Music)
Allison, John	BA (Hons) University of Western Ontario BEd, Lakehead University MSc, University of Bristol – England EdD, University of Toronto Assistant Professor of Education (Foundations in Education – Education and Schooling, International Teaching) On Sabbatical 2010-2011
Ashworth, Elizabeth	BA (Hons), BEd, Queen's University MEd, Nipissing University Assistant Professor of Education (Curriculum Studies – Visual Arts)
Barnett, Jennifer	BA, McMaster University BSW (Hons), Lakehead University BEd, University of Windsor MEd, University of Western Ontario PhD, University of Toronto Assistant Professor of Education (Master of Education Program) On Sabbatical 2010-2011
Begley, Paul T.	BA, University of Toronto BEd, York University MEd, University of Toronto (OISE) EdD, University of Toronto (OISE) Professor of Education (Master of Education Program)
Bernardes, Roger	BPHE, BEd, MSc, University of Toronto Assistant Professor of Education (Curriculum Studies - Health and Physical Education)
Black, Glenda	BA, University of Waterloo BEd, MEd, Nipissing University EdD, University of Phoenix Assistant Professor of Education (Curriculum Methods)
Booth, David	Dip. In International Relations, Oxford University, UK BA, McMaster University Higher Degree, Durham University, UK PhD (Honorary) Nipissing University Research Chair in Literacy
Brackenreed, Darlene	BA, Dalhousie University BEd, MEd, Brandon University PhD, University of Regina Assistant Professor of Education (Foundations in Education - Educational Psychology/Special Education)

Brew, Christine	BSc (Hons), Graduate Diploma in Education, PhD, Monash University Assistant Professor of Education (Curriculum Studies - Mathematics)	Gosse, Douglas	BA, Laval University BEd, MEd, Memorial University PhD, University of Toronto Associate Professor of Education (Curriculum Methods)
Campbell, Terry	BA, MA, University of Toronto BEd, Nipissing University PhD, University of Toronto (OISE) Assistant Professor of Education (Curriculum Studies - Language and Literacy)	Graham, Rob	BA (Hons), BEd, MEd, Nipissing University Assistant Professor of Education (Curriculum Studies - Computer Education)
Cantalini-Williams, Maria	BSc, Dip. CS, MEd, EdD, University of Toronto Assistant Professor of Education Director, Concurrent Education Program - Brantford campus	Grant, Christina	BA, Trent University BEd, University of Windsor MEd, University of Victoria EdD, University of Toronto (OISE) Assistant Professor of Education (Music Education and Visual Arts Education)
Clausen, Kurt	BA, MA, Concordia University Graduate Diploma in Education, McGill University PhD, University of Ottawa Associate Professor of Education (Curriculum Development and Evaluation)	Grierson, Arlene	Nipissing/Laurier Concurrent BA/BEd Program
Corkett, Julie K.	BA (Hons), University of New Brunswick BEd, Nipissing University MEd, University of Ottawa PhD, University of Alberta Assistant Professor of Education (Foundations in Education - Educational Psychology/Special Education)	Hachkowski, Chris	BEd, McGill University MEd, PhD, Brock University Assistant Professor of Education (Curriculum Studies - Language and Literacy)
Elliott-Johns, Susan E.	BEd (Hons), University of London MEd, PhD, McGill University Assistant Professor of Education (Curriculum Studies - Language and Literacy)	Hatt, Blaine E.	Nipissing/Laurier Concurrent BA/BEd Program
Ferguson, Kristen	BA (Hons), BEd, MEd, Nipissing University Assistant Professor of Education (Curriculum Studies - Language and Literacy)	Hay, Dean C.	OCT, BSc (Hons) Queen's University BEd, University of Regina MEd, Nipissing University Assistant Professor of Education Principal of Aboriginal Programs
Fix, Robert J.	BA, BEd, University of Alberta MEd, PhD, University of Oregon Assistant Professor of Education (Curriculum Studies - Social Studies)	Horton, Todd	BT, BA (Hons), MEd, University of New Brunswick PhD, University of Alberta Assistant Professor of Education (Curriculum Development and Evaluation)
Franks, Douglas	BSc, University of Victoria BEd, University of P.E.I. MEd, PhD, University of Alberta Associate Professor of Education (Curriculum Studies - Mathematics)	Jarvis, Daniel	BSc, University of Toronto PhD, University of Tokyo Assistant Professor of Education School of Physical & Health Education
Frost, Lorraine	BA, BEd, MEd, University of Manitoba PhD, University of Toronto Associate Professor of Education (Foundations in Education - Educational Psychology/Special Education)	Julien-Schultz, Lynn	BA, University of Toronto BEd, MA, University of New Brunswick PhD, University of British Columbia Assistant Professor of Education (Curriculum Studies - History)
			BA, University of Waterloo BEd, MEd, Nipissing University PhD, University of Western Ontario Associate Professor of Education (Mathematics and Graduate Education) <i>Research Achievement Award 2010-2011</i>
			BA, BEd, MEd, University of Ottawa Assistant Professor of Education (Curriculum Methods)

Kariuki, Mumbi	BEd, MEd, Kenyatta University-Nairobi MA, PhD, Ohio University Associate Professor of Education: Curriculum Development and Instructional Technology (Master of Education Program)	Olmsted, Barbara	Associate Professor of Education (Language & Literacy and English)
Laronde, Gerald	BSc (Agr), University of Guelph BEd, MEd, Nipissing University PhD, University of Toronto Assistant Professor of Education (Curriculum Studies - Science)	Parr, Michelann	BA, BPHE, BEd, Queen's University MA, University of Western Ontario EdD, West Virginia University Assistant Professor of Education (Curriculum Studies – Health & Physical Education) School of Physical & Health Education Program
Law, Barbi	BSc (Hons), McMaster University MA, University of Ottawa PhD, University of Western Ontario Assistant Professor of Education School of Physical & Health Education	Parr, Michael	BA, BEd, MEd, Nipissing University PhD, McGill University Associate Professor of Education On Sabbatical 2010-2011
Long, John	BA, University of Waterloo MED, EdD, University of Toronto (OISE) Associate Professor of Education (Foundations in Education – Education and Schooling)	Phillips, Ronald	BSc (Hons), University of Toronto BEd, MEd, Nipissing University Assistant Professor of Education (Foundations in Education – Education and Schooling)
Mady, Callie	BA, McGill University BEd, Brock University MA, PhD, OISE/University of Toronto Assistant Professor of Education (Curriculum Methods and French as a Second Language)	Pitt, Jonathan	BA, Carleton University BEd, Laurentian University (Nipissing College) MEd, University of Manitoba PhD, University of Arizona Assistant Professor of Education (Foundations in Education – Educational Psychology/Special Education, Curriculum Methods)
Mantas, Kathy	BA (Hons), BEd, MEd, PhD, University of Toronto Assistant Professor of Education (Curriculum Studies – Visual Arts)	Raymer, Graydon	BA (Hons), BEd, AdEd, MEd Nipissing University Assistant Professor of Education (Curriculum Methods)
Maynes, Nancy	BA, MEd, Brock University EdD, University of Toronto (OISE) Assistant Professor of Education (Curriculum Methods)	Ricci, Carlo	BPE, BSc, Queen's University MSc, PhD, University of Western Ontario Assistant Professor of Education School of Physical & Health Education
McAuliffe, Jim	BA (Hons), MA, University of Western Ontario PhD, University of Alberta Professor of Education Director - School of Physical & Health Education	Richardson, Warnie	BA, York University BEd, University of Western Ontario MAT, PhD, University of Toronto (OISE) Associate Professor of Education (Master of Education Program)
McCabe, Michael	BSc, University of Guelph BEd, MEd, University of New Brunswick PhD, University of Toronto (OISE) Associate Professor of Education (Curriculum Studies – Mathematics and Health and Physical Education) Nipissing/Laurier Concurrent BA/BEd Program	Rintoul, Heather	BA, Acadia University BEd, MEd, EdD, University of Toronto Associate Professor of Education (Foundations in Education – Educational Psychology/Special Education) <i>Research Achievement Award 2008/09</i>
McIntosh, Janet	BA (Hons), McMaster University BEd, University of Toronto (OISE) MEd, York University EdD, University of Toronto (OISE)	Ryan, Thomas	BA, York University MEd, PhD, University of Toronto (OISE) Assistant Professor of Education (Master of Education Program)
			HBPE, BEd, Lakehead University MEd, University of Saskatchewan

	EdD, University of Toronto (OISE) Associate Professor of Education (Master of Education Program)	Wideman, Ron	BA University of Toronto MEd, EdD, University of Toronto (OISE) Professor of Education (Curriculum Methods)
Scheffel, Tara-Lynn	BA, Brock University BEd, Redeemer University MEd, PhD, University of Western Ontario Assistant Professor of Education (Curriculum Studies – Language and Literacy)		
Scott, Jeff	BPHE (Hons), Laurentian University BEd, MEd, Nipissing University PhD, University of Toronto Assistant Professor of Education On Sabbatical 2010-2011		
Sharpe, Glen	BA (Hons), York University BEd, Lakehead University MEd, Nipissing University Assistant Professor of Education (Foundations in Education – Education and Schooling)		
Shields, Carmen	BA, BEd, MEd, Acadia University EdD, University of Toronto Associate Professor of Education (Master of Education Program)		
Steele, Astrid	BPHE, BA, BEd Queen's University MEd, PhD University of Toronto Assistant Professor of Education (Curriculum Studies – Science)		
Straub, Jennifer	BA, Laurentian University BEd, Nipissing University MEd, University of Toronto (OISE) Assistant Professor of Education (Curriculum Studies - Social Studies)		
Tessaro, Mary Lynn	BA, Ryerson University BEd, University of Toronto MEd, Brock University PhD, University of Toronto (OISE) Assistant Professor of Education (Curriculum Studies - Language and Literacy) Nipissing/Laurier Concurrent BA/BEd Program		
Vitale, John Luke	BA (Spec Hons), MA, York University BEd, Brock University EdD, OISE/University of Toronto Assistant Professor of Education (Curriculum Methods and Social Studies) Nipissing/Laurier Concurrent BA/BEd Program		
Waller, Ken	BPHE (Hons), MA, Laurentian University BEd, University of Western Ontario Assistant Professor of Education (Curriculum Methods – Educational Technology)		

A

Aboriginal Counselling 61
 Aboriginal Education (Summer Session Programs) 267
 Aboriginal Education Courses 269
 Anishnaabemwin as a Second Language (TASL) 268
 Aboriginal or Early Childhood Education (ECE)
 Candidates, Admissions - Education 39
 Aboriginal Professional Programs, Professional
 Program Admissions 40
 Aboriginal Services 10
 Aboriginal Teacher Certification Diploma Program 267
 Aboriginal Teacher Certification Program,
 Professional Program Admissions 42
 Academic Changes and Withdrawals, Arts and Science 47
 Academic Dishonesty, Arts and Science 48
 Academic Dishonesty, Schulich School of
 Education - North Bay Campus 240
 Academic Regulations/Information, Arts and Science 48
 Academic Regulations/Information,
 Education - Brantford Campus 279
 Academic Regulations/Information, Schulich School
 of Education - Brantford Campus 280
 Academic Regulations/Information, Schulich School
 of Education - North Bay Campus 240
 Academic Services (Advising), Arts & Science 48
 Academic Services (Advising), Arts and Science 48, 280
 Academic Services (Advising), Schulich School of
 Education - North Bay Campus 10, 240
 Academic Skills Program 10
 Academic Standing – Laurier-Nipissing Concurrent
 Education Program 279
 Academic Standing, Arts and Science 58
 Academic Year 5
 Access to Records and Disclosure of Information 291
 Accessibility Admissions Policy 25
 Accounting Stream 71
 Administration and Faculty 300
 Administration and Faculty, Arts and Science 303
 Administration and Faculty, Schulich School of
 Education 309
 Administrative Officers 300
 Admission Procedures and Regulations for
 Undergraduate Study 25
 Admission Requirements for the Bachelor of Education
 Degree, Education - Brantford Campus 279
 Admission Requirements for the Consecutive Bachelor
 of Education 38
 Admission Requirements, Undergraduate Programs 29
 Admission to Non-Degree Studies 33
 Admissions Chart, Undergraduate Studies 26
 Admissions, Graduate Programs 43
 Admissions, Professional Programs 38
 Admissions, Undergraduate Programs 25
 Aegrotat Standing, Arts and Science 50
 Aegrotat Standing, Schulich School of Education -
 North Bay Campus 242

Alumni Association 10
 Anishnaabemwin as a Second Language
 (TASL), Teacher of 41
 Anthropology 61
 Appeals 292
 Applicant Responsibility 28
 Applicants from Accredited Canadian Colleges 32
 Applicants from Ontario Secondary School 29
 Applicants Possessing Post-Secondary Education 31
 Astronomy 63
 Attendance, Arts and Science 48
 Attendance, Schulich School of Education -
 North Bay Campus 240
 Auditor, admissions 33
 Auditor, Arts and Science 48
 Awards 21

B

Bachelor of Arts (3-Year Liberal) 55
 Bachelor of Arts (3-Year General) 55
 Bachelor of Arts (Honours) 55
 Bachelor of Arts (Honours)/Bachelor of Education
 (Concurrent) 55
 Bachelor of Arts (Honours) /Bachelor of Education
 (Concurrent) Muskoka Campus 250
 Bachelor of Business Administration 56
 Bachelor of Commerce (3-Year General) -Single
 Major in Financial Services 72
 Bachelor of Commerce in Financial Services
 (3-Year General) 56
 Bachelor of Education Degree – Consecutive 251
 Bachelor of Fine Arts 56, 131
 Bachelor of Physical and Health Education 244
 Bachelor of Science (3-Year General) 57
 Bachelor of Science (3-Year Liberal) 57
 Bachelor of Science (Honours) 56
 Bachelor of Science (Honours)/Bachelor of Education
 (Concurrent) 57
 Bachelor of Science (Nursing) 57
 BBA Streams 71
 Bible College Applicants 32
 Biology 63
 Board of Governors 300
 Bursaries 21
 Business Administration 70
 Business Courses 74

C

Campus Shop 11
 Centre for Continuing Education 11
 Certificate in Digital Humanities 110
 Certificate in Environmental Management 150
 Certificate in Financial Services 73
 Certificate in Geomatics 149

Certificate in Health Studies and Gerontology	159
Certificate in Neuroscience	64, 205
Certificate of Bilingualism	48
Changes to Program or Courses	48
Charges and Fees	18
Cheating	290
Chemistry	85
Child and Family Studies	86
Class Hours, Arts and Science	48
Class Hours, Schulich School of Education - North Bay Campus	240
Classical Studies	89
Closure Due to Weather Conditions, Policy	298
Coat of Arms and Motto	9
Community Service-Learning (Biidaaban)	49
Computer Science	95
Concurrent Bachelor of Arts (Honours)/Bachelor of Education and Concurrent Bachelor of Science (Honours)/Bachelor of Education	249
Concurrent Bachelor of Science (Honours)/Bachelor of Education – North Bay Campus	57
Concurrent Honours Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Education – Brantford	279
Corrections Stream	103
Counselling Services	11
Course Descriptions, Education - Brantford Campus	283
Course Descriptions, Schulich School of Education	253
Course Identification, Arts and Science	49
Course Identification, Education - Brantford Campus	280
Course Identification, Schulich School of Education - North Bay Campus	241
Course Loads/Overloads, Arts and Science	49
Course Loads/Overloads, Schulich School of Education - North Bay Campus	241
Criminal Justice	103
Criminal Justice Studies Stream	104
Criminology Stream	104
Cultural Activities	15
Culture and the Arts	109
Culture and the Arts (Studies in)	109

D

Degree Requirements and Academic Standing, Schulich School of Education North Bay Campus	236
Degree Requirements, Arts and Science	54
Degrees and Majors at a Glance	2
Determination of Final Grade, Education - Brantford Campus	281
Determination of Final Grade, Schulich School of Education - North Bay Campus	242
Determination of Final Grades, Arts and Science	51
Digital Humanities	110
Diploma Programs, North Bay Campus	267
Directory for Inquiries	1
Disability Services	11

Disclosure of Personal Information to Statistics Canada, Policy	297
---	-----

E

Economics	111
Economics Stream	71
Education Centre Library	12
Emergency Procedures	295
English Studies	114
Entrance Scholarships, Faculty of Arts and Science	21
Environmental Biology and Technology	124
Environmental Geography	125
Environmental Management Certificate	150
Environmental Science	127
Environmental Science and Physical Geography	129
Exchange Students, Policy and Procedures	297

F

Faculty of Applied and Professional Schools, Administration and Faculty	302
Faculty of Arts and Science, Administration and Faculty	303
Film	130
Final Examinations, Arts and Science	50
Final Examinations, Education - Brantford Campus	281
Final Examinations, Schulich School of Education - North Bay Campus	241
Financial Aid, Scholarships, Bursaries and Awards	21
Financial Assistance (Government)	21
Fine Arts	131
French	137
French Language Proficiency Test, Education - Brantford Campus	281
French Language Proficiency Test, Schulich School of Education - North Bay Campus	242

G

Gender Equality and Social Justice	139
General Science	146
Geography	147
Geography of Regional Planning and International Development	157
Geology	159
Geomatics Certificate	149
Glossary of Terms	60
Governance, Nipissing University	8
Governing Officers	300
Grade Appeals	282
Grade Appeals, Arts and Science	51
Grade Appeals, Schulich School of Education - North Bay Campus	243
Grades and the Basis for Assessment, Arts and Science	50
Grades and the Basis for Assessment, Schulich School of Education - North Bay Campus	242
Graduation	17

Guidelines for the Senate Committee on Student Appeals and Individual Appeal Panels	292
H	
Health Plan	12
Health Services	12
Health Studies and Gerontology	159
History	160, 161
History of Nipissing University	8
Home-schooling Applicants	33
How To Apply, Education - Brantford Campus	279
How to Apply, Professional Programs	38
How to Apply, Undergraduate Programs	25
Human Resources Management	73
I	
Incomplete Grades, Arts and Science	51
Incomplete Grades, Schulich School of Education - North Bay Campus	243
Individualized Study Courses, Arts and Science	51
Information Contained in Student Records	291
International Applicants	25
International Applicants, admission requirements	30
International Exchange Programs	12
International Work Study Program	21
Introducing Nipissing University	8
ITeach Program, Schulich School of Education	249
L	
Law and Justice	174
Legal Studies and Administration Stream	104
Letter Grades and Grading Standards, Education - Brantford Campus	281
Letter of Permission Applicants, Arts & Science	33
Letter of Permission, Arts and Science	52
Letter of Permission, Schulich School of Education - North Bay Campus	243
Liberal Arts	175
Liberal Science	175
Library	12
Limitations on Courses, Arts and Science	52
Limitations on Courses, Education - Brantford Campus	280
Limitations on Courses, Schulich School of Education - North Bay Campus	243
Logo	9
M	
Majors and Minors (definitions)	53
Marketing Courses	80
Marketing Stream	71
Master of Arts	54, 160
Master of Arts, History	43
Master of Education	262

Master of Education Course Descriptions	262
Master of Education, Graduate Program Admissions	44
Master of Science	56
Master of Science - Mathematics	43
Mathematics	176, 177
Mature Student Applicants	32
Minimum Admission Requirements, Undergraduate Studies	29
Mission Statement	9
Music	185
Muskoka Campus	13
Muskoka Campus Courses, Arts and Science	53

N	
Native Classroom Assistant Diploma Program - North Bay Campus	269
Native Classroom Assistant Diploma Program, Professional Program Admissions	40
Native Special Education Assistant Diploma Program - North Bay Campus	269
Native Special Education Assistant Diploma Program, Professional Program Admissions	41
Native Studies	187
Neuroscience Certificate	64
Nursing	189

O	
Off-Campus Housing	14
Office of the Registrar	14
Ontario Certificate of Qualification, Schulich School of Education	249
Ontario Student Assistance Program (OSAP)	21
Ontario Work Study/Nipwork Program	21
Organizational Studies	71
Organizational Studies Courses	81
Orientation To Teaching (Option)	194
Orientation to Teaching, admission	34
Orientation to Teaching, Elementary Stream	34

P	
Penalties	290
Period of Study, Schulich School of Education - North Bay Campus	243
Philosophy	195
Physical and Health Education	244
Physics	199
Placement Services	14
Plagiarism	290
Policies	290
Policing Stream	105
Policy and Procedures Regarding Exams	294
Policy on Academic Dishonesty	290
Policy on Course Waiting Lists	293
Policy on Individualized Study Courses	294

Political Science	199
Privacy Statement	299
Proctoring and Conduct of Final Examinations	294
Professional Designations and Accreditation	73
Proof of Proficiency in English	28
Psychology	203

R

Record Retention	291
Registrar, Office of the	14
Registration Procedures and Regulations, Arts & Science ..	47
Registration Procedures and Regulations, Education - Brantford Campus	279
Registration Procedures and Regulations, Schulich School of Education - North Bay Campus	235
Release of Final Grades, Arts and Science	51
Release of Final Grades, Schulich School of Education - North Bay Campus	243
Religions and Cultures	212
Religious Accommodation for Students, Policy	296
Residence	14
Residency Requirements, Arts and Science	53
Residency Requirements, Schulich School of Education - North Bay Campus	244
Review of Final Examinations, Schulich School of Education - North Bay Campus	241
Russian	217

S

Scholarships	21
Schulich School of Education, Faculty and Administration	309
Second Degree Programs	57, 58
Senate Changes to Degree Requirements, Arts and Science	53
Senate Changes to Degree Requirements, Schulich School of Education - North Bay Campus	244
Services to Students	10
Smoking Policy	298
Social Activities	15
Social Welfare	217
Sociology	221
Spanish	230
Special Final Examinations, Schulich School of Education - North Bay Campus	242
Special Student Admission	33
Sports and Recreational Activities	15
Spring and Summer Courses	53
Statistics Course Equivalences	53
Storage and Conservation of Records	291
Student Appeals	292
Student Centre	15
Student Employment	14
Student Life	15

Student Records Policy	291
Student Responsibilities, Policy	298
Student Union	16
Suspension or Expulsion by Dean	290

T

Table of Contents	v
TASL, Teacher of Anishnaabemwin as a Second Language	41
Teacher Education in North Bay	233
Technology Management Courses	83
Technology Management Stream	72
Transcripts of Records, Arts and Science	54
Transcripts of Records, Schulich School of Education - North Bay Campus	244
Transfer to an Arts Program from a Professional or Science Program	54
Transition Programs	14

U

Undergraduate Admissions, Teaching Options	33
University Rights, Policy	298
University Success	230
Upgrade to an Honours Degree	58

V

Values Statement	9
Vision Statement	9

W

Withdrawal and Tuition Fee Adjustment	20
Women's / International Centre	15